Downloaded from www.Apple2Online.com

A+

Apple II/Macintosh

THE INDEPENDENT GUIDE TO APPLE COMPUTING

$2.95
DECEMBER 1985
VOLUME 3
ISSUE 12

COMPLETE COMPARISON CHARTS OF: MEMORY INPUT/OUTPUT COPROCESSORS CLOCKS

EXPANSION!

YOUR LIMITLESS APPLE II

HOW TO PROGRAM IN ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE

MACINTOSH BOOK SAMPLER

OMNIS 3: USING A HIGH-LEVEL DATABASE

CHESS COMPARISON: SARGON III VS. PSION

SPECIAL HOLIDAY ISSUE:

COMPUTER-RELATED GIFT IDEAS

9 GAME REVIEWS

**********3-DIGIT 371
#GAS0116S091 8#680488 8H

DR KENNETH BUCHHOLZ
WWW.APPLE2ONLINE.COM

71486"02401

Introducing the Most Powerful Business Software Ever!

TRS-80™ (Model I, II, III, or 16) • APPLE™ • IBM™ • OSBORNE™ • CP/M™ • XEROX™

The VERSABUSINESS™ Series

Each **VERSABUSINESS** module can be purchased and used independently, or can be linked in any combination to form a complete, coordinated business system.

VERSARECEIVABLES™ $99.95

VERSARECEIVABLES™ is a complete menu-driven accounts receivable, invoicing, and monthly statement-generating system. It keeps track of all information related to who owes you or your company money, and can provide automatic billing for past due accounts. VERSARECEIVABLES™ prints all necessary statements, invoices, and summary reports and can be linked with VERSALEDGER II™ and VERSAINVENTORY™.

VERSAPAYABLES™ $99.95

VERSAPAYABLES™ is designed to keep track of current and aged payables, keeping you in touch with all information regarding how much money your company owes, and to whom. VERSAPAYABLES™ maintains a complete record on each vendor, prints checks, check registers, vouchers, transaction reports, aged payables reports, vendor reports, and more. With VERSAPAYABLES™, you can even let your computer automatically select which vouchers are to be paid.

VERSAPAYROLL™ $99.95

VERSAPAYROLL™ is a powerful and sophisticated, but easy to use payroll system that keeps track of all government-required payroll information. Complete employee records are maintained, and all necessary payroll calculations are performed automatically, with totals displayed on screen for operator approval. A payroll can be run totally, automatically, or the operator can intervene to prevent a check from being printed, or to alter information on it. If desired, totals may be posted to the VERSALEDGER II™ system.

VERSAINVENTORY™ $99.95

VERSAINVENTORY™ is a complete inventory control system that gives you instant access to data on any item. VERSAINVENTORY™ keeps track of all information related to what items are in stock, out of stock, on backorder, etc., stores sales and pricing data, alerts you when an item falls below a preset reorder point, and allows you to enter and print invoices directly or to link with the VERSARECEIVABLES™ system. VERSAINVENTORY™ prints all needed inventory listings, reports of items below reorder point, inventory value reports, period and year-to-date sales reports, price lists, inventory checklists, etc.

VERSALEDGER II™ $149.95

VERSALEDGER II™ is a complete accounting system that grows as your business grows. VERSALEDGER II™ can be used as a simple personal checkbook register, expanded to a small business bookkeeping system or developed into a large corporate general ledger system **without any additional software.**

- VERSALEDGER II™ gives you almost unlimited storage capacity (300 to 10,000 entries per month, depending on the system),
- stores all check and general ledger information forever,
- prints tractor-feed checks,
- handles multiple checkbooks and general ledgers,
- prints 17 customized accounting reports including check registers, balance sheets, income statements, transaction reports, account listings, etc.

VERSALEDGER II™ comes with a professionally-written 160 page manual designed for first-time users. The VERSALEDGER II™ manual will help you become quickly familiar with VERSALEDGER II™, using complete sample data files supplied on diskette and more than 50 pages of sample printouts.

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!

Every **VERSABUSINESS™** module is guaranteed to outperform all other competitive systems, and at a fraction of their cost. If you are not satisfied with any **VERSABUSINESS™** module, you may return it within 30 days for a refund. Manuals for any **VERSABUSINESS™** module may be purchased for $25 each, credited toward a later purchase of that module.

To Order:

Write or call Toll-free (800) 431-2818
(N.Y.S. residents call 914-425-1535)

* add $3 for shipping in UPS areas
* add $4 for C.O.D. or non-UPS areas
* add $5 to CANADA or MEXICO
* add proper postage elsewhere

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

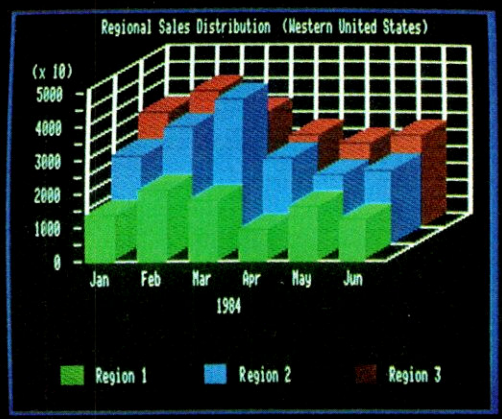
All prices and specifications subject to change / Delivery subject to availability.

COMPUTRONICS INC

50 N. PASCACK ROAD, SPRING VALLEY, N.Y. 10977

* TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corp. - *APPLE is a trademark of Apple Corp. - *IBM is a trademark of IBM Corp. - *OSBORNE is a trademark of Osborne Corp. *CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research - *XEROX is a trademark of Xerox Corp.

BEST COLOR TALENT IN THE SCREEN BUSINESS



video7 video7

Critics' Choice
The favored nominee for "Best Color on any Apple™ II Screen": Professional Color™ from Video 7™!

The name of the technology is "RGB," the highest standard in computer color.*

Professional Color, and the "Big Screen," too
Playing the dual role of "RGB" and "80-column text," Professional Color gives screen performance that's especially vivid and alive.

An Original Screenplay
Video 7 is the author of Apple's own RGB interface. So for Professional Color on your Apple II screen, get a V-Color™ card from Video 7. Call (800) 238-0101 (In California, (408) 943-0101) for the dealer nearest you.

*"RGB" (red, green, blue) is also the color standard of the IBM PC. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. V-Color, Video 7 and Professional Color are trademarks of Video 7, Inc.

video 7

CIRCLE 183 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FATTER
Than a Fat Mac...

MultiRam™ cards turn your existing Apple //c or //e into powerhouse computers.

Vast and Fast

The MultiRam™ CX Card adds up to 512K to your Apple //c's own 128K giving it more memory than a Macintosh and as much memory as a 640K IBM. Easy and fast installation requires only a screwdriver.

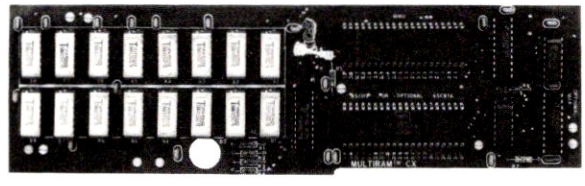
The MultiRam™ //e Card adds up to 768K on a single card to your //e and can be easily expanded up to 1.5 megabytes. Simply insert it in your auxiliary slot and go.

AppleWorks Punch

Put your expanded Apple to work immediately with an expanded AppleWorks program. Our software gives AppleWorks up to 425K Desktop in the //c and up to a 568K Desktop (1,137K with piggy back card) in the //e. Create databases with up to 5,350 records, 4,000 more records than normal. See the date and time on screen and automatically insert it into a database date field using any ProDOS compatible clock card. Speed up AppleWorks by loading all of the program into memory and never access the program disk again — not even for printing!

You can put a RAM disk into memory to use along with an expanded AppleWorks Desktop and switch between AppleWorks and programs on the RAM disk at lightning fast speed.

Our AppleWorks software is designed to work with other AppleWorks utility software like Jeeves™ and Pinpoint™ to give you the most powerful AppleWorks combinations possible.



MultiRam™ CX

Ram Disks, Compatibility (and more)

Each MultiRam™ Card comes with ProDOS and DOS 3.3 RAM disk software to turn MultiRam™ memory into huge RAM drives

Apple, AppleWorks, DOS 3.3, MacIntosh, ProDOS, UniDisk are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.
FlashCalc is the trademark of Paladin Software Corporation / IBM is the trademark of International Business Machines, Inc. / Jeeves is the trademark of PBI Software, Inc.
Locksmith is the trademark of Alpha Logic Business Systems / Magic Office is the trademark of Artsci, Inc. / MultiRam is the trademark of Checkmate Technology, Inc.
Pinpoint is the trademark of Pinpoint Publishing, Inc. / SuperCalc3a is the trademark of Sorcim/IUS, Inc.

...More POWERFUL Than an IBM

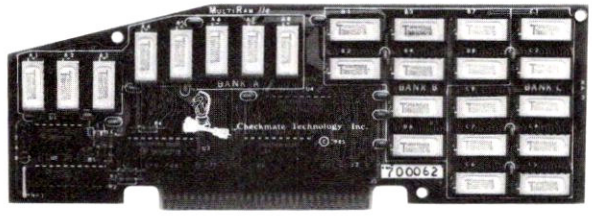
with speeds over 20 times faster than floppy drives. For those who want to add their own RAM, each card comes with a hi-res RAM test utility for easy RAM troubleshooting.

Programs like FlashCalc™, Magic Office™, SuperCalc3a™, Locksmith™ and other current programs will recognize MultiRam™ memory and others are being written or modified to do so.

MultiRam™ cards are designed to work with all hard disk drives, accelerator cards, the new Apple 800K UniDisk 3.5 drive, and other complementary hardware.

16-Bit Power

Shift your Apple into high gear with the optional 65C816 CX™ Kit for the //c or the MultiRam™ //EX Card for the //e. These MultiRam™ options bridge the gap between today's Apple and tomorrows promised Apple.



MultiRam™ //e

The 65C816 "X" options bring three unique benefits to your //c or //e: **(1)** Software for the 65C816 runs 4 or more times faster than existing Apple software, **(2)** 65C816 software is more powerful and easy to use as the 65C816 can directly address 16 megabytes of memory (both "X" options can use all added MultiRam™ memory), and **(3)** because the 65C816 works like a 65C02 until shifted into 16-bit mode, "X" options are 100% compatible with today's software.

Look for announcements of powerful new, 16 bit integrated software for the MultiRam™ family in Jan/Feb 1986 — software to rival or surpass the Mac and IBM!

Great Prices

MultiRam™ cards are designed to be affordable because they're modular. Buy what you need now, and add on more memory or a 65C816 kit or card when you're ready. ■

MultiRam™ prices start at $159.95

Made in U.S.A. with a full 5 year warranty

Ask your dealer for MultiRam™ today.

CIRCLE 128 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Checkmate Technology, Inc.

509 South Rockford Drive • Tempe, Arizona 85281-3021
(602) 966-5802 U.S.A. Telex: 165-025 CEC PHX
(800) 325-7347

"Animation created with TAKE 1 by Baudville"

If you live in our Solar System, you CAN find the Comet!

But, to find Halley's Comet you've got to know where to look. If you are of this solar system, ***Professor Halley's Comet Pursuit*** will help you pinpoint and trace the actual course of the legendary Comet! Also contained in this package is the *Comet Challenge*, an educatinal astro trivia game with over 500 questions on Edmund Halley, Comet history, and space technology. Get Professor Halley's Comet Pursuit and trace a heavenly body. Compatible with Apple II™ series.

1660 Hotel Circle North/Suite 310
San Diego, California 92108
(619) 296-8555

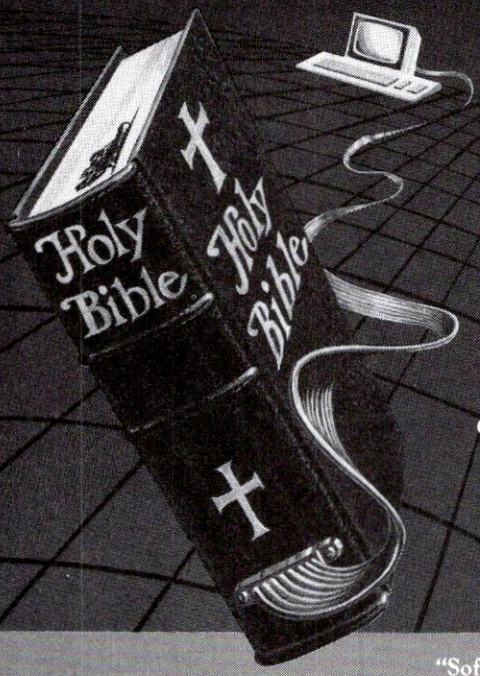
Olympus
Educational Software, Inc.

AVAILABLE AT:

1-800-THE MENU

CIRCLE 343 ON READER SERVICE CARD

New dimensions in Bible study.



THE WORD processor

The KJV or NIV Bible on disks. Search for any word or phrase, create personal indexes, print any verse. Build your own library of Scripture references. $199.95

THE GREEK transliterator

Start with any English word and find the original Greek, with definition and word roots. For any Greek word find every translation. Includes STRONG'S CONCORDANCE and the KJV New Testament. (Apple and IBM only.) $199.95

Include $3 postage/handling.

"Software for personal Bible study"

Bible Research Systems

2013 Wells Branch Parkway, Suite 304
Austin, Texas 78728
(512) 251-7541

For Apple, IBM PC, Commodore 64, TRS80, Kaypro, CPM 2.2, MS-DOS.

CIRCLE 158 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A+

Publisher
Sydney H. Rogers
Editor-in-Chief
Maggie Canon
Senior Editor
Frederic E. Davis
Technical Editor
Chip Carman
Senior Copy Editor
Eva Langfeldt
Managing Editor
Leslie Steere
Assistant Editor
Carol Person
Office Manager
Marjorie Gae Brandon
Consulting Editors
Michael Callery, Steve Rosenthal, Charles Rubin, Roberta Schwartz, David Thornburg
Contributing Editors
Chris Albertson, Mary Bohannon, Sue Crissman, W. Charles Doherty, Russ Lockwood, Vanessa Schnatmeier, Rhoda Simmons
Art Director
Peter A. Tucker
Associate Art Director
Fabian Cooperman
Art Assistant
Ae Kyung Kuark
Mechanical Artists
Kyle Houbolt, Steve Campbell, Sahnta Pannutti

Editorial Office: 11 Davis Drive, Belmont, CA 94002; (415) 598-2290
Advertising/Business Office: Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, (212) 503-5105
Subscription Inquiries and Service: A+, P.O. Box 2965, Boulder, CO 80322, (303) 447-9330

Advertising Director	Suzanne M. Zellner
Northeast Manager	Thomas E. Richardson
Mid-Atlantic/Southeast Manager	Chris M. Tice
Mid-West Manager	Thomas J. Lutzke
Northwest Manager	David J. Ezequelle
Southwest Manager	Cynthia L. Ramsey
Advertising Coordinator	Angelo M. Turco
Telemarketing Manager	Cindy M. Silverman
Account Representatives	MID-ATLANTIC Charles Schmitt SOUTHEAST Leslie Phillip MID-WEST Charles Schmitt NORTHWEST Peter Longo SOUTHWEST Leslie Phillip
Assistant to Publisher	Helen Kempisty
Single-Copy Sales Director	Robert Woltersdorf
Circulation Manager	Shane Boel
Advertising Production Manager	Brenda Battle
Editorial Production Coordinator	David Chipps

COMPUTER PUBLICATIONS DIVISION

President	Kenneth H. Koppel
Vice President, Editorial	Jonathan D. Lazarus
Vice President, Production	Baird Davis
Vice President, Creative Services	Herbert Stern
Vice President, Circulation	Alicia Marie Ivans
Vice President, Circulation Services	James Ramaley
Vice President, Marketing Services	Ann Pollak Adelman
Vice President	Hugh Tietjen
Marketing Manager	Ronnie Sonnenberg
Business Manager	Gary A. Gustafson
Editorial Director	Ernest F. Baxter

ZIFF DAVIS PUBLISHING COMPANY

President	Richard P. Friese
Senior Vice President	Kenneth H. Koppel
Senior Vice President	Philip Sine
Vice President	Malcolm Morris
Vice President	William Phillips
Treasurer	Selwyn Taubman
Secretary	Bertram Abrams

A+: The Independent Guide for Apple Computing ISSN (#0740-1590) is published monthly for $24.97 one year, $43.97 two years, and $57.97 three years. Additional postage $12 for Canada, $12 other foreign by Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. Second-Class Postage paid at New York, NY 10016 and at additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to A+, P.O. Box 2965, Boulder, CO 80321.

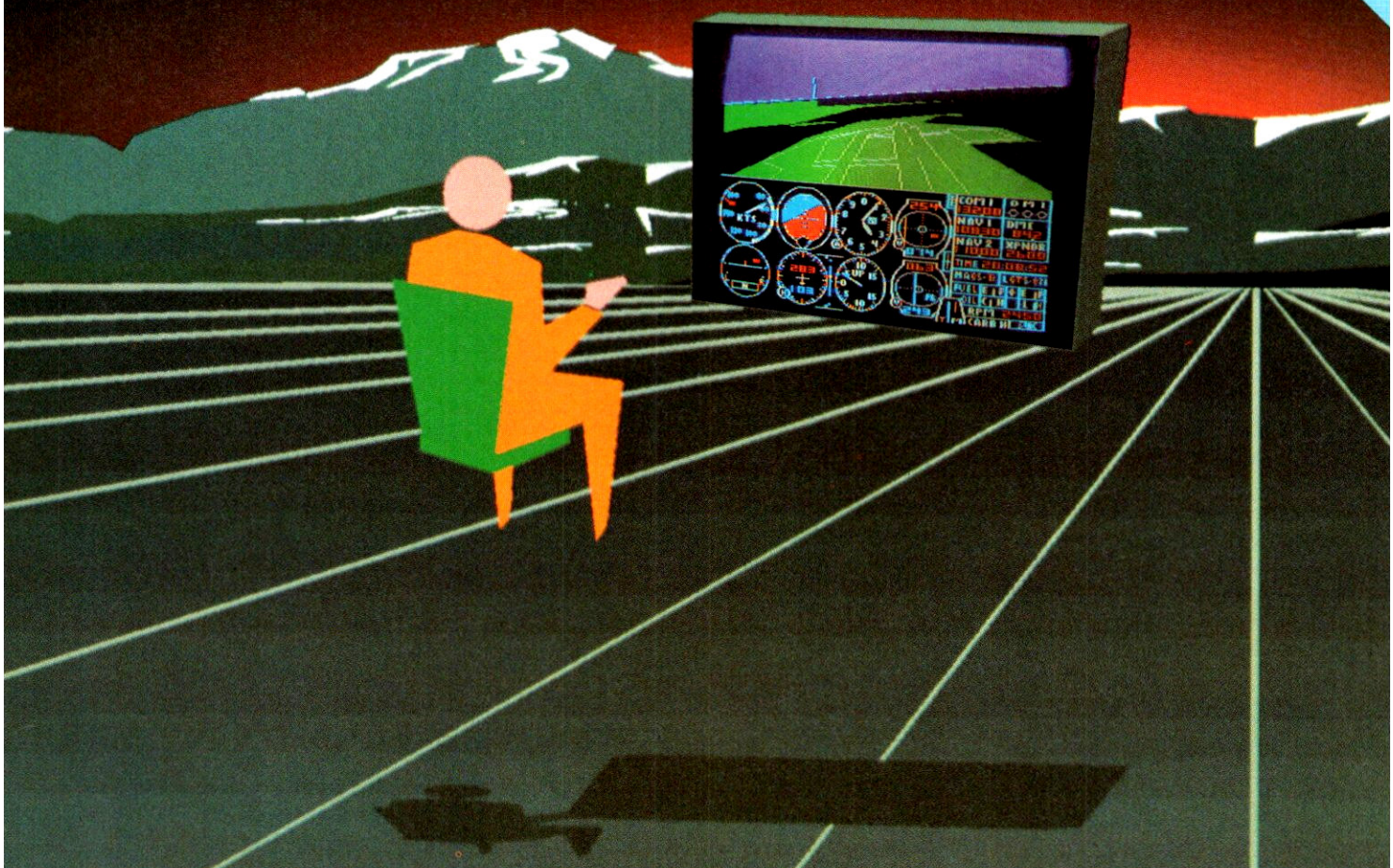
A+ is an independent journal, not affiliated in any way with Apple Computer, Inc. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Entire contents Copyright © 1985 Ziff-Davis Publishing Co. All rights reserved; reproduction in whole or in part without permission is prohibited. The following are trademarks of Ziff-Davis Publishing Co.: A+, A+: The Independent Guide for Apple Computing, MacTips, Rescue Squad, That's Entertainment.

Permissions: Material in this publication may not be reproduced in any form without permission. Requests for permission should be directed to the Licensing Manager, Jean Lamensdorf, Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, 1 Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. BPA membership (Selected Market Audit Division) applied for October 1983.

BPA

Flight Simulator II

For Apple II, Apple II+, & Apple IIe



Put yourself in the pilot's seat of a Piper 181 Cherokee Archer for an awe-inspiring flight over realistic scenery from New York to Los Angeles. High speed color-filled 3D graphics will give you a beautiful panoramic view as you practice takeoffs, landings, and aerobatics. Complete documentation will get you airborne quickly even if you've never flown before. When you think you're ready, you can play the World War I Ace aerial battle game. Flight Simulator II features include ■ animated color 3D graphics ■ day, dusk, and night flying modes ■ over 80 airports in four scenery areas: New York, Chicago, Los Angeles, Seattle, with additional scenery areas available ■ user-variable weather, from clear blue skies to grey cloudy conditions ■ complete flight instrumentation ■ VOR, ILS, ADF, and DME radio equipped ■ navigation facilities and course plotting ■ World War I Ace aerial battle game ■ complete information manual and flight handbook.

See your dealer . . .

or for direct orders enclose $49.95 plus $2.00 for shipping and specify UPS or first class mail delivery. American Express, Diner's Club, MasterCard, and Visa accepted.

Order Line: 800 / 637-4983

subLOGIC Corporation
713 Edgebrook Drive
Champaign IL 61820
(217) 359-8482 Telex: 206995

CIRCLE 110 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Contents

DECEMBER 1985/VOLUME 3, NUMBER 12

Downloaded from www.Apple2Online.com

A+

THE INDEPENDENT GUIDE FOR APPLE COMPUTING

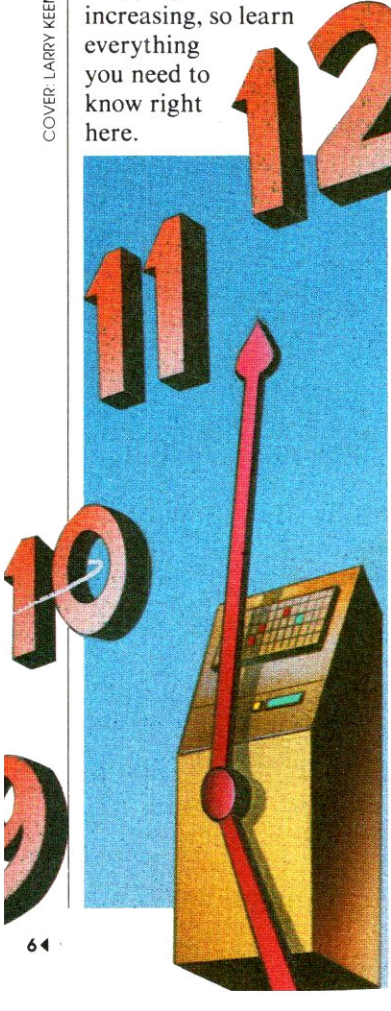
EXPANSION

26
UPDATING YOUR APPLE II WITH EXTRA RAM
BY CHARLES A. RUBIN
Expanding random-access memory is a way of life with Apple owners. Prices are dropping and choices are increasing, so learn everything you need to know right here.

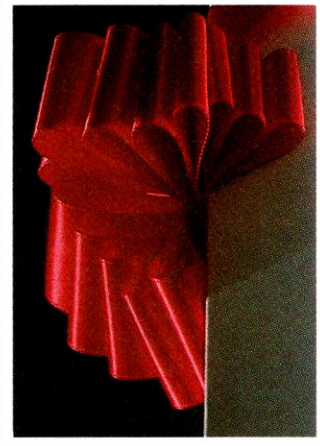
32
PLUG-IN DEVICES FOR EVERY NEED: INPUT/OUTPUT
BY GARY B. LITTLE
In this article, Little describes some of the input/output (I/O) peripherals cards that are now available for the IIe and IIc. He covers parallel cards, serial cards, internal modem cards, and cards that combine several I/O functions on one board.

46
TEACHING YOUR APPLE II TO TELL THE TIME
BY MICHAEL CALLERY
In the third of our articles on expanding your Apple, learn how to make your Apple computer tell time by adding a clock/calendar peripheral such as The Clock from Mountain Computer, Thunderclock, TimeMaster II H.O., Multi I/O, or IIc System Clock.

54
MORE POWER TO THE PROCESS: COPROCESSORS
BY STEVE ROSENTHAL
Of all personal-computer owners, Apple IIe owners have the widest variety of coprocessors from which to choose for their machines, and you can even buy add-on boards for the IIc. You can learn more about expanding your Apple's power from Rosenthal's overview of coprocessing peripherals.



COVER: LARRY KEENAN PHOTOGRAPHY



ACCESSORIES

67
HOLIDAY GIFTS
BY VANESSA SCHNATMEIER
With the holiday season fast approaching, here are some gift ideas for your computer-using friends and relatives.

EDUCATION

81
THE MUPPET INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY
BY CHRIS ALBERTSON
The popular stars of TV and the silver screen have found another medium for reaching their admirers: computer software.

BOOK EXCERPT

95
APPLE MACHINE LANGUAGE FOR BEGINNERS, PART I
BY RICHARD MANSFIELD
By popular request, we are presenting part I of a series on learning machine language on the Apple II.

DEPARTMENTS

9 EDITORIAL

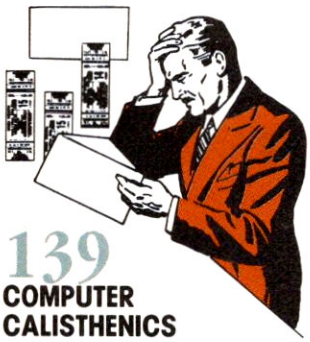
11 LETTERS

19
NEWS+
BY FREDERIC E. DAVIS
News and views of the personal-computer industry

65
APPLEWORDS
BY STEVE ROSENTHAL
A short glossary of Apple-II-expansion terms for use with our cover stories

109
THE LEARNING CURVE
BY DAVID D. THORNBURG
Teaching with Filevision: This month Thornburg discusses the potential of Telos' Filevision as direct-manipulation programming software that is a good authoring system for many types of instructional programs.

115
THAT'S ENTERTAINMENT
Ballblazer from Epyx/Lucasfilm Games, **King's Quest** from Sierra On-Line, **Snoopy's Reading Machine** from Random House Software, **Wishbringer** from Infocom, Inc., **Crusade in Europe** from MicroProse Software, **Rescue on Fractalus!** from Epyx/LucasFilm Games, **Micro Cookbook** from Pinpoint Publishing, **Rosetta Stone** from Hunt's Software Works, and **GATO** from Spectrum HoloByte, Inc.



139 COMPUTER CALISTHENICS

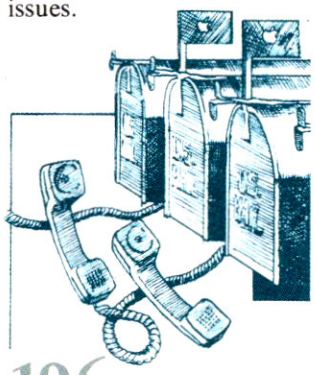
BY MICHAEL WIESENBERG

A Ticket Challenge for Programming Mavens: This month we are proud to introduce a new monthly column that will teach you fundamental programming skills the fun way, through puzzles and brain teasers.

143 TELECOMMUNICATIONS

BY RUSS LOCKWOOD

Mailboxes, Morality, and Miscellany: Learn about the latest in telecommunications statistics, products, and issues.



196 PIPELINE

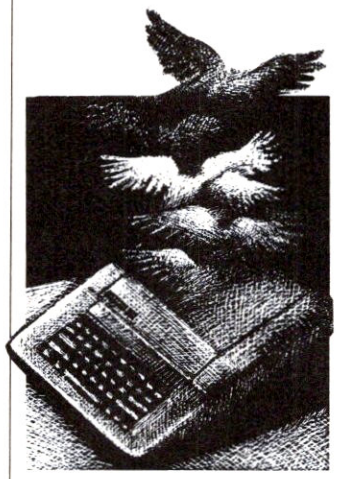
BY RHODA SIMMONS AND CAROL PERSON

Products you want to know about—for the entire Apple-computer line

233 THOUGHTWARE

BY STEVE ROSENTHAL

The Soul of the Apple II: What gives the Apple II unique identity—is it the processor, the ROM, the software?



241 RESCUE SQUAD

BY GARY B. LITTLE

CP/M on the IIc, the ProDOS Flush command, upgrading the II Plus, and auxiliary memory with an extended 80-column text card

243 CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING

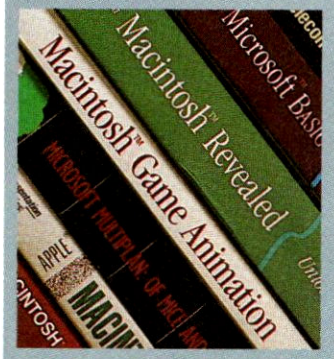
247 DISPLAY CLASSIFIED

249 COMING UP

250 INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

253 READER SERVICE CARD

MONTHLY MACINTOSH COVERAGE



152 MACINTOSH BOOKS

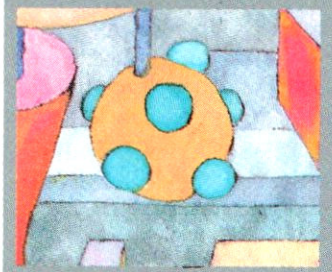
BY FRANCESCA VENNING-TOWNSLEY AND DAVID TOWNSLEY

Many books have been published to help you learn more about your Mac, from programming to hardware modifications. We've assembled a sampling.

165 A+ EXCLUSIVE: UNIX CASTS ITS NET

BY VANESSA SCHNATMEIER

We are pleased to bring you the first news of Lutzky-Baird's new products that enable the worlds of UNIX and the Macintosh to unite in a network setting.



174 OMNIS 3

BY W. CHARLES DOHERTY

If you are looking for a powerful database-management program, be sure to read this review of Omnis 3 from Blyth Software.

178 A NEW DIMENSION IN CHESS

BY MICK O'NEIL

The hottest new three-dimensional chess game, Psion, from Psion, Inc., is compared to the classic favorite Sargon III from Hayden Software.

182 INVERSIONS FOR THE MACINTOSH

BY SCOTT KIM WITH ROBIN SAMELSON

Learn how to play with words and symmetry to create graphically appealing inversions.

187 FROM LONDON TO CAIRO

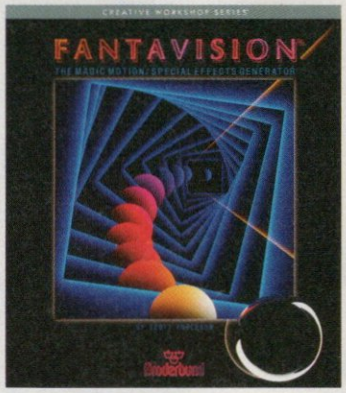
BY MICHAEL CALLERY AND ROBERTA SCHWARTZ

If fonts fascinate you, read this introduction to Macintosh typography to learn what fonts are, how the Mac produces them, and how to make your own.

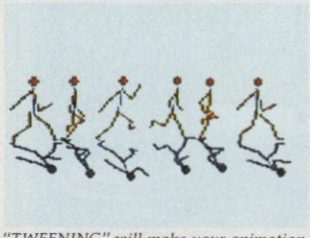
195 MACTIPS

Suggestions from our readers: printing lots of letters, formatting fonts in MacPaint, printing an address on an envelope, and free-mouse drawing

SET YOUR CREATIVITY IN MOTION WITH FANTAVISION,™
THE MAGIC MOTION/SPECIAL EFFECTS GENERATOR.



"It's Alive!"



"TWEENING" will make your animation move in a fluid, lifelike motion. And shadowing is virtually automatic.

YOU CAN create weird monsters by simply dragging circles around the screen, and using one of the special effects modes.

YOU DON'T HAVE TO be an artist to create vivid Backgrounds for your movies. Fantavision's automatic features make it easy.

IMAGINE how much fun it would be to take a simple drawing and make it come alive, dancing across the screen of your computer.

To draw an egg, and transform it into a fire-breathing dragon.

To invent weird characters and strange, alien worlds.

Then, to combine all this into your own incredible cartoon or movie.

Now, imagine if you could do all that as easily as pressing a button.

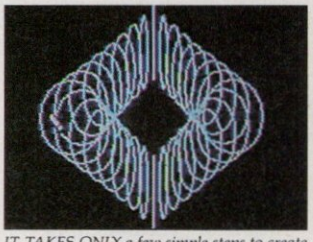
Know what? With Fantavision, you can.

FANTAVISION IS A REVOLUTIONARY SOFTWARE BREAKTHROUGH that, for the *first* time, brings to home computers the special powers known to computer animators as "tweening" and "transforming."

You don't need any artistic ability or computer programming skills. Anything you draw in one frame can be fluidly "transformed" into something else in the next frame. For example, draw a plane in the air in your first frame, and a plane on the runway in your second frame. With Fantavision, your computer can instantly generate—in real time—up to 64 "in-between" frames so that your plane appears to come in smoothly for a realistic, three-point landing.

WHEN YOU SEE THE MAGIC of Fantavision, you won't believe it. When you play with it, you won't be able to stop.

YOU CAN even add Text with Fantavision, and with a single stroke make it "Lean," "Flip," "Squash," "Zoom," or parade around the screen, just like you've seen on television.



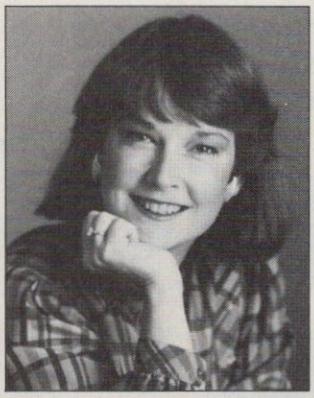
IT TAKES ONLY a few simple steps to create intriguing three-dimensional effects.

LOAD HI-RES SCREENS from other programs to make spectacular Backdrops. Then, add your own animation and Text.

Brøderbund®

FANTAVISION is available for Apple personal computers. Look for it at your favorite Brøderbund Software dealer. For more information about Brøderbund products, please write us at 17 Paul Drive, San Rafael, California 94903-2101. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. © 1985 Brøderbund Software, Inc.

CIRCLE 251 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Message from Maggie

Expandability is undoubtedly the primary reason for the ongoing phenomenal success of a computer product created eight years ago.

KEEPING YOUR APPLE II UP TO DATE

As many of you know, the ability to expand your Apple II with boards (also called cards) is what makes this computer so great. From day 1, the Apple II computer has never stopped growing and changing, allowing you to customize the system to your needs and keep up with technological advances. Expandability, also referred to as open architecture, is undoubtedly the primary reason for the ongoing phenomenal success of a computer product created eight years ago.

Expandability is so important, in fact, that it is a topic of debate inside Apple, as well as in the rest of the personal-computer industry. Apple made a deliberate choice several years ago to go against the tide with nonexpandable systems such as the IIc and the Macintosh. In the last six months, however, that decision has not only come under intense scrutiny, but officials at Apple have also admitted publicly that closed architecture is a mistake and a thing of the past at Apple. Third-party developers are even getting Apple's permission to develop add-ons for the IIc and the Mac that require opening the case.

Although the advantages of beefing up your Apple II are limitless, the prospect of picking the right expansion board can be daunting. To help you sort through the hundreds of boards available today, we are providing a four-part cover story that describes what the cards do and we have compiled an exhaustive set of charts detailing the differences among the many boards you can choose from.

Speaking of expandability, when you pull your December issue from your mailbox or buy one at the newsstand, we will have celebrated our second anniversary. I am pleased to say that this issue is one of our biggest ever. And since it's the holidays, I can get sentimental and say how much we appreciate your support in making *A+* the number 1 Apple magazine.

You see before you a picture of the editorial and art staff, who labor to bring this publication to you every month. The dozens of other crucial members of our team who are not in the picture include our publisher, the advertising sales staff, the production people at our headquarters in New York; the people at the outside services we use, and, of course, our free-lance authors.

From all of us to all of you, we wish you the very happiest of holidays and a prosperous new year. +

Maggie Canon

MAGGIE CANON/**EDITOR**

The A+ editorial and art staff: Back row, top, left to right: Fabian Cooperman, Peter Tucker, Ae Kyung Kuark. Back row, bottom: Mary Bohannon, Chip Carman, Carol Person. Middle. Leslie Steere, Eva Langfeldt, Marjorie Gue Brandon. Front: Fred Davis, Maggie Canon.

ANTHONY ABUZEIDE

Let's compare Apples™ to Apples™.

An Apple IIc

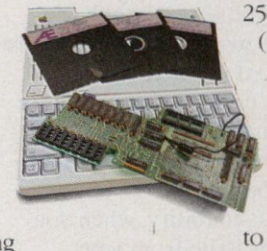
An Apple IIc with Z-RAM

The Apple IIc on the right works exactly the same as the Apple IIc on the left. Almost. The Apple on the right has a powerful memory expansion coprocessing card called Z-RAM. From Applied Engineering. Which means the Apple on the right can completely load AppleWorks into RAM—and then run it up to thirty times faster than the Apple on the left.

Z-RAM also acts as a solid-state disk drive. Which means the Apple on the right will load and store programs up to 30 times faster. And, our included RAM disk is compatible with Applesoft, PRO-DOS, DOS 3.3, PASCAL and CP/M.

Turbo Charged AppleWorks.

Even a 256K Z-RAM can completely load AppleWorks into RAM. With Z-RAM, the moment your fingers touch the keyboard AppleWorks responds. A 256K Z-RAM lets your IIc run AppleWorks up to 30 times faster, increases available desktop to 235K and maximum number of records from 1,350 to over 16,000, doubles the number of lines allowed in the word processor, provides a print spooler, and auto-segments large files so they can be saved on two or more disks. A 512K Z-RAM boosts AppleWorks desktop to an incredible 425K.



Take a closer look.

There's more. Z-RAM has a built-in high speed Z-80B microprocessor that allows you to run CP/M programs. Which means you now have access to the single largest body of software in existence, including popular packages like WordStar, dBase II, Turbo PASCAL and Microsoft BASIC. A 16 bit option is also available.

And still more. Z-RAM is compatible with all IIc software and hardware, installs easily in just ten minutes with a screwdriver (slightly longer without), is available with 256K or 512K of additional memory (a 256K Z-RAM can be upgraded to 512K at any time). Z-RAM is easily handled by the IIc power supply with our patent pending power saving design.

The only thing better than that would be a recommendation from Steve Wozniak.

"I recommend Applied Engineering products wholeheartedly." (Of course, Steve's IIc has a Z-RAM installed.)

Steve Wozniak, the creator of Apple Computer

For fast response.

Z-RAM comes complete with simple instructions, RAM disk software, Z-80 operating system, CP/M manual. And a five year "hassle free" warranty. Make a good Apple great. With 256K Z-RAM "384K total" ($359); with 512K "640K total" ($419); 16 bit option may be added later ($89).

If you want to run CP/M software, but don't need more memory, we suggest our Z-80c card. The Z-80c has no memory expansion ports and is priced at only $159.

Call 214-241-6060 TO ORDER TODAY. 9 a.m. to 11 p.m. Seven days, or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, Visa and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 5⅛% sales tax. Add $10.00 outside U.S.A.

Applied Engineering
P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006
(214) 241-6060

Letters

GETTING ZEROS STRAIGHT

Dear *A+*,

I would like to make a minor clarification of Ping Sun Chun's letter in the September issue of *A+* (page 11).

When using AppleWorks, Version 1.2, with the Grappler+ and some other intelligent interface cards, you have to change the interface-card control code from its default value of Control-I 80N to Control-I 0N. Recently we have received several calls from *A+* readers who think that the code contained the letter O and not the number 0 (zero). This perception is not correct. Make sure that when you install that code, you use Control-I 0 (zero) N, and not the letter O. This precaution will allow your AppleWorks files to print correctly without giving you an 80N in the upper left corner of your paper, or word wrap in the text.

The earlier versions of AppleWorks do not have an interface-card selection in their Change Printer Specifications menu and must be reconfigured to work properly with the Grappler+. You can find the version number of AppleWorks by booting the Start Up disk. On the screen that asks you to put in the Program disk and press Return, it also shows the version number. Versions that end with the letter *G* have already been reconfigured.

Gordon Castle
Technical Support
Orange Micro, Inc.
Anaheim, CA

IBM IMAGES IN APPLE ADS

Dear *A+*,

I'll admit that I'm a little snobbish about Apple computers. It is the only brand of computer that I have in my home, and it is the only brand used by the company where I work. I choose to read *A+* magazine because it's as dedicated to the Apple as I am.

Therefore, I'm a little confused and upset that at least three major advertisers in the September issue used IBM computers to advertise products purportedly for the Apple. After years of hearing rhetoric claiming that IBM is better than Apple, I'm more than a little offended by advertisers who continue to promote such propaganda in their ads. Whether the ads are for Sony color monitors, Rolodex software, or Cabbage travel cases, if the advertisers refuse to use Apples in their ads, I refuse to use their products in my Apple. (To be fair, there were several other advertisers who promoted their products with non-Apple computers, but given the historical controversy between IBM and Apple, it is the IBM ads that trouble me most.) I, for one, plan to boycott advertisers who have so little respect for the Apple.

Pat Marnett
Tempe, AZ

INFOCOM KUDOS

Dear *A+*,

I just read your article "A Robot Sidekick" in the "That's Entertainment" section (*A+*, September 1985, pages 108–110), and I agree completely with your review of Planetfall by Infocom (although you made it seem a bit harder than it actually is). I think the people at Infocom deserve a round of applause for their work in making this game (it is really one of their best).

You get a great sense of pride and a feeling of fulfillment when you complete a game. The hint booklet gives players a way of getting the information they want, instead of making them go through a lot of keyboard pounding, hastily turning off of the computer, stomping, and slamming doors.

I think if the world had a lot more of Infocom, computer gaming would be a better place to be.

Raymond Cirincione
Morganville, NJ

SOME OMISSIONS

Dear *A+*,

I still feel that you are the best Apple-computer magazine that exists, but I wish to point out some deficiencies in your August issue.

Your article on dot-matrix printers leaves out the Spectrum LX-90 by Epson. This printer is recommended for the Apple IIc by Epson in its advertisement on pages 6–7.

I would also like to mention that your report on IIe enhancements has a mistake in the MouseText character-set program on page 48. The program line that prints the corresponding ASCII characters has been deleted.

Michael Little
Clintwood, VA

Thank you for your comments. You are right about the program line that was dropped in the MouseText character-set program. The program's last line should have read

```
700 PRINT "ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQR
    STUVWXYZ[\] ^ _";
```

NEW ISN'T BETTER FOR ALL

Dear *A+*,

AppleWorks 1.1 was upgraded to 1.2 primarily to correct printing problems involving extra spaces, word wrapping, etc. Where these problems exist, the change is probably necessary. I, too, had my dealer upgrade me to the 1.2 version, assuming new would be better, even though printing was not a problem for me.

I use AppleWorks spreadsheets extensively and found open-apple-" useful for rapidly deleting a cell. In 1.2 this feature is missing, and although open-apple-B will do the job, it is relatively cumbersome. Needless to say, 1.1 is back in the drive.

Robert J. Netro
North Canton, OH

▸ TIMEBASE UPDATE

Dear *A+*,

I appreciate the review of our TimeBase software published in your November issue (pages 164–167). I must point out, however, that since the review was printed, we have released an updated version, TimeBase 1.6.

TimeBase 1.6 is considerably more sophisticated than Version 1.01, the version Sharon Aker reviewed. It takes into account all of the suggestions and criticisms heaved upon us by users, dealers, and distributors alike. The result is truly a one-of-a-kind program that can handle the vast majority of office-management tasks.

New features include multiuser capabilities, viewing of unlimited multiple schedules in a single screen, locating the next commonly available time that any group of individuals is free for a meeting, customized time reporting for single or multiple schedules, voice-synthesized reminders and alarms, multiple database capabilities, mailing labels, user-defined indexes, independent things-to-do list for each schedule, tracking of expense accounts and credit cards, compatibility with Apple's LaserWriter, and many others. We have even included a copy of Switcher and supporting documentation.

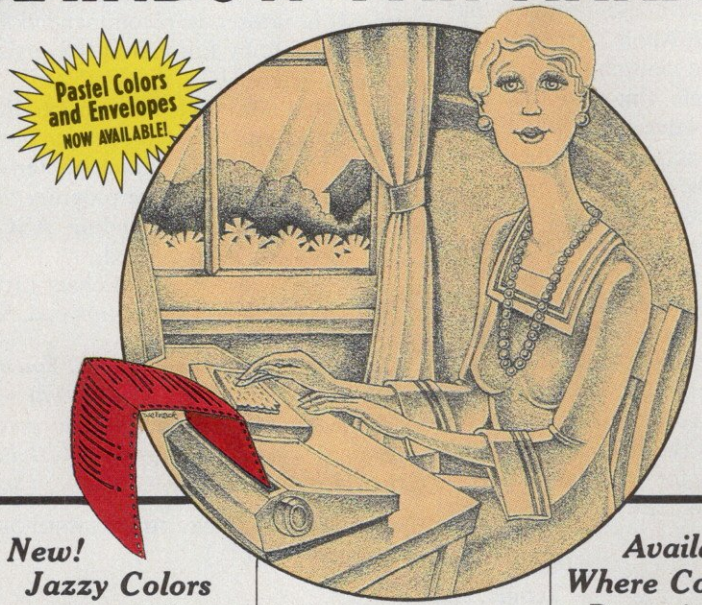
These features, combined with Switcher and with existing TimeBase functions, allow you to solve virtually any business need with considerably less effort than was required previously. The fact that TimeBase works hand in hand with your other business software makes it the only total office-management system for the Macintosh.

Registered owners of Version 1.01 will be receiving a notice in the mail allowing them to upgrade to Version 1.6 for $10.

Salvatore F. Patalano
Vice President, Marketing
SoftDesign
Miami, FL

★EXTRA! EXTRA!★

RAINBOW PAK™ ARRIVES!



"It's a party in your printer!"

New! Jazzy Colors

It's here! Colored paper for your printer. Rainbow Pak comes in 120 or 300-sheet packs, with red, blue or gold paper—or a combination of all three.

Pages Explode; Readers Dazzled

With Rainbow Pak, vibrant printouts are guaranteed. Use for attention-grabbing reports, flyers, newsletters, memos, letters, invitations, banners, greeting cards, drafts, contract phases—you name it! Great for office, home or school use.

Sheets are high-quality, 24-lb. bond paper, with microperforated edges which tear off to leave sharp, clean pages.

Available Where Computer Paper is Sold

If your store doesn't yet stock Rainbow Pak, call Eastern Software Distributors at **1-800-638-7563** (in Maryland, **1-800-492-2141**), for the retail location nearest you.

ESD

Eastern Software Distributors, Inc.
3904 Hickory Avenue
Baltimore, MD 21211

Rainbow Pak is a trademark of Eastern Software Distributors, Inc.

CIRCLE 309 ON READER SERVICE CARD

▸ NEWSROOM TIP

Dear *A+*,

I've found a way to avoid the primary pitfall—disk swapping—that John Eckhouse finds with The Newsroom (*A+*, September 1985, pages 43–51).

The documentation does suggest that "banners," "panels," and "photos" all be saved on separate disks, but it is not required. I have found it convenient to save all the photos, banners, panels, and layouts for two pages (or more—I haven't yet filled a disk) on the same disk. This method eliminates all disk swaps, except when you need to access the publisher's Clip Art disk or need to print on a single-disk system.

A more frustrating "feature" of the program is the fact that custom artwork you've created for either banners or photos is not transferable between the two elements. This restriction can be quite inconvenient when you've spent a great deal of time creating a unique graphic for one issue and wish to use this same graphic as part of another element for a new issue.

Although the program is not perfect, it is an amazing value at its suggested list price of $49.95.

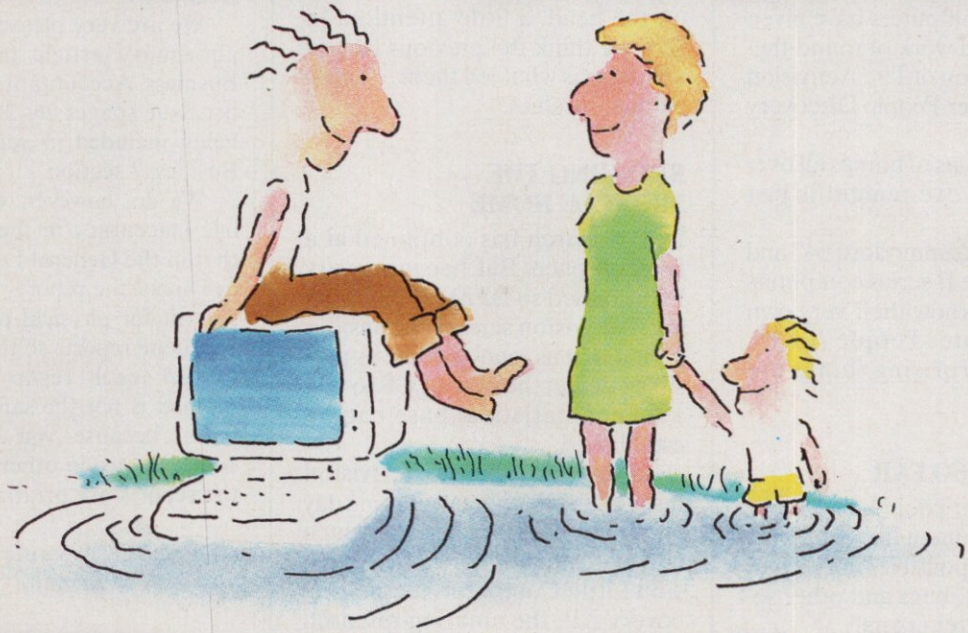
Mel Rainer
Houston, TX

▸ NEWSROOM TIP II

Dear *A+*,

John Eckhouse's review of The Newsroom in the September issue of *A+* was informative about the program's abilities and its limitations. I would like to add to this review the story of an experience I had.

GET YOUR FEET WET...



. . . IN THE INFORMATION AGE WITH THE DOW JONES NEWS/RETRIEVAL® MEMBERSHIP KIT. SAMPLE A CONTINUOUS STREAM OF KNOWLEDGE AT A PRICE YOU CAN AFFORD.

Now you and your whole family can experience the information age without getting in over your head.

For just $29.95, the new Dow Jones News/Retrieval Membership Kit leads you step-by-step into entertaining and informative data bases. With **five free hours** to sample and explore, you can find a fact, shop at home, get the scores, plan a trip, review a movie, choose a stock, or check world and business news. There's a lot more, too. All you need to get started is a computer and modem:

The Membership Kit is a big value that entitles you to:

- FREE password ($75 value)
- Easy, step-by-step User's Guide
- FIVE FREE HOURS of usage to explore the magic of this comprehensive service
- FREE subscription to *Dowline™*, the magazine of Dow Jones Information Services

Get your feet wet in the information age with the Dow Jones News/Retrieval Membership Kit. At $29.95, you'll enjoy the dip without getting soaked. Available at computer retailers and selected bookstores. For the location nearest you, call:

1-800-257-5114

In New Jersey, Canada and Alaska 1-609-452-1511

"Free time" offer limited to five(5) hours per household. Must be used within 30 days of receipt of password. Nominal service fee still applies.

CIRCLE 277 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"Toss away any preconception that Dow Jones News/Retrieval is a stuffy, one dimensional data base service designed only for an elite corps of stock analysts and Wall Street wizards. Far from it—Dow Jones News/Retrieval also provides entertaining movie reviews, current weather and sports reports, convenient electronic shopping and inexpensive electronic mail. . .Dow Jones News/Retrieval is informative, entertaining and well worth the money."
-Brad Baldwin, *InfoWorld* **Magazine**

DOW JONES NEWS/RETRIEVAL®

© 1985 Dow Jones and Company, Inc.
All Rights Reserved. Dow Jones News/Retrieval® is a registered service mark of Dow Jones and Company, Inc.

Advertisement

LITTLE PEOPLE INSIDE OUR COMPUTERS:
GETTING TO KNOW THEM.

The dust has settled by now. Things are returning to normal (or what passes for normal) at the sprawling Activision research complex in Mountain View, California. The glamour and excitement of last spring's discovery of little people living inside computers have given way to the hard work of round-the-clock production of The Activision Little Computer People Discovery Kit.™

But, in millions of homes all over America, the excitement is just beginning.

Owners of Commodore 64™ and 128™ and Apple II series computers are getting to know their very own Little Computer People (LCP). And some surprising things are being learned.

THE STORY SO FAR

Little computer people, of course, are the small human-like beings believed to be responsible for glitches, garbled syntax, bugs and other so-called "computer errors."

While the media attention has focused on such mundane research efforts as plasmamemory, artificial intelligence and sixth-generation supercomputers, the real action, science-wise, has been in the LCP field.

"Each LCP we've observed so far is a real individual, but we have noticed certain common traits," comments David Crane, leader of Activision's LCP research team.

"For example, they all seem to enjoy playing music on their pianos (although their musical tastes vary), and they love dancing and aerobic exercise. They like playing card games, too, and will probably try to get you to play with them.

"We haven't been able to decipher their spoken language yet," Crane continues, "but apparently they've been studying our word processing programs, and they've learned to communicate in written English using the typewriters we've placed in the 2½ story electronic dream house, or House-on-a-Disk, that we've created for them."

The LCP also have their emotional side, Crane says. "Like anyone, they need an occasional pat on the head, a little attention. In fact, we think the previous lack of attention is what led them to cause all that mischief."

BRINGING THE MIRACLE HOME

LCP research has continued at a feverish pace. But because every LCP studied so far has been different, Activision scientists consider it vital that as many people as possible contact their own LCP so that a firmer statistical base can be established.

To this end, tireless Activision researchers have been working day and night to perfect and produce adequate quantities of The Activision Little Computer People Discovery Kit, the amazing research apparatus that allows computer owners to meet their own LCP.

The Discovery Kit includes The Little Computer People™ House-on-a-Disk™ Research Software that is guaranteed to lure out at least one LCP; the computer owner's guide to the care of and communication with Little Computer People; deed of ownership for the House-on-a-Disk; and a Special Edition of *Modern Computer People* magazine—all the tools needed for observation, interaction, communication and, perhaps, a meaningful relationship.

Some people are still skeptical. Some people will *always* be skeptical. But science has spoken. There *are* little people living inside computers. The only question is whether you've met the one living in yours yet.

© 1985 Activision, Inc. Commodore 64™ and 128™ are trademarks of Commodore, Inc. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer.

The Newsroom's Wire Service, the option to send Newsroom information over a modem, did not support my modem, or any internal modem. I called Springboard Software and explained my problem. I found out that a newer version could be obtained by mailing back the old version and $7.50.

I did so, and, to my surprise, in less than a week I received the new version back in the mail. I hope this information helps any other readers who may be having a similar problem.

Bill Saturno
Washingtonville, NY

▸ CLARIFICATION

Dear *A+*,

We are very pleased with your complimentary article on The Advanced Business Accountant in your September issue (pages 26–28). We appreciate being included in your "Apple Means Business" section.

We do, however, want to point out one inaccuracy in the article. It stated that in the General Ledger System, you can spool the reports so you don't have to wait for physical printing. Actually, we queue reports so that you don't have to pick each report separately. This method is not the same as spooling reports, because you cannot use your computer to do other processing while the reports are printing.

Joan L. Levers
Director, Corporate Communications
Manzanita Software Systems
Roseville, CA

▸ CORRECTIONS

Thomas Moore's BBS

In our September issue on page 110, we listed a bulletin-board service called TKM's Mini BBS. Thomas Moore, the operator of TKM, informs us that the correct name of the service is TKM's ABBS and that the correct phone number is (213) 431-2274.

SoftDesign's TimeBase

On page 164 of our November issue, we incorrectly referred to the company that makes TimeBase as TimeBase Software Design. The correct name is SoftDesign.

▸ FOLLOW-UP

Our November cover story, "Apple's Bevy of New Products," was missing some price information that has now become available. The Macintosh Hard Disk 20 sells for $1499, The Switcher Construction Set is $19.95, and the price of the ImageWriter II Sheet-Feeder is $225.

Advertisement
CIRCLE 174 ON READER SERVICE CARD

2 MILLION AMERICANS ARE ABOUT TO BECOME 'DANGEROUS'

You could be one.

Play **Elite** – it's totally stunning.

Elite is Britain's 1985 Adventure Game of the Year, an interstellar mind-game with incredible 3D Vector-Graphic space flight simulation

Take command of your Cobra MK III combat craft, trade with alien cultures on over 2000 planets in eight galaxies. Pick your destination on the starmap, checking out the computer's 4-way viewscan – and you're ready for your first jump thru hyperspace.

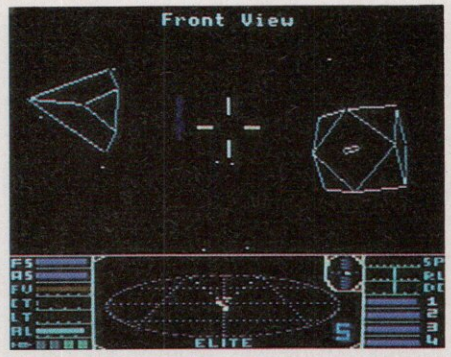
As a rookie you start with 'Harmless' status but with the right stuff and combat skills, you'll win ratings of 'Average' to 'Dangerous' – with your ultimate objective to become one of the **Elite**.

It's big, it's fast and it's here now for the **Apple II**,™ **IIe**™ and **IIc**,™ complete with Manual, Novel, Control Guide, Ship Identification Chart, Keyboard Overlay **and** the opportunity as the US competition winner to get flown to London, England to try for the Elite World Championship.

It's so addictive it's been called "the Game of a Lifetime".

Elite.

Be dangerous.



FIREBIRD

BOX NO. 49
RAMSEY NEW JERSEY
N.J. 07446

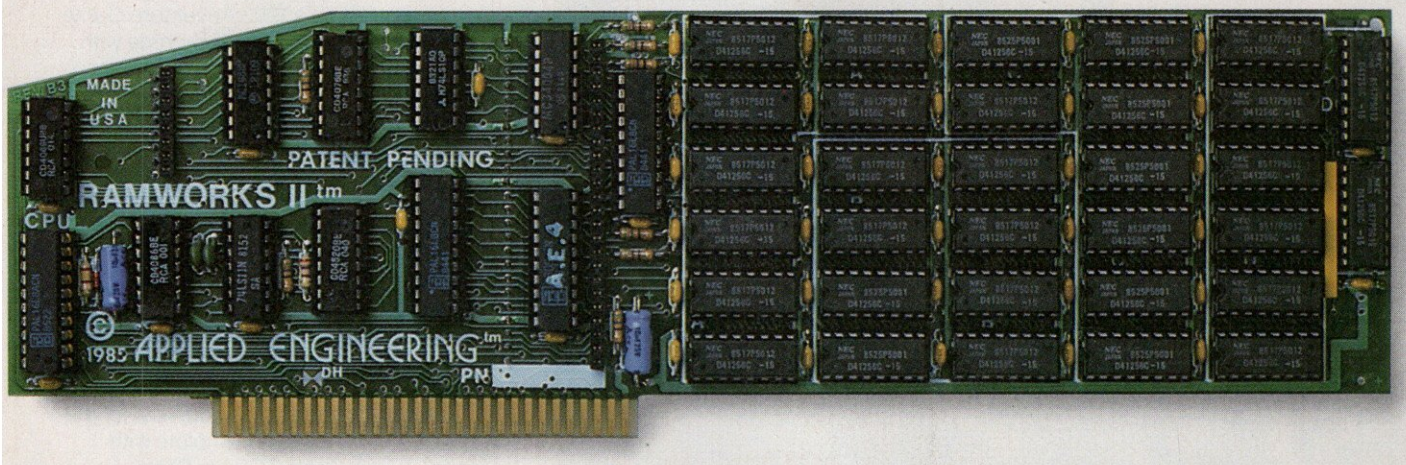
GOLD EDITION

FIREBIRD HOTLINE ☎: 201 934 7373

CIRCLE 214 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Meet RamWorks II™

The Recognized Industry Standard For Memory Expansion of the Apple IIe.



RamWorks II. A Generation Ahead. Again.

The best selling expansion card for the Apple IIe just got even better. With RamWorks II, expand your IIe to an incredible 3 megabytes of usable RAM.

Turbo Charged AppleWorks.

RamWorks II plugs into the IIe auxiliary slot and acts just like Apple's extended 80 column card, only better—because if you buy a 256K or larger card, AppleWorks will automatically load itself into RamWorks II. This dramatically increases AppleWorks' speed and power because it effectively eliminates the time required to access disk drive 1. Now, switch from word processing to spreadsheet to database management at the speed of light. AppleWorks responds the moment your fingers touch the keyboard.

But AppleWorks has certain internal limits, independent of available memory. Fear not. Only RamWorks II (and the original RamWorks of course) removes those limits. Only RamWorks II increases the maximum number of records available from 1,350 to over 16,000. Only RamWorks II actually increases the number of lines permitted in the word processing mode. And only RamWorks II features a built-in printer buffer, so you no longer have to wait for your printer to stop before going back to AppleWorks (256K or larger RamWorks II required).

With RamWorks II, you won't have to split your data into 2 or more separate files because you'll have the necessary memory to access ALL your data ALL the time, quickly and conveniently.

RamWorks II	AppleWorks Desktop
128K	101K
256K	188K
512K	378K
1 MEG	758K
1.5 MEG	1136K
3 MEG	2277K

The Most Friendly, Most Expandable Card Available.

RamWorks II is compatible with more off-the-shelf software than any other RAM card. Popular programs like Advanced VisiCalc, Magic Office System, Flashcalc, The Spread Sheet, Diversi-DOS, Supercalc 3A, Magicalc, etc. (and hardware add-ons like Profile and Sider hard disks). Fact is, only RamWorks is 100% compatible with all software written for the Apple 80 column and extended 80 column cards. In addition, RamWorks II can emulate most other RAM cards, so you can use programs written for them without modification. And any size RamWorks II can be user upgraded later to any larger size.

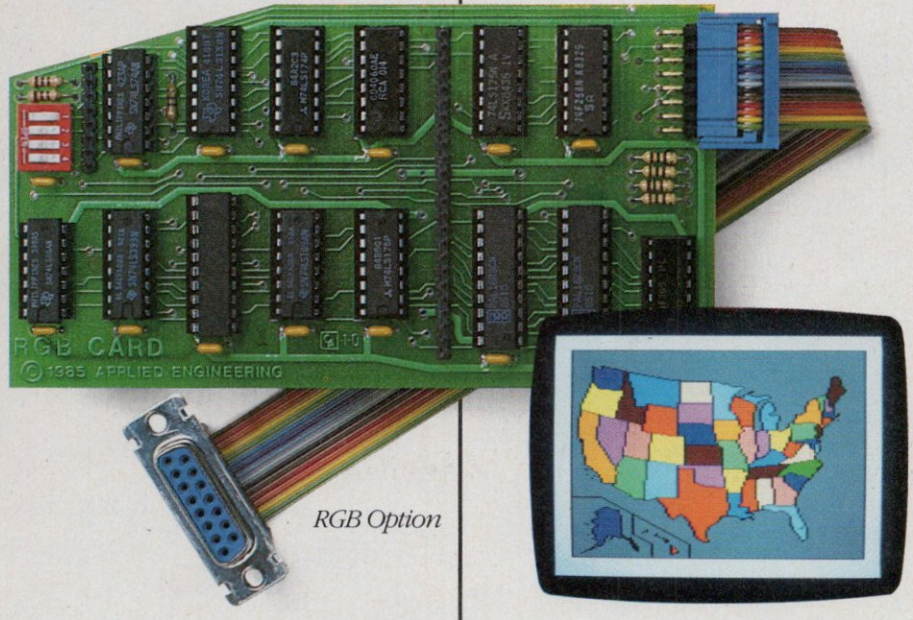
RamWorks II was designed so you could take full advantage of future developments in 16 and 32 bit microprocessors. As your needs grow, so can RamWorks II. A handy coprocessor connector allows the latest and greatest coprocessor cards to access all 3 MEG

of RamWorks II memory. And speaking of more memory, RamWorks II has a memory expansion connector on board so a low profile (no slot 1 interference) memory expansion card can add another 512K or 2 MEG of memory.

Should you ever run low on memory with RamWorks II (unlikely) you can add these expander cards to your RamWorks II at any time. And of course, these expander cards are compatible with original RamWorks too.

It's In Color.

The same slot that's used for memory expansion is also the slot that's used for RGB color display. RamWorks II lets you decide later to add RGB color. For only $129, an RGB option can be added to RamWorks II to give you double high resolution color graphics and 80 column text. All with razor sharp, vivid brilliance that's unsurpassed in the industry. The RGB option does not waste another valuable slot, but rather plugs into the back of RamWorks II with no slot 1 interference (works on the original RamWorks, too) and attaches to any Apple compatible monitor. And remember. You can order the RGB

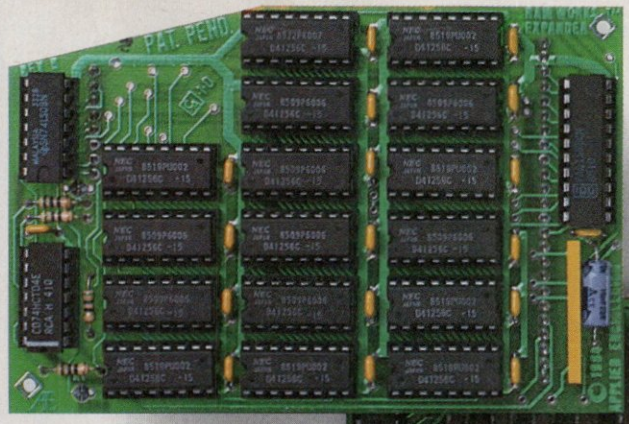


RGB Option

option with your RamWorks II. Or add it on at a later date.

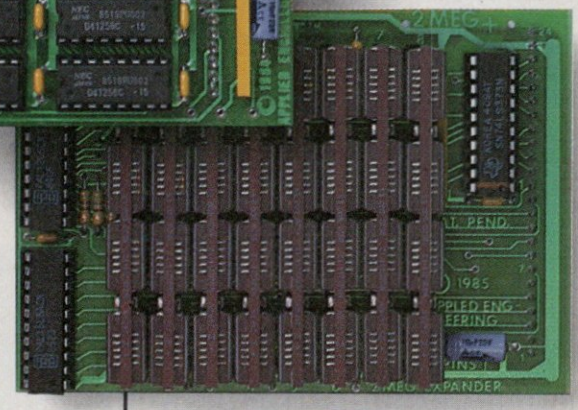
It Corrects Mistakes.

Let's say you bought some other RAM card (and that's a mistake) and your RAM card is not being recognized by AppleWorks, Advanced Visicalc, Flashcalc, Supercalc 3A, or other programs, and you want RamWorks II.



512K Expander

2 MEG Expander



No problem. The memory chips on the card that you now have, which is where most of the money is, can be unplugged and then plugged into the expansion sockets on RamWorks II.

It's Got It All.

- 15 Day Money Back Guarantee
- Super sharp 80 column text (patent pending) with or without RGB option
- Double high resolution graphics (with or without RGB option)
- Expandable up to 1 Meg (1024K) on main board
- Expandable to 3 Meg (3072K) with expander (piggyback) card
- Can use 64K or 256K RAMS in any combination
- Linear addressing coprocessor port
- Automatic AppleWorks expansion up to 2205K desktop
- Accelerates AppleWorks
- Built-in AppleWorks printer buffer
- The only large RAM card that's 100% compatible with all IIe software
- RAMDRIVE™ the ultimate disk emulation software included free
- 16 Bit option
- Compatible RGB option
- Built-in self diagnostics software
- No slot 1 interference
- Lowest power consumption (patent pending)
- Takes only one slot
- Software industry standard
- Advanced Computer Aided Design
- Used by Apple Computer, Steve Wozniak and virtually all software companies
- 5 Year no hassle warranty

RamWorks II with 64K	**$ 179**
RamWorks II with 256K	**$ 219**
RamWorks II with 512K	**$ 269**
RamWorks II with 1 MEG	**$ 389**
RamWorks II with 1.5 MEG	**$ 549**
RamWorks II with 3 MEG	**$1699**
RGB Option (may add later)	**$ 129**
16 Bit Option (may add later)	**$ 89**

RamWorks II. Like the original, it's rather extraordinary. But then some things never change.

ORDER YOUR RamWorks II TODAY. 9 a.m. to 11 p.m. 7 Days, or send check or money order to Applied Engineering.

MasterCard, Visa and C.O.D. welcome. Texas Residents add 5⅛% sales tax. Add $10.00 outside U.S.A.

Applied Engineering
P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006
(214) 241-6060

GET THE WORKS!

BusinessWorks™

THE WORKS!
When you want a business accounting package with everything on it, get the works: BusinessWorks.

Manzanita Software Systems has cooked up this "high performance" accounting system with juicy features on the menu.

MADE TO ORDER
BusinessWorks includes General Ledger, Accounts Payable, Accounts Receivable, Inventory Control, and Payroll. But if you want to hold a module, don't worry. You can use BusinessWorks as an integrated system or each module can be used separately. (The only required module is the System Manager.)

SIZZLE!
And BusinessWorks gives you sizzling capacities at an attractive price, because it runs on the Apple II line equipped with UniDisk 3.5 drives — ideal for the small business with a big appetite and tight budget.

BusinessWorks won't eat a hole in your pocketbook, so see your dealer today for a demonstration. Get BusinessWorks to go — it's available now!

BusinessWorks™
MENU

- Screens and editing keys that work just like AppleWorks
- Specific help messages at almost every point
- "Show" windows listing needed information
- Multiple companies allowed — up to 50 on a hard disk, or an unlimited number on separate 3.5" disks
- Comprehensive reports, including summary "flash" reports for quick management decisions
- Ability to transfer financial information to AppleWorks data base and spreadsheet files

Manzanita
SOFTWARE SYSTEMS

Developers of The Business Accountant™ and The Advanced Business Accountant™*
*Rated 4 Diskettes by InfoWorld
(916) 781-3880

Apple is a registered trademark, and AppleWorks and UniDisk are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. BusinessWorks, Manzanita Software Systems, The Business Accountant, The Advanced Business Accountant, and the Manzanita logo are trademarks of Manzanita Software Systems.
© 1985 Manzanita Software Systems.

CIRCLE 226 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BY FREDERIC E. DAVIS

NewsPlus

MCIBM MAIL

Who might be reading my MCI mail?

Soon after IBM acquired a large interest in MCI Communications, I began to get paranoid about MCI Mail. Would I really want to risk that IBM, or anyone else, might be reading my Apple-related MCI mail? Scanning MCI Mail's memory for certain key words could yield some mighty sensitive data.

A quick check with my local legal-eagle revealed that electronic-mail services were not protected by federal wiretapping laws because these laws failed to address data communications. Well, my paranoia got the best of me, and I decided not to send electronic mail that had to do with proprietary, unreleased products or contained any other sensitive information.

In order to correct this potentially problematic situation, Sen. Patrick Leahy, D-Vt., and Sen. Robert Kastenmeier, D-Wis., have recently introduced legislation that would protect the privacy of electronic information. The bill, known as the Electronic Communications Privacy Act, requires, among other things, that law-enforcement agencies obtain a court order before eavesdropping on electronic mail and closes loopholes in federal wiretapping legislation. Proposed penalties range from six months in jail and a $50,000 fine to one year in jail and a $250,000 fine.

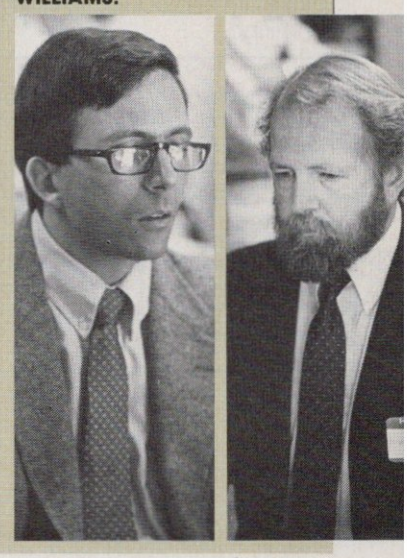
APPLEWORKS VS. SYMPHONY

The spreadsheet wizards were prepared for battle. Charles Rubin (*A+* consulting editor and author of *The Endless Apple* and *AppleWorks*) was armed with a $1756 Apple IIe system running Apple's AppleWorks integrated software; Andrew Williams, Ph.D. (author of *What If?* and *Lotus 1-2-3 from A–Z*) was armed with a $2886 IBM PC system running Lotus' Symphony 1.1 integrated software. Their mission: prepare a monthly sales report.

Both Rubin and Williams had exactly the same data in their computers, fictitious sales quotas from Widget, Inc. They had both organized their sales-quota information into five categories: products the company sells, sales of these products, vendors it buys from, people who sell its goods, and customers who buy them. Both the IBM PC and the Apple IIe were equipped with two floppy-disk drives and 640K RAM; the Apple's RAM was expanded with Applied Engineering's RamWorks board. The contest, which took place last September, was sponsored by Steve High Public Relations of San Jose, California, and was created to find out which computer system was really more practical.

At the starting signal, both computer experts went to work. They had only half an hour to produce a sales

THE SPREADSHEET WIZARD CONTESTANTS, CHARLES RUBIN (LEFT) AND ANDREW WILLIAMS.



Rolodex® Software

Desktop management systems from the company that started it all.

COMPUCARD BY ROLODEX™

COMPUTERIZED CARD FILING SYSTEM

With Compucard by Rolodex, card sets can be created, updated, edited and duplicated fast and easy to improve office productivity and organization as card filing is simplified.

Compucard Software Program and Documentation Manual are available for IBM®/PC (CSM-I) or Apple® IIe (CSM-A) at $49.95. They are also available complete with VIP24C Special file and 500 Rolodex Brand Continuous Form Cards, 2¼ x 4" at $68.50 (CC500-I for IBM and CC500-A for Apple). Compucard features include: ☐ **Free-form card format with up to 450 characters per 2¼ x 4" card** ☐ Rapid printing ☐ Full-screen editing commands ☐ Date stamping for each entry ☐ Dual indexing ☐ Flexible select code system.

LABEL EXPRESS BY ROLODEX™

Label and List Management Software

Label Express makes it easy to create labels, locate and update mailing lists, address envelopes, print name badges or Rolodex Brand Continuous Form Cards. Label Express by Rolodex. It keeps you in touch with people.

Label Express software is available for IBM/PC (LSM-I) and Apple IIe (LSM-A) computers, at $49.95 each. Its powerful features include: ☐ **Creating your own label formats, up to 180 characters on five lines.** ☐ Full-screen editing with popular, word processing commands ☐ Immediate indexing for each new entry ☐ Extensive and time-saving search features ☐ Full combine/merge capability ☐ Customized printing up to 999 copies.

ROLODEX CORPORATION

245 Secaucus Road, Secaucus, N.J. 07094

An Insilco Company

CIRCLE 182 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM/PC is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation; Apple IIe is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

THE CHALLENGER HARD DISK REPLACES THE APPLE POWER SUPPLY.

Apple has landed a $1.2 million contract with the U.S. Postal Service.

report that showed (1) sales for the month by product, (2) sales for the month by individual salesmen, (3) sales for the month by customer, (4) new customers gained during the month, (5) all Widget, Inc., customers listed by the date of the last sales call, and (6) the effect of increasing commissions from 5% to 7.5% and to 10% each time a new sales-volume threshold was crossed. In addition, the report had to contain some text explaining the various tables and spreadsheet reports.

After the time had elapsed, only Rubin, using AppleWorks, was able to complete the sales report. Rubin felt his victory was due in large part to the simplicity of AppleWorks' operation and to AppleWorks' ease of recovering from accidental mistakes and typographical errors. Williams, explaining his loss, said, "Symphony is an incredibly complex program." Dan Pote of Applied Engineering, supplier of the Apple IIe memory expansion, stated that this contest went to show that "the Apple II is the best computer in the world."

SOUP UP YOUR APPLE II

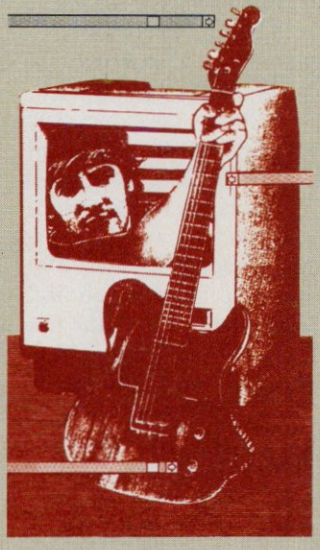
Apple's new product introductions featured in last month's *A+* cover story allow you to soup up your Apple-II-series computer with increased RAM, color monitors and color printing, and the great new 3½-inch 800K drives. So what more could you want? Well, one thing that caught my attention recently was a new internal 3½-inch hard disk for the Apple II Plus and IIe that adds both speed and power to your computer: the Challenger.

The Challenger replaces the Apple's power supply and contains its own heavy-duty power supply, as well as a 10- or 20-megabyte shock-resistant hard-disk drive. The Challenger also features streaming-tape backup and can be networked with Apple IIs, IIIs, or IBM PCs. For more information, contact Space Coast Systems, 301 South Washington Avenue, P.O. Drawer 2767, Titusville, FL; (305) 268-0872.

NIFTY SOUNDS

If any of you have tried out Silicon Beach Software's games or Hippo's SoundLab, then you know that the Macintosh is now emitting some pretty realistic sounds. Silicon Beach has a fantastic demo of Bruce Springsteen singing "Born in the USA" playing on an unaltered Macintosh that I heard at a recent AppleFest. Hippo's SoundLab is a sound-effects disk for the Mac with everything from train whistles to conga drums. These true-to-life sounds are created with audio digitizers, which are doing for the Mac's sound what video digitizers are doing for Mac graphics.

An audio digitizer takes a sound and converts it into digital (numeric) information that can be stored on a diskette and played on the Mac's built-in sound-generation hardware. One of the first commercially available digitizers is the MacNifty Sound Digitizer, which connects to the Mac's modem port and accepts any audio source via a standard RCA-style jack (you'll find one on the back of most hi-fi systems).



The MacNifty can record sounds at sampling rates from 5.5 kHz to 22.2 kHz and allows editing of the sound waveforms with conventional Macintosh cut-and-paste operations. Other features include an on-screen oscilloscope, reverb, echo-chamber effects, ramp-up/ramp-down, flange-up/flange-down, down-sampling, the ability to play selections backwards, and software control for starting and stopping a tape recorder.

The product works only with a 512K or larger-capacity Macintosh. The sound samples are real memory hogs and take up quite a bit of disk space. For example, a 15-second sample takes up about 60K in a compressed disk file. The MacNifty Sound Digitizer with Fractal SoundCap software sells for $129.95 and is available from MacNifty Inc., 13895 Industrial Park Blvd., Minneapolis, MN 55441; (800) 328-0184 or (612) 559-5728 in Minnesota.

APPLE WINS CONTRACT

Apple has landed a $1.2 million contract with the U.S. Postal Service to provide Apple IIe computers as training simulators for ZIP-code sorter machines. The Apples will be replacing $11,000 dedicated simulators; the switch to Apples will save the Postal Service an estimated $8 million a year.

I predict that Modula-2 will become a major software-development language.

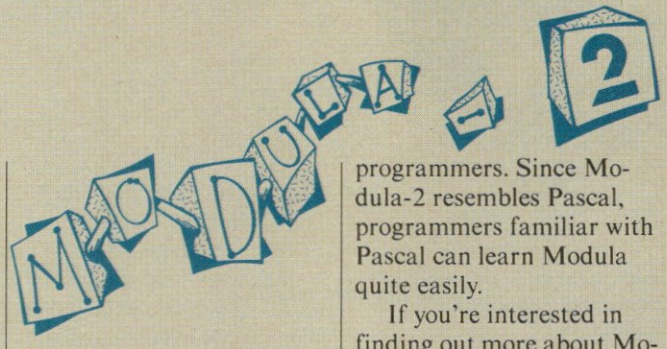
FRANKLIN TRIES AGAIN

After losing $10 million dollars in 1983 and being ordered to pay Apple $2.5 million in damages for infringing Apple's copyrights, Franklin Computer has

emerged from Chapter 11 bankruptcy with a new product line, the Ace-2000-series computers. The Ace 2000 is billed as an Apple II Plus-, IIe-, and IIc-compatible, and Franklin guarantees that this time it did not infringe Apple's copyrights. Retail prices for the computers range from $699 to $999.

MODULA-2

Move over, Pascal; here comes Modula-2. Niklaus Wirth, who developed Pascal, has created a new computer language called Modula-2, which is a descendant of Pascal and



bears quite a few resemblances to its predecessor. Although Modula-2 has been around as an experimental language for a couple of years, it is finally gaining acceptance as a major programming tool. Major software developers such as MicroPro International and Hayes Microcomputer Products are now developing commercial software with Modula-2.

I predict that Modula-2 will become one of the major software-development languages in the next few years. Modula-2, as the name suggests, allows programs to be built in modules, a technique that has several advantages over programming methods with existing languages. These advantages include concurrent multiprocessing, easy use of coprocessors (coprocessors will play an increasingly important role in micros), and the ability to transport programs more easily to various computers.

Also, I think that the days of programmers creating best-selling software singlehandedly are almost over. The next generation of great software will be designed by groups of programmers. Modula-2's design allows each module to be separately developed by a programmer or team of programmers. Since Modula-2 resembles Pascal, programmers familiar with Pascal can learn Modula quite easily.

If you're interested in finding out more about Modula-2, watch for Steve Rosenthal's "Thoughtware" column in next month's *A+*. If you have a modem, you might also be interested in a Modula-2 bulletin-board system being operated by Interface Technologies Corporation; the number is (713) 523-7255, and the system operates at 300, 1200, or 2400 bps with a recommended setting of 8 bits, no parity.

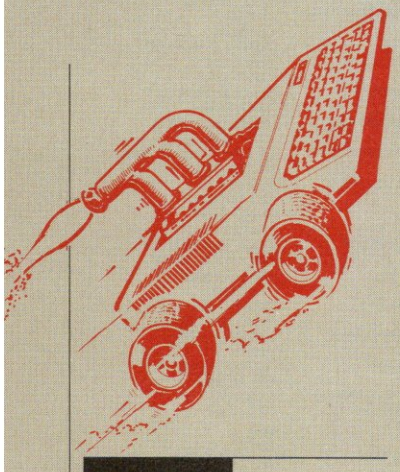
DELUXE MUSIC CONSTRUCTION SET

Entertainment-software giant Electronic Arts has just released its Deluxe Music Construction Set program for the Macintosh. The program claims to have more than 50 features not found in MusicWorks, and the company is offering MusicWorks owners a discount on the purchase of a Deluxe Music Construction Set.

BUILD A BIGGER SPREADSHEET

The makers of two spreadsheet programs, SuperCalc3a and MouseCalc, have announced that these two products will take advantage of the additional memory provided by the

new Apple II Memory Expansion Card. Both of these programs will allow you to build spreadsheets that are more than 500K in size. Both SuperCalc3a and MouseCalc provide the ability to create color graphics, and both programs work splendidly with the new color monitors and allow you to print the color graphics with the ImageWriter II. Now, who ever said the Apple II wasn't a great business computer?



APPLE PROFITS ARE UP

Apple Computer reported higher-than-expected fourth-quarter profits of between $12 million and $15 million dollars, on revenue of about $400 million for the fiscal quarter ending October 1. Apple attributed the higher earnings to strong sales to schools, an upturn in retail sales, and cost-cutting measures implemented during the firm's summer reorganization.

MULTIPLAN TRADE-IN FOR CRUNCH

Paladin Software has announced a trade-in program that gives Multiplan owners an opportunity to trade in their Multiplan program diskette and receive a $100 discount on the purchase of the Crunch spreadsheet until December 31, 1985. Crunch, which retails for $295, costs $195 with the trade-in.

EPSON'S PORTABLE PRINTER

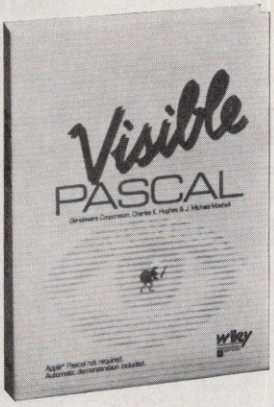
Epson America, Inc., has brought out a new four-pound portable ink-jet printer called the HS-80 that retails for $449. It should make a nice companion to a traveling Apple IIc. The new HS-80 is just a little over one foot long by about five inches wide and three inches tall and features a serial interface and

rechargeable batteries that are good for about 50 pages of printing.

MICROSOFT RELEASES MAC FORTRAN

Microsoft has announced the availability of a new ANSI FORTRAN 77 compiler for the Macintosh that includes a debugger, editor, librarian, linker, resource compiler, and Macintosh toolbox routines. The product is available now and retails for $295. +

FREE 15-DAY TRIAL OFFER



"Visible Pascal is one software package that anyone considering learning a computer language should look into."

—Erik Sandberg-Diment
The New York Times
August 6, 1985

The critics are raving about **Visible Pascal. Visible PASCAL,** the first interactive learning tool, has added fun to learning the PASCAL programming language.

Take advantage of this FREE 15-day trial offer. Call Wiley Professional Software at 212-850-6788.

Visible PASCAL $59.95 ISBN 0471-88820-6

Developed by Gentleware Corporation

Requirements: Apple® II, (with language card), II+, IIc or IIe, 64K RAM. Game paddles or joysticks recommended, though not required except for the Artist program.

Examine the documentation only FREE for 15 days. Either keep your **Visible PASCAL** and return the accompanying invoice with your payment (including postage and handling, plus local sales tax) or return it within 15 days without further obligation.

Note: Returns will not be accepted if the seal covering the program disk is broken.

Or write: Wiley Professional Software
Attn: Leslie Bixel
John Wiley & Sons, Inc.
605 Third Avenue
New York, N.Y. 10158

MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS Card VISA

wiley PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE

Institutional discounts available.

Apple™ is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

CIRCLE 114 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Where to find and buy The Halley Project.

National
Available at all Child World and Children's Palace Stores
Federated Group
Sears — Most larger stores
Waldenbooks — Most locations

Alabama
Software City
Huntsville
The Computer Shoppe
Huntsville

Alaska
Computer Express
Fairbanks

Arkansas
The Computer Shoppe
Little Rock

California
Access to Software
San Francisco
Affordable Computer Systems
Santa Clara and San Jose
Alamo Computer Center
Cupertino
Alamo Electronic Components
San Jose
Applied Computer Skills
Van Nuys
B. Dalton Software Etc.
Concord, San Diego, Bakersfield, Torrance, Montclair, Northridge
Books & Bytes
Cypress
Boot's Camera Electronics
Fresno
Border Software
Chulavista
Brown Knows Computer
Redlands
Candy Computer
Elk Grove
Computer Outlet
San Diego
Computermart
Diamond Bar
Computertime
Citrus Hts.
Corporate Micro Services
San Francisco
Crown Book & Software
Los Angeles, Santa Monica, Marina Del Rey, Studio City, Santa Ana, Redondo Beach, Hollywood, Glendale, Culver City, South Pasadena, Thousand Oaks, Torrance, Huntington Beach, Downey, Sherman Oaks, Encino, El Toro, Long Beach, Palos Verdes, Northbridge, Pasadena, Westminster, Woodland Hills, Ventura, Lakewood
Egghead Software
Lawndale, Pasadena, Orange, Sherman Oaks, San Diego
Family Discount Computer
Escondido
Future Vision
San Louis Obispo
Futurvision
Napa
H.T. Electronic, Inc.
Sunnyvale
Home Computing Centers
San Bruno, San Leandro
Learning Tree Computer
Santa Ana
Software Centre Int'l
Costa Mesa, Santa Ana
Software Shoppe
Huntington Beach
Software First
San Rafael and Santa Rosa
Software Galeria
Orange
Software House
Fresno
Software Service Center
Tustin
Software Solution
Chico
Software Solutions
El Cerrito
Software Station
Costa Mesa
Software Supermarket
Lawndale, Los Angeles, Sherman Oaks
Software World
Redding
Software, Etc.
Novato
Sysware
San Diego

Colorado
Citadel Computer
Colorado Springs
Colborn School Supply Co.
Denver
Colorado Computer Systems
Westminster

Colorado (cont)
DMA Computer Solutions
Colorado Springs
Kazoo & Company
Denver
Software Center
Concord

Connecticut
Caldor
West Norwalk, Old Saybrook, Enfield, Milford, W. Hartford, Vernon, Riverside, Norwalk, Brookfield, Trumbull, Mansfield, Norwich, Hamden, Waterbury, Manchester, Stamford, Wallingford, Avon, Rocky Hill, Ridgefield, Torrington, Branford, Bristol, Meddletown, Fairfield, Groton, New Britain, Derby, Southington
Crazy Eddie
Norwalk
Danbury Video & Computer
Danbury
Derric Electronics
Hamden
Kiddytown
Norwalk
Personal Computer Center
Norwich
Petzold's
Seymour
Softown, Inc.
Danbury
Software City
Stamford, Orange
Software Kingdom
E. Hartford, E. Windsor
Video Connection
Bridgeport

Delaware
Software Kingdom
Dover

District of Columbia
Crown Book & Software
(3 locations)

Florida
Computer Chip
Sarasota
Computer Generation
Plantation
Computers, Etc.
Lakeland
Discount Disks
Shalimar
Florida Micro Media
Pompano Beach
Games 'N Gadgets
Clearwater, Jacksonville, Tallahassee, Orange Park
Maxicat
Miami
Program Store
Clearwater, Pinellas Park
Software Cellar
Fort Lauderdale
Software Shops
Brandon

Georgia
Academic Software
Roswell
Alpha Information Systems
Fayetteville
Cardinal Computers
Dalton
Electronics Boutique
Atlanta — Lenox Square, Cumberland Mall
Games 'N Gadgets
Atlanta — North Lake Mall, Perimeter Mall
Software Atlanta
Atlanta (2 locations)
Software City
Atlanta
Versatile Video
Atlanta and Roswell

Hawaii
Software Library
Honolulu

Idaho
Software Galeria
Idaho Falls
Stokes Brothers, Inc.
Boise

Illinois
ABC Diskette
Chicago
Asoftware Store
Oaklawn
Apprat Computers
Arlington Heights
B. Dalton Software Etc.
Chicago
C02 Enterprises
Chicago
Complete Computing
Lombard
Computer Outpost
Schaumburg

Illinois (cont)
ComputerLand
Niles
Computerworld
Chicago
Crown Book & Software
Orland Park, Niles, Wheaton, Evanston, Oaklawn, Oak Park, Chicago, Skokie, Deerfield, Downers Grove, Highland Park, Naperville, Hoffman Estates, Arlington Heights, Calumet City
Disk-N-Tech
Orland Park
F.D. Software & C.A.D.S.
Roselle
Family Software
Glendale Heights
Software and Beyond
Schaumburg
Software City
Arlington Heights
Software Plus West
Hanover Park
Susie Software
Mount Prospect

Indiana
B. Dalton Software Etc.
Indianapolis
Burkat Computer Center
South Bend
Computer Corner
Merrillville
Microcomputer, Inc.
Indianapolis

Kentucky
Software Source
Louisville
The Computer Shoppe
Louisville (2 locations)
Videovisions
Louisville

Louisiana
B. Dalton Software Etc.
New Orleans
PFL Computer Center
Monroe
Software Mart
Metairie

Maryland
Buried Treasure
Rockville
Caldor
Timonium, Baltimore, Severna Park, Ellicott City
Crown Book & Software
Wheaton, Columbia, Laurel, Kensington, Silver Springs, Bowie, Bethesda, Greenbelt, Gaithersburg, Annapolis, Rockville
Electronics Boutique
Baltimore
Games 'N Gadgets
Columbia, Baltimore (White Marsh Mall, Security Square Mall, Eastern Ave.)
Greetings and Readings
Towson

Massachusetts
Atlantic Computers
Waltham
Barnes & Noble Bookstore
Boston
Caldor
Chelmsford, Westborough, Swansea, Pembroke, Westfield, Auburn, Malden, Norwell, Brockton, Canton, Brighton, Taunton, Salem, Chicopee, Stoneham, Springfield, Framingham, Northampton, Worcester, Weymouth, Saugus, Methuen, Burlington
Computer Concepts
Hanover
Computer, Etc.
Peabody
Electronic Boutique
Holyoke
Softpro
Burlington
Software City
West Springfield
Software Galeria
Boston
The Whiz
Westboro

Michigan
Micro-World
Livonia and Milford
Vor-Tech Computer Center
Pontiac

Minnesota
B. Dalton Software Etc.
Brooklyn Park, Minnetonka, Roseville, Edina, Minneapolis

Missouri
Forsyth Computers
St. Louis

Missouri (cont)
Software To Go
St. Louis and Clayton

Montana
Colborn School Supply Co.
Billings

Nevada
Century 23
Las Vegas
Computer House
Sparks
Computer-Video-Electronic
Carson City
Software City
Las Vegas

New Hampshire
Caldor
Bedford
Micon Computer
Londenderry
Neba Computer
Plaistow
Portsmouth Computer Center
Portsmouth
Soft Spot
Manchester

New Jersey
Bamberger's
Menlo Park, Cherry Hill, Paramus, Livingston, Wayne
Caldor
Eatontown, S. Plainfield, West Orange, Toms River, Watchung, Paramus, Morris Plain, Woodbridge, Brick Town, N. Brunswick, W. Paterson
CIA
S. Plainfield
Circuit Services
Newton
Computer Pro's
Wayne
Computer Software
Ocean
Crazy Eddie
Paramus, E. Brunswick, Union, Totawa, Woodbridge
Disk-of-the-Month Club
Fair Lawn
Electronics Boutique
Voohrhees, Rockaway, Woodbridge
Family Computer Centres
Fairfield, South Orange
Games 'N Gadgets
Livingston, Burlington, Wayne
Gemini Enterprises
Cedar Knolls
Golden Hedge Inc.
Cherry Hill
Igor Software
Teaneck
Kearny Electronics
Kearny
Prince Range
Livingston
Program Store
Eatontown and Wayne
Softec
Newton
Software City
Redbank, Linwood, Ridgefield, Summit, Teaneck, Bergenfield, Parsippany, Linwood
Software Spectrum
North Plainfield
Software Station
Morristown and Rockaway
Video Dynamics
Ridgewood
Videomania/Computers Plus
Bloomfield
Village Computer Center
Cedar Knolls
Wayne Software
Wayne
Wolsten's Inc.
East Orange

New Mexico
Academy Computer
Albuquerque
B. Dalton Software Etc.
Albuquerque
Colborn School Supply Co.
Albuquerque

New York
17 Software Street
Vailsgate
45th Electro
New York
47th St. Photo, Inc.
New York (3 locations)
Advanced Camera
New York
Annex Outlet
New York
Barnes & Noble Bookstore
New York (2 locations)

New York (cont)
B. Dalton Software Etc.
Yonkers and New York
Big L Electronics
W. Hempstead, W. Babylon, Syosset, New Hyde Park, Patchogue
Binary Orchard Inc.
Hamburg, West Seneca
Broadway Computers
New York
Byte Shop
Merrick
Caldor
Lake Ronkonk, East Patchogue, Wappingers Falls, Riverhead, Rocky Point, Bridgehampton, Vails Gate, Glens Falls, Kingston, Middletown, Latham, Mahopac, Bedford Hills, Albany, Yorktown Heights, Peekskill, Pelham Manor, Schenectady, Nanuet, White Plains, Yonkers, Newburgh, Port Chester, Poughkeepsie, W. Babylon, Levittown, Coram, Clifton Park
CIA Software
Flushing
Computer Discount of America
Huntington
Computer Software Plus
Brooklyn
Computer Tech.
Brooklyn
Computerware
East Meadow
Computerworld
Bayshore
Crazy Eddie
Nesconset, Mass, New York, Syosset, Elmhurst, Brooklyn, Carle Place, Hartsdale, Bronx, Nanuet
East 33rd Typewriter
New York
Electronic Man
New York
Electronics Boutique
Albany
Executive Photo & Supply
New York
Focus Electronic
Brooklyn (2 locations)
Four Guys
New York
Games 'N Gadgets
Garden City, Huntington, Nanuet
Glossy Photo
New York
Great American Software
Flushing
Home Software
Albany
Intercontinental
Flushing
Island Video & Computer
Coram
J&R Computer Outlet
New York
J&S Electronic
New York
Leigh's Computers, Inc.
New York
Lloyd's
New York
Lloyd Corner
New York
London Luggage
New York
Micro Co.
New York
Micro Electronics
Valley Stream
Montgomery Grant
New York
Park Avenue Video
New York
Photo Sound
New York
Programs Plus
Brentwood
Quartz Electronics
New York
Quo Vadis
Ridgewood
Show & Tell Video
Bayshore
Softwaire Centre
Forest Hills
Software City
Mount Kisco, Syracuse, Wappinger Falls, Brooklyn, Flushing, Tonawanda, Spring Valley
Software Link
White Plains
Software Seller
Harrison
Staten Island Software
Staten Island
Sysut-I, Inc.
Brooklyn
Thruway Market
Walden

New York (cont)
Wall Street Camera
New York
Willoughby's
New York
World Trade
Bayside

North Carolina
Byte Shop
Greensboro
Games 'N Gadgets
Raleigh
Oasis Software
Wilmington

North Dakota
Colborn School Supply Co.
Grand Forks
Software House
Fargo

Ohio
Abby's Software
Fairborn
B. Dalton Software Etc.
Columbus
Big Bytes Computers
Poland
Computers Plus of Ohio
Mansfield
Disk Drive
Toledo
Electronic Connexion
Kettering
Electronic One
Columbus
Games 'N Gadgets
N. Randall
Magic One Computer
Barberton
Microwave Magic
Fairfield
North Coast Programming
Willoughby and Solon
Program Store
Columbus
Software and More
Cincinnati
Software City
Columbus
Swallens
Cincinnati
Sylvan Enterprises
Cincinnati
Video Computer World
Oregon
Video H.Q.
Cleveland

Oklahoma
Computer Software Center
Oklahoma City
Home Software
Tulsa and Oklahoma City
Videocomp
Lawton

Oregon
At Computers
Klamath Falls
Egghead Software
Beaverton
Link Three, Inc.
Beaverton
Software Galeria
Beaverton

Pennsylvania
B. Dalton Software
Monroeville
Bamberger's
Whitehall, King of Prussia
Black Sun
Emmause
De Re Computers
Harrisburg
Electronics Boutique
Langhorne, King of Prussia, Whitehall, Exton
Floppy Disk
Mechanicsburg
Games 'N Gadgets
Lancaster, West Mifflin, King of Prussia, Media, Philadelphia

Rhode Island
Caldor
Woonsocket, Warwick, Lincoln
Future Images
Woonsocket
Software Connections
Warwick

South Carolina
Horizon Commodore Super Store
Greenville (2 locations)
Software Solutions
Charleston

Tennessee
Games 'N Gadgets
Memphis

South Carolina (cont)
Inacomp
Brentwood
Software Store
Memphis
The Computer Shoppe
Nashville, Knoxville, Memphis, Chattanooga, Madison

Texas
B. Dalton Software Etc.
Houston
Babbages
Dallas, Houston, Plano, Mesquite, Fort Worth, Irving, Hurst
Casa Computer
Lubbock
Compurite
Houston (2 locations)
Computer City
San Antonio
Computer Experience
San Antonio
The Computer Store
San Angelo
Data Pro Computer Center
Wichita Falls
Edu-Tron
Fort Worth
Floppy Wizard
Houston
Frisco Electronics
San Antonio, Austin
Home Software
Friendswood
National Video Austin
Austin (4 locations)
Software & Things
Austin
Software Store
San Antonio
Videoland
All locations

Utah
Software Center
Salt Lake City
Software Hut
Salt Lake City
Stokes Brothers, Inc.
Salt Lake City, West Valley, Orem, Ogden, Layton

Virginia
Computer Works
Petersburg
Crown Book & Software
Alexandria, Woodbridge, Reston, Springfield, Vienna, Manassas, Mclean, Falls Church, Fairfax
Family Computer Center
Fairfax
Games 'N Gadgets
Hampton, Virginia Beach
L&Y Electronics
Woodbridge
Next Generation Computer
Williamsburg
Program Store
Falls Church
Software Central
Norfolk
Software Mart
Springfield
Softwarecenter, Inc.
Vienna
University Bookstore
Blacksburg

Washington
Butler's T.V. and Computer Service
Federal Way
Egghead Software
Tukwila, Bellevue
Nibbles and Bites
Tacoma

Wisconsin
Computer Software Center
Milwaukee
Computer Warehouse
Milwaukee
Romeyn Software
Janesville
Software Source
Brookfield
TMW Software
Wausau

Wyoming
Colborn's of Wyoming
Casper

Canada
Compusoftware
Vancouver, BC

Note: Not all formats available at all locations.

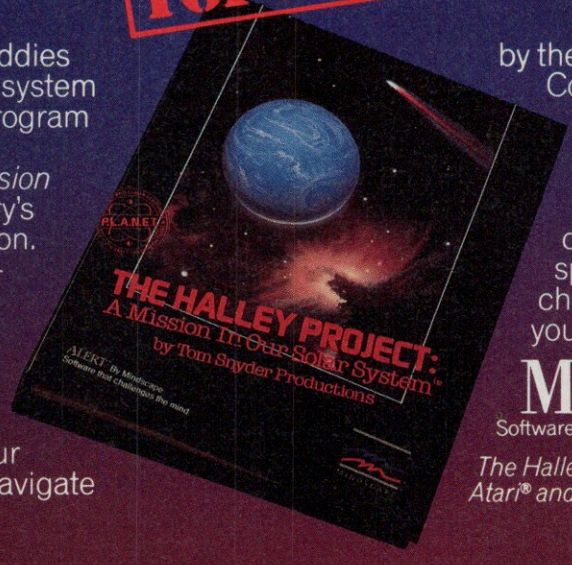
If there isn't a dealer listed in your area, don't give up.
Give us a call. Phone 1-800-221-9884. In Illinois 1-800-942-7315.

MINDSCAPE

CIRCLE 196 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Just tell your friends you're going on a very long trip.

TOP SECRET



Kiss your earthbound buddies goodbye and travel the solar system in the most exciting space program ever envisioned.

The Halley Project: A Mission In Our Solar System™ is history's first real-time space simulation. Its challenge provides out-of-this-world stimulation.

Lightweight space jockeys need not apply, this one's for qualified star pilots. A rigorous ten-mission training program will test your knowledge and skill as you navigate by the stars from planet to planet. Complete all ten missions and be invited to face the ultimate challenge: the incredible secret eleventh mission.

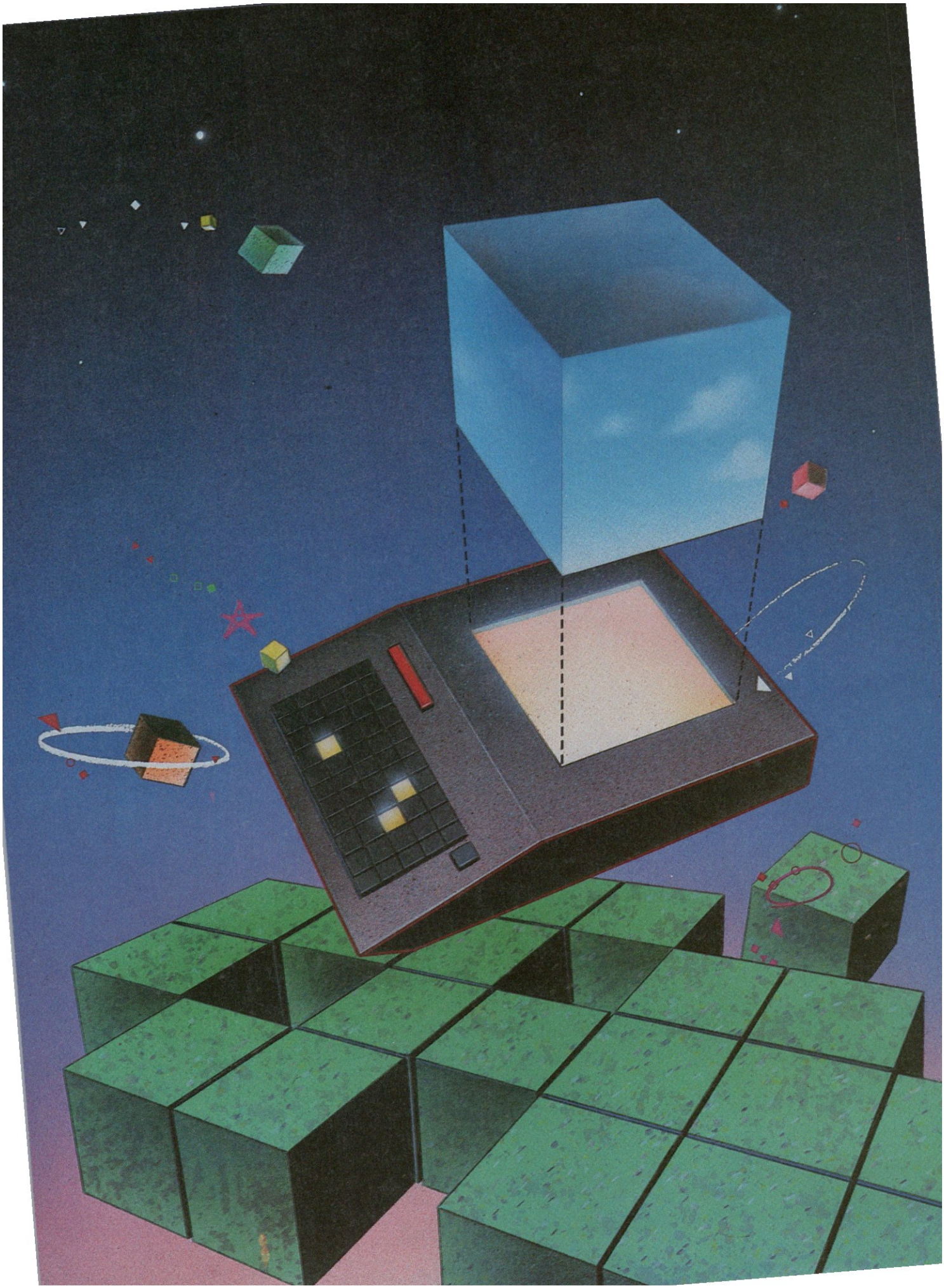
So take off to a software dealer and join an elite group of space explorers. As for your chums, tell them you'll wave as you fly over.

Mindscape
Software that challenges the mind.

The Halley Project is available on: Apple,® Atari® and Commodore.®

Mindscape, Inc. 3444 Dundee Road, Northbrook, Illinois 60062, 1-800-221-9884 (In Illinois 1-800-942-7315)

Copyright © 1985, Mindscape, Inc. All Rights Reserved. Apple, Atari, and Commodore are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Atari Inc., and Commodore Business Machines.



EXPANSION

UPDATING YOUR APPLE II WITH EXTRA RAM

Memory expansion is the wave of the future.

BY CHARLES A. RUBIN

Random-access-memory (RAM) expansion has been a favorite option for Apple owners since 1979, when fulfilling the promise of VisiCalc often required extra memory. In the early days, however, even as little as 16K of RAM was expensive, and buyers had to have a specific and fairly critical need in order to justify the cost.

Today, RAM prices are dropping every month, and third-party hardware manufacturers are scrambling for your memory-expansion dollar by offering up to 2½ megabytes of extra memory on a single card, along with software that lets you put it to work in several ways.

Beyond 64K

The eight-bit processor of the Apple II family of computers can address only 64K of RAM at a time. Both Apple and third-party hardware developers have worked around this limitation in two important ways, however. The first technique is bank-switching, which lets the processor access data or program instructions in the motherboard's 64K, as well as in additional banks of 64K located on RAM-expansion cards.

When it needs data or program instructions that aren't in the internal 64K, the processor can simply direct its attention to the appropriate external bank of memory and retrieve them. This techique allows the Apple to use more than 64K of RAM, even though it never uses more than 64K at a given time. Both the Apple IIe and the Apple IIc switch banks of RAM in 64K increments; the older Apple II Plus must switch banks in 16K increments. Either way, though, the computer doesn't really care whether it is switching from its internal memory to one external bank or ten external banks, so the total memory available for program or data storage can grow quite large.

The problem with adding RAM is that application programs must be specifically designed or modified to make use of the extra RAM. Since most software is written for a standard, 64K Apple, the extra banks of RAM go unused. At this point, the only class of programs that can normally use the extra RAM are spreadsheets, in which modeling room is critical.

The other technique for using extra RAM is to configure a RAMdisk. Hardware makers sell special software that tells the operating system that a certain amount of the extra RAM should be identified and used just like a disk drive. With a RAMdisk, a standard program can store and retrieve data at electronic speeds instead of waiting for a disk drive to spin. The program itself doesn't have to be aware of the RAMdisk, because the operating system (CP/M, Pascal, DOS 3.3, or ProDOS) handles the writing to and reading from this electronic disk. Most RAMdisk software includes a multiple-disk saving feature that prompts you to change data disks when you save files larger than what one 143K Apple disk can hold.

Using RAM

The most widespread use for extra RAM is for building large spreadsheet files. Early RAM cards came with preboot software that modified VisiCalc to access extra banks of 16K on an Apple II Plus. Today, software such as MagiCalc and FlashCalc can use up to 512K of bank-switched RAM right out of the box. At least three RAM-card manufacturers are offering software that modifies AppleWorks so that its Desktop (RAM space available for files) can increase from 55K (on a 128K system) to more than 700K (with one megabyte of extra RAM). With these specific products that use or can be modified to use the extra RAM, you can create larger spreadsheet, word-processing, and database files than you can on an IBM PC or a Macintosh.

If you own a IIe with only 64K of RAM, you are also missing out on double-high-resolution graphics, which requires an extra 64K bank of RAM to operate. The newer Apple IIc has 128K of RAM, but the basic IIe must be ex-

AKIO MATSUYOSHI

panded to have at least this much RAM to be able to use double-hi-res graphics programs such as Brøderbund's Dazzle Draw.

Another advantage to increased memory is that it lets you make serious use of integrated programs. Even with the 55K Desktop you have with AppleWorks on a 128K system, you can't fully use the program's integrating features because there simply isn't enough room in RAM—each of the 12 files you can put on the Desktop can be only 4K or 5K in size. With 512K of Desktop space, however, each of your 12 files can be up to 40K.

Bigger isn't the only way to make an Apple better, as RAMdisks prove. The second major criticism of the Apple 8-bit processor (after limited RAM access) is of its slow processing speed, compared to the speed of newer, 16- and 32-bit processors. A RAMdisk can help erase this handicap by letting you run application software entirely from RAM, instead of waiting for program overlays to load from disk.

AppleWorks, for example, is a program that occupies more than one 143K floppy disk, and users can experience delays when they move from one module (such as the spreadsheet program) to another (such as the word-processing program). The problem is that only so much of the program can fit into 64K of RAM, and sections of code must move into memory from the disk as the programs perform various functions.

With RAMdisk software, however, you can load all of AppleWorks into an electronic disk. Your Apple still has to swap program overlays, but it swaps them at lightning speeds that you can barely notice, rather than making you wait a few seconds while it gets more instructions from a floppy disk.

RAM in Apple's Future

If these operational advantages aren't enough to convince you about the promise of RAM, perhaps a look at the

RAMCARDS

This chart contains a sampling of products, and the information herein is based on manufacturers' claims.

	PRICE	COMPUTER	MAXIMUM RAM ON CARD	EXPANDS APPLEWORKS DESK	CONNECTOR FOR COPROCESSOR	SOFTWARE AVAILABLE	OPERATING SYSTEM
ADD-RAM 16 Advanced Logic Systems, Inc. 1195 East Arques Avenue Sunnyvale, CA 94086 (408) 730-0307	$99	II, II+	16K	NA	NO	NO	NA
ADD-RAM 80/256 Advanced Logic Systems, Inc. 1195 East Arques Avenue Sunnyvale, CA 94086 (408) 730-0307	$199	IIe	256K	YES	NO	NO	NA
	Includes 80-column card and 256K RAM.						
ADD-RAM 80/64 Advanced Logic Systems, Inc. 1195 East Arques Avenue Sunnyvale, CA 94086 (408) 730-0307	$99	IIe	64K	YES	NO	NO	NA
	Includes 80-column card and 64K RAM.						
IIe EXTENDED 80-COLUMN CARD Apple Computer, Inc. 20525 Mariani Avenue Cupertino, CA 95014 (408) 996-1010	$249	IIe	64K	YES	NO	NO	NA
	Built-in RAMdisk support. Card has 128K bytes in Pascal.						
KACHE BOARD Ohio Kache Systems Corp. 75 Tahlequah Trail Springboro, OH 45066 (513) 746-9160	$695	II, II+, IIe	NA	NA	YES Z80	YES	NA
	Disk-controller system with SCSI interface and on-board cache that gives a hard disk the apparent access speed of a RAMdisk						
LEGEND E' CARD Legend Industries, Ltd. 2220 Scott Lake Road Pontiac, MI 48054 (313) 674-0953	64K, $299 128K, $359 192K, $389 256K, $419 512K, $519 768K, $644 1 MB, $769	IIe	1 MB	YES	NO	YES	DOS 3.3, ProDos, CP/M
	One board; no piggyback; cables and RGB included. 16 levels of gray display; pictures on green screen. Expands AppleWorks desktop to 1735K.						
LEGEND S' CARD Legend Industries, Ltd. 2220 Scott Lake Road Pontiac, MI 48054 (313) 674-0953	64K, $315 128K, $375 192K, $435 256K, $495 512K, $595 768K, $695 1 MB, $795	II, II+, IIe, III	1 MB	YES	NO	YES	DOS 3.3, Pascal, CP/M (all versions)
	Expands AppleWorks desktop to 1024K. Slot-independent. Emulates SOS for Apple III.						

future will. After seven years of watching other companies produce RAM cards for its computers, Apple itself is coming out with its own one-megabyte memory-expansion card for the IIe (see "Apple's Bevy of New Products" on pages 19–25 of last month's issue). Other manufacturers are also building the future into their RAM boards with expansion ports that allow the newer, 16-bit 65816 processor to use the RAM. This new processor, which Apple is considering as an upgrade for its II series, can run existing Apple software faster and opens up new software-development capabilities by allowing direct access to far more RAM than the IBM PC does.

Even if the 65816 processor never catches on, extra RAM will enable developers to create coresident programs that perform accessory functions with your main application. For example, you might be able to use a word-processing program along with an accessory program that contained a spelling checker, a thesaurus, and a communications program. After you finished editing a document, you could invoke any of these accessories and use them to proofread, embellish, or transmit your document. Other miniapplications that could reside in RAM without disturbing the main application are appointments calendars, print spoolers, and calculators.

So, although RAM cards have done duty only with specific programs or as electronic disks until now, a great deal of innovation is in store for us next year. When the next wave of enhancements hits, the difference in performance and ease of use between standard Apples and expanded-memory Apples will make RAM expansion the road to the Apple II's future. ✚

Charles Rubin is the author of The Endless Apple *and* AppleWorks, *both from Microsoft Press. He writes about computing for various magazines.*

	PRICE	COMPUTER	MAXIMUM RAM ON CARD	EXPANDS APPLEWORKS DESK	CONNECTOR FOR COPROCESSOR	SOFTWARE AVAILABLE	OPERATING SYSTEM
MAX-816 Micro Magic P.O. Box 281 Millersville, MD 21108 (301) 987-6083	**$495**	**II, II+, IIe**	**1 MB**	**YES**	**YES** **65C816**	**YES**	**MAX-OS**
	Will be available in 6 MHz version with low-cost upgrade. Has fully arbitrated expansion interface connector. Requires no preboot on Apple software.						
MULTIRAM CX Checkmate Technology, Inc. 590 South Rockford Drive Tempe, AZ 85281 (602) 966-5802	**256K, $329.95** **512K, $429.95** **CX kit, $149.95**	**IIc**	**512K**	**YES**	**OPTIONAL** **65C816**	**YES**	**DOS 3.3, ProDOS, Pascal**
	This card has an additional CX Kit that includes a 16-bit operating system and demonstration and utility software.						
MULTIRAM IIe Checkmate Technology, Inc. 509 South Rockford Drive Tempe, AZ 85281 (602) 966-5802	**64K, $159.95** **128K, $219.95** **192K, $269.95** **256K, $289.95** **320K, $309.95** **384K, $329.95** **512K, $359.95** **576K, $379.95** **768K, $429.95**	**IIe**	**1½ MB**	**YES**	**OPTIONAL** **65C816**	**YES**	**DOS 3.3, ProDOS, Pascal, CP/M 2.23 optional**
	Card can be combined with MultiRam RGB card for total 1½ MB and can be used with optional 65816 EX card.						
NEPTUNE Titan Technologies, Inc. 310 West Ann Street Ann Arbor, MI 48104 (313) 662-8542	**64K, $249** **128K, $399** **192K, $499**	**IIe**	**192K**	**NO**	**NO**	**YES**	**DOS 3.3, Pascal, CP/M 2.20, 2.23**
	Same bank-switching scheme as Apple's Extended 80-Column Card						
RAMWORKS II Applied Engineering P.O. Box 798 Carrollton, TX 75006 (214) 241-6060	**64K, $179** **256K, $219** **512K, $269** **1 MB, $389** **1.5 MB, $549** **3 MB, $1699**	**IIe**	**3 MB**	**YES**	**YES**	**YES**	**DOS 3.3, ProDOS, Pascal, CP/M (all versions)**
	This card uses and accesses auxiliary-slot memory on IIe. Expands AppleWorks desktop to 2277K. Works with any CP/M card. RGB color option.						
TITAN RAM Titan Technologies, Inc. 310 West Ann Street Ann Arbor, MI 48104 (313) 662-8542	**32K, $179** **64K, $199** **128K, $269**	**II, II+, IIe**	**128K**	**YES**	**NO**	**YES**	**DOS 3.2, 3.3, Pascal 1.1, CP/M 2.20, 2.23**
Z-RAM Applied Engineering P.O. Box 798 Carrollton, TX 75006 (214) 241-6060	**256K, $399** **512K, $479**	**IIc**	**512K**	**YES**	**YES** **Z80B**	**YES**	**DOS 3.3, ProDOS, Pascal, CP/M (all versions)**
	Expands AppleWorks desktop to 425K.						

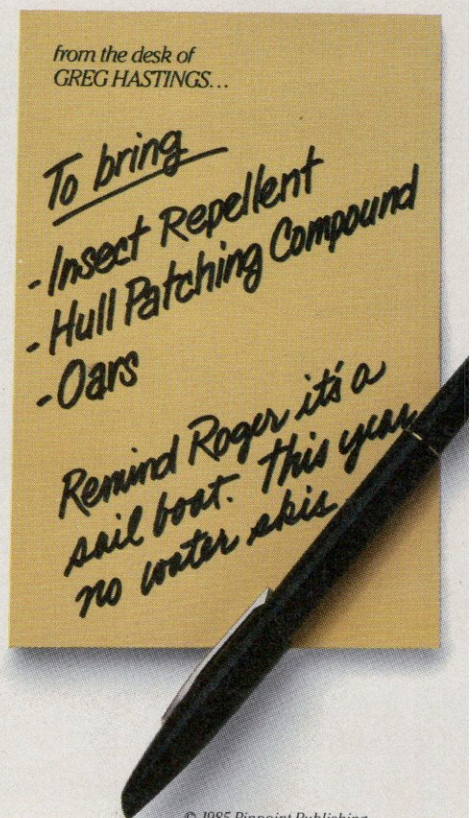
AppleWorks™

Only Pinpoint adds pictures to any AppleWorks document. So you can create party invitations that are truly exciting. Even if the weather isn't.

Don't spend hours addressing envelopes and misspelling names. Pinpoint picks up names and addresses from invitations (or any documents) and drops them, letter perfect, onto envelopes. Even if you don't always spell those tongue-twisting names right, at least you'll be consistent.

One glance and you can see your social schedule for months ahead. So it's a snap to slip this year's party in between the garlic festival and your breakdancing lessons.

Jot down important thoughts whenever they strike. The note pad is perfect for reminding you of things you can't do without. Or things you can.



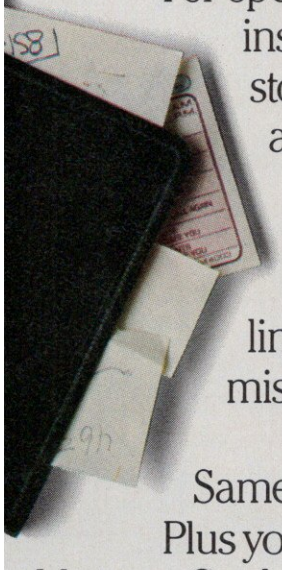
Impress a friend with a personal invitation. It's easy. The automatic dialer finds phone numbers displayed anywhere on the screen, not just in special files.

And it re-dials busy numbers automatically. So you're next in line as soon as your friend's broker hangs up.

© 1985 Pinpoint Publishing
AppleWorks, ProDOS, UniDisk 3.5, and Enh
Memory Card are trademarks, while Apple
registered trademark, of Apple Computer, I

Accessories. $69.

Nine accessories to be precise. And in no time, they'll be so much a part of your AppleWorks routine, you'll think of them as built-in, not added-on. Why? For openers, these handy desktop timesavers "pop-up" via windows from inside AppleWorks *(and most other ProDOS programs).* So you can stop what you're doing to jot down a note, address a letter, or call a friend.



You can even figure out some figures with our calculator. Tap data bases or other computers through our communications window. Even whip out short memos, forms and labels with our line-at-a-time typewriter. And then continue AppleWorks without missing a beat. Or a byte.

What's more, Pinpoint's as easy to use as AppleWorks itself. Same commands. Same hardware.

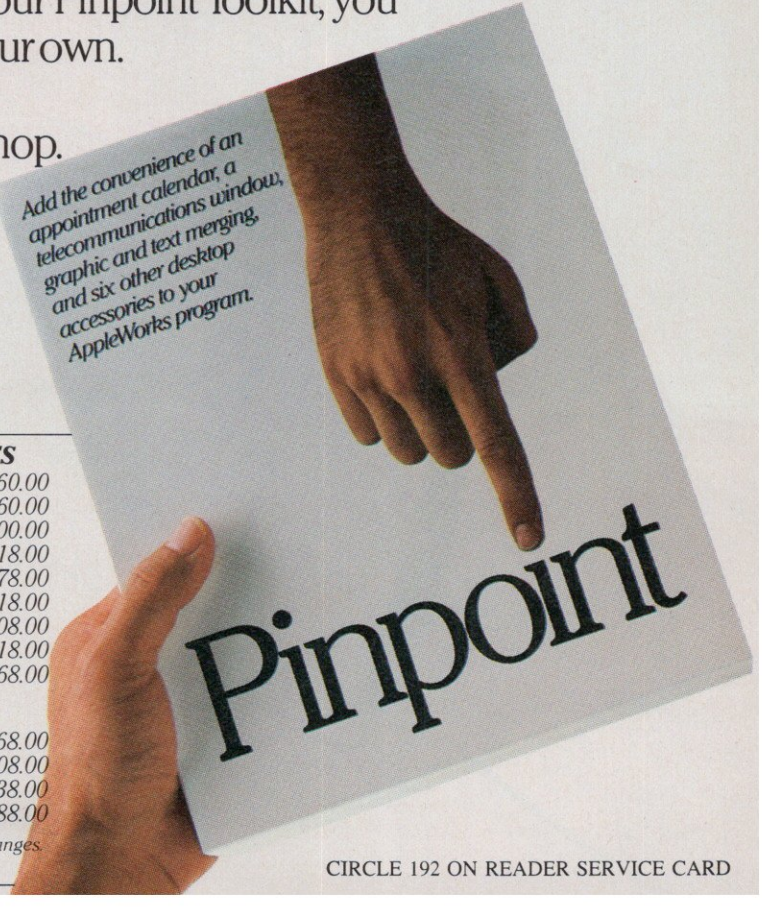
Plus you can boost Pinpoint's performance by adding an Apple Extended Memory Card, the new, high-capacity UniDisk 3.5 floppy, a hard disk, a modem, or one of many popular printers. And with our Pinpoint Toolkit, you can even add desktop accessories of your own.

Want more?

Then visit your local computer shop.

Or call (415) 530-1726 for a dealer near you. You'll see that Pinpoint does more than give AppleWorks a handful of accessories.

It gives AppleWorks the works.



SPECIAL PURCHASE– MAXIMUM PERFORMANCE BUNDLES

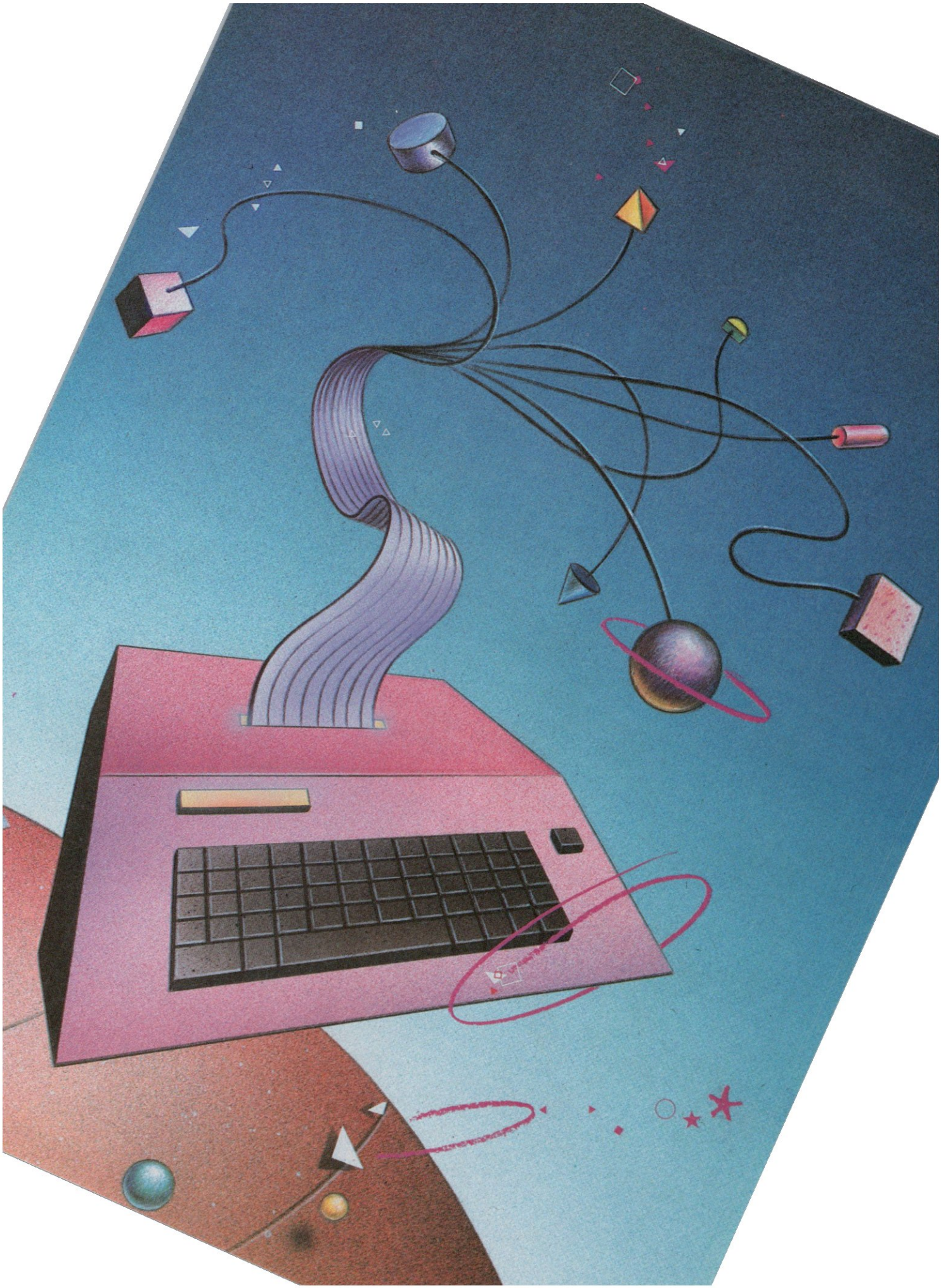
10MB SIDER Hard Disk, Sideware, plus Pinpoint for only	*$660.00*
20MB SIDER Hard Disk, Sideware, plus Pinpoint for only	*$960.00*
Pinpoint, plus 256K RAM for RamWorks/Multi-Ram/Apple	*$100.00*
64K RAMWORKS, AppleWorks Expander Software, plus Pinpoint	*$218.00*
64K RAMWORKS, AppleWorks Expander, Pinpoint, plus 256K RAM	*$278.00*
512K RAMWORKS, AppleWorks Expander Software, plus Pinpoint	*$318.00*
1Meg RAMWORKS, AppleWorks Expander Software, plus Pinpoint	*$408.00*
256K Z-RAM, AppleWorks Expander Software, plus Pinpoint	*$418.00*
512 Z-RAM, AppleWorks Expander Software, plus Pinpoint	*$468.00*

FAMOUS BRAND MODEMS, Bundled with Pinpoint

Prometheus 1200A, 1200 Baud External	*IIc/IIe*/MAC*/IBM**	*$368.00*
Prometheus 300c, Compact 300 Baud External	*Mounts on the IIc*	*$208.00*
Volksmodem 1200, 1200 Baud External	*IIc/IIe*/MAC*/IBM**	*$238.00*
ZOOM IIe, 300 Baud Internal	*IIe/Enhanced IIe*	*$188.00*

**Requires $10-15 cable and/or serial interface card, Subject to availability and price changes. Most items available from your dealer.*

CIRCLE 192 ON READER SERVICE CARD



AppleWorks Modify Plus

Software for your Apple II plus

Appleworks is the most widely used integrated software package for the Apple IIe and Apple IIc. Now, **AppleWorks Modify Plus** allows Apple II plus owners to use AppleWorks on their personal computers.

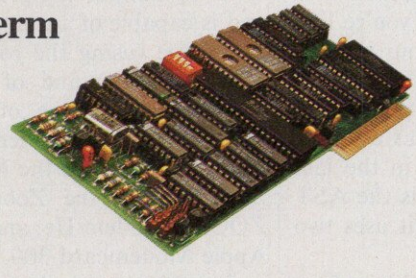
Videx's AppleWorks Modify Plus is a new software package designed to bridge the compatibility gap between AppleWorks and the Apple II plus. All you need is your original AppleWorks program disks (version A or B), an Apple II plus with at least 64K of memory, a Videoterm (with inverse chip) or UltraTerm 80/132-column card. AppleWorks features stay intact; the commands have been slightly changed to accommodate the differences between the Apple II plus and Apple IIe keyboards.

The following memory cards can be used by AppleWorks Modify Plus to expand the Appleworks workspace up to 121K;

- Titan Technologies: 32K, 64K or 128K Saturn Ramboard or . . .
- Legend Industries: 64KC, 128KDE or S'Card memory board or . . .
- Any memory board compatible with the above cards.

Contact your dealer today for more information about AppleWorks Modify Plus.

UltraTerm



The UltraTerm is simply the best display card you can buy for Apple II computers. Compatible with our best selling Videoterm 80-column card, UltraTerm has a built-in soft video switch, eight different display modes, highlight, lowlight, and inverse video in one easy-to-use card. UltraTerm is the ideal display card for AppleWorks Modify Plus*.

Videx®

1105 N.E. Circle Blvd., Corvallis, OR 97330
503-758-0521

Videx is a registered trademark of Videx, Inc. Videoterm is a trademark of Videx, Inc. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. AppleWorks is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

*AppleWorks Modify Plus provides 80 x 24 display only.

"TYPING TUTOR III is the best typing instruction program for personal computing that I have seen."

Erik Sandberg-Diment
The New York Times 1/8/85

Your computer productivity is directly proportional to your speed at the keyboard. That's why *Typing Tutor III*™ *with Letter Invaders*™:

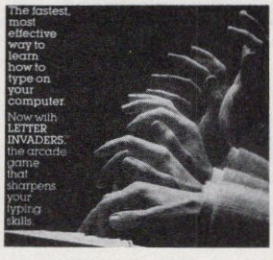
☐ Automatically adjusts to your abilities and progress;

☐ Tests words, numbers, and full keyboard, as well as through a standard speed test;

☐ Features *Letter Invaders*, an arcade-style game that lets you take an entertaining break while sharpening your typing skills at the same time.

For the IBM PC, PC jr, XT, AT, ($49.95*); Apple II Series ($49.95*), Macintosh ($59.95*); and Commodore 64 ($39.95*) wherever software is sold. (*Suggested Retail)

Typing Tutor III™



BY KRIYA SYSTEMS,™ INC.

SIMON & SCHUSTER

Typing Tutor III, Letter Invaders, and Kriya Systems, Inc. are trademarks owned by and licensed from Kriya Systems, Inc.

Simon & Schuster
1230 Avenue of the Americas
New York, NY 10020

CIRCLE 101 ON READER SERVICE CARD

64K). For a really large buffer, try Quadram's Buffered Serial Interface Adapter—it comes with a 64K buffer you can expand to 128K or 256K.

Modem-Interface Cards

External modems such as the Apple Modem and the Hayes Smartmodem are connected to the IIe through asynchronous serial-interface cards just like the ones for use with printers. (The only card I've found that won't work with both modems and printers is the Serial Grappler.) The firmware on these cards typically has a Dumb Terminal mode in which you can communicate with another computer through your modem without disturbing the program in memory. If you want to do anything more serious, such as recording incoming information and saving it to disk, you are going to need a disk-based intelligent terminal program.

THE 300-BPS-MODEM MARKET IS FADING QUICKLY

Two chips, the 6850 and 6551, commonly control the data flow through a serial interface. If you have a choice, always pick a card that uses the 6551, because its transmission speed can be changed under software control. With the 6850, you have to pop the top off the IIe and flip switches on the interface card when you want to change the transmission rate. This procedure is very annoying, especially if you're like most people and often use your modem to communicate at both 300 and 1200 bits per second (bps). The Apple Super Serial Card uses the 6551, as do most other serial cards designed in the last year or two. (An exception is the AST Research Multi-I/O Card; it uses two 6850s.)

If you're buying a serial-interface card, try to buy one that comes with a modem cable. Nothing is more frustrating (or expensive) than trying to design a cable on your own. Even if you do see a cable in the box, however, be careful. Most manufacturers seem to think their cards will always be used with printers, so they include a cable that works with a printer but not a modem. Sometimes, if you're lucky, there will be a way to configure the card so that the same cable will work with both modems and printers. On the Apple Super Serial Card, for example, all you need to do is position the "jumper block" so that it points to the word *modem* or the word *terminal* printed on the card. The Videx PSIO card solves the problem by providing two connectors on the card, one marked DTE (data-terminal equipment—a modem) and the other DCE (data-communications equipment—a printer).

Instead of buying a serial-interface card and a separate external modem, you can buy an internal modem that plugs right into the IIe. The main advantage of buying an internal modem is that the net price is lower than that of an external modem because you don't have to buy a serial-interface card—it's already built in to the card. It is also much easier to install than an external modem, since you don't have cabling problems.

The best-known internal modem for the IIe is the Hayes Micromodem. It operates at 300 bps or 110 bps, has an on-board speaker that lets you listen in order to monitor the progress of a call, and is capable of automatically dialing the phone (using the rotary or Touch-Tone methods) and of automatically answering it. Three other Micromodem-compatible modems that have proven popular are the Multitech Multimodem IIe, the Zoom Telephonics ZOOM/Modem IIe, and the Transend Apple Modemcard 300.

The 300-bps-modem market is fading quickly, however, since the faster 1200-bps modems are becoming very inexpensive. (These modems can also operate at 300 bps.) There are four major 1200-bps internal modems for the Apple IIe: the Novation 212 Apple-Cat II, the Prometheus ProModem 1200A,

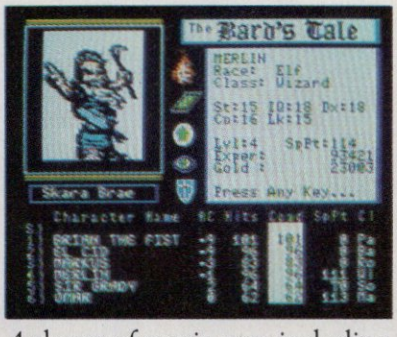
(No I.D. required for half-elves.)

When the Going Gets Tough, the Bard Goes Drinking.

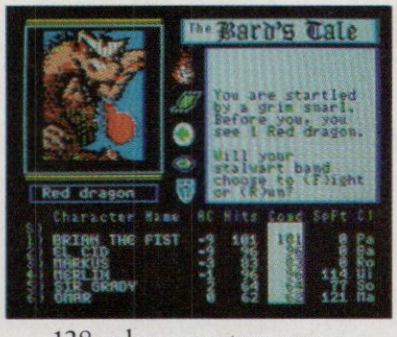
And the going is tough in Skara Brae town. The evil wizard Mangar has cast an eternal winter spell. Monsters control the streets and dungeons beneath. Good citizens fear for their lives. What's worse, there's only one tavern left that serves wine.

But the Bard knows no fear. With his trusty harp and a few rowdy minstrel songs he claims are magic, the Bard is ready to boogie. All he needs is a band of loyal followers: a light-fingered rogue to find secret doors, a couple of fighters to bash heads, a conjurer to create weird allies, a magician for magic armor.

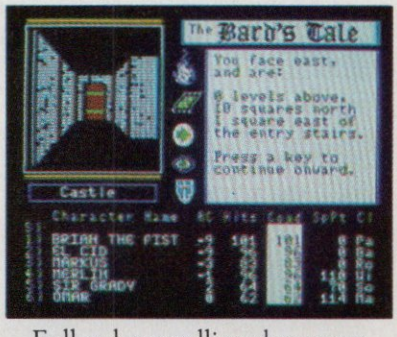
Then it's off to combat, as soon as the Bard finishes one more verse. Now what's a word that rhymes with "dead ogre?"



4 classes of magic user, including wizard and sorceror. 85 new magic spells in all.



128 color monsters, many animated. All challenging.



Full-color scrolling dungeons. 16 levels, each better than the one before. 3-D city, too.

Optional use of characters created in Wizardry® or Ultima III®

The Bard's Tale™

from

ELECTRONIC ARTS™

Specs: 100% machine language, 400K worth on 2 disks. 64K RAM minimum; enhanced for 128K. Now available for Apple II family for $44.95, C-64 & 128 for $39.95. **To order:** Visit your retailer or call (800) 227-6703 (In Calif. call (800) 632-7979) for VISA or MasterCard orders. To purchase by mail, send check or money order to Electronic Arts, P.O. Box 306, Half Moon Bay, CA 94109. Add $3 for insured shipping and handling. Allow 1-4 weeks for delivery. The Bard's Tale is worth the wait.

Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer. Wizardry is a registered trademark of Sir-Tech Software, Inc. Ultima is a registered trademark of Richard Garriott. The Bard's Tale and Electronic Arts are trademarks of Electronic Arts. For a copy of our complete catalogue and direct order form, send $.50 and a stamped, self-addressed envelope to Electronic Arts, 2755 Campus Drive, San Mateo CA 94403.

CIRCLE 168 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ANNOUNCING THE FAMILY SOFTWARE SPECTACULAR.™

BUY 3, GET 1 FREE.

CHOOSE FROM OVER 50 LEADING TITLES.

What do you call an offer that brings together, for the first time ever, five leading brands of home software?

The Family Software Spectacular!

And it's your opportunity to choose a *free* software program from the best titles on the market today. All you have to do is buy any combination of three titles from any participating brands during this special offer period. And we'll send you another one of your choice – *free!*

It's a one-of-a-kind value your family shouldn't miss.

FISHER-PRICE.® A NAME YOU CAN TRUST.

For years Fisher-Price has been known for helping children develop skills as they play. With Fisher-Price™ Learning Software, your child can develop skills in five key areas: math, language, creativity, basic learning and computer literacy.

Your child will love developing and testing language skills with the help of PETER RABBIT READING, a program that uses voice to teach sound and letter recognition in words.

WINDHAM CLASSICS.™ CLASSIC NOVELS COME TO LIFE.

Pick up Windham Classics, graphic interactive fiction based on some of the greatest adventures of all time.

They're great for kids, yet fun for all ages.

Enjoy "THE WIZARD OF OZ.™" You are Dorothy, and each of your decisions determines your adventure. There's more than one adventure to be had as you meet old friends and new in the land of Oz.

WORK BETTER WITH BETTER WORKING.™

Constantly erasing and retyping? Unsure of your spelling? WORD PROCESSOR WITH SPELLCHECKER is exactly what you need. This full featured word processor includes the 50,000 word AMERICAN HERITAGE DICTIONARY™ spellchecker which detects over 99% of misspelled words.

The full line also includes FILE & REPORT and SPREADSHEET – titles that represent the best values on the market today.

SPINNAKER.® THE LEADER IN FAMILY LEARNING SOFTWARE.

From pre-school counting to high-school compositions, Spinnaker offers the high quality educational programs you have come to expect. For example, there's the HOMEWORK HELPER™ series which provides step-by-step methods for improving writing and math skills and helps kids tackle otherwise troublesome school assignments.

TELARIUM.™ INTERACTIVE FICTION AT ITS BEST.

Here's graphic interactive fiction by famous writers of science fiction, fantasy, and mystery like Ray Bradbury, Arthur C. Clarke and Erle Stanley Gardner. Each story unfolds with you in the center of the action – and completely in control. In PERRY MASON: THE CASE OF THE MANDARIN MURDER,™ you are the world famous criminal lawyer. Challenge the evidence. Cross-examine the witness. Only you can prove your client's innocence. And time is running out.

A SOFTWARE OFFER FOR ALL AGES.

Any software offer including something for everyone in the family is certainly fantastic. But combine that with a free product offer and what you have is something spectacular. Look for the specially marked boxes of The Family Software Spectacular at your retailer.

The Family Software Spectacular™

TURN PAGE FOR MORE INFORMATION ON THE FAMILY SOFTWARE SPECTACULAR. →

© 1985 SSC., One Kendall Square, Cambridge, MA 02139. All rights reserved. Titles available on most popular home computers. Spelling Software developed by Houghton Mifflin Company, publishers of the *American Heritage Dictionary*.
THE FAMILY SOFTWARE SPECTACULAR is a trademark of Spinnaker Software Corp. SPINNAKER is a registered trademark of Spinnaker Software Corp. FISHER-PRICE is a trademark of The Quaker Oats Company and is used under license. WINDHAM CLASSICS is a trademark of Windham Classics Corp. TELARIUM is a trademark of Telarium Corp. BETTER WORKING is a trademark of Spinnaker Software Corp.

HERE'S HOW YOUR FAMILY CAN PARTICIPATE IN

The Family Software Spectacular™

REMEMBER, TO RECEIVE A FREE PRODUCT YOU MUST PURCHASE ANY THREE TITLES FROM THE PARTICIPATING BRANDS (IN ANY COMBINATION) AND MAIL YOUR ENTRY NO LATER THAN JANUARY 31, 1987.

1. Start by saving the receipt(s) from your software program purchases. (It is not necessary for software purchases to appear on one receipt. Photocopies of the receipt(s) are accepted. Receipts must be dated BETWEEN JULY 1, 1985, AND JANUARY 31, 1987.)
2. Cut the proof-of-purchase tab from each of the three user manuals that come with the programs. (Photocopies **not** accepted.)
3. Attach the purchase receipt(s) and the three original proof-of-purchase tabs to one separate sheet of paper.
4. Fill in the form below and place the completed form in an envelope with:
   a. A sheet of paper with three original proof-of-purchase tabs and your purchase receipt(s).
   b. A check or money order for $3.50 to cover postage and handling. (Canada residents please send $5.00 for postage and handling.)

Make check payable to THE FAMILY SOFTWARE SPECTACULAR and mail envelope to:
THE FAMILY SOFTWARE SPECTACULAR
P.O. Box 1327, Cambridge, MA 02238

ORDER FORM

To receive your free program, this form must be filled out completely. Please print.

Free Product Chosen:

Title/Brand _____

Computer/Model _____

MAKE SURE THE PRODUCT YOU CHOOSE IS AVAILABLE ON THE COMPUTER SYSTEM YOU HAVE SELECTED.

Name _____

Phone (____) _____

Address _____

City _____ State ____ Zip ____

TITLES PURCHASED

1. _____
2. _____
3. _____

BRANDS	DATE OF PURCHASE
1. _____	1. _____
2. _____	2. _____
3. _____	3. _____

Allow 6-8 weeks for delivery of your free software program. Note: All receipts and envelope postmark must be dated prior to January 31, 1987. Offer good in the US and Canada only. Void where taxed, restricted or prohibited by law.

ALABAMA
Hytek Computers
Florence, AL

ARIZONA
Collegian Computer Book and Software Stores, Inc.
Phoenix, AZ
Software City
Tucson, AZ

ARKANSAS
Arkansoft
Harrison, AR

CALIFORNIA
R.W. Christ
Campbell, CA
Softwaire Centre
Concord, CA
Computer Center of Hayward
Hayward, CA
Software Etc.
Novato, CA
Software Central
Pasadena, CA
Brown Knows Computing
Redlands, CA
Software Service Center
Riverside, CA
Computerland
San Bernardino, CA
Access to Software
San Francisco, CA
Computers and Beyond
San Francisco, CA
Software Galeria of San Francisco
San Francisco, CA
Software Galeria
Santa Rosa, CA
The Computer Room
Thousand Oaks, CA

COLORADO
Computerland of North Denver
Arvada, CO
Computer City
Broomfield, CO
Renaissance Computerware
Colorado Springs, CO
Micro Computer World
Greeley, CO
Computerland of Columbine
Littleton, CO
Software Center
Littleton, CO

CONNECTICUT
Bright Ideas Computer Center
Guilford, CT
The Personal Computer Center
Norwich, CT
Small Computer Service Center
Westport, CT

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA
The Program Store
Federal Center Plaza
Washington, DC

FLORIDA
The Program Store
Clearwater, FL
Computers Etc.
Lakeland, FL
Nibbits Software Centers
North Miami Beach, FL
The Program Store
Pinellas, FL
Modern Computing
Rockledge, FL
Education Computers Etc.
Tallahassee, FL
Discount Software
West Palm Beach, FL

HAWAII
Software Plus
Honolulu, HI

IDAHO
Software City
Idaho Falls, ID

ILLINOIS
Software City
Arlington Heights, IL
Computers Plus
Chicago, IL
Aardvark Computer Software Specialists
Chicago Heights, IL
Computer Tree
De Kalb, IL
Software Or Systems
Fairview Heights, IL
Save on Software
Lombard, IL
Centram Distributors
Mokena, IL
The Software Center
Urbana, IL

INDIANA
Micro Computer Systems
Columbus, IN

KANSAS
Team Electronics
Garden City, KS
Softwaire Centre International
Leawood, KS

KENTUCKY
Perrys Computer
Utica, KY

LOUISIANA
Softwaire Centre
Metairie, LA
Software Mart, Inc.
Metairie, LA

MAINE
Pierre's of Exchange St.
Portland, ME

MARYLAND
Computer Learning Systems
Frostburg, MD
The Program Store
White Flint Mall
Kensington, MD
Software City
Rockville, MD

MASSACHUSETTS
General Computer Store
Hamilton Plaza West
Framingham, MA
Computer Systems and Software
Leominster, MA
Computer Marketplace
Tewksbury, MA
The Bit Bucket Computer Store
West Newton, MA
The Whiz Stores, Inc.
Westboro, MA

MICHIGAN
Computer Center
Birmingham, MI
Computer Center
Farmington Hills, MI
Computer Center
Garden City, MI
Software Carousel
Grand Rapids, MI
Computers Today
Holland, MI
Strom Computer
Plymouth, MI
Micro Station
Southfield, MI
Software City
Southfield, MI
Command Computer Systems
Warren, MI
Rite Way Computers
Warren, MI

MINNESOTA
Computer Exercise World
Minneapolis, MN

MISSOURI
Database Systems
Springfield, MO

NEBRASKA
C.B.M. Computer
Omaha, NE

NEVADA
Software City
Las Vegas, NV
Computer Menu
Reno, NV

NEW HAMPSHIRE
Computer Mart of New Hampshire
Amherst, NH
Computer Mart of New Hampshire
Manchester, NH
Computer Mart of New Hampshire
Nashua, NH
Computer Town
Nashua, NH
Computer Town
Salem, NH

NEW JERSEY
Software City
Bergenfield, NJ
Software City
Cross County Plaza
Cherry Hill, NJ
Wolsten Inc.
East Orange, NJ
American Way Outlet Mall
Fairfield, NJ
Family Computer Center
Fairfield, NJ
Computer Ark
Northfield, NJ
Computerland Northfield
Northfield, NJ
Software City
Ridgefield, NJ
Computer Ark
Rio Grande, NJ
Computerland
Somerville, NJ
Family Computer Center
South Orange, NJ
Computer Emporium
Sparta, NJ
Software City
Teaneck, NJ

NEW MEXICO
Page One Software
Albuquerque, NM

NEW YORK
Home Software
Albany, NY
Sysut Computers
Brooklyn, NY
Computer Systems
Depew, NY
Ray Supply Inc.
Glens Falls, NY
Software Seller
Harrison, NY
Camel Computer Systems
Lindenhurst, NY
C.C.C. Computer Center
New Rochelle, NY
Adirondack Computer Supply
Plattsburgh, NY
Ray Supply Inc.
Plattsburgh, NY
Computer Innovations
Smithtown, NY
Computer Solutions
Syracuse, NY
Computer Factory Outlet
Tonawanda, NY
Software City
Tonawanda, NY
Computer Factory Outlet
Southgate Plaza
West Seneca, NY

NORTH CAROLINA
Computer Alternatives Systems
Ashville, NC
Software City
Fayetteville, NC

OHIO
Wyse Book and Office Supplies
Archbold, OH
Software City
Dayton, OH
Software Shuttle
Dayton, OH
Softwaire Centre International
North Olmsted, OH
The Disk Drive
Toledo, OH
Software City
Youngstown, OH
A.D.S. Systems
Zanesville, OH

OKLAHOMA
Video Comp
Lawton, OK
Computer Software Center
Oklahoma City, OK
Software City
Tulsa, OK

OREGON
Software Station
Beaverton, OR
Cherry Computers
The Dalles, OR

PENNSYLVANIA
Software City
Bethel Park, PA
Eastcoast Software
Hershey, PA
Software Unlimited
Levittown, PA
Software Hut
Philadelphia, PA
Pittsburgh Computer Store
Pittsburgh, PA
Pittsburgh Computer Store
Pleasant Hills, PA
Software Galeria
Wayne, PA

TENNESSEE
Stewart Software Co.
Memphis, TN

TEXAS
Computer Stop
Abilene, TX
Impulse Computer
Bay City, TX
Computer Country
Loehman's Plaza
Houston, TX
C.R. Software
Mesquite, TX
Software Supply
Missouri City, TX
Action Business Systems
Temple, TX
Software Ink
Wichita Falls, TX

UTAH
Home Computer Goods
Sandy, UT

VERMONT
Ray Supply Inc.
South Burlington, VT

VIRGINIA
Family Computer Center
Fairfax, VA
Software City
8026 AW Broad St.
Richmond, VA
Software City
9944 Mindlothian
Richmond, VA
Software Plus, Inc.
Richmond, VA
Diskovery
Seven Corners, VA
Software City
Virginia Beach, VA

WASHINGTON
Software City
Bellevue, WA
Apple Valley Computer
East Wenatchee, WA
University Bookstore
Seattle, WA

WISCONSIN
C.B.M. Computer Center
Madison, WI

the Microcom Era 2, and the Cermetek Apple-Mate 1200.

The Apple-Cat and the ProModem are both two-card peripherals, although you have to plug only one card into a slot (the other can go on top of the power supply). The other two are single-board modems, so they're more convenient to deal with.

The Apple-Cat is an interesting peripheral, but it uses nonstandard modem circuits that some software can't fathom. You can add all sorts of options to it, such as a BSR control transformer that lets you turn your house lights on and off under program control, a Touch-Tone decoder, and a telephone handset for voice calls.

The ProModem and the Apple-Mate are more traditional, in that they emulate the effect of connecting an Apple Super Serial Card to a Hayes Smartmodem. Since almost all communications software works with this combination, you should encounter no software-compatibility problems if you use these modems.

The claim to fame of the Era 2 modem is that it uses Microcom's proprietary MNP error-detection protocol. If the modem with which you are communicating also uses MNP, all transmission errors that bad phone lines cause will be automatically corrected.

Multifunction Cards

If you need more than one I/O interface, you should consider purchasing a multifunction card. One of these multifunction cards typically contains the circuitry for two or three interfaces; the extra interfaces are assigned to other unused slots on the IIe, even though the card does not physically occupy those slots—they are called phantom slots. Multifunction cards are a bit tricky to install, since you usually have to set a lot of switches in order to select which phantom slots are to be used, but they are very economical. If you were to buy separate cards for each function, the overall cost would likely be a lot higher.

Although there is no such thing as a standard multifunction card, most manufacturers have one goal in mind: to serve people who use both a modem and a printer. Since a modem requires a serial interface, you'll generally find such an interface on a multifunction card. A printer, of course, may require a serial or parallel interface, so you see some cards with a second serial interface and others with a parallel interface instead.

THERE IS NO SUCH THING AS A STANDARD MULTIFUNCTION CARD

Here is a list of the most popular multifunction cards for the IIe and what's on them:

- Prometheus Versacard—serial, parallel, and clock
- Quadram Multicore—serial, parallel, clock, and 256K memory
- AST Research Multi-I/O Card—two serial and clock
- Street Electronics BusinessCard—two serial and clock
- RC Systems Slot-Buster—serial, parallel, speech synthesizer, and buffer
- Checkmate Technology Gambit—two serial, parallel, clock, 512K, and 6502 coprocessor

Apple IIc Peripherals

Many special I/O peripherals can add to the slotless Apple IIc.

Elsewhere in this issue you will see how easy it is to add clocks, coprocessors, and extra memory. Several manufacturers also make serial-to-parallel converters that can plug into one of the two serial ports at the back of the IIc, which means that you can finally use any of the popular parallel printers with the IIc.

Some converters are almost as intelligent as a IIe printer-interface card. For example, Orange Micro has a product called the Grappler C that automatically converts any ImageWriter commands it receives into the equivalent commands for the parallel printer you're using. The Grappler C currently works with most C. Itoh, Epson, Okidata, and Star Micronics printers.

Still Cooking After All These Years.

Big 8th Edition
100,000 copies
in use worldwide.

This friendly yellow box continues to disappear from thousands of dealer shelves every day. There seems to be no end in sight.

Now in its big 8th Edition, *MICRO COOKBOOK* has been a consistent Best Seller for over 2 years.

When we last looked, over 100,000 copies were being used by homemakers cooking for their families, singles cooking for themselves, and roommates cooking for each other.

And we're not sure we've counted all the caterers, party planners, home economics students, even television chefs.

All people who like to eat, and want to have fun doing it.

And now, there's more. We've cooked up 14 excitingly packaged *RECIPE DISKS* to help you build your collection in a hurry. Believe us, we know what it feels like to be a hungry Cookbook customer.

Remember too, *MICRO COOKBOOK* adjusts ingredient quantities to serving size, updates your shopping list, and offers ready reference for ingredient substitutions and nutritional information — all built in — all automatic.

And more.

"...Micro Cookbook is really the American Dream..." says the New York Times.

Order your copy today.

Pinpoint™
(formerly Virtual Combinatics)
Box 13323 Oakland CA 94661
(415) 530-1726

Please send the big 8th Edition of *MICRO COOKBOOK* and/or the *RECIPE DISKS* I've marked below.

Qty. Total

_____ Micro Cookbook $49.95 $_____

Recipe Disks for Micro Cookbook $19.95 ea.

_____ Soups & Salads _____ Meatless Meals
_____ Kids Cookery _____ Special Diets
_____ Appetizers _____ Desserts
_____ Daily Breads _____ Wok Cooking
_____ Food Processor Cooking $_____

Sales Tax $_____
Shipping $_____
TOTAL $_____

Add 6.5% sales tax if delivered in California. Add $3 per order shipping.

Name_____
Address_____
City_____
State_____ Zip_____
☐ Check or money order enclosed
☐ Charge my ☐ Visa ☐ Mastercard
Expiration Date _____/_____/_____

Signature_____

Thus, you don't have to rely on your IIc software to control your printer as long as it works with the ImageWriter (the standard printer for Apples). The Screen Print command in Apple's MousePaint program, for example, works only with the ImageWriter. With the Grappler C in place, however, the dump will work even if you are using a completely different printer, such as the Okidata Microline 92.

If you don't need the command-conversion feature, you can buy Orange's Hot Link instead. It's less expensive and doesn't have to be plugged into a wall socket. Street Electronics' Live Wire also contains a clock that lets you automatically time- and date-stamp your ProDOS files. Practical Peripherals' SwitchPort IIc comes with a disk containing MousePaint drivers and graphics-dump routines for most popular parallel printers.

One other unique IIc peripheral deserves special mention: the Prometheus ProModem 300c. This is a small 300-bps auto-dial, auto-answer, Hayes-compatible modem that fastens directly to the modem and game/mouse ports on the IIc. You can still use your mouse or joystick, however, because an equivalent mouse/game-port connector is located on the side of the modem.

One particularly nice feature of the ProModem 300c is that it gets all its power from the +5v pin on the game/mouse port, so you don't need to plug it into a wall socket. Since the modem clips right onto the back of the IIc, you don't need a modem cable.

More to Come

A lot of I/O cards haven't shown up in our discussion: disk-controller cards; 80-column (and, thanks to Videx, wider) cards; and analog-to-digital (A/D) and digital-to-analog (D/A) cards, for example. Never fear: sooner or later we'll be reviewing many of these types of cards in the pages of *A+*. ✚

Gary B. Little has written three books about the Apple II. His latest is a detailed study of the internal structure of ProDOS: Apple ProDOS, Advanced Features for Programmers *(Brady Communications, 1985). Little also likes playing with new peripherals.*

MODEM CARDS FOR II, II+, and IIe

This chart contains a sampling of products, and the information herein is based on manufacturers' claims.

	PRICE	300 BPS	1200 BPS	TERMINAL SOFTWARE INCLUDED	AUTO-ANSWER	AUTO-DIAL	BSR INTERFACE
APPLE MODEM CARD 300 Transend Corporation 1887 O'Toole Avenue Suite C209 San Jose, CA 95131 (408) 435-0701	**$79 W/O SOFTWARE $109 W/ TRANSEND $168 W/ EASYCOM/ EASYGO** *Hayes-compatible*	YES	NO	YES	YES	YES	NO
APPLE-CAT II Novation, Inc. 20409 Prairie Street Chatsworth, CA 91311 (800) 423-5419 in CA (818) 996-5060	**$319** *To use BSR, you need to buy an Expansion Module and a BSR transformer. Optional firmware ROM allows users to control modem from keyboard. Touch Tone decoder (chip) allows the modem to decode touch tones.*	YES	NO	YES	YES	YES	YES
APPLE-CAT II 212 Novation, Inc. 20409 Prairie Street Chatsworth, CA 91311 (800) 423-5419 in CA (818) 996-5060	**$595** *Upgrade card for Apple-Cat II for $349.*	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
APPLE-MATE 1200 Cermetek Micro Electronics 1308 Borregas Avenue Sunnyvale, CA 94088-3565 (408) 752-5095	**$299** *This Hayes-compatible board provides communications software in ROM on the card. The board also provides call-progress monitoring of busy tone, ring-back tone, and human voice.*	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO
ERA 2 Microcom, Inc. 1400A Providence Highway Norwood, MA 02062 (800) 822-8224 in MA (617) 762-9310	**$499** *Software includes Microcom Networking Protocol (MNP), which allows users to communicate error-free with any on-line database.*	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO
MICROMODEM IIe AND SMARTCOM I Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc. P.O. Box 105203 Atlanta, GA 30348 (404) 449-8791	**$199**	YES	NO	YES	YES	YES	NO
MULTIMODEM IIe Multi-Tech Systems, Inc. 82 Second Avenue S.E. New Brighton, MN 55112 (800) 328-9717 in MN (612) 631-3550	**$199** *Hayes MicroModem II-compatible used with software on Hayes MMII. Tone-dial capability.*	YES	NO	YES	YES	YES	NO
PROMODEM 1200A Prometheus Products, Inc. 4545 Cushing Parkway Fremont, CA 94538 (415) 490-2370	**$449** *Convenient communications software is built into the board. Powerful communications software is also included on disk.*	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO
ZOOM/MODEM IIe Zoom Telephonics, Inc. 207 South Street Boston, MA 02111 (800) 631-3116 in MA (617) 423-1076	**$179 W/ BASIC SOFTWARE $199 W/ NETMASTER SOFTWARE**	YES	NO	YES	YES	YES	NO

CONTINUED NEXT PAGE ▶

Why Are Apple Owners So Loyal?

People who have the best often are, but in the case of Apple there's more. Apple owners think back to how Apple got started in 1977, just two people working out of a garage and what happened is the talk of Wall Street and the computer industry as well. Many like the fact that Apple only makes computers. Unlike their competition they don't make typewriters, copiers or telephones. They do just one thing and that's one reason they do it so well.

At Applied Engineering we think the same way. You see, Applied Engineering is the only major hardware manufacturer totally dedicated to the Apple computer. Whereas most of our competitors must divide their customer support and engineering time between IBM, Atari, Radio Shack or other computers, our engineers only design products for the Apple. This dedication allows us to be much more familiar with the Apple and the people who use them.

We don't expect you to buy an Applied Engineering peripheral on loyalty alone, but when you compare our products to those made by QUADRAM, MICROSOFT, AST and others you'll find out why Applied Engineering means a quality design, innovation, craftsmanship and total Apple compatibility.

The other guys do pretty well considering how busy they are with IBM. But at Applied Engineering, ALL of our work involves the Apple. In fact, all of our employees were Apple owners before they came to work for us. The people in shipping, engineering, quality control, order entry, all use Apples at work and at home.

This one track mindedness of ours allows us to offer the largest storage with AppleWorks and Supercalc and our Z-80 card now includes the new 4.0 operating system. We can expand the Apple IIe to over 3 MEGABYTES of memory and we've got clock cards, music cards, A to D converters, digital controllers, and a BSR system so your Apple can control your whole house with no additional wiring!

Applied Engineering recognizes that we've got to do a better job than our IBM counterparts because we know you're smarter than the average computer buyer, you bought an Apple. You see, our competition has it a little easier, their customers aren't as smart as you. After all, they bought the wrong computer.

So if you need more memory, or 80 columns, or RGB color, double hi res graphics, if you want to know the time and temperature or other "real world" conditions, if you'd like to run CP/M software, have a RAM disk, increase the storage of AppleWorks and other programs, if you want your Apple to play music, talk and sing, if you'd like your Apple to control the lights and appliances in your house, then do what NASA does, what Ford does, what the U.S. Government, Hughes Aircraft, Honeywell, Westinghouse, AT&T, Apple Computer, and even what Steve Wozniak does, call Applied Engineering. Then you will discover what thousands of companies and over a hundred thousand Apple owners already know, that you can be smart and loyal all at the same time.

We Set the Standard

APPLIED ENGINEERING

(214) 241-6060

For information and specifications on Applied Engineering's line of Apple peripherals, please see our ads in this magazine. Prices are given.

MULTIFUNCTION CARDS

This chart contains a sampling of products, and the information herein is based on manufacturers' claims.

	PRICE	COMPUTER	SERIAL PORT	MODEM PORT	PARALLEL PORT	CLOCK/ CALENDAR	BSR INTERFACE	16-BIT PORT	6850	SOFTWARE AVAILABLE	OPERATING SYSTEM
BUSINESSCARD Street Electronics Corporation 1140 Mark Avenue Carpinteria, CA 93013 (805) 684-4593	**$219.95**	**IIe**	**YES**	**YES**	**YES**	**YES**	**NO**	**NO**	**NO**	**YES**	**ProDOS**
Has 256K EPROM that includes screen-dump capabilities. More than 60 printer and communications commands, accessed by Macintosh-type pull-down menus and dialog boxes.											
GAMBIT Checkmate Technology, Inc. 509 South Rockford Drive Tempe, AZ 85281 (602) 966-5802	*Not available at press time	**II, II+, IIe**	**YES**	**YES**	**YES**	**YES**	**NO**	**YES**	**NO**	**YES**	**DOS 3.3, ProDOS, PASCAL**
Includes 80-column display, built-in RAMdisk, and 65C02 coprocessor. Supports CP/M 2.23.											
MULTI I/O CARD AST Research Inc. 2121 Alton Irvine, CA 92714 (714) 476-3866	**$235**	**II+, IIe**	**YES**	**YES**	**NO**	**YES**	**NO**	**NO**	**YES**	**YES**	**ProDOS**
One board instead of three. Requires lower power consumption and produces less heat.											
MULTICORE Quadram Corporation 1 Quad Way Norcross, GA 30093 (404) 923-6666	**0K, $219** **64K, $279** **128K, $329** **256K, $399**	**II, II+, IIe**	**YES**	**YES**	**YES**	**YES**	**NO**	**NO**	**NO**	**YES**	**ProDOS**
RAM drive faster than compatible boards on market. Serial port can be used for communications.											
PROMETHEUS PRODUCTS, INC. Versacard 4545 Cushing Parkway Fremont, CA 94538 (415) 490-2370	**$199**	**II, II+, IIe**	**YES**	**YES**	**YES**	**YES**	**YES**	**NO**	**YES**	**YES**	**DOS 3.3 ProDOS PASCAL CP/M**
Can add Graphics ROM. Based on 6850 asynchronous communications-interface adapter.											
PSIO DUAL FUNCTION INTERFACE CARD Videx, Inc. 1105 N.E. Circle Boulevard Corvallis, OR 97330 (503) 758-0521	**$229**	**II, II+, IIe**	**YES**	**YES**	**YES**	**NO**	**NO**	**NO**	**NO**	**YES**	**DOS 3.3, ProDOS PASCAL**
Compatible with Videoterm and UltraTerm display cards, in addition to Apple's standard 40-column screen. Serial transmission rate and other parameters stored in nonvolatile RAM.											
SLOT BUSTER RC Systems 121 West Winesap Road Bothell, WA 98012 (206) 771-6883	**$229.95**	**II, IIe**	**YES**	**NO**	**YES**	**NO**	**NO**	**NO**	**NO**	**YES**	**DOS 3.3 ProDOS PASCAL CP/M**
Includes a text-to-speech synthesizer with unlimited vocabulary.											

PRINTER INTERFACES

All cards marked by an asterisk use the 6502 chip. All others use the 6551 chip.

SERIAL/PARALLEL CONVERTORS FOR THE IIc

APRICORD
Apricorn
7050 Convoy Court
San Diego, CA 92111
(619) 569-9483
List Price: $79.95

SERIAL-TO-PARALLEL
Discwasher
1407 North Providence Road
P.O. Box 6021
Columbia, MO 65205
(314) 449-0941
List Price: $89.95

GRAPPLER C and **HOT LINK**
Orange Micro, Inc.
1400 North Lakeview Avenue
Anaheim, CA 92807
(714) 779-2772
List Price: Grappler C, $119; Hot Link, $69

SERIAL BOX
PBI Software
1155 B-H Chess Drive
Foster City, CA 94404
(800) 572-2746
in CA (800) 843-5722
List Price: $69.95

SWITCHPORT IIc
Practical Peripherals, Inc.
31245 La Baya Drive
Westlake Village, CA 91362
(800) 641-0814
in CA (818) 991-8200
List Price: $109

LIVEWIRE
Street Electronics Corporation
1140 Mark Avenue
Carpinteria, CA 93013
(805) 684-4593
List Price: $99.95

SERIAL INTERFACES FOR THE II, II PLUS, AND IIe

DISPATCHER*
Advanced Logic Systems, Inc.
1195 East Arques Avenue
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 730-0307
List Price: $139

SUPER SERIAL CARD
Apple Computer, Inc.
20525 Mariani Avenue
Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 996-1010
List Price: $139

SERIAL INTERFACE* AND SUPER SERIAL IMAGER
Apricorn
7050 Convoy Court
San Diego, CA 92111
(619) 569-9483
List Price: Serial Interface, $100; Super Serial Imager, $130

MODEL 7710* AND MODEL 7711
California Computer Systems
740 South Milpitas Blvd.
Milpitas, CA 95035
(408) 945-0500
List Price: Model 7710, $116; Model 7711, $120

MACROCOMM
Macrotech Computer Products Ltd.
1370 Marine Drive
North Vancouver, BC V6B 4M3
Canada
(604) 984-8305
List Price: $159

SERIAL GRAPPLER
Orange Micro, Inc.
1400 North Lakeview Avenue
Anaheim, CA 92807
(714) 779-2772
List Price: $119

SERIAL INTERFACE
PC Ware Incorporated
4883 Tonino Drive
San Jose, CA 95136
(408) 978-8626
List Price: $130

SERIALL
Practical Peripherals, Inc.
31245 La Baya Drive
Westlake Village, CA 91362
(800) 991-8200
in CA (818) 991-8200
List Price: $159

SERIAL INTERFACE ADAPTER AND BUFFERED SERIAL INTERFACE ADAPTER
Quadram Corporation
1 Quad Way
Norcross, GA 30093
(404) 923-6666
List Price: Serial Interface Adapter, $99, Buffered Serial Interface Adapter, $139 with 64K

ALPHABITS II
Street Electronics Corporation
1140 Mark Avenue
Carpinteria, CA 93013
(805) 684-4593
List Price: $120

PRINT-IT! (serial version)
Texprint
220 Reservoir Street
Needham Heights, MA 02194
(800) 255-1510
in MA (617) 449-5808
List Price: $199

FINGERPRINT+ (serial version)
Thirdware Computer Products
4747 N.W. 72nd Avenue
Miami, FL 33166
(305) 592-7522
List Price: $149

PARALLEL INTERFACES FOR THE II, II PLUS, AND IIe

PRINTERMATE
Advanced Logic Systems, Inc.
1195 East Arques Avenue
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 730-0307
List Price: $99

PARALLEL PRINTER INTERFACE CARD
Apple Computer, Inc.
20525 Mariani Avenue
Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 996-1010
List Price: $165

PARALLEL PRINTER INTERFACE and **GRAPHICS PRINTER INTERFACE**
Apricorn
7050 Convoy Court
San Diego, CA 92111
(619) 569-9483
List Price: Parallel Printer Interface, $80; Graphics Printer Interface, $100

MODEL 7720
California Computer Systems
740 South Milpitas Blvd.
Milpitas, CA 95035
(408) 945-0500
List Price: $100

CONTROLLER INTERFACE CARD
Greengate Productions
2041 Pioneer Court, Suite 15
San Mateo, CA 99403
(415) 345-3064
List Price: $42

PKASO/U
Interactive Structures, Inc.
146 Montgomery Avenue
Bala Cynwyd, PA 19004
(215) 667-1713
List Price: $175

MACROPRINT PLUS
Macrotech Computer Products Ltd.
1370 Marine Drive
North Vancouver, BC V6B 4M3
Canada
(604) 984-8305
List Price: $119

GRAPPLER+ and **ORANGE**
Orange Micro, Inc.
1400 North Lakeview Avenue
Anaheim, CA 92807
(714) 779-2772
List Price: Grappler+, $119; Orange, $69

CENTRONICS or **PARALLEL PRINTER INTERFACE**
PC Ware Incorporated
4883 Tonino Drive
San Jose, CA 95136
(408) 978-8626
List Price: $60

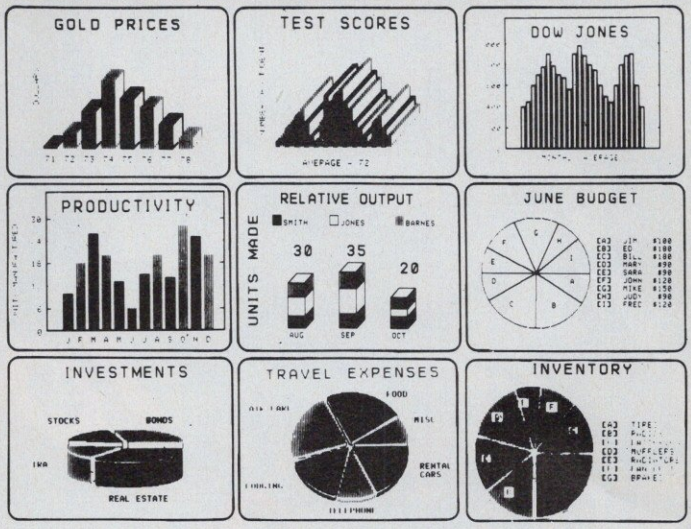
PRINTERFACE, GRAPHICARD, MICROBUFFER II, and **MICROBUFFER II+**
Practical Peripherals, Inc.
31245 La Baya Drive
Westlake Village, CA 91362
(800) 641-0814
in CA (818) 991-8200
List Price: PRinterface, $75; GraphiCard, $99; Microbuffer II, $149 with 16K; Microbuffer II+, $199 with 16K

PRINT-IT! (parallel version)
Texprint
220 Reservoir Street
Needham Heights, MA 02194
(800) 255-1510
in MA (617) 449-5808
List Price: $199

FINGERPRINT+ (parallel version)
Thirdware Computer Products
4747 N.W. 72nd Avenue
Miami, FL 33166
(305) 592-7522
List Price: $149

UNIPRINT
Videx, Inc.
1105 N.E. Circle Blvd.
Corvallis, OR 97330
(503) 758-0521
List Price: $89

AlphaChart!



Don't pay more for less! The pictures shown above are examples of charts created with AlphaChart!, perhaps the most powerful and friendly Apple II chart program on the market. Within seconds, keyboard-entered data can be converted into picture-perfect pie or bar charts, in 26 user-selectable styles, automatically scaled and labelled, and in color or black and white. And if you want to customize your charts by adding extra artwork or text, or display them in a slide show, AlphaChart! comes with these valuable extras. . . . .

A **slide projector,** for orchestrating automated, stand-alone screen presentations of a series of charts, timed and sequenced by the user. This program alone is worth the cost of the disk. It can be used with any graphics files created with any program.

A **graphics editor,** for alteration and embellishment of charts. Besides standard point-by-point sketching, built-in structures permit push-button creation of circles, rectangles, lines, shape-table shapes, and exotic woven plaid patterns. If you wish to add clarifying text to the charts, you may type on the screen in several different letter font styles. For the artist, the graphics editor can also be used to sketch any imaginable scene from scratch.

A **shape table editor,** for creating special shapes for your charts. These shapes can also be used for animation in your programs! A sample animation program shows how to do it.

AlphaChart! includes a screen-dump program for printing your charts on paper. AlphaChart! is more! Just read what these people have to say about it. . .

"I noticed the advertisements for Spectral Graphics' AlphaChart! program and figured that, with a money-back guarantee, I would try it. Boy, am I glad I did! This is a fantastic program. You can master its many varied capabilities in less time that it would take to describe them. I would recommend it to everyone, even if you have absolutely no need for a graphing program. It's just fun to play with." **S.A. Smith, San Bernadino, Calif. . . letter to SOFTALK, June, 1984, page 14.**

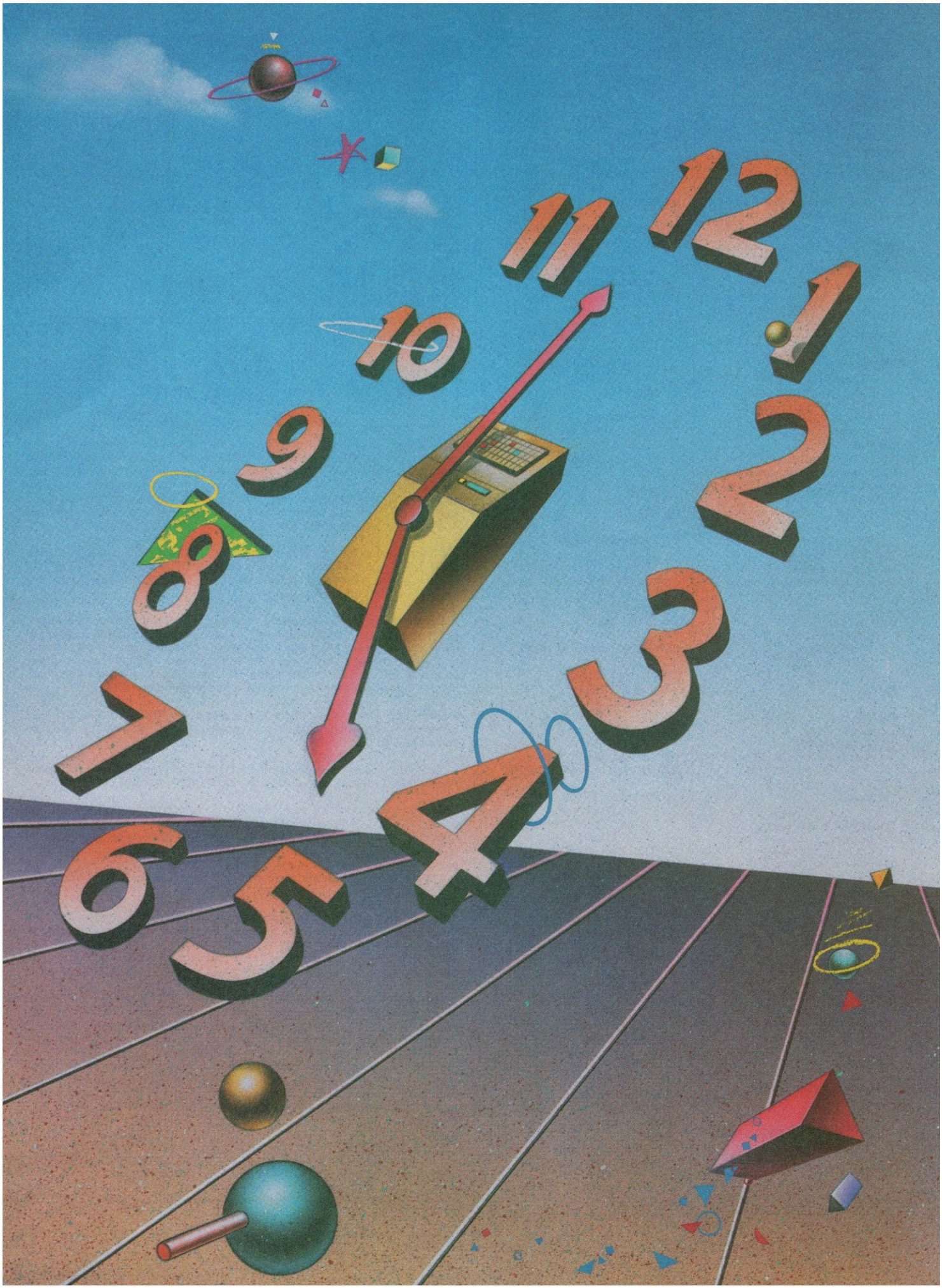
"The software does much more than the advertisement suggests. Without question, this is among the best buys in software that I have ever come across, and certainly among the best written. It is extraordinarily easy to use, very well thought out, and priced to kill your competition (which I wish you every success in doing)." **Anthony J. Scriffignano, North Caldwell, New Jersey.**

"I have long been distressed by the lack of software available in the scientific academic community. At last there is a simple yet robust graphics program applicable for our purposes: AlphaChart!, by Spectral Graphics Software. Business folks and scientists alike will really appreciate how user-friendly it is; I was able to produce my first three-dimensional, multi-colored, labeled bar graph within five minutes of booting the disk–without reading my documentation. I would have had to pay a scientific illustrator much more than the whole program costs just to produce that one graph. . . . you can't do without this gem." **John B. Iverson, Richmond, Indiana. . . letter to SOFTALK, April, 1984, page 23.**

ONLY $29.95 Apple II+/IIe/IIc. Satisfaction guarantee or your money back (really!). Send a check or purchase order to **SPECTRAL GRAPHICS SOFTWARE,** 6333 Pacific Avenue, Suite 256, Stockton, California 95207.

COD ORDERS CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-826-2989. IN CALIFORNIA CALL 1-800-231-7316.

CIRCLE 109 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Clock peripherals for your Apple II

Although every activity of your Apple II is tightly controlled by timing, the computer is surprisingly ignorant of time. The 6502 or 65C02 microprocessor executes instructions in lockstep with the vibrations of an oscillator on the main circuit board of the Apple, performing something like 500,000 operations each second. The circuitry that provides the microprocessor with timing signals, although sometimes called a clock, is more akin to a kitchen timer. The time of day or day of week is beyond its ken.

If you want your Apple to tell time—human time—you must obtain a clock/calendar peripheral. As with other Apple peripherals, the usefulness of your clock is tied directly to the availability of software to use the information it can provide. BASIC programs and commercial application programs can read information from the clock and use it for their activities, but the system software is another story.

DOS 3.3 provides no official mechanism for using time information from a clock. Some clock manufacturers do provide a modified DOS 3.3 that can store—or "date-stamp"—time information in the DOS 3.3 catalog, however. ProDOS recognizes clock peripherals and does stamp your files with the time and date.

Date-stamped files have obvious advantages. You can tell when the file was created or last modified and, therefore, save yourself manual record keeping. Programmers can tell which program is the most recent version, writers can immediately find their current draft, and businesspeople can determine when the mailing list was last updated. If you have a hard disk, the time/date stamp can simplify the backup process—you need copy only those files that have changed since the last backup. These advantages are just a beginning, though; a clock/calendar can do more than just stamp your files.

Clock peripherals can generate interrupts; that is, the clock circuitry can signal the microprocessor to stop what it is doing and execute another program. Thus, you can use your Apple to remind you of appointments or important events. If you add a BSR/X-10 controller, the clock-calendar card can dim your lights, turn your stereo on and off, and start the coffee brewing at 7 A.M. With the proper communications software and a modem, your Apple can automatically call your favorite information utility at the least expensive time and download or upload files of interest.

BY MICHAEL CALLERY

AKIO MATSUYOSHI

TEACHING YOUR APPLE TO TELL THE TIME

As hard disks become more common, your clock/calendar can provide automatic backup onto a streaming tape or second hard disk as frequently as necessary, without your intervention. In a network, your Apple can send automatic messages to other computers at predetermined times. These possible applications are only the tip of the iceberg.

For this article, I looked at several of the most popular clock/calendar cards for the Apple II and IIe and one new clock device for the IIc.

Mountain Computer Clock

This product is the granddaddy of Apple clocks. It was the first and, for a long time, the only clock peripheral. This interface card is the largest and most complex of all the clock cards that I tested.

The package provides software for DOS 3.3 and Pascal only. Standard ProDOS can not recognize the Mountain Clock, but assembly-language programmers should have little difficulty patching ProDOS as described in the *ProDOS Technical Reference Manual* to accept the Mountain Clock time format. The clock card's extensive manual provides many programming examples, as well as the technical details of the clock's operation. The battery on the Mountain Clock activates only when the Apple is turned off, and it maintains the clock's operation for four days. If you must leave the Apple off

COMPUTER NETWORK

800-621-0937

ORDER TODAY! BEAT THE CHRISTMAS RUSH!

NEED MORE MEMORY

Multiram //e 64k	$ 128.95
Multiram //e 256k	175.95
Multiram //e 512k	230.95
Multiram //e 768k	299.95
Multiram //c 256k	259.95
Multiram //c 512k	310.95
Ramworks 64k	139.95
Ramworks 256k	187.95
Ramworks 512k	235.95
Z-RAM //c 256k	348.95
Z-RAM //c 512k	375.95
Veiwmaster	105.00
Z-80 Plus	105.00
IIc System Clock (clock for IIc)	65.00
Timemaster II H.O.	100.95

New!* 65C816 8/16-BIT CHIP
16-Bit Co-Processor kit for:
IIe....$180.00 IIc....$140.00

APPLEWORKS SECTION

Graphworks	55.95	Pinpoint	$CALL
Jeeves (DeskWorks)	34.95	Sideways	35.20
HabaMerge	48.50	Sensible Speller	73.30
Haba Templates	19.95	Haba Speller	39.95
Megaworks	73.40	KeyBoard Template	15.95
PreBoot II+ (Videx)	47.95	Speedemon	196.50

BUSINESS

Back to Basics Acct.	CALL
Bank Street Mailer	40.99
Bank Street Writer	40.99
Bank Street Speller	40.99
Bank Street Filer	40.99
BPI G/A, A/R, A/P	$LOW
Finance & Amort.	29.95
PFS File & Report ea.	71.50
PFS Write	71.50
PFS Best Seller	149.00
Sensible Speller	72.00
Supercalc IIIa	99.95

HOME-HOBBY

Copy II (//, Mac)	20.00
Champ Lode Runner	20.50
Dazzle Draw	35.15
F-15 Strike Eagle	20.50
Flight Simulator II	29.95
GATO	23.75
Home Accountant	43.95
Infocom Full Line	$CALL
Karateka	20.50
Lode Runner	21.95
Millionaire	29.30
Mind Prober	35.15
Newsroom	28.95
Newsroom clip art 1	17.95
One on One	25.50
Pinball Construct	25.00
Printshop	27.95
Printshop GL #1	16.95
Printshop GL #2	16.95
Printshop Refill	14.95
Sargon III (II, Mac)	29.30
Seven Cities-Gold	25.50
Skyfox	26.65
Super Zaxxon	21.95
Ultima III / IV	$CALL

PRINTERS

Epson LX-80	215.95
Epson JX-80	493.95
Epson FX-85	339.95
Epson FX-185	479.95
Epson LQ-1500	899.00

RIBBONS CALL

EDUCATION

Early Games	20.50
Master Type	23.45
Math Blaster	29.30
Typing Tutor III	29.30
Word Attack	29.30
Speed Reader II	41.00
Spell-It	30.00
Mission Algebra	28.00
Turtle Tracks	24.00
Spinnaker Full Line	$CALL
Stickybear Series ea.	24.00

HARDWARE

Amdex 300 12"	123.00
Amdex Color 300	225.00
Amdex Color 500	329.00
Amdex Color 600	385.00
RGB Interface	127.00
Buffered Grappler+	145.00
Dumpling GX	61.05
Echo II Plus	93.00
Grappler +	74.40
Mach III w/Fire	33.00
IIe 80Ram Card	CALL
Microfazer all models	CALL
System Saver	62.00
The Cricket //c	111.00
TG Select-A-Port	23.95
Thunderclock +	107.00
Trackhouse Key Pad	$CALL
Videx Ultraterm	189.00
QUARK HARD DISK	
QC-10 //ec, Mac	1030.00
QC-20 //ec, Mac	1369.00
Corvus Hard Disk	**$CALL**
MICRO SCI DISK DRIVES	
A5 Slimline IIe, IIc	178.00
Micro Sci C2 Cont.	53.00
HAYES MODEMS	
Smartmodem 1200	415.00
Micromodem IIe	$CALL

DISKETTES

Elephant SS/SD	12.00
Elephant DDDS	21.00
Verbatim DDSS	16.00
Verbatim DDDS	22.00
Diskettes 3 1/2	26.65

For fast delivery send cashier's check, certified check or money order. Personal and company checks allow 15 days. Shipping - Software ($2.50 min.). C.O.D. add an additional $5.00. Shipping - Hardware (please call). School P.O.'s, Add 3% ($3 min), 2%-10/net 30. Am. Ex.-5%, MC & Visa - 3%. NM Res. add 4.75% sales tax. Prices & availability subject to change without notice. All products are new and include factory warranty, therefore All sales are final. We do not guarantee compatibility. Products purchased in error subject to 15% restocking fee. Defective merchandise replaced with same item only. Not Responsible for typographical errors.

3204 NATL. PARKS HWY., CARLSBAD, NM 88220

FREE CATALOG

*Works with the Multram IIe & IIc cards from Checkmate Technology.

EXPANSION

longer, the AC adapter in the package will extend the life of the battery.

Thunderclock

Thunderware's clock card has become the Apple standard because the clock driver in ProDOS was designed for the Thunderclock. Most ProDOS software can automatically use the Thunderclock. The Thunderclock can also provide the time and date in the Mountain Clock format and may work with software meant to support only the Mountain Clock. The card comes with software for use with DOS 3.3 and ProDOS, including TUT, an extensive ProDOS support package. When you install TUT, a series of new commands becomes available to BASIC programmers, including commands to set the time, read the time, control a BSR device, and so on. To use the BSR commands, you must buy an interface option to connect your Thunderclock to a BSR/X-10 command console. The batteries will operate for "many years," says the documentation, whether your Apple is on or off.

NONE OF THE STANDARD CLOCK CARDS CAN WORK WITH A IIc

TimeMaster II H.0.

Applied Engineering's TimeMaster can emulate either a Mountain Clock or a Thunderclock, as well as operate in its own mode. You can also connect TimeMaster to a BSR/X-10 console. The supplied software works with DOS 3.3 (including date-stamped files), Pascal, CP/M, and ProDOS. To use the CP/M and ProDOS files, you must transfer them from the supplied DOS 3.3 disk, using the APDOS and Convert utilities respectively. And because TimeMaster emulates the Thunderclock, ProDOS date and time stamping work as expected. With Applied Engineering's AppleWorks patch, which the company supplies with the product (if you purchased a TimeMaster before June 1985, you can order the patch disk for $20), AppleWorks displays the time and date on the screen. The battery automatically recharges when your Apple is on and maintains a full charge if you turn your Apple on at least one hour a week.

Multi I/O

The AST Multi I/O card provides three different functions. The card has circuitry for two serial ports, in addition to the clock. You have to assign each function to a slot, and the assigned slot cannot contain another interface card. Thus, if you assign the serial printer port to slot 1 and plug the Multi I/O card into slot 2, you must keep slot 1 empty. Jumpers on the card enable you to alter slot assignments or disable an individual function. Although this multifunction card does not save you slots, it results in cooler operations because the AST card has less circuitry than three separate cards do.

The Multi I/O card's software comes only in ProDOS format, although you can convert some of the utility programs to run under DOS 3.3. Multi I/O provides date stamping under ProDOS and can give you the date in the Mountain Clock data format. The battery on the card lasts for approximately one year.

IIc System Clock

Apple chose not to include clock circuitry in the Apple IIc, and, since the computer has no slots, none of the standard clock/calendar cards can work with a IIc. Creative Peripherals comes to the rescue. The IIc System Clock is a small box of the same color and design as the Apple IIc. It plugs into one of the serial ports at the rear of the computer. You can plug your printer or modem, in turn, into the clock box.

Creative Peripherals' software includes a utility disk and Time Trax, an extensive calendar/appointment scheduler. The utility disk installs a clock driver on your start-up disks so that date stamping under ProDOS occurs as expected.

Although both the Mountain Clock and the Thunderclock are solid and well built, I am most impressed with the TimeMaster II H.O. card. Time-

CIRCLE 137 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Here's the inside story on all the colorful things that have happened at Apple.

Go ahead, accuse us of sensationalism.

Over the next four pages, we're going to bare our specs and divulge all the nitty gritty details about the latest developments to come out of Apple Computer.

Starting with our new Apple® ColorMonitor IIe and ColorMonitor IIc.

In all modesty, we think these are the best color monitors you can buy at any price for your Apple II, II+, IIe or IIc personal computer.

Both have composite color, 13-inch screens that let you produce a dazzling array of multi-hued graphics. Without going to the expense of adding an RGB interface card or external adaptor.

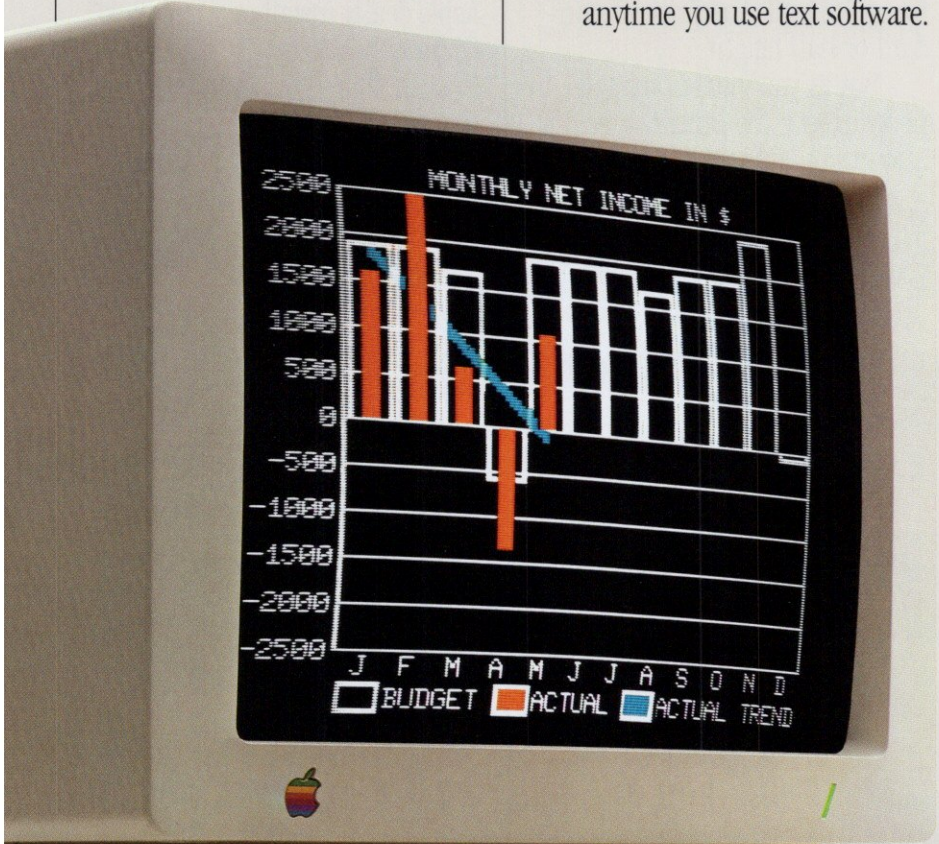
Simply plug the monitor directly into the video output jack on the back of your Apple, and you're ready to start computing in living color.

Which is terrific for games and graphics oriented programs like Apple Logo II, Instant Pascal™ and Dazzle Draw.

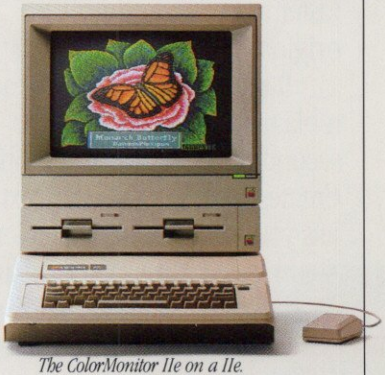
But not quite so terrific for text programs. As anyone who's ever gone blurry-eyed from trying to read words on a color CRT will readily attest.

Not to worry.

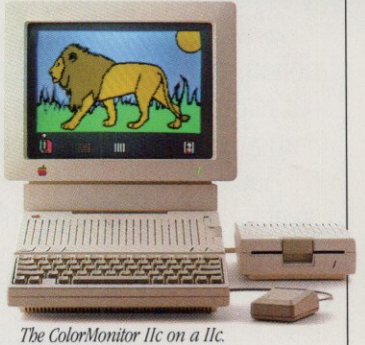
We've designed both ColorMonitors to automatically go from color to a high resolution, 80-column monochromatic mode anytime you use text software.



As you can see, we've also styled each ColorMonitor to fit in with our family looks. The ColorMonitor IIc is pure white, and has an optional rigid stand. While the ColorMonitor IIe is designed to rest on top of your Apple IIe, and comes in our favorite shade of beige.



The ColorMonitor IIe on a IIe.



The ColorMonitor IIc on a IIc.

And thanks to some particularly bright Apple engineers, our ColorMonitors are compatible with virtually all existing Apple II software.

Well, there you have it. The scoop on one of the most colorful events in Apple history. But as you might expect, it's certainly not the whole story.

If you turn the page, you'll see that the saga continues.

The truth about our new color printer in black and white.

In case you haven't heard, Apple has a whole new cast of characters.

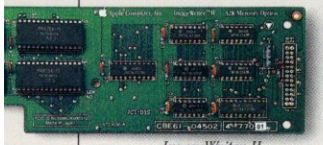
Our ImageWriter™ II printer.

Like its predecessor, the original Apple ImageWriter, our ImageWriter II is one of the most dependable dot matrix printers very little money can buy. And it's compatible with every Apple personal computer.

But that's where the similarities end.

The ImageWriter II prints faster and clearer than the original ImageWriter.

It cruises through drafts at a blazing 250 characters per second. Produces sharp graphics. Creates near letter-quality text. And lets you print in six vivid colors.



ImageWriter II 32K Memory Option.

Simply change the black ribbon to the continuous cloth, multi-color ribbon, and you're ready to churn out reams of yellow, red, blue, orange, green and purple output.

You can print pictures and greeting cards with software like Stickybear Printer. Design your own color drawings with Blazing Paddles and Dazzle Draw. And whip out color business graphics using SuperCalc 3A, pfs: GRAPH or Mouse Calc.

As you would expect, you can vary the pitch and spacing on the ImageWriter II. And print in standard or half height.

But as you would probably never expect, the ImageWriter II is also expandable.

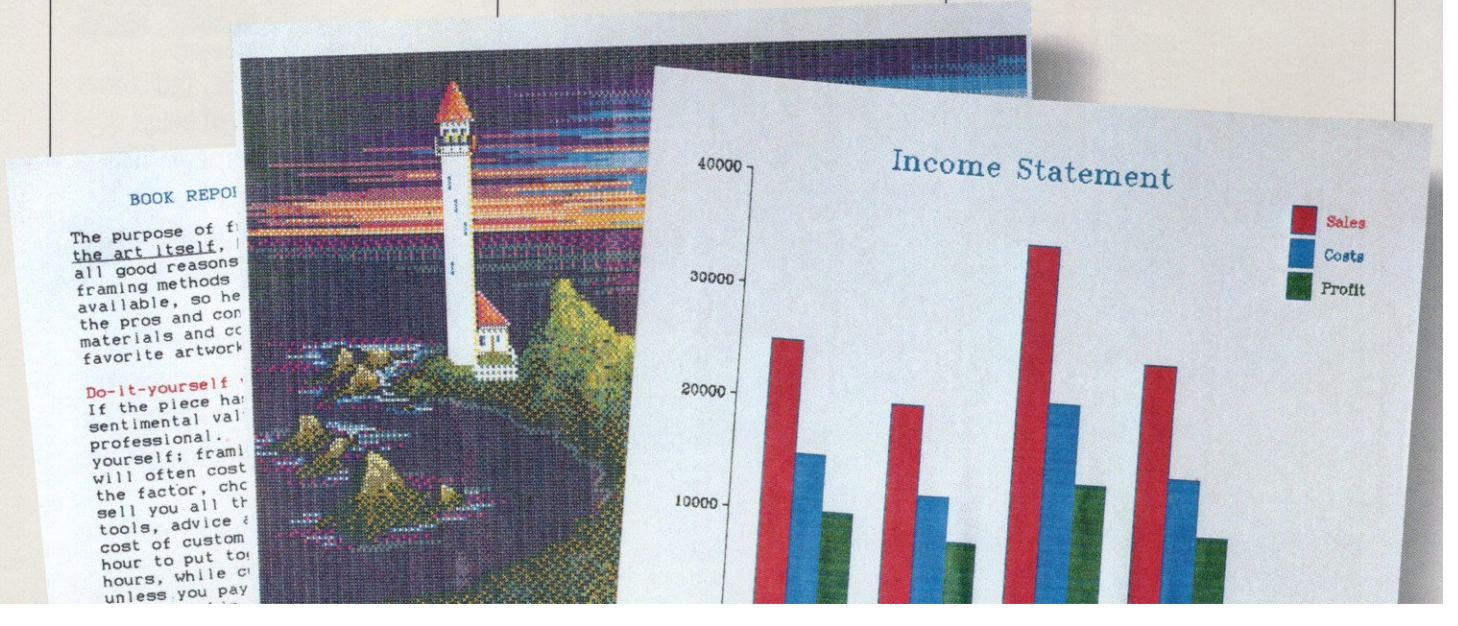
By adding the ImageWriter II 32K Memory Option print buffer, you can continue to compute while the printer continues to print.

Attach the ImageWriter II SheetFeeder, and you can automatically load single sheets of paper into the printer.

And by having your authorized Apple dealer install our AppleTalk™ Option, the ImageWriter II can even be shared by several different Macintosh™ workstations.

Which means, for businesses, it can vastly improve the looks of one very important piece of paper:

Your budget sheet.

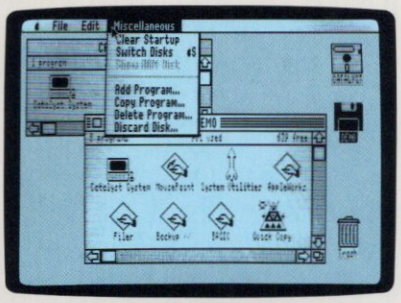


Stop flipping between floppies.

We call it the "floppy disk shuffle."

Having to boot and re-boot floppy disks every time you want to go from one application to another.

Well, the end of your shuffling is in sight.



Catalyst 3.0 with desktop icons.

Quark, Inc., will soon be shipping a unique new program called Catalyst™ 3.0 that's designed to be used with Apple II computers equipped with mass storage.

Catalyst 3.0 lets you install multiple programs on a single storage device. Macintosh-type desktop icons show you what's loaded on the program. To select the item you want, simply use an optional mouse or keyboard to open the file.

Look for Catalyst 3.0 to show up on dealer shelves soon.

Then you'll finally be able to boot all those floppies for good.

A plug for our new modem.

With the introduction of our new Apple Personal Modem, we've solved one of the biggest problems known to modems:

Where to hide them.

The Apple Personal Modem plugs directly into a standard A/C wall outlet. So unless your computer room is decorated with paisley wallpaper, it'll blend right into the immediate surroundings.

Of course, aesthetics aside, it's also one darn good modem.

The Apple Personal Modem offers 300/1200 baud operation. Has the latest VLSI technology. Features automatic dial, re-dial and answer capabilities. Uses the industry standard Hayes AT Command Set. Plus it's totally compatible with current Apple communications software.

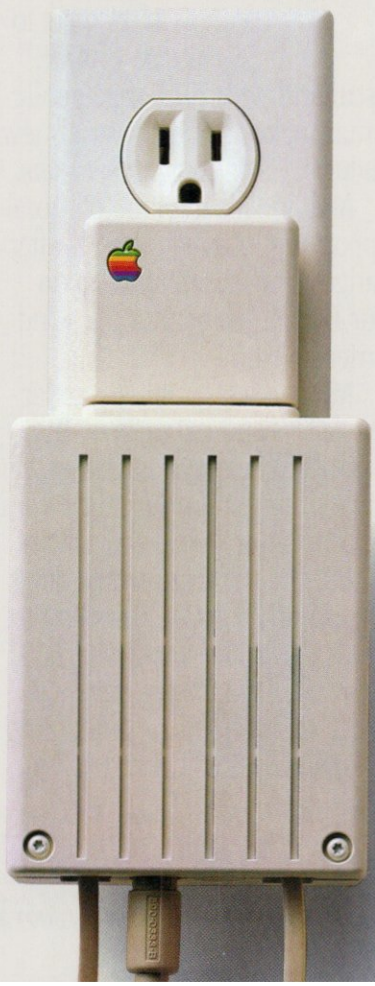
And even though we designed the Apple Personal Modem to be out of sight, there's one part of it that's definitely not:

The price.

We've increased our drive.

Our capacity for work just got bigger.

The new Apple UniDisk™ 3.5 external drive uses 3½" dual-sided microdisks to add a humongous



800 kilobyte capacity to your Apple II, II+, IIe or IIc. Which is more than five times the amount of storage available from a standard 5¼" drive.

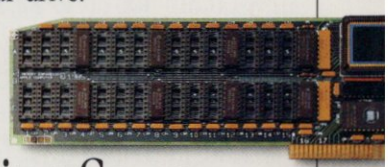
The UniDisk 3.5 is also faster than 5¼" drives. So you'll spend less time listening to that all-too-familiar whirring sound.

You can even "daisy chain" a second UniDisk 3.5 off the first one. In case you're planning to write the next great American epic or something.

As you may not know, disk drives are the most vulnerable components of any computer system. So it's nice to know that no other disk drive is closer to fail-safe than our UniDisk 3.5.

Because no other company has our dedication to quality. Our concern for reliability.

Or our drive.



Coming Soon: The biggest Apple IIe in memory.

The Apple II Memory Expansion Card should be on dealer shelves soon.

Before long, you'll be able to instantly and easily add another 256K, 512K, 768K or full megabyte of RAM to your Apple II, II+ or IIe. Making it one of the most powerful personal computers in its class. Or business. Or home.

Snow white and dwarf monthly payments.

Once upon a time, most people had to dwindle their checking accounts down to the right side of the decimal point in order to buy an Apple.

Or stretch their charge cards to the place where they didn't have a choice but to leave home without them.

Then, mercifully, our finance department invented the Apple Credit Card.

With an Apple Credit Card, you may qualify for up to $2,500 of instant credit to spend on the Apple computer or peripherals of your choice.

And, from now until December 31st, 1985, we'll generously waive the 10% down payment.

Which means the only thing you'll have to come up with are the small monthly payments.

Getting your Apple Credit Card is almost as easy as breathing. All you need is another major credit card. And a valid I.D.*

Which means, that very same day, you'll be able to take your new Apple home.

Where you'll both live happily ever after.

Group therapy for Apple users.

Have you ever felt like you needed help—serious help—with your Apple, but didn't know where to turn?

Then we suggest you join an Apple Users Group.

From Kennebunkport to Kaanapali, Apple Users Groups are springing up by the dozen.

They meet to discuss ProDOS,™ Pascal and WPL. Exchange public domain software. Demonstrate new products. Listen to guest speakers.

And provide the kind of moral support that comes in handy after "Range error" has popped up on your DOS 3.3 screen for the 42nd consecutive time.

Many groups publish regular newsletters and magazines. And operate bulletin boards that let you get the information you want from the comfort of your own modem.

But the most important thing to know about Apple Users Groups, is that they're not just for hackers. In fact, most members have only novice or intermediate computing skills. Which is why they join in the first place.

To get in touch with the Apple Users Group in your area, check with your local authorized Apple dealer.

With over 400 Apple Users Groups already in existence throughout the U.S. and Canada, chances are the help you need is right around the corner.

Your computer should join a health club.

Computers—even Apples—can sometimes be temperamental little devils.

And if something goes wrong with yours after the 90-day limited warranty expires, you're the one who'll be out of shape.

Unless you get Apple*Care*.℠

Apple*Care* is our extended service contract that covers the cost of parts and labor for up to three years. And the annual fee is usually about half the cost of a single repair.

You can buy Apple*Care* from your participating authorized Apple dealer. And the contract will be honored at more than 2,400 Apple dealers across the country.

So even if you decide to move to some out-of-the-way place like Keokuk, your Apple*Care* coverage will go along with you.

Although we can't guarantee your family will.

*By major, we mean MasterCard, VISA, American Express, Diner's Club and Carte Blanche. Certain restrictions may apply. © 1985 Apple Computer, Inc. Apple and the Apple logo are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. ProDOS, DuoDisk, UniDisk, ImageWriter and AppleTalk are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. AppleCare is a service mark of Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark of McIntosh Laboratory, Inc. and is being used with its express permission. Catalyst is a trademark of Quark Incorporated. Instant Pascal is a trademark of Think Technologies. Dazzle Draw is a trademark of Broderbund, Inc. Stickybear is a trademark of Optimum Resource, Inc. Blazing Paddles is a registered trademark of Baudville, Inc. SuperCalc is a trademark of Sorcim Corporation. PFS is a registered trademark of Software Publishing Corporation. Mouse Calc is a trademark of Version Soft. Hayes is a registered trademark of Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.
For an authorized Apple dealer near you, call **(800) 538-9696.** In Canada, call **(800) 268-7796** or **(800) 268-7637.**

Master provides the greatest array of features of all the clocks I reviewed. If your needs are confined to ProDOS and if you also need two serial ports, you may find that the AST card is your best value. If your need for a clock is based on a particular piece of software, you should buy the clock the software company recommends. +

Michael Callery teaches computer graphics at the New School in New York and creates instructional software. He is the author of Commodore Magic *(E.F. Dutton) and the coauthor of a book on Apple graphics coming soon from Prentice-Hall.*

PRODUCT INFORMATION

The Clock
Mountain Computer
399 El Pueblo Road
Scotts Valley, CA 95066
(408) 438-6650
List Price: $280
Requires: Apple II, II Plus, or IIe

Thunderclock
Thunderware
P.O. Box 1299
Orinda, CA 94563
(415) 254-6581
List Price: $150
Requires: Apple II, II Plus, or IIe

TimeMaster II H.O.
Applied Engineering
P.O. Box 798
Carrollton, TX 75006
(214) 241-6060
List Price: $129
Requires: Apple II, II Plus, or IIe

Multi I/O
AST Research
2121 Alton Avenue
Irvine, CA 92714
(714) 863-1333
List Price: $235
Requires: Apple II, II Plus, or IIe

IIc System Clock
Creative Peripherals Unlimited
22952 Alcalde Drive #160
Laguna Hills, CA 92653
(800) 228-1165
in CA (800) 533-8997
List Price: $79.95
Requires: Apple IIc

CLOCK/CALENDAR PERIPHERALS

This chart contains a sampling of products, and the information herein is based on manufacturers' claims.

APPLE II, II+, AND IIe CARDS	PRICE	OPERATING SYSTEM	STORES YEAR	BATTERY LIFE
MI-CHRON CLOCK/CALENDAR CARD Mi-ChRon Company 2119 Stuart Street Longmont, CO 80501 (303) 651-1843	**$65**	**DOS 3.3, ProDOS**	**YES**	**4 YRS.**
Provides on/off command through the card's ROM for continuous time on the monitor's screen.				
PROCLOCK Practical Peripherals, Inc. 31245 La Baya Drive Westlake Village, CA 91362 (800) 641-0814 in CA (818) 991-8200	**$159**	**DOS 3.3, ProDOS, PASCAL, CP/M**	**YES**	**10 YRS.**
Ability to generate software-controlled interrupts. The software allows you to display the date and time on-screen while in AppleWorks.				
SEIKO DATAGRAPH 2001 Creative Peripherals Unlimited 22952 Alcalde Drive #160 Laguna Hills, CA 92853 (800) 228-1165 in CA (800) 533-8997	**$199**	**ProDOS**	**YES**	**2 YRS.**
This package includes Time-Trax software and ProDOS- compatible clock/interface and Seiko wristwatch. You can download your schedule into the watch. Also runs on IIc.				
SLOT 3 CLOCK Southern California Research Group P.O. Box 593 Moorpark, CA 93020 (805) 529-2082	**$79.50**	**DOS 3.3, ProDOS**	**YES**	**2 YRS.**
You can put it in slot 3 on an Apple IIe without interfering with an Extended 80-Column Card.				
THE CLOCK Mountain Computer 399 El Pueblo Road Scotts Valley, CA 95066 (408) 438-6650	**$280**	**DOS 3.3, PASCAL**	**NO**	**4 YRS. (IF RECHARGED)**
Battery rechargeable				
THUNDERCLOCK Thunderware P.O. Box 1299 Orinda, CA 94563 (415) 254-6581	**$150**	**DOS 3.3, ProDOS, PASCAL**	**YES**	**4 YRS.**
TIME-TRAX Creative Peripherals Unlimited 22952 Alcalde Drive #160 Laguna Hills, CA 92853 (800) 228-1165 in CA (800) 533-8997	**$119.95**	**DOS 3.3**	**YES**	**4 YRS.**
This package provides time-and-date-scheduling software and includes a free clock. It plugs into the inside game-paddle port and provides pass-through.				
TIMEMASTER II H.O. Applied Engineering P.O. Box 798 Carrollton, TX 75006 (214) 241-6060	**$129; BSR INTERFACE $49**	**DOS 3.3, ProDOS, PASCAL, CP/M**	**YES**	**20 YRS. (IF RECHARGED)**
The battery is rechargeable. The software allows you to display the date and time on-screen while in AppleWorks and insert time and date into AppleWorks data fields. The board also has a BSR interface.				
IIc PERIPHERALS				
IIc SYSTEM CLOCK Creative Peripherals Unlimited 22952 Alcalde Drive #160 Laguna Hills, CA 92853 (800) 228-1165 in CA (800) 533-8997	**$79**	**ProDOS**	**YES**	**2 YRS.**
Inserts time and date into AppleWorks data fields. The clock is from Creative Peripherals and the AppleWorks patch from Applied Engineering, and the unit is available from both companies. This is a pass-through serial port. It allows you to plug other devices into the clock. The software lets you display the date and time on-screen while in AppleWorks.				
LIVEWIRE Street Electronics 1140 Mark Avenue Carpinteria, CA 93013 (805) 684-4593	**$99.95**	**ProDOS**	**YES**	**1 YR. +**
Primarily serial-to-parallel printer cable, with clock feature				
PROCLOCK IIc Practical Peripherals, Inc. 31245 La Baya Drive Westlake Village, CA 91362 (800) 641-0814 in CA (818) 991-8200	**$159**	**DOS 3.3, ProDOS, PASCAL**	**YES**	**10 YRS.**
This card allows screen dumps to the printer and has the ability to jump into machine language at any time, built-in diagnostics, and ability to generate interrupts. This board installs inside your IIc. The installation requires no special tools or soldering. The software allows you to display the date and time on-screen while in AppleWorks.				

AKIO

Extra help for your Apple II's 6502 chip

MORE POWER TO THE PROCESS

CO-PROCESSORS

You don't have to see your Apple II as some sort of lamebrain machine to want to give it some added processing power. Corporations are always calling consultants to help with analysis, general practitioners call in specialists to help with diagnoses, presidents constantly appoint commissions to help make studies—there's no shame in turning to outside resources when it helps get the job done.

For an Apple II, the kind of extra processor you're most likely to add is a coprocessor, a second microprocessor that works along with the II's existing 6502 chip to speed computation, run other types of software, or make disk access more efficient. And just like any other kind of outside experts, coprocessors come in a variety of types, talents, and prices.

Of all personal-computer owners, Apple IIe owners have the widest variety of coprocessors from which to choose for their machines, but you can now buy add-on boards even for the Apple IIc. The II's original open architecture and plug-in-board orientation eases installation on the II, II Plus, and IIe, but the siren call of added power is enough to get many people even to temporarily cleave the sculpted lines of their more monolithic IIc machine.

More useful than considering physical arrangements, however, is to examine coprocessors according to what they do, so let's look at speed-up boards, CP/M cards, 16-bit add-ons, and the new true 8-to-16-bit hybrids.

The 6502 processor chip that comes inside computers in the Apple II family is an elder member of its clan and still quite fit for its age. Nevertheless, newer chips run faster.

If You Hate to Wait

One class of coprocessors speeds up an Apple simply by turning over most processing to a newer 6502 that runs much faster. The only problem is adapting the speedy processor to existing software and hardware that expects a more stately pace.

The Titan Accelerator IIe, for example, includes a 6502 that runs on a 3.5 MHz clock, which is 3½ times as fast as the built-in processor in an unmodified Apple II. In addition to the fast 6502 chip, the board includes 80K of high-speed memory, along with special circuitry to slow down the processor after calls to memory locations used for input and output (memory-mapped I/O addresses in the C000 page). In applications that are processing-intensive, the speed gain can be as much as 3.5 to 1, although in practice, a small gain is more likely, because of the necessity for I/O slowdown.

BY STEVE ROSENTHAL

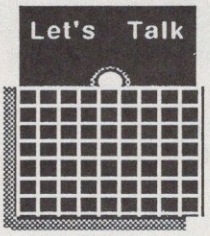
SpeeDemon

The M. c. T. SpeeDemon uses a similar arrangement with a 3.5 MHz 6502 chip, but it includes a 4K cache memory instead of a full set of high-speed memory chips. The cache arrangement lets the SpeeDemon use normal Apple memory and most peripherals and keeps the price down, but it does mean that with some types of software, you can't completely realize the increased speed of the fast processor. Again, because the processor has to slow down for input and output operations, programs that mostly read and write information in and out may not show the improvement that you would see with more computationally oriented applications.

Taking the other tack, the VitaMill Speedup System board from Stellation Two speeds up disk access but not the processing that assembly-language programs—including many commercial programs—do. Programs in Pascal, such as PFS:File and PFS:Report, are accelerated, as is dBASE II and other programs that run under CP/M. The hardware that does the job is a 6809

AKIO MATSUYOSHI

PEOPLE ARE TALKING ABOUT LET'S TALK™



A solid future for the latest and most exciting phase of the telecommunications explosion.
A+ MAGAZINE

Serves as a sophisticated answering machine and information center. You can set up a micro version of CompuServe in your office, school, or home.
InCider

Callers can access 1,000's of files of your business information on-line.
Business Software

Provides professional host telecommunication capabilities, FAR BEYOND the standard bulletin board software.
Call A.P.P.L.E.

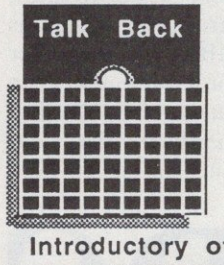
I've operated a BBS system for years. Your system makes GBBS and Networks look like stone age material. It is the best that I've seen.
Randolph Sopicky - Ca.

You couldn't have made it any simpler Now everyone can afford to go on-line
Personal Computing On-line

It's not often we give an A+ rating to any software, but Let's Talk is going to get one. It should be your first choice.
The /// Magazine

Software that lives in your Apple not on the shelf. Find out why people are buying Apples to run Let's Talk. Have your computer call for a demonstration

408 427-0310 Modem
Let's Talk: DATABOARDS $125
Russ Systems, (//e - //c - ///)
320 Dufour St. Santa Cruz, Ca 95060
408 427-1540 Voice



New
Talk Back™ the access software your apple is looking for.
//e //c
Introductory offer ... $49

Available at your local dealer.
CIRCLE 344 ON READER SERVICE CARD

processor and 64K of memory, which mostly acts as an intelligent RAMdisk or buffer. For database programs, computer-aided design, or other similar disk-intensive applications, Stellation Two claims a speedup factor of two to four times the normal rate.

The biggest speed-improvement claim of all comes from Applied Informatics Inc. (AII), which says that in numerically oriented computation, its MicroSPEED II Language System board can typically speed up processing 8 to 10 times, and the even higher-speed MicroSPEED II+ Language System board by 10 to 15. With just the right program (lots of square roots), you can see an improvement by as much as a factor of 100.

YOU DON'T HAVE TO LEARN FORTH TO USE THE MICROSPEED

AII gets this seemingly incredible speedup with a math coprocessor chip (a special microprocessor that is preprogrammed for arithmetic operations) and a language that's similar to Forth. You don't have to learn Forth to use the MicroSPEED (it hooks into Applesoft automatically and speeds up number crunching in BASIC), but with the MicroSPEED you can undertake tasks, such as machine control or simulation, that need the utmost in tight coding and speeding of execution.

CP/M for the 80s

Before the rise of the Apple II as a popular personal computer, most common desktop machines were based on a different type of microprocessor chip than the 6502, the Zilog Z80, and ran an operating system called CP/M. Although the Apple II quickly became the leader in educational and home applications, for quite a while the array of business software for CP/M-based machines was, if not better, at least better known.

Rather than rewrite all CP/M software for Apple DOS—now ProDOS—the more elegant solution is to graft a Z80 right onto the Apple II. That's the basic concept behind cards such as Microsoft's Softcard; the Appli-Card from Personal Computer Products, Inc. (PCPI); the CP/M Card and Z-Engine from Advanced Logic Systems; and a dozen others.

With a CP/M card, you are able to run MicroPro's WordStar, Ashton-Tate's dBASE II, Sorcim's SuperCalc, and thousands of other business programs. CP/M is admittedly a bit weak in the graphics and games areas, but the cards are all designed to allow you to revert back to the Apple II mode when you want to use a more visually oriented program.

Z80 or CP/M cards, as they're variously known, run the Z80 chip as a kind of application specialist, with the Apple 6502 continuing to handle a portion of the chores. Typically, the added Z80 acts as the processor and controller, with the native 6502 continuing to perform the input and output operations.

Like the 6502, Z80 chips have also gone through several speed generations. Older Z80 cards use the Z80A, which has a top clock speed of 4 MHz. Newer boards use the Z80B, which ticks along at 6 MHz. The faster speed, plus the sharing of tasks between the processors, makes the combination faster than either a stock Apple II or even many newer 16-bit machines.

When you're not running CP/M, most CP/M cards that include their own on-board memory let you use that space for a RAMdisk. PCPI goes even further with its Appli-Card: In addition to using the standard 64K of on-board RAM as an electronic disk with Apple DOS, you can expand memory by up to 256K to get a 192K RAMdisk with DOS or a 128K RAMdisk with CP/M. If you are running CP/M, you can use the Apple's extra memory as a printer buffer. Applied Engineering's RamWorks Z80 card can have a RAMdisk with up to 1088K.

Most CP/M cards run the 2.2 version of CP/M, which is the standard that almost all business software assumes. The ALS CP/M Card and the

Have You Ever Wanted Your Apple to Run Faster?

It Can with the Accelerator IIe.

Tired of driving in the slow lane? Watching IBM PCs with superior speed pass you by? With the Accelerator IIe from Titan Technologies you can run Apple power applications such as Appleworks, Supercalc 3a, and Howardsoft's Tax Preparer up to 3½ times faster! Just drop an Accelerator IIe under the hood of your Apple II, II+, or IIe, and put it in high gear! Titan has been doing just that since it introduced Accelerators to the industry in 1982.

The Accelerator IIe boosts your productivity, letting you complete your tasks 3 times faster. That means you get more work done—or more time to play. It's the perfect complement for your power software and hardware (especially memory expansion boards!).

How does the Accelerator IIe speed up the performance of your Apple? By combining a high performance processor together with high speed memory.

The 65C02: High Performance Engine

The heart of the Accelerator IIe is its 65C02 engine, running at a pulse pounding speed of 3.6 MHz. The Accelerator effectively replaces the Apple's modest 1 MHz 6502, giving your Apple a performance increase of up to 3½ times faster on most applications.

Memory

It takes more than just a fast engine to Accelerate your Apple, it takes fast memory too. The Accelerator IIe's got it—80K of 120 n.s. high speed RAM! 64K of this memory replaces the slower Apple system memory and language card. Your Apple program automatically executes out of the Accelerator's high speed RAM, giving your software added performance over the slower Apple memory. An additional 16K of ROM emulation memory loads the contents of Apple ROM into the Accelerator's high speed RAM. This gives programs which use Apple ROM, like Applesoft BASIC, an added turbo boost! The Accelerator IIe's on board memory approach ensures that *all* programs will run fast, contrasting dramatically with the hit-or-miss approach employed by the competition's memory caching scheme.

But on board memory is only half the story. Coupled with memory expansion boards for high speed data storage and retrieval, the Accelerator IIe transforms your Apple into a high power machine with performance rivaling the IBM PC!

Software Compatibility

The Accelerator IIe boosts your Apple's performance without sacrificing compatibility. It's compatible with virtually all Apple software including power applications such as the BPI and Manzanita accounting series, Multiplan, Apple Pascal, and much, much, more. And if you find you're running too fast, the Accelerator IIe has a special slow down feature to let you down shift to normal Apple speed.

Hardware Compatibility

The Accelerator IIe is right at home with the optional equipment in your machine including such high performance accessories as the Titan RAM boards, 80 column cards, the Grappler, Ramworks, Apple's Profile hard drive, modems, clock cards, mouses, and more.

Transparent Operation/Ease of Installation

Once installed, the Accelerator IIe's operation is completely transparent. No preboot disks or procedures required. Your Apple will drive the way it always has—only faster! Speaking of installation—it's a breeze! A simple procedure configures the Accelerator for your Apple system. After that pick a slot, any slot, and plug it in. That's all there is to it. Then turn on your Apple and floor it!

Backed by the Industry

The Accelerator IIe is Apple's reason number 3 of their 10 reasons to buy an Apple IIe as stated in their ad campaign run in Time, Newsweek, People, Omni, and Sports Illustrated. Personal Computing had this to say about the Accelerator IIe: "A year's experience with a Titan Accelerator board has renewed my appreciation of the Apple's seemingly endless upgrades. My hopped-up Apple works as reliably and simply as ever; yet its responsiveness makes it feel like a state of the art 16-bit machine."*

Backed by Titan

Titan Technologies backs the Accelerator IIe with a 1 year warranty and an outstanding technical support department.

To Accelerate your Apple, call Titan at (313) 662-7777. We'll put you in touch with the Accelerator showroom nearest you, and you can drive it away for only $319.00

Apple, Profile, Appleworks, Apple Pascal are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.
Accelerator IIe, and Titan are trademarks of Titan Technologies, Inc.
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc.
Manzanita is a trademark of Manzanita Software Systems.
Supercalc 3a is a trademark of Sorcim/IUS
Grappler is a trademark of Orange Micro, Inc.
Ramworks is a trademark of Applied Engineering, Inc.

*Reprinted with permission from Personal Computing, December 1984, Hayden Publishing Co., Inc.

Titan
TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
The Computer Performance People

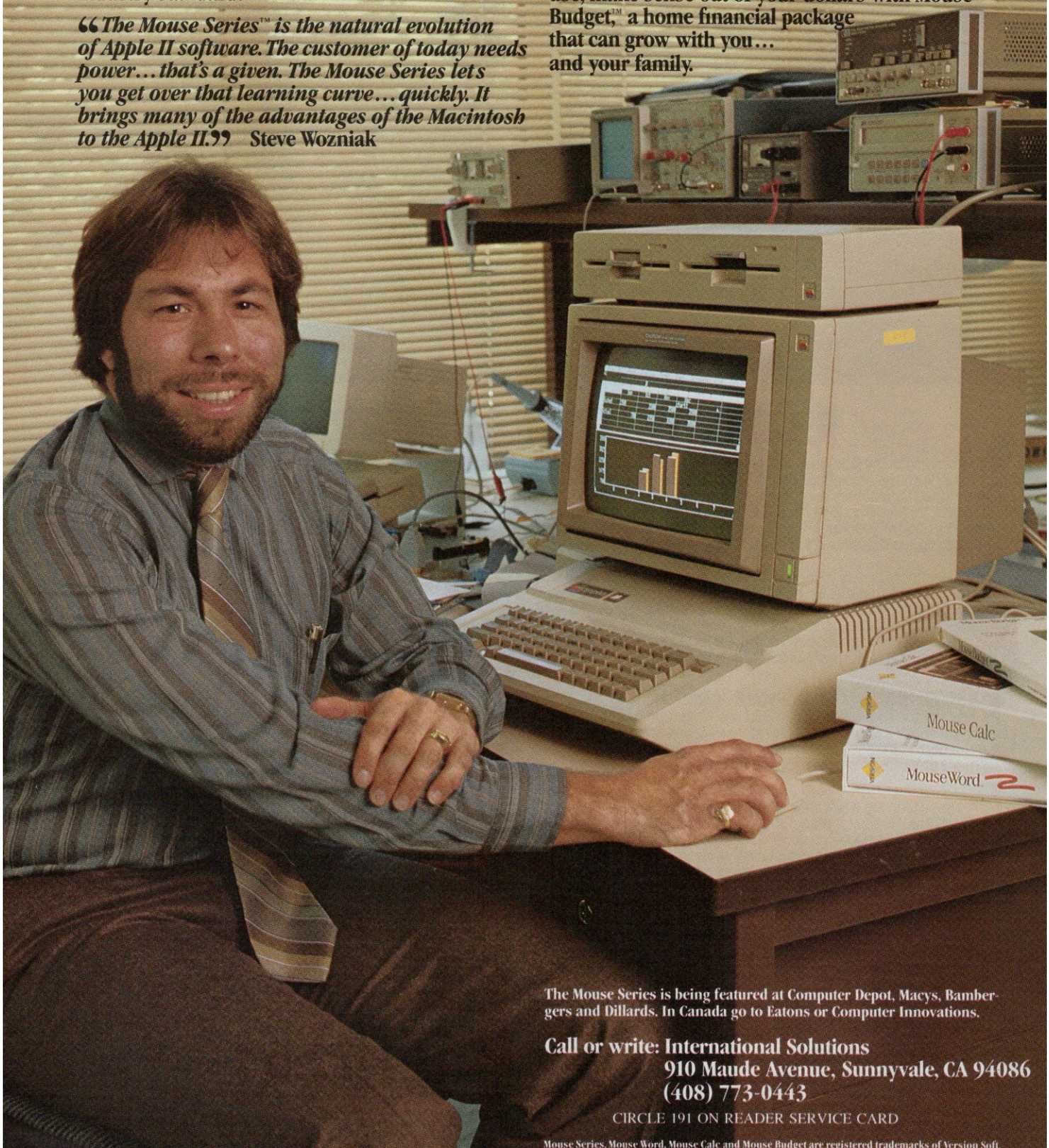
310 WEST ANN STREET • ANN ARBOR, MICHIGAN 48104

WE ASKED THE EXPERT

We went to the inventor of the Apple *II*, the man who helped launch the personal computer revolution, Steve Wozniak. We wanted to know if the Mouse Series,™ our new family of software for the Apple *II*, could bring new excitement to the first industry standard:

"The Mouse Series™ is the natural evolution of Apple II software. The customer of today needs power... that's a given. The Mouse Series lets you get over that learning curve... quickly. It brings many of the advantages of the Macintosh to the Apple II." Steve Wozniak

With Mouse Calc™ you can really make your worksheet play... and in less time than you ever thought possible. Avoid the draft the second time... every time with Mouse Word,™ an exciting word processor that has communications built in. And for personal use, make sense out of your dollars with Mouse Budget,™ a home financial package that can grow with you... and your family.



The Mouse Series is being featured at Computer Depot, Macys, Bambergers and Dillards. In Canada go to Eatons or Computer Innovations.

Call or write: International Solutions
910 Maude Avenue, Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 773-0443

CIRCLE 191 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Mouse Series, Mouse Word, Mouse Calc and Mouse Budget are registered trademarks of Version Soft. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

Digital Research CP/M Gold Card run CP/M Plus (also known as CP/M 3.0), which can keep track of more memory and read from and write to disk more efficiently than other CP/M versions. Applied Engineering has its own software, called CP/AM 4.0, which runs standard CP/M software but which also features menu-driven utilities as well as built-in RAMdisk software. If you want the Digital Research card, you'll have to hunt up a used one at some swap meet—Digital Research says that because the CP/M market is better in Europe, it has shipped its entire stock out for overseas sales.

MOST CP/M CARDS RUN THE 2.2 VERSION OF CP/M

A Host of Guests

CP/M cards aren't the only type of alternative processor you can add to your Apple. If you want to work with the processor the IBM PC uses, you can add a board based on the Intel 8088. If the 68000 family of the Macintosh and many professional workstation-class machines is more to your liking, you can choose a board containing one of those chips.

In either case, the Apple II connection for these chips isn't as straightforward as what you'll find for the Z80. Unlike the Z80 boards, which appeal in large part to people who want to use existing software, the 8088 and 68000 boards appeal more to schools, experimenters, and people with dedicated or specialized applications. Nobody will ask to see a hacker license before you order one of these, but the vendors freely admit that these products are not for everyone.

The 88Card from PCPI gives you the standard Intel 8088 of the IBM PC, along with 64K of memory (it uses 64K of memory from your Apple, for a total of 128K). You also get MS-DOS, Version 1.25, and Microsoft's MBASIC language. The result is a minimal MS-DOS system, rather than a complete IBM PC equivalent—it won't do IBM graphics, and 128K is, by MS-DOS standards, a very small machine.

To run more-recent MS-DOS software that requires MS-DOS 2.0 or above, you'll need ALF's 8080 Processor/Memory Card instead. Along with the 8088, it provides 128K of memory and a socket for an 8087 numeric coprocessor. You can run almost all 128K MS-DOS programs on this configuration, since it draws on the Apple RAM for the space it needs in order to emulate the IBM's built-in ROM routines. With a Sider hard disk, it can even emulate an IBM PC/XT (that is, if you consider a limit of 128K a true emulation). To read and write data or programs in the IBM PC format, ALF markets an optional DC3 disk controller. Connected to your 8088-augmented Apple, the DC3 runs ALF's single or dual PC-format disk drives.

On the 68000 side, the smallest step up is Stellation's McMill, a 68008 processor board that lists for less than $200. Like the 8088, the 68008 uses an 8-bit data path to the outside world, so it can use existing memory and peripherals. Internally, it's the same 16-bit/32-bit hybrid as the 68000, however, and uses exactly the same code and data. Stellation Two provides a cross-assembler (it runs on the normal 6502 of the Apple II but produces output code to operate the 68008) with an editor, a Tiny BASIC, and a version of the Forth language known as FIG-Forth. You also get a monitor and debugger for the 68000 on a disk.

If you're more serious about your 68000s, you can turn instead to Stellation's McMill Plus, a board that used to be sold as the Qwerty Q-68. The McMill Plus features the same 68008 that the unadorned McMill has. In addition, the McMill Plus includes 8K of on-board RAM, an 8K EPROM with a built-in monitor and debugger, and special circuits for development and debugging. You also get the same cross-assembler, BASIC, and FIG-Forth that come with the less-advanced version.

If you want a full 68000 chip, En-

Davidson is #1, #1, #1, & #1 in Education

For math, speed reading, spelling and vocabulary, Davidson's award winning software outsells all others. Why? Because enough people choose to buy the educational software that **works.**

MATH BLASTER makes it more fun to add, subtract, multiply, divide, and learn fractions, decimals and percents. First through sixth graders master 600 math facts with exciting graphics, animation, sound effects...even an arcade game. Apple™, Macintosh™, IBM™, Commodore 64/128™, Atari™. 49.95.

SPEED READER II can quadruple your reading speed and improve your comprehension. Develop good reading habits, chart your progress, and have fun! For high school age through adult. Apple II™, Macintosh™, IBM™, Commodore 64/128™. 69.95

WORD ATTACK lets students ten through adult discover the meanings and usages of 675 new words. Includes a fun, fast-action arcade game and add-your-own-words editor. Apple™, IBM™, Commodore 64/128™, Atari™. 49.95

SPELL IT teaches ten year olds and older how to spell a thousand and one of our most commonly misspelled words. Vivid graphics, animation, sound effects, a lively arcade game and add-your-own-words editor, too! Apple™, IBM™, Commodore 64/128™, Atari™. 49.95

Davidson & Associates, Inc.
800-556-6141
(In Calif., 213-534-4070)

Davidson.
teacher certified NEA

Davidson & Associates, Inc.
3135 Kashiwa St. / Torrance, CA 90505

Please send me a FREE COLOR BROCHURE and the name of my nearest Davidson Dealer.

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Educational Software that Works

A+

CIRCLE 337 ON READER SERVICE CARD

hancement Technology will be happy to sell you one of its PDQ II board sets, which combine a full 16/32-bit chip with up to 256K of memory. When you're not running the 68000, you can use the memory as a RAMdisk under either DOS or ProDOS. Enhancement Technology's software support includes an Applesoft-compatible version of BASIC, which the company claims is from 6 to 20 times faster than Applesoft BASIC, and an optional BASIC compiler. If you plan to do some more-serious development work, Enhancement also offers CP/M-68K (a version of CP/M for 68000-based machines), along with compilers for C, Pascal, and FORTRAN. For a more Macintosh-like interface, the firm also plans to offer Digital Research's GEM (much like the version on the Atari ST512).

Programming an 8088 or a 68008 is no breeze, but if you really want to be a pioneer, reach for a 65C816. That's the new processor chip with a Jekyll and Hyde personality that wakes up as an ordinary 6502 but, when you trigger it, becomes a fast, efficient, 16-bit processor capable of directly keeping track of 16 megabytes of memory. Apple has widely been rumored to have a 65C816 upgrade for the Apple II line in the works, but meanwhile, you'll be out on your own. Until the development houses release tools such as compilers and debuggers, you'll probably have to write all your own software from scratch if you get a 65C816 board.

OUR APPLE COMPUTERS MAY OUTLAST US ALL

Com Log Company, Inc., has an APLC16 board with a 65C816, plus sockets for 256K of memory, ready for you if you fit the bill. The initial promotional material, in a refreshingly direct section labeled "Honesty," warns, "If you are a person who uses only prepacked software, the APLC16 will do nothing for you (yet)." The firm does say it is working on Apple BASIC16, but at press time for this issue, Com Log had not announced a delivery date—check with the company for the current software picture if you're not quite ready to tough it out alone.

A similar board should be out from Checkmate Technology by the time you read this. The MultiRam IIe card, which currently has a "16-bit microprocessor port," will get a 65C816 upgrade to turn into a full-fledged coprocessor. With up to 768K of memory per card, it should give the 65C816 some space to flex its 24-bit addresses. The firm also plans to deliver a similar upgrade for the Apple IIc.

As Mark Twain said about himself in his day, the reports of the demise of the Apple II series of computers have been greatly exaggerated. Nothing material lasts forever, but the potential of the II design still has not reached its final limits. With an upgrade here and there, a coprocessor when needed, and an occasional replacement of a part or two, our Apples may outlast us all. ✚

Steve Rosenthal currently writes his A+ articles alone but hopes someday to work with a coprocessor.

COPROCESSOR CARDS

This chart contains a sampling of products, and the information herein is based on manufacturers' claims.

65816	PRICE	COMPUTER	SPEED & COPROCESSOR	SOFTWARE INCLUDED	SOFTWARE REQUIRED	AVAILABLE RETAIL	AVAILABLE DIRECT
APLC16 Com Log Company, Inc. 7825 E. Redfield Road, Suite F Scottsdale, AZ 85260 (602) 248-0769	**W/O MEMORY, $395** **256K RAM, $595**	**II, II+, IIe**	**1 MHz 65816**	**NO**	**YES**	**NO**	**YES**
	This is a development system. Software must be developed by user.						
MAX-816 Micro Magic P.O. Box 281 Millersville, MD 21108 (301) 987-6083	**$495**	**II, II+, IIe**	**4 MHz 65C816**	**YES**	**NA**	**NO**	**YES**
	In Emulation mode the processor runs existing Apple software; when in Native (full 16-bit) mode, the processor uses MAX-OS operating system. The card has fully arbitrated expansion interface connector and requires no preboot for Apple software.						
MULTIRAM CX KIT Checkmate Technology, Inc. 509 South Rockford Drive Tempe, AZ 85281 (602) 966-5802	**$149.95**	**IIc**	**2 MHz 65C816**	**YES**	**NA**	**YES**	**NO**
	This kit must be used in conjunction with the MultiRam CX memory card (see RAM-card chart). The kit includes 16-bit operating system and demonstration and utility software.						
MULTIRAM IIEX Checkmate Technology, Inc. 509 South Rockford Drive Tempe, AZ 85281 (602) 966-5802	**$189.95**	**IIe**	**2 MHz 65C816**	**YES**	**NA**	**YES**	**NO**
	This card works in conjunction with MultiRam IIe memory card (see RAM-card chart).						

COPROCESSOR CARDS CONTINUED

68000	PRICE	COMPUTER	SPEED & COPROCESSOR	SOFTWARE INCLUDED	SOFTWARE REQUIRED	AVAILABLE RETAIL	AVAILABLE DIRECT
PDQ SUPER-32 SYSTEM Enhancement Technology Corp. P.O. Box 1267 Pittsfield, MA 01202 or 17 Keeler Street Pittsfield, MA 01201 (413) 445-4219	$695	II+, IIe	10 MHz 68000	YES	NA	NO	YES
68008							
MCMILL Stellation Two P.O. Box 2342 26 West Mission Street Santa Barbara, CA 93120 (805) 569-3132	$195 *Entry-level development system*	II, IIe, II+	1 MHz 68008	YES	NA	YES	YES
MCMILL PLUS Stellation Two P.O. Box 2342 26 West Mission Street Santa Barbara, CA 93120 (805) 569-3132	$295 *Includes 68000 screen monitor/debugger, additional hardware, bus, and RAM.*	II, II+, IIe	1 MHz 68008	YES	NA	YES	YES
8088							
8088 PROCESS/MEMORY CARD AFL Products Inc. 1315 Nelson Street, Unit F Denver, CO 80215 (800) 321-4668 (303) 234-0871	$395 *Includes 128K memory. With an optional disk controller for $145 and a single AFL disk drive for $350 or a dual AFL drive for $530, the package can emulate a 128K IBM PC with monochrome display.*	IIe	5 MHz 8088	YES	NA	NO	YES
ACCELERATOR							
ACCELERATOR IIe Titan Technologies, Inc. 310 West Ann Street Ann Arbor, MI 48104 (313) 662-8542	$319 *Cannot speed up anything that uses DMA Channel or a Z80 card.*	II, II+, IIe	3.6 MHz 65C02	YES	NA	YES	NO
SPEEDEMON M. c. T. 1745 21st Street Santa Monica, CA 90404 (213) 829-3641	$249	II, II+, IIe	3.5 MHz 65C02	YES	NA	YES	NO
THE MICROSPEED II LANGUAGE SYSTEM Applied Informatics Inc. 12217 Wheeling Avenue Upper Marlboro, MD 20772 (301) 627-6650	$395	II, II+, IIe, III	2 MHz INTEL 8231A	YES	NA	YES	YES
THE MICROSPEED II+ LANGUAGE SYSTEM Applied Informatics Inc. 12217 Wheeling Avenue Upper Marlboro, MD 20772 (301) 627-6650	$495	II, II+, IIe, III	4 MHz INTEL 8231A	YES	NA	YES	YES
VITAMILL SPEEDUP SYSTEM Stellation Two P.O. Box 2342 26 West Mission Street Santa Barbara, CA 93120 (805) 569-3132	$295	II, II+, IIe	1 MHz 6809	YES	NA	YES	YES

CONTINUED NEXT PAGE ▶

COPROCESSOR CARDS CONTINUED

OTHER	PRICE	COMPUTER	SPEED & COPROCESSOR	SOFTWARE INCLUDED	SOFTWARE REQUIRED	AVAILABLE RETAIL	AVAILABLE DIRECT
QUADLINK Quadram Corporation 1 Quad Way Norcross, GA 30093 (404) 923-6666	**IBM, $495 COMPAQ & COLUMBIA, $510**	**IBM COMPAQ COLUMBIA**	**1 MHz 6502 EMULATES APPLE II, II+**	**YES**	**NA**	**YES**	**NO**
This card plugs into an IBM or IBM-compatible and then allows you to run Apple programs.							
TITAN III PLUS IIe Titan Technologies, Inc. 310 West Ann Street Ann Arbor, MI 48104 (313) 662-8542	**Not available at press time*	**III**	**1 MHz 6502**	**YES**	**YES**	**YES**	**NO**
The software emulates a 128K Apple IIe, or 192K ProDOS RAMdisk in IIe mode with 256K RAM installed in Apple III.							

Z80	PRICE	COMPUTER	SPEED & COPROCESSOR	SOFTWARE INCLUDED	SOFTWARE REQUIRED	AVAILABLE RETAIL	AVAILABLE DIRECT	WORKS WITH THESE CP/M VERSIONS
2eZ Orbital Systems, Inc. 5225 East Hearn Road Scottsdale, AZ 85254 (602) 830-6457 (602) 996-5064	**$80 KIT, $55**	**IIe**	**3.58 MHz Z80**	**NO**	**YES**	**YES**	**YES**	**2.23 OR LOWER**
Lifetime warranty (one-time $30 repair charge with kit).								
MICROSOFT SOFTCARD Microsoft Corporation 10700 Northup Way Bellevue, WA 98004 (206) 828-8080	**$425**	**II+, IIe**	**6 MHz Z80**	**YES**	**NA**	**YES**	**NO**	**2.28**
THE CP/M PLUS CARD Advanced Logic Systems, Inc. 1195 East Arques Avenue Sunnyvale, CA 94086 (408) 730-0307	**$399**	**II, II+, IIe**	**6 MHz Z80**	**YES**	**NA**	**YES**	**YES**	**3.0**
Includes 64K RAM. Software is available to support your ProFile or compatible hard disk. Includes special utility to convert CP/M files to ProDOS. No partitioning or rebooting required.								
Z-80 PLUS Applied Engineering P.O. Box 798 Carrollton, TX 75006 (214) 241-6060	**$139**	**II, II+, IIe**	**4 MHz Z80**	**YES**	**NA**	**YES**	**YES**	**1.6–4.0**
Card comes with CP/M, Version 4.0								
APPLI-CARD Personal Computer Products, Inc. 11590 West Bernardo Court Suite 100 San Diego, CA 92127 (619) 485-8411	**$375**	**II, II+, IIe, III**	**6 MHz Z80**	**YES**	**NA**	**YES**	**YES**	**2.2**
CIRTECH UK LTD. CP/M PLUS SYSTEM Greengate Productions, Inc. 2041 Pioneer Court Suite 15 San Mateo, CA 94403 (415) 345-3064	**$240**	**IIc**	**8 MHz Z80**	**YES**	**NA**	**YES**	**NO**	**2.2, 2.23**
Full support for AppleMouse IIc within any CP/M program. Also provides disk-based help system, screen-dump capability, and built-in disk formatting and copying functions. Optional CP/M programmers' pack available.								
E-Z Orbital Systems, Inc. 5225 East Hearn Road Scottsdale, AZ 85254 (602) 830-6457 (602) 996-5064	**$80 KIT, $55**	**II, II+**	**3.58 MHz Z80**	**NO**	**YES**	**YES**	**YES**	**2.23 OR LOWER**
Lifetime warranty (one-time $30 repair charge with kit). CP/M 2.23—660K version needs 64K II or II+; CP/M 2.20—56K version needs 48K.								
Z-ENGINE Advanced Logic Systems, Inc. 1195 East Arques Avenue Sunnyvale, CA 94086 (408) 730-0307	**$199**	**II, II+, IIe**	**2 MHz Z80**	**YES**	**NA**	**YES**	**NO**	**2.2**
Z80 CARD PC Network 320 West Ohio Street Chicago, IL 60610 (800) 621-SAVE in IL (312) 280-0002	**$35**	**II, II+, IIe**	**1.8 MHz Z80**	**NO**	**YES**	**NO**	**YES**	**2.2**
Requires 64K memory.								

THE RIGHT CONNECTIONS

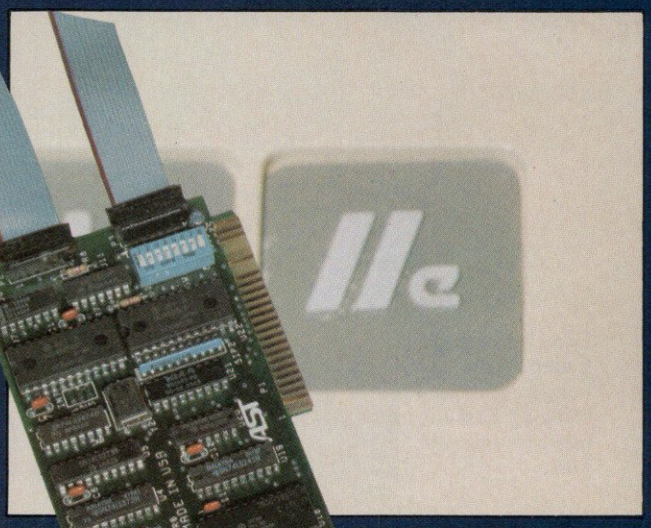
Clock Only Version Now Available at Reduced Prices.

Printer serial port

Modem serial port

Clock/Calendar

Software Utilities



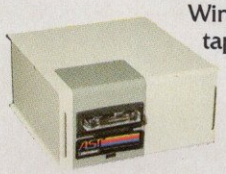
Apple IIe compatible

AST's Multi I/O™ is a multifunction card for the Apple IIe™ that does the work of three individual boards. First, the Multi I/O printer serial port gives you the right connection to hook up your ImageWriter™ or a compatible serial printer. Second, Multi I/O provides you with the right connection to communicate with the outside world via the modem/terminal port. And the versatile clock/calendar is the right connection for AppleWorks™ and ProDOS™ providing you with the accurate date and time even when your computer is turned off.

At AST we are consistently providing the right connections to help you get the most out of your personal computer. We set the standard for enhancement products for personal computers by bringing you the type of quality products you expect, but at a very cost effective price.

Apple, Apple IIe, ProDOS, Appleworks, ImageWriter, Lisa, and Macintosh XL are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.
Multi I/O, RamStak, and MicroStar are trademarks of AST Research, Inc.

MicroStar™ is the 10 MB hard disk and tape backup (opt.) system that provides the right connection between the Apple IIe and dependable 3.5" Winchester Disk/Cartridge tape mass storage.



RamStak™ is the right connection for expanding the memory capability of your Macintosh XL™ (Lisa™). The card provides additional memory in configurations ranging from 512K to 2.0 MB.

We help Apples™ grow!™

AST RESEARCH INC.

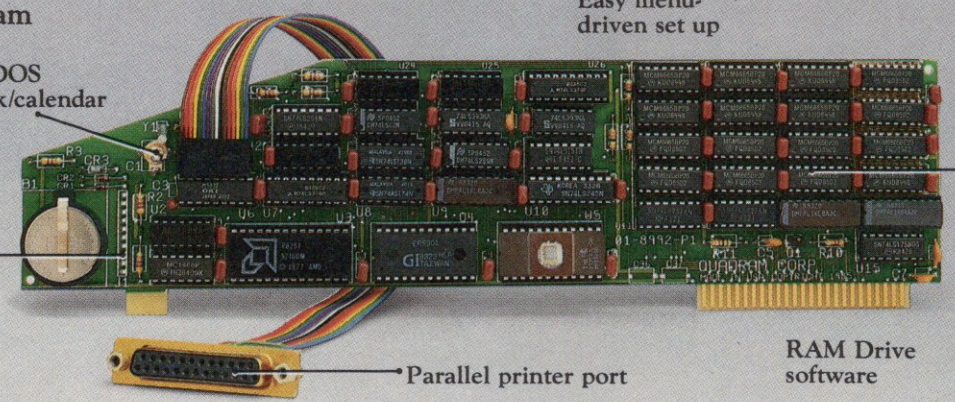
2121 Alton Avenue, Irvine, CA 92714
(714) 863-1333 Telex 753699 ASTR UR

CIRCLE 323 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Quadram Enhances Apples!

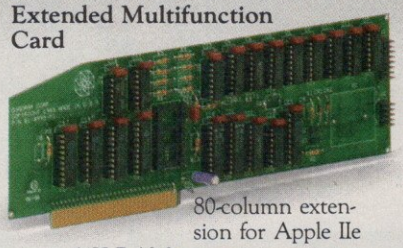
Quadram expands the power of the Apple II series personal computers. Quadram set the standard with the Quadboard. Now we offer you Multicore, the card that delivers RAM expansion to 256K, parallel and serial ports, a ProDOS clock/calendar, and RAM drive software. Plus, there's the new Extended Multifunction Card, Clock/Calendar Card, Serial Interface Adapter, and Buffered Serial Interface Adapter. All designed to bring out the best your Apple has to offer. For further details on these cards as well as our popular APIC parallel interface and eRAM 80 cards visit the dealer nearest you, or contact us at 4355 International Blvd., Norcross, Georgia 30093 (404) 923-6666.

Multicore by Quadram



Pro-DOS Clock/ Calendar
Long-life Lithium battery • Easy to use date/time software.

Extended Multifunction Card

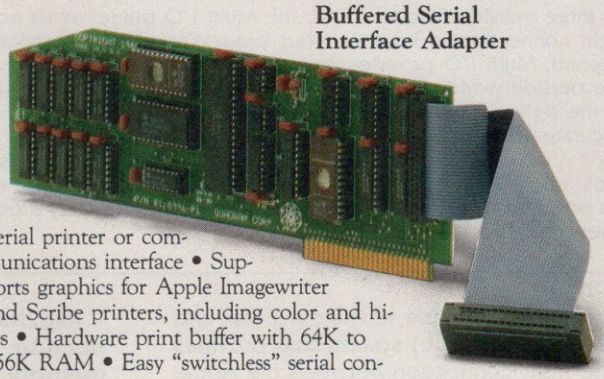


80-column extension for Apple IIe • 64K RAM expansion option • Color RGB interface • ProDOS clock/calendar.

Serial Interface Adapter

Serial printer or communications interface • Supports graphics for Apple Imagewriter and Scribe printers • Apple Super Serial Card compatibility • Easy "switchless" serial configuration.

Buffered Serial Interface Adapter



Serial printer or communications interface • Supports graphics for Apple Imagewriter and Scribe printers, including color and hi-res • Hardware print buffer with 64K to 256K RAM • Easy "switchless" serial configuration.

Apple, Apple II, Apple IIe, Apple Imagewriter, and Apple Super Serial Card are trademarks of Apple Computer Corp. Quadboard, eRAM 80, APIC, and Multicore are trademarks of Quadram Corp. Scribe is a trademark of Scribe, Inc.

QUADRAM™
An Intelligent Systems Company

CIRCLE 139 ON READER SERVICE CARD

▸ APPLEWORDS
BY STEVE ROSENTHAL

A glossary of terms for use with our IIe Expansion articles, pages 26–62

65C816
A new processor chip that can substitute directly for the 65C02 processor used in the Apple II line but that also adds 16-bit features such as more and faster processing and the ability to work with more memory.

8-, 16- AND 32-BIT
General classifications for processor chips and computers, based on the number of bits of data they normally process in internal operators. The 6502 family of the Apple II handles 8 bits at a time, the new 65C816 adds 16-bit operations, the 68008 and 8088 work with 16 bits internally but communicate to other chips using 8 bits at a time, and the 68000 of the Macintosh works with 32 bits internally and communicates to the outside world using 8 or 16 bits at a time. The more bits a processor has, the greater the amount of memory it can directly keep track of (see *address bits*).

ACCESS TIME
For memory chips, the time it takes to respond with data after they have received an address and a request to read. Faster memory chips are more expensive but are necessary for some of the faster processors. Typically, access times for chips used in Apple II coprocessors must be in the neighborhood of 100 to 300 nanoseconds (billionths of a second).

ADDRESS BITS
The number of bits that a processor chip or system uses for forming memory addresses. Each additional bit doubles the amount of memory the system can keep track of. The 6502 family of the Apple II line and Z80 coprocessors use 16 address bits and can keep direct track of approximately 64,000 bytes of memory; the 8088 used in some coprocessors uses 20 bits and can keep track of 1 megabyte, and the 68000 family of the Macintosh and some coprocessors uses up to 32 bits for as much as gigabytes (billions of bytes) of storage.

BANK SWITCHING
A technique for allowing a system to use more memory than it can keep track of directly by alternately assigning one group of memory addresses to several blocks of memory. The Apple II family of computers uses this technique to provide access to more than 64K (about 64,000 bytes) of memory.

CLOCK SPEED
The rate of pulses from the master timing circuit of the computer, or the maximum rate a chip is designed to accept. Clock speed is not always a good indication of processing speed, since some processor chips typically require more clock pulses than others to get the same job done. Partisans of the new 65C816 chip for the Apple II say that this chip in particular is far speedier than its clock speed indicates.

CMOS
A technology for making integrated circuits that features extremely low power consumption. CMOS (pronounced SEE-moss) is becoming popular not just for portables, but also for memories and processor chips because it produces little heat and requires small power supplies. Apple has moved to CMOS processors for its Apple II line (that's what the *C* means in 65C02), and most new high-density memories are also built with this technology.

COPROCESSOR
An added microprocessor chip or complete board that either helps out with specialized tasks or substitutes for the main processor for running certain programs. The most common coprocessor for the Apple computer is the Z80, which runs programs under the CP/M operating system, but you can now get a variety of more sophisticated coprocessors as well.

CROSS-DEVELOPMENT
Developing software on one computer or central processing chip for use on another system. One reason for adding a coprocessor to an Apple II computer is to use it for a cross-development system. That way, you can use many of the hardware systems, peripherals, and programs that you already have.

DMA
An abbreviation for direct memory access, meaning the transfer of data to and from memory without routing through the central-processing-unit chip. This technique allows other processors or peripheral devices to make high-speed transfer to memory and temporarily to use the internal connections between boards. Most coprocessor boards for the Apple II use DMA.

DRAM
Short for dynamic memory, meaning a type of memory chip that keeps its contents only if supplied with regular clock pulses and a chance to periodically refresh the data internally. DRAM (often pronounced DEE-ram) is far less expensive than static RAM (which needs no refreshing) and is the type that almost all current personal computers use.

EMULATION
The operation of one processor chip or computer system so it acts like another. For example, the new 65C816 can directly emulate the 6502 of the Apple II, so the II doesn't know that anything has changed.

SOCKETED
For chips, attached to a circuit board by being plugged into a socket rather than soldered directly onto a board. Socketing chips raises manufacturing costs slightly but allows the substitution of upgraded chips or easy replacement of any chips that may fail. Apple has placed several chips in sockets on some of its Apple-II-series computers, quite apparently to provide a means for possible later upgrades.

UPWARD-COMPATIBLE
Said of a chip or computer that can perform the job of a previous unit without change but that adds new or improved functions. In particular, it often means systems or chips that can run previous software without requiring any changes. Upward compatibility is particularly useful at the introduction of a processor or system, because it allows immediate access to an existing software base. +

NOW YOU CAN PUT YOUR APPLE™ TO WORK IN YOUR GARDEN.

THE PERFECT PACKAGE FOR APPLE COMPUTER OWNERS WHO ARE GARDENERS...AND FOR GARDENERS WHO ARE APPLE COMPUTER OWNERS!

Introducing Computerized Gardening from ORTHO—the first and only personalized gardening program available on computer software. It works by detailing plant and shrubs by user zip codes to provide an individualized gardening and landscaping program. Planting requirements are listed according to shade or sun-loving plants, blooming or non-blooming plants, watering needs and plant color and others.

You'll find the software available for IBM, Apple II and Commodore Computers.

Plus, included in the package is a copy of the new ORTHO Book *Gardening Techniques*—an authoritative "how-to" that shows you in color and detail page after page of gardening procedure.

The ORTHO Computerized Gardening Package is available at software outlets, bookstores and lawn and garden centers where ORTHO books are sold.

Just $49.95

For more information write:
ORTHO Information Services
575 Market Street, San Francisco, CA 94105

Chevron

ORTHO INFORMATION SERVICES

Apple™ is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 159 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ACCESSORIES
BY VANESSA SCHNATMEIER

holiday gifts

Now that it's December, you know what we're in for: the ten-best-anything lists, pictures of children posing cutely with Kris Kringle, end-of-the-year wrap-ups, synthesizers playing nothing but Christmas carols, TV specials featuring Perry Como and Cher—the usual stuff.

One common feature of the season is worthwhile, though. We mean, of course, the holiday gift list. We at *A+* know this is the time of the year you lurch desperately from store to store, trying to figure out what to buy the computer fanatic who has everything. So, for the second year in a row, *A+* presents a set of modest proposals for what will make your holidays fun and your computer-using friends happy. Look this list over before you begin your frantic search, and you stand a better chance of having yourself a merry little Christmas.

Books

Books are a perennial favorite, especially among computer folk. These last few years have been big for the history of Silicon Valley. If your loved one is a history buff, impress him or her with a bundle of the choicest compubiogra-

TOM LANDECKER PHOTOGRAPHY

phies: we suggest *Hackers* by Steven Levy, *Fire in the Valley* by Paul Freiberger and Michael Swaine, and *The Network Revolution: Confessions of a Computer Scientist* by Jacques Vallee as good for starters.

For those with a philosophical bent, try *Tools for Thought: The People & Ideas behind the Next Computer Revolution* by Howard Rheingold.

Computers aren't only for the young, those whiz-kid hackers notwithstanding. If you have an older relative who still exhibits signs of computerphobia, or if you are that older relative, then you might consider Greg Kearsley and Mary Furlong's *Computers for Kids over 60*, a clear, brief, and simply written introduction to computing.

If that relative or friend has passed the phobia stage and entered the interested neophyte stage, give him or her a copy of *The Apple Home Companion* by George Beekman and Dennis Corliss. Although this book also commences with basic information, it goes into much more detail, specifies software, and explains how to write your own applications.

Ambitious programmers who want a line on good markets for their wares will love to consult the latest edition of

combine business and pleasure with a computer-shaped cake.

Programmer's Market, a Writer's Digest Book, or *The Craft of Programming* by Craig Jensen. Macintosh programmers who aren't in it for the money can examine the *Macintosh Program Factory* by George Stewart.

For the do-it-yourselfer, you might think about a fascinating book called *The Plain English Repair and Maintenance Guide to Home Computers*. As someone who loves to tinker with everything from old toasters to recliner chairs, I found this book ideal.

There's even a book that combines the Macintosh computer and cats: *MacCats . . . 99 Ways to Paint a Cat with MacPaint* by Floyd Flanagan. Beginning to get the picture? Books are always appropriate, as long as you know the recipient's obsessions.

Business

Briefcases are wonderful gifts, but they're a trifle, shall we say, overdone—not to mention expensive. For your business-minded loved ones, especially those who tote diskettes from place to place when on the job, try a leather diskette organizer. K.S. Universal offers these leather booklets in styles that fit either eight 5¼-inch or ten 3½-inch diskettes. They come in black, brown, or burgundy, at $24.95 plus $2.50 shipping. Sorry, no gold trim or BMW decals available.

Computers generate a lot of stray bits of information. If the Day Runner "personal management system" helped you keep the data of your daily life under control, you'll welcome the Computer Companion, which lists at $39.95 from Alfred Publishing. This fat black notebook is designed to become your computer Bible, as you fill it with your lists of commands, contact numbers, and other important tidbits.

Give your computer a robot to play with.

Now you and your computer can learn and have fun at the same time. The fischertechnik Robotic Computing Kit lets you explore the exciting field of robotics and computer control with 10 different and challenging projects. Projects that will expand not only your knowledge but your imagination as well.

The fischertechnik Robotic Computing Kit* is designed so you start off by building a simple computer-controlled traffic signal project and work up to a complex solar tracking system. Simple, clearly defined BASIC programs on a diskette make it easy. The kit also comes with easy-to-understand building instructions and wiring plans for each project. So you'll get it right from start to finish. When you complete the 10 basic projects, you'll have enough knowledge to develop further models and programs on your own. With the fischertechnik Robotic Computing Kit, the possibilities are endless.

For more information on the fischertechnik Robotic Computing Kit, contact your nearest fischertechnik dealer or call 201-227-9283. fischer America, Inc., 175 Route 46 West, Fairfield, NJ 07006.

*Available now for Apple® II, II+, IIe, and compatibles; Commodore® VIC 20 and C64. IBM® and more to come.

fischertechnik® COMPUTING

CIRCLE 319 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Powerful business tools don't have to be complicated.

The manual filing system helped people do incredibly powerful things—like effectively organize their businesses. Yet it wasn't a complicated tool.

PFS:FILE and PFS:REPORT are software programs that are so powerful they can help you run your business even more effectively. Yet they're so uncomplicated, you can learn how to use them easily.

Both programs are designed for people without computer expertise. All instructions are written in plain English so you can be productive right away.

FILE lets you create the filing system that will best fit your particular needs. Unlike other database software, you can design forms any way you want without having to follow a lot of complicated rules.

You can find and print information like mailing labels, client records, inventory lists or purchase orders. Instantly!

REPORT is the perfect companion to FILE. It lets you quickly create summaries of your FILE data with totals, averages, counts and other calculations. So you can get a quick look at the bottom line.

FILE and REPORT are fully integrated with the PFS Family of Software. So you can easily use information from FILE and REPORT in other PFS programs and get more done in less time. For example, you can produce personalized form letters complete with addressed envelopes with PFS:WRITE.

PFS—it's the powerful software that's simple to learn. It's the power of simplicity.

See your computer dealer for a demonstration and discover how powerful the power of simplicity really is.

Pro DOS VERSIONS!
3½" & 5¼" DISKS INCLUDED
AVAILABLE BY 11/85

PFS SOFTWARE
The Power of Simplicity™

PFS:FILE and PFS:REPORT run on Apple IIc and IIe, Macintosh, IBM, Compaq, Commodore 64, Tandy, Panasonic, Data General, ACT, NEC, TI, Hewlett Packard, Wang and other personal computers.

©Software Publishing Corporation

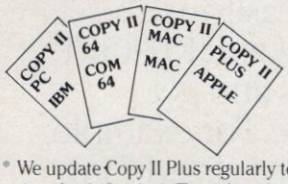
BACKUP PROTECTED SOFTWARE with COPY II PLUS™ ver. 5

From the team who first brought you **COPY II PLUS** in 1981 comes a completely updated disk backup utility for your Apple // computer. New features include:

- **Fully automatic bit copy*.** All parameters are stored on disk. Simply type in the name of the program you wish to backup, and **COPY II PLUS** does the rest!
- **New utilities** including Alphabetize Catalog, Fast 2-pass Disk Copy on a //c or //e, and an all-new Sector Editor.
- **Supplied on a standard DOS** diskette. Runs on the Apple //, Apple //+, Apple //e, Apple //c. Requires 64K and one or two disk drives.

Increase the power of your Apple //...
Use **COPY II PLUS™ 5.0**

Call M-F 8-5:30 (W. Coast time) with your VISA MasterCard : **503/244-5782.**
Or send a check (add $3 s/h, $8 overseas) to



$39.95

CENTRAL POINT Software, Inc.
9700 SW Capitol Hwy. #100
Portland, OR 97219

* We update Copy II Plus regularly to handle new protections; you as a registered owner may update at any time for 1/2 price! (To update, just send original disk and $20.)

This product is provided for the purpose of enabling you to make archival copies only.

CIRCLE 185 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DIAMOND™ BY CONSISTENT SOFTWARE

Your Baseball/Softball Statistics Tracking & Scoring System

Now you can consistently . . .

track player stats
- ★ players names, addresses
- ★ 28 offensive stats
- ★ 7 defensive stats
- ★ 26 pitching stats

manage team info
- ★ coaches names, addresses
- ★ schedules
- ★ equipment lists
- ★ car pool assignments

score a game
- ★ create lineups
- ★ assign positions
- ★ score play by play
- ★ automatically updates statistics

Best of all, it's easy to use . . . forms fill in . . . on-line help.

For Apple* IIc & IIe with 64K, 1 disk drive (printer optional)

Suggested Retail Price ***$69.95 each*** ***Volume Discounts Available***

Terms: U.S. Dollars. All orders shipped UPS ground. $3.00 for C.O.D. Air extra. California residents add 6% or 6½% sales tax. Cash or cashiers check only on C.O.D. Allow 10 days for personal check to clear.

Order now! Toll free 1-800-345-3353 Outside California

Specify 64K or 128K version when ordering.

CSI™ Consistent Software Incorporated

Send check or money order to:
1050 Duncan Avenue
Suite G, Department AP
Manhattan Beach, CA 90266

For details, call (213) 374-2304

Prices and functions subject to change without notice.
*Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 130 ON READER SERVICE CARD

What do you get your office mates for Christmas? If you're in charge of getting refreshments for the office party this year, we suggest combining business with pleasure and getting a computer-shaped cake. Computer Cakes, in San Rafael, California, for example, bakes cakes shaped like computer keyboards and peripherals at approximately $40 each. Imagine how soul-satisfying it would be to really take a bite out of the keyboard that's been irking you all day.

Let's get serious for a moment. Do you hear your spouse constantly grousing about a defective printer, a machine that's so much a lemon that it makes her pucker to look at it? You might want to buy her a one-year maintenance contract. It isn't necessary to buy coverage for the whole system. One national computer-support firm, Computer Doctor, quotes a price of $47 a year for an ImageWriter and $249 for a Mac 512K with no external disk drives.

If your sweetie is short on software, consider buying him a public-domain-software sampler. Macintosh and Apple II users can get it from The Public Domain Exchange in San Jose, California. You should also check with your local users' groups.

Speaking of users' groups, are all your computer-using loved ones members of the appropriate users' groups? If not, consider buying them a membership for a year.

Does your friend own a Lisa? The machine isn't completely unsupported—a group called The NetWorkers is publishing a quarterly magazine/newsletter about the Lisa; the premiere issue of the publication, *LisaTalk*, which costs $10, contains the transcript of an on-line conference on the machine, with Apple Computer representatives going head to head with gruntled and disgruntled users.

Games

Games abound everywhere. The trick is to find the most fun for the dollar. Here are only a few of the many possibilities:

- Racter, by Mindscape Software. You may remember Racter as the "author" of the computer novel *The Policeman's Beard is Half-Constructed*. Well, here Racter displays his skills as a raconteur, regaling you with his thoughts on culture and life. This is more entertainment than game, but Racter's revelations are riveting.
- Berzap, from Infinity Ltd., which is "making software safe for America." This game is unusual in that it is

Fly the unfriendly skies.

3D, scrolling flight simulation w. air-air & air-ground combat.

On-board computer, working gauges & 3 weapon systems.

3 skill levels, 15 scenarios, long-playing strategic depth.

You're in the cockpit of a dream machine—a bad dream for the poor sap whose tail you're waxing. You stick a silver bird up his exhaust and wince as he blossoms into fire. And then you rain down like pestilence upon the grunts in the tanks.

Skyfox. It's the fastest-selling EA game in history. It has the most awesome, high-speed animation you've ever seen on your computer. It's played to rave reviews in every magazine. And it's yours—at your retailer—or direct from EA at (800) 227-6703 with a 14-day satisfaction or money-back guarantee.

SKYFOX™

from ELECTRONIC ARTS™

ORDERING INFORMATION & MACHINE AVAILABILITY: Visit your retailer or call (800) 227-6703 (in CA call (800) 632-7979) for VISA or MasterCard orders. To purchase by mail, send check or money order to Electronic Arts, P.O. Box 306, Half Moon Bay, CA 94019. Add $3 for insured shipping & handling. Indicate machine verson desired. Allow 1-4 weeks for delivery. Apple II family available now at $39.95. C-64 available now at $34.95. For a copy of our complete catalogue and direct order form, send 50¢ and a stamped, self-addressed envelope to Electronic Arts, 2755 Campus Drive, San Mateo, CA 94403.

CIRCLE 153 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOME HISTORIC BREAKTHROUGHS DON'T TAKE AS MUCH EXPLAINING AS COMPUSERVE.

But then, some historic breakthroughs could only take you from the cave to the tar pits and back again.

CompuServe, on the other hand, makes a considerably more civilized contribution to your life.

It turns that marvel of the 20th century, the personal computer, into something useful.

Unlike most personal computer products you read about, CompuServe is an information service. It isn't software. It isn't hardware. And you don't even have to know a thing about programming to use it. You subscribe to CompuServe —and 24 hours a day, 7 days a week, it puts a universe of information, entertainment and communications right at your fingertips.

A few of the hundreds of things you can do with CompuServe.

COMMUNICATE

EasyPlex™ Electronic Mail lets even beginners compose, edit, send and file messages the first time they get online. It puts friends, relatives and business associates—anywhere in the country —in constant, convenient touch.

CB Simulator features 72 channels for "talking" with thousands of other enthusiastic subscribers throughout the country and Canada. The chatter is frequently hilarious, the "handles" unforgettable, and the friendships hard and fast.

More than 100 Forums welcome your participation in "discussions" on all sorts of topics. There are Forums for computer owners, gourmet cooks, veterinarians, pilots, golfers, musicians, you name it! Also, Electronic Conferencing lets businesses put heads together without anyone having to leave the shop.

Bulletin Boards let you "post" messages where thousands will see them. You can use our National Bulletin Board or the specialized Bulletin Boards found in just about every Forum.

HAVE FUN

Our full range of games includes "You Guessed It!", the first online TV-style game show you play for real prizes; and MegaWars III, offering the ultimate in interactive excitement. And there are board, parlor, sports and educational games to play alone or against other subscribers throughout the country.

Movie Reviews keep that big night at the movies from being a five star mistake.

SHOP

THE ELECTRONIC MALL™ gives you convenient, 24-hour-a-day, 7-day-a-week shopping for name brand goods and services at discount prices from nationally known stores and businesses.

SAVE ON TRIPS

Travelshopper℠ lets you scan flight availabilities (on virtually any airline — worldwide), find airfare bargains and order tickets right on your computer.

Worldwide Exchange sets you up with the perfect yacht, condo, villa, or whatever it takes to make your next vacation *a vacation*.

A to Z Travel/News Service provides the latest travel news plus complete information on over 20,000 hotels worldwide.

MAKE PHI BETA KAPPA

Grolier's Academic American Encyclopedia's Electronic Edition delivers a complete set of encyclopedias right to your living room just in time for today's homework. It's continuously updated... and doesn't take an inch of extra shelf space.

The College Board, operated by the College Entrance Examination Board, gives tips on preparing for the SAT, choosing a college and getting financial aid.

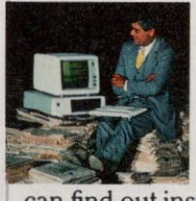
KEEP HEALTHY

Healthnet will never replace a real, live doctor—but it is an excellent and readily available source of health and medical information for the public.

Human Sexuality gives the civilization that put a man on the moon an intelligent alternative to the daily "Advice to the Lovelorn" columns. Hundreds turn to it for real answers.

BE INFORMED

All the latest news is at your fingertips. Sources include the AP news wire (covering all 50 states plus national news), the Washington Post, USA TODAY Update, specialized business and trade publications and more. You can find out instantly what Congress did yesterday; who finally won the game; and what's happening back in Oskaloosa with the touch of a button. And our electronic clipping service lets you tell us what to watch for. We'll electronically find, clip and file news for you...to read whenever you'd like.



INVEST WISELY

Comprehensive investment help just might tell you more about the stock you're looking at than the company's Chairman of the Board knows. (Don't know who he is? Chances are, we can fill you in on that, too.) CompuServe gives you complete statistics on over 10,000 NYSE, AMEX and OTC securities. Historic trading statistics on over 50,000 stocks, bonds, funds, issues and options. Five years of daily commodity quotes. Standard & Poor's. Value Line. And more than a dozen other investment tools.

Site II facilitates business decisions by providing you with demographic and sales potential information by state, county and zip code for the entire country.

National and Canadian business wires provide continuously updated news and press releases on hundreds of companies worldwide.

GET SPECIALIZED INFORMATION

Pilots get personalized flight plans, weather briefings, weather and radar maps, newsletters, etc.

Entrepreneurs use CompuServe too for complete step-by-step guidelines on how to incorporate the IBMs of tomorrow.

Lawyers, doctors, engineers, military veterans and businessmen of all types use similar specialized CompuServe resources pertinent to their unique needs.

And now for the pleasant surprise.

Although CompuServe makes the most of any computer, it's a remarkable value. With CompuServe, you get low start-up costs, low usage charges and local phone-call access in most major metropolitan areas.

Here's exactly how to use CompuServe.

First, relax.

There are no advanced computer skills required.

In fact, if you know how to buy breakfast, you already have the know-how you'll need to access any subject in our system. That's because it's "menu-driven," so beginners can simply read the menus (lists of options) that appear on their screens and then type in their selections.

Experts can skip the menus and just type in "GO" followed by the abbreviation for whatever topic they're after.

In case you ever get lost or confused, just type in "H" for help, and we'll immediately cut in with instructions that should save the day.

Besides, you can either ask questions online through our Feedback service or phone our Customer Service Department.

How to subscribe.

To access CompuServe, you'll need a CompuServe Subscription Kit, a computer, a modem to connect your computer to your phone, and in some cases, easy-to-use communications software. (Check the information that comes with your modem.)

With your Subscription Kit, you'll receive:

- a $25 usage credit.
- a complete hardcover Users Guide.
- your own exclusive user ID number and preliminary password.
- a subscription to CompuServe's monthly magazine, *Online Today.*

Call **800-848-8199** (in Ohio, 614-457-0802) to order your Subscription Kit or to receive more information. Or mail this coupon.

Kits are also available in computer stores, electronic equipment outlets and household catalogs. You can also subscribe with materials you'll find packed right in with many computers and modems sold today.

☐ Please send me additional information.
☐ Please send me a CompuServe Subscription Kit.
☐ I am enclosing my check for $39.95, plus $2.50 handling. *(Add sales tax if delivered in Ohio.)*

Please make check payable to CompuServe Information Services, Inc.

☐ Charge this to my VISA/MasterCard

#_____

Expiration Date _____

Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

MAIL TO:

CompuServe®

Customer Service Ordering Dept.
P.O. Box L-477
Columbus, Ohio 43260

An H&R Block Company

EasyPlex and ELECTRONIC MALL are trademarks of CompuServe, Incorporated. Travelshopper is a service mark of TWA.

CIRCLE 271 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CDA

COMPUTER SALES
MAIL ORDER WORLDWIDE
SINCE 1977

★ MAJOR CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED!
★ NO SALES TAX COLLECTED! (N.J. RES. ADD 6%)
AD NO. 1019-D

INCLUDES QUARK WORD PROCESSING SOFTWARE

Apple 128K Starter System

SAVE 500!

THIS COMPLETE SYSTEM FEATURES:

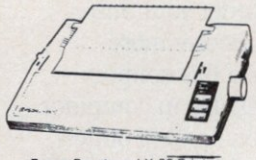
- **Apple** Enhanced IIe Computer
- **Apple** Uni-disk Drive 5¼"
- **Apple** 2nd Uni-disk Drive 5¼"
- **Apple** Uni-disk drive controller
- **Apple** Pro Dos Operating System
- **Zenith** Green Phosphur Monitor
- **SMT** Extended 80 Column Card
- **Epson** LX-80 Spectrum 100 CPS Printer
- **Epson** LX-80 Tractor Option
- Lucite Printer Stand
- Package of computer paper
- **ALS** Printermate Printer interface with cable
- Box of 10 Diskettes
- **Quark** Word Juggler

List Price $2299 **CDA Price $1777**

Another complete Ready-to-Run Apple System from CDA Computer Sales! This system features 2 disk drives, an Epson Spectrum LX-80 with a near letter quality printing mode and even comes complete with the acclaimed Quark Word Juggler word processor! This 128K Deluxe Apple System includes every thing you need - paper diskettes and all connecting cables. No hidden costs or missing parts! We guarantee it!

EPSON LX-80

Complete Printer Package for IIe:



- **Epson** Spectrum LX-80 Printer
- Adjustable Forms Tractor
- Lucite Printer Stand
- Extra Printer Ribbon
- Printer Dust Cover
- Package of Paper
- **ALS** Printer Card Cable

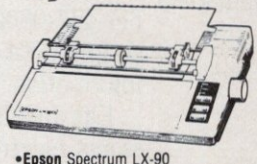
Save Over $200

List Price $569 **CDA $349.00**

Specs:
★100 Characters Per Second
★16 CPS Near Letter Quality Mode
★1 Year Warranty

EPSON LX-90

Complete Printer Package for IIc:



- **Epson** Spectrum LX-90
- **Epson** IIc Printer Interface with cable
- **Epson** Tractor Feed
- Lucite Printer Stand
- Package of Paper
- Printer Dust Cover

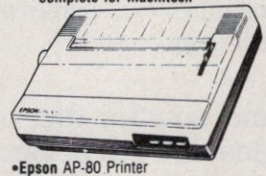
Save Over $200

List Price $539 **CDA $329**

Specs:
★100 Characters Per Second
★16 CPS Near Letter Quality Mode
★1 Year Warranty

EPSON AP-80

Complete for Macintosh



- **Epson** AP-80 Printer
- Printer Cable
- Lucite Printer Stand
- Package of Paper
- Printer Dust Cover

Save $150

List Price $489 **CDA $339**

Specs:
★75 Characters Per Second
★14 CPS Near Letter Quality Mode
★Imagewriter Compatibility
★Auto Sheet Load
★1 Year Warranty!

APPLE BRAND

	List	CDA
Super Serial Card	$139	$115
Apple IIe Mouse	149	132
Apple IIc Mouse	99	83
Apple Ext 80 Col Card	250	109
Apple Num. Keypad IIe	99	88
Apple Personal Modem	399	CALL
Apple IIe Mem-expansion	NEW	CALL

APPLE ACCESSORIES

ALS Z-Engine	199	149
Kensington System Saver	89	65
MCT Speed Demon	295	209
Titan Accelerator IIe	319	229
Video 7 80/64 RGB Enhanced	189	132
Video 7 RGB IIc Enhanced	149	109

APPLIED ENGINEERING

A.E. 128K Ramworks	249	169
A.E. 256K Ramworks	299	199
A.E. 512K Ramworks	399	249
A.E. RGB Option	129	106
A.E. Z-80c	159	129
A.E. Z-RAM 156K IIc	449	349

DISK DRIVES

Apple Disk II	349	299
Apple Uni-Disk 5¼"	349	29
Apple Uni/Duo Controller	79	CALL
Apple Uni-Disk 3.5"	NEW	CALL
Apple IIc Drive	349	279
Mirosci A2 IIe	299	159
Microsci 1/2 hght IIe	299	159
Microsci 1/2 hght IIc	299	169
Mitak 1/2 hght IIe	199	139
Mitak 1/2 hght IIc	199	139
Video-tech Gamma IIe	249	199
Video-tech Gamma IIc	249	199

MODEMS

Hayes Micromodem IIe 300	199	139
Hayes Smartmodem 300 IIc	239	169
Hayes Smartmodem 1200	599	399
Hayes Smartmodem 1200A	449	599
Promethius Pro 1200A	449	295
Promethius Pro IIc	199	138

MACINTOSH

Apple Add On Drive	495	389
Apple Hard Drive	NEW	CALL
Promethius 1200 Modem with Software & Cable	499	359
Super 5 Mac Add On Drive	449	299

PRINTERS

Brother HR-15	495	379
Brother Trimwriter	1295	888
Cannon 1080PW	495	289
Epson ALL MODELS	CALL	CALL

FEATURED PRODUCTS

ORDERS ONLY - 800-526-5313

Inquiries, Price Quotes, and in N.J. call 201-728-8080. ORDERING INFORMATION AND TERMS: Mail to: **CDA COMPUTER SALES** 31 Marshall Hill Road, West Milford, N.J. 07480. Include address and phone number. Shipping, handling and insurance are additional. Add 2% UPS Ground ($3.50 minimum) UPS Blue 6% ($5.00 minimum) NO. C.O.D. Cashiers checks, moneyorders and credit cards ship immediately. Personal and company checks allow 15 days **ORDER** 9am-7pm EST Monday-Friday, Saturday 10-4. **OUR REFERENCES:** We have been selling computers since 1977. Our bank is First Fidelity Bank, West Milford, N.J. D&B listed. **SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!** If you are not 100% satisfied, return within 7 days for a full refund. **ORDER VIA COMPUSERVE** You may place orders via COMPUSERVE'S ELECTRONIC MALL 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.

CIRCLE 292 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"shareware"—copy the software and, if you like it, send in $15 for the documentation. The game's actual contents are fun as well, particularly the accompanying literature.

- Quink, from CBS Software, is a recognition game, in which your fingers dart around the keyboard selecting "loner" subjects from a grid of names. Good to train your kids for multiple-choice tests.

certain gifts will always be appreciated.

- Gnosis VII, from Magnetic Harvest, a "fantasy-based word logic puzzle in the midst of a role-playing scenario." You're judged on what you know and how you approach obstacles.
- Cutthroats, from Infocom. An interactive-fiction game in which you "talk" to the characters in the story and they respond, based on your actions. In this story, you're dragooned into searching for sunken treasure with some so-called friends. Blub, blub for you if you're a landlubber.
- For the real children in your family, try A Christmas Adventure, from Bit-Cards. The software asks the child's name at the start, and thereafter the disk has his or her name imbedded. You're led through a hunt for the lost Santa Claus. Good Christmas fare.

Accessories and Miscellaneous

Certain gifts will always be appreciated by your computer friends:

- A package of cheap or quality floppy disks: $25 to $39 for a box of ten 5¼-inch or 3½-inch disks.
- A copyholder, preferably the swivel style that clamps to the side of a desk, although an easel style will also serve. Swivel copyholders run from $35 for letter size to $70 for legal size; easel copyholders cost $18–$35.
- A computer-maintenance kit. NEC offers a "complete computer and printer care kit," containing platen cleaners, antistatic compound, general cleaning compounds, bristle brush, swabs, nonlint cloths, and rubber gloves for the fastidious, all for $27.

THE X-10 POWERHOUSE DOES EVERYTHING BUT PUT OUT THE CAT.

Model CP290

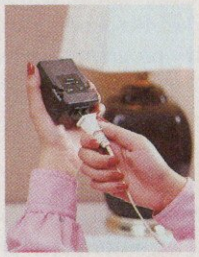
THE X-10 POWERHOUSE INTERFACES WITH YOUR APPLE TO CONTROL YOUR HOME...FOR SECURITY, COMFORT AND ENERGY SAVINGS.

This remarkable Interface lets you run your home through your Apple IIe or IIc and a mouse, keyboard or joystick.

When you're away, it makes your home look and sound lived in. When you're home, it can turn off the TV at night and wake you up to stereo and fresh brewed coffee in the morning. It can even turn on your air conditioner and control your heating.

SPECIAL COLOR GRAPHICS MAKE PROGRAMMING A SNAP. You simply pick a room from the display screen. Use your mouse, joystick or keyboard to position graphics of lights or appliances. Then follow on-screen instructions to program any light or appliance to go on or off whenever you choose. You can even control thermostats, light intensity and more.

THE WAY IT WORKS. The X-10 Powerhouse Interface is cable-connected to the Apple RS-232 port and plugged into a standard 110V outlet. After it is programmed, the Interface sends digitally encoded signals through your home wiring to special X-10 Modules. To control a lamp or appliance, you simply plug the electrical device into a Module and then plug the Module



into an outlet. The Interface can control up to 256 Modules throughout your home and won't interfere with normal use of lights and appliances.
There are plug-in Appliance Modules, Lamp Modules, Wall Switch Replacement Modules and Special 220V Modules for heavy duty appliances such as water heaters and room air conditioners. Plus Thermostat Controllers for central heating and air conditioning, Telephone Responders to control your home from any phone, and much more.

IT WON'T TIE UP YOUR COMPUTER. Use your computer only for programming. When you're finished, disconnect the Interface from the RS-232 port and keep it plugged into any convenient power outlet in your home. It will operate as a stand-alone controller with battery back-up and will run your home automatically.

SURPRISINGLY INEXPENSIVE. A Powerhouse System including the Interface, software and connecting cables costs less than $150. X-10 Modules are less than $20 each.

For the Dealer Nearest You Call: 1-800 526-0027
[in NJ: (201) 784-9700]
or, write to: X-10 (USA)
185A Legrand Avenue
Northvale, NJ 07647

X-10® POWERHOUSE
NUMBER ONE IN HOME CONTROL

Apple, Apple IIe and Apple IIc are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 347 ON READER SERVICE CARD

When you're top banana for PCs, you're ripe for Apples.®

WordPerfect word processing for Apple IIe/IIc.

Making it to the top in the microcomputer software business takes more than shrewd marketing or clever advertising or even massive distribution. It takes an excellent product. With an excellent reputation.

That's why WordPerfect is one of the best-selling and most popular word processors in the PC market. Responding to user feedback and continually improving the program have made WordPerfect the closest thing to perfection in word processing. And made it ripe for Apples.

Simple and straightforward.

With WordPerfect, what you see is what you get. On-screen formatting ends the guesswork, so there are no format surprises when you print your document.

And WordPerfect is easy to use. Most functions require just one or two keystrokes. And learning is quick with on-line help screens and a step-by-step, illustrated manual.

Comprehensive and powerful.

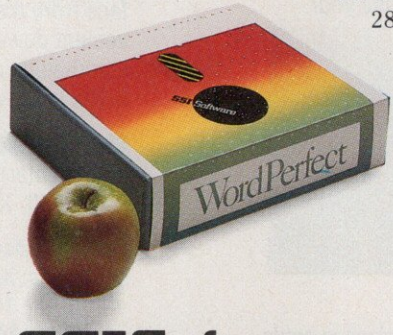
Even the most demanding word processing functions are handled smoothly and thoroughly by WordPerfect. Like footnotes, concurrent printing and editing, macros, redefining of headers and footers, and an optional 50,000-word spelling dictionary. Functions not found on many word processors. Functions which make WordPerfect the perfect professional word processing package.

And affordable.

With all it has to offer, WordPerfect for the Apple IIe and IIc sells for only $179. Add just $30 for the spelling dictionary. It's a small price to pay for perfection.

For a demonstration or more information, see your Apple dealer. Or write or call:

SSI Software
288 West Center Street
Orem, Utah 84057
Information: (801) 227-4020
Order Desk: 1-800-321-4566,
Toll-free



SSI Software
Reaching for perfection.

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 222 ON READER SERVICE CARD

- A box of computer paper at $30 for 3000 sheets of blank 18-pound paper. For people who want to put on a class act, buy a box of 20-pound Rag Content Blank for about $75.

These are only the usual gifts. Discerning gift givers can try some presents more off the beaten path:

- The AppleMouse II or IIc, for Apple-II-series users. $149 or $99, respectively, will buy MousePaint software; the mouse itself; and, for the II version, a Mouse Interface Card.
- If you already have a mouse, make it live up to its name: get NYBILS, the Soft-Wear Mouse. That's correct, it's a mouse costume for your mouse. Your dull-beige plastic mouse will be transformed into a soft, wee, sleek white beastie that skitters across the tabletop. $9.95 plus $1.50 shipping and handling will get it to you from Foresight Designs.
- An adjustable footrest. Some people use a book (see book list) or a small, placid cat. Rubbermaid makes a special tool for resting your weary toes, with three angles to suit your feet and antiscratch, antiskid pads to stand up to your abuse. $29 mail-order from Pacific Computer Supply.
- A set of tools to create your own T-shirts. The Underware line, by Diversions, Inc., starts out with a special ribbon that fits onto your printer to make iron-on T-shirt transfers. Once you've got the transfer, you can use a special colored pen, large or small, from Diversions to fill in your design.
- MacMike, a sound digitizer from Phonetix. This machine lets you store your digitized voice or other sonic input, compress it, play with it, play it back, study it, and blank out sections of the recording.
- Finally, if there's a frustrated aviation expert and Mac user on your gift list, get *The Great International Paper Airplane Construction Kit* from Neosoft, Inc. It comes with software that lets you forever create the perfect paper-airplane pattern.

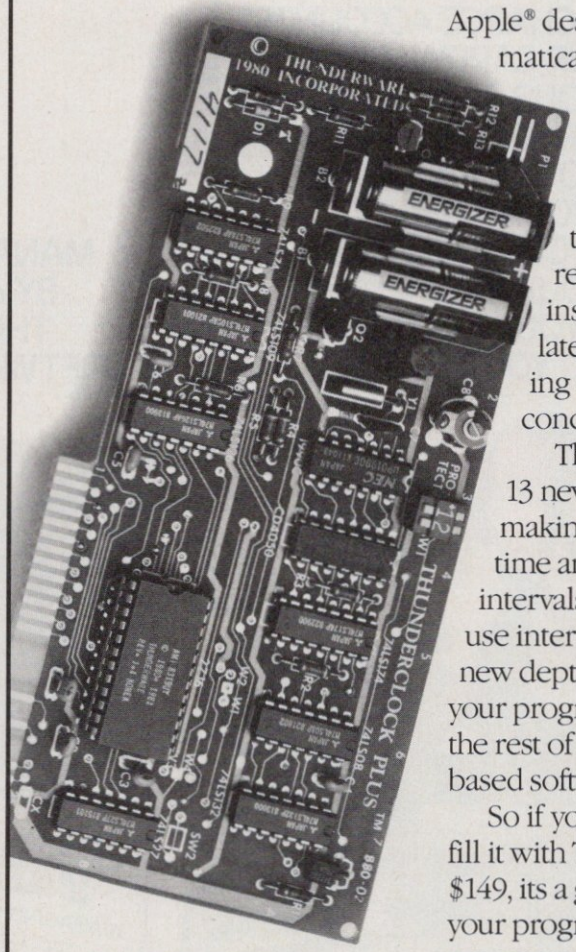
Computer Fantasy Island

The gifts we've mentioned are already on the market. We're still waiting for the computer gifts of our dreams, though. Some people look at computer gifts and ask why; we look at computer gifts and ask why not. The following list may answer both questions:

- A voice-activated home-control system. If they can design robots to respond when you shout, "Look out!", why not a house that listens when you tell it to "shut off the oven at 7 P.M.

PRODOS PROGRAMMERS:

Find files fast, add 13 new commands with Thunderclock.®



Thunderclock comes with a one-year warranty. On-board batteries keep it running accurately for up to four years before simple battery replacement.

Apple® designed ProDOS to automatically read Thunderclock.

So Thunderclock can automatically time and date stamp your disk files. Every time you create or revise one. Now you can instantly identify your latest entry. Without slowing down or losing your concentration.

Thunderclock also adds 13 new commands to BASIC, making it easy to access the time and date, measure intervals in milliseconds and use interrupts. That can add a new depth of functionality to your programs. Not to mention the rest of the available ProDOS-based software, like AppleWorks.

So if you've got a vacant slot, fill it with Thunderclock. For $149, its a great way to improve your programming, and your programs. See your dealer or contact us.

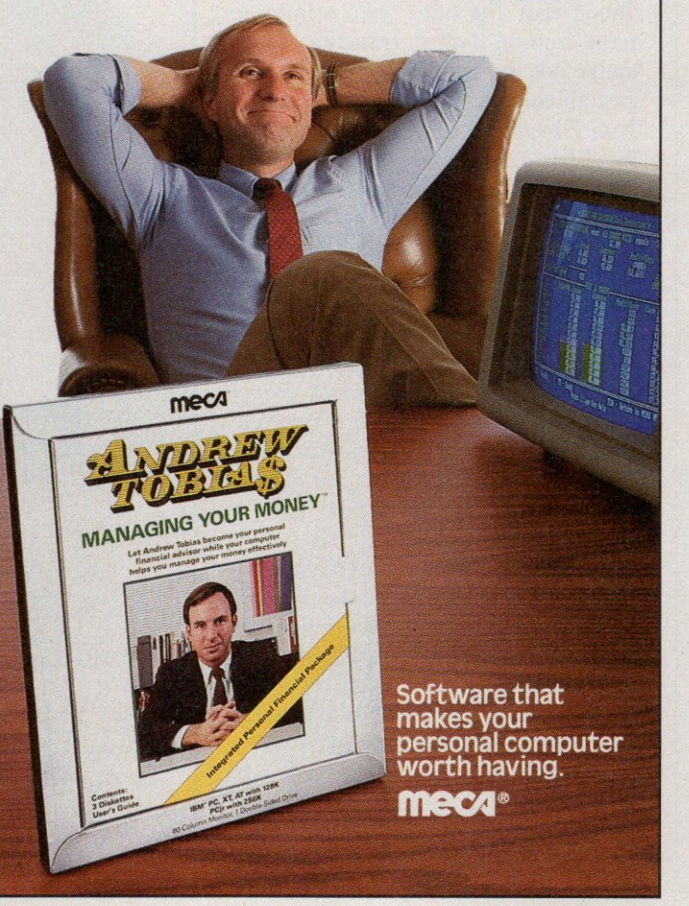
THUNDERWARE,® INC.
21 Orinda Way, Orinda, CA 94563
(415) 254-6581

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. ProDOS and AppleWorks are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 283 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MANAGING YOUR CHECKBOOK?
MANAGING YOUR BUDGET?
MANAGING YOUR BILLS?
MANAGING YOUR CASH FLOW?
MANAGING YOUR TAXES?
MANAGING YOUR INSURANCE?
MANAGING YOUR STOCKS?
MANAGING YOUR BONDS?
MANAGING YOUR REAL ESTATE?
MANAGING YOUR TAX SHELTERS?
MANAGING YOUR SAVINGS?
MANAGING YOUR MORTGAGE?
MANAGING YOUR AUTO LOAN?
MANAGING YOUR RETIREMENT?
MANAGING YOUR CALENDAR?
MANAGING YOUR CHARGE ACCOUNTS?
MANAGING YOUR CAPITAL GAINS?
MANAGING YOUR ANNUITIES?
MANAGING YOUR APPOINTMENTS?
MANAGING YOUR DIVIDENDS?
MANAGING YOUR INTEREST?
MANAGING YOUR RECORDS?
MANAGING YOUR VALUABLES?
MANAGING YOUR KEOGH'S?
MANAGING YOUR IRA'S?

MANAGING YOUR MONEY® BY ANDREW TOBIAS. THE ONLY FINANCIAL SOFTWARE THAT DOES IT ALL.



Software that makes your personal computer worth having.

meca®

©1985 • MECA • 285 RIVERSIDE AVENUE, WESTPORT, CT 06880 • (203) 222-1000 • For IBM PC, XT, AT, PC jr (256K), TANDY 1200HD, TANDY 1000 (256K), APPLE IIe, IIc (128K, Two Drives)

unless the roast isn't properly browned"? You should be careful how much responsibility you load on the system, though, or some morning you might find yourself standing inside the garage and saying, "Open the pod bay doors, HAL."

- Computer-aided lingerie: the *real* underware. Change the color, change the lighting, change the support to suit your mood with just the touch of a button on your Apple.
- The KITT kit. Construct your own autoficial intelligence. Build someone to talk to during rush hour.
- A mighty-high-level language. No more messing around with even plain-English commands. You merely type onto the keyboard the words best-selling spreadsheet program and press Return. The program immediately compiles, prints out, and automatically negotiates with Microsoft for a contract for its own royalties.

You've got a lot of shopping ahead of you; we can only hope we've helped you make the final decision for your family and friends. Oh, almost forgot—if you haven't already, give yourself a present. Subscribe to *A+* ✚

Vanessa Schnatmeier is a free-lance writer whose chief interests are women's issue and computer marketing.

further information

Magnetic Harvest
P.O. Box 255
Hopkins, SC 29061
(803) 783-3151

Infocom
55 Wheeler Street
Cambridge, MA 02138
(617) 492-1031

BitCards Inc.
30 West Service Road
Champlain, NY 12919
Written inquiries only

Foresight Designs
P.O. Box 70
Southeastern, PA 19399
Written inquiries only

Pacific Computer Supply
2601 Middlefield Road
Redwood City, CA 94063
(415) 366-0353, 0355

Diversions, Inc.
1550 Winding Way
Belmont, CA 94002
(415) 591-0660

Neosoft, Inc.
c/o Simon & Schuster
Simon & Schuster Building
Rockefeller Center
1230 Avenue of the Americas
New York, NY 10020
(212) 245-6400

K.S. Universal Company
292 South Seneca Circle
Anaheim, CA 92805
(213) 631-1938 or (714) 491-8532

Alfred Publishing Company, Inc.
15335 Morrison Street
P.O. Box 5964
Sherman Oaks, CA 91413
(818) 995-8811

Computer Cakes
192 Belvedere, #9
San Rafael, CA 94901
(415) 454-5940

Computer Doctor
(check for local branch)
660 Sacramento Street
San Francisco, CA 94111
(415) 362-8887

The Public Domain Exchange
673 Hermitage Place, Suite 4
San Jose, CA 95134
(408) 942-0309

The NetWorkers
3500 Market Street, #103
San Francisco, CA 94131
(415) 550-1710

Mindscape, Inc.
3444 Dundee Road
Northbrook, IL 60062
(312) 480-7667

Infinity Limited
4731 Richmond Street
Philadelphia, PA 19137
Written inquiries only

CBS Software
CBS, Inc.
One Fawcett Place
Greenwich, CT 06836
(203) 622-2525

MANAGING YOUR MONEY® IS NOW AVAILABLE ON APPLE IIe AND IIc.

Special Introductory Edition!

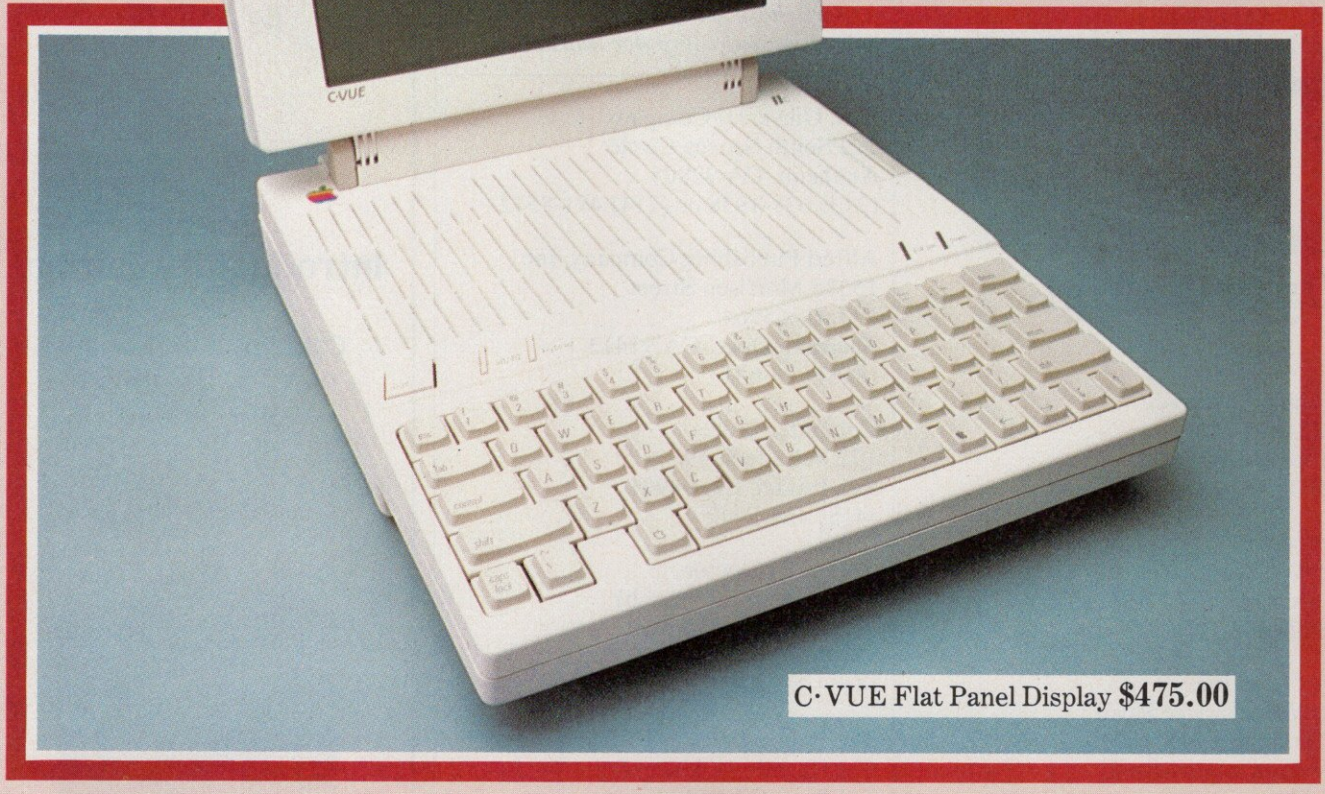
Contains both 5¼" and new 3½" UniDisk 3.5® disk formats

APPLE IIe, IIc (128K, 80-Column Monitor, Two Drives)

CIRCLE 325 ON READER SERVICE CARD

C·VUE™ Flat Panel Display

Portable, lightweight, attachable, adjustable flat panel display system for the Apple IIc Computer.



C·VUE FEATURES:

- Full 80 character by 24 line display, including graphics.
- Display panel adjust to any viewing angle.
- Contrast adjustment control.
- Display panel folds down on top of the Apple IIc Computer.
- C·VUE display and Apple IIc easily fit into the Apple IIc carrying case.
- C·VUE display system is easily attached or removed from the Apple IIc.
- C·VUE offers excellent contrast and greater viewing area.
- Battery packs now available. Call today.

To order your C·VUE Flat Panel Display System for the Apple IIc call Thunderbird Instruments. 1-800-821-1989 Ext. 456.

All orders are shipped UPS C.O.D. unless payment is made by VISA or MasterCard. Add 2% for shipping and handling. Purchase orders will be accepted subject to credit approval. Arizona residents add sales tax of 6%.

Canadian Orders: Price is subject to currency fluctuations. Call for price.

International Orders: All orders placed for delivery outside the Continental United States must be pre-paid by certified check only. Add 3% for shipping and handling.

Educational Discounts are available to qualified educational institutions.

VISA and MasterCard accepted.

Apple IIc is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc.
C·VUE is a trademark of SWI International System Inc.

CIRCLE 305 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE MUPPET INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY

EDUCATION/*BY CHRIS ALBERTSON*

The popular stars of TV and the silver screen have found another medium for reaching their admirers: computer software.

It is one of those dignified blocks on Manhattan's smart East Side. A handful of wealthy people probably live there, but, for the most part, the well-kept buildings that line both sides are embassies; consulates; and staid, deep-rooted foundations. Except for the street number and a discreet Ring Bell sign, one posh old brownstone is unmarked. With its gray facade (New York brownstones come in many colors), security camera, and substantial door nestled firmly between a pair of stone columns, number 117 fits perfectly into this conservative setting. But something quite unorthodox lies beyond this door, for 117 is the home of Henson Associates (HA! for short) and the official headquarters of M.I.T.

M.I.T., but isn't that in Cambridge, Massachusetts? "No, that's the other one," explains Christopher Cerf, a man whose many hats include an unofficial dean's cap. "This is the Muppet Institute of Technology."

According to M.I.T. historian Jay Itzkowitz, this, the lesser-known of the two institutions, was founded in 1858, but then "quickly losted, and not founded again until a few years ago, when Kermit the Frog stumbled across the place while out for a short hop." Not so coincidentally, Kermit has since been named chancellor, and Miss Piggy has taken the title La Prima Deana. Like their famous Muppet colleagues, these stars of television and the silver screen have found yet another medium through which to reach their millions of admirers: computer software.

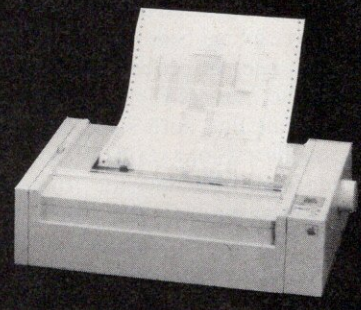
As I stride across the marble floor of the reception area, admiring the long, winding staircase and three-story-high Muppet chandelier,

PHOTO COURTESY OF HENSON ASSOCIATES, INC.

PUT A MAC IN YOUR APPLE II!

INTRODUCING THE GRAPHICS TOOL KIT

- 200% Larger work area than the Mac
- Programmable from Applesoft
- 640 x 384 on screen resolution
- Mac paint-like software included
- Dump a full 8½x11 page on your printer



COMPLETE HARDWARE/SOFTWARE PACKAGE FOR ONLY $595.00

DEMCO ELECTRONICS, 10516 Grevillea Avenue, Inglewood,CA 90304 (213) 677-0801

CIRCLE 171 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AppleWorks Exclusive Reference

The Information Newsletter for AppleWorks Users

Tips • News • New Products
Information • Reviews • Tutorials
Applications • Answers

12 Informative Issues $60

Special Charter Rate $48
(with this coupon only!)
Satisfaction guaranteed
or full refund.

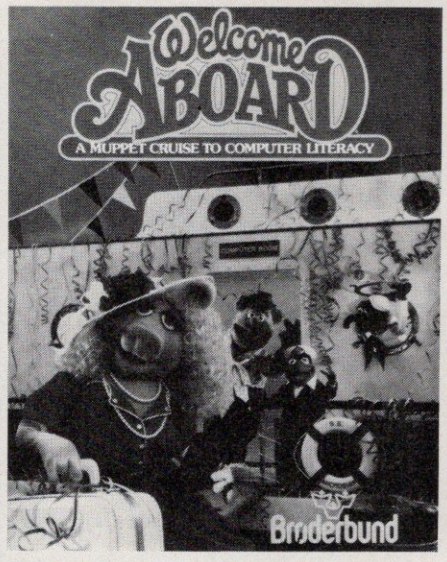
A Q-mar group publication
BOX 11215 • SAN DIEGO • CA 92111 • (619) 286-8165

Name & Address

☐ Check enclosed in the amount of $
☐ Bill me later.

(Signature)

CIRCLE 281 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Welcome Aboard, from Brøderbund

I think of my favorite superstar, Miss Piggy, and how she symbolizes the progress her species has made. Pigs have come a long way since they had apples stuck in their mouths and were served at banquets. Of course, many still find themselves on, rather than at, the breakfast or dinner table, but a few have carved out successful careers, and it is safe to say that none is more celebrated than Miss Piggy.

Understandably, apples of the tree-grown variety can have an unpleasant connotation to the modern pig, but Apple computers are quite another matter, and for proof of that, one need only look at Miss Piggy's radiant face on a recent photograph for which she posed as Miss Apple IIc. Busy as her schedule is, the porky, perky star spends a good part of her time these days at the keyboard, faithfully answering fan mail and other

Ms. Piggy spends a good part of her time at the keyboard.

messages from fellow passengers aboard the S/S Microship, a cruise vessel that is the center of a new software package called Welcome Aboard.

Welcome Aboard is one of several products that are now bringing the Muppets to monitor screens from coast to coast. "It's a program for the whole family," says Cerf, whose own company, Christopher Cerf Associates, has close ties to Muppeteer Jim Henson's organization. "This is a program that you would get very early in your computer life. The idea is that the Muppets

WHO MAKES THE BEST APPLEWORKS EXPANSIONS? ASK APPLIED ENGINEERING. WE INVENTED THEM.

Long before there was a market for Appleworks expansions, in fact 5 years before, there was Applied Engineering.

And while others have tried to catch up to us they haven't been able to duplicate AE performance or quality.

Only AE enhances nine Appleworks functions, not just 1 or 2 like others. And AE has a 7 year history of superior performance, support and quality.

The result? Everytime you use an AE product you're assured you're using the best Apple enhancements available.

With somebody else, you can only guess.

APPLIED ENGINEERING
"We Set the Standard"
214-241-6060

have taken over a cruise ship not unlike the Love Boat and that it is computer operated, but the computer operator didn't show up, so you, the newcomer at the terminal, are forced into action. We set out to do something that is silly, yet useful and educational."

Silly, educational, and fun are the key words guiding most Muppet activity, including the development of computer software and hardware designed for children of all ages. So far, Welcome Aboard comes closest to being for adults as well. Developed by the programming wizards at Brøderbund—in creative collaboration with Henson Associates, Cerf, and others—it consists of five modules, or "tours of duty," housed on three diskette sides. Since each of the program's modules comes with an on-screen tutorial, it has no printed documentation. It does have a handy booklet, *The Muppet Guide to Computerese*, and a fold-out travel brochure filled with "the most horrendous jokes" and greetings from Captain Kermit and members of his crew, who also describe the services they render.

Having a Muppet crew is a mixed blessing, says Cerf, as he runs his cursor across the unusual menu, a cross section of the ship itself (see below), and brings us onto the bridge. Here we are greeted by Kermit, who rather foolhardily allows us to set the S/S Microship's course. "For that we use a Logotype language, a subset of Logo called Slowgo that asks you to program the course and, in the process, teaches you some simple Logo commands." Sailing around on a chart that includes the notorious Bermuda Triangle (enter it and the ship disappears), it is plain to see that this endeavor is a marvelous introduction to programming.

"This is the only program that has portholes instead of windows," Cerf informs me, as we hit a pile of rocks and our porthole begins to fill up with water. "You see," he adds, pointing to a shipwrecked sailing ship resting at the bottom of the sea (and our screen), "no matter how stupid your mistakes are, something amusing will happen."

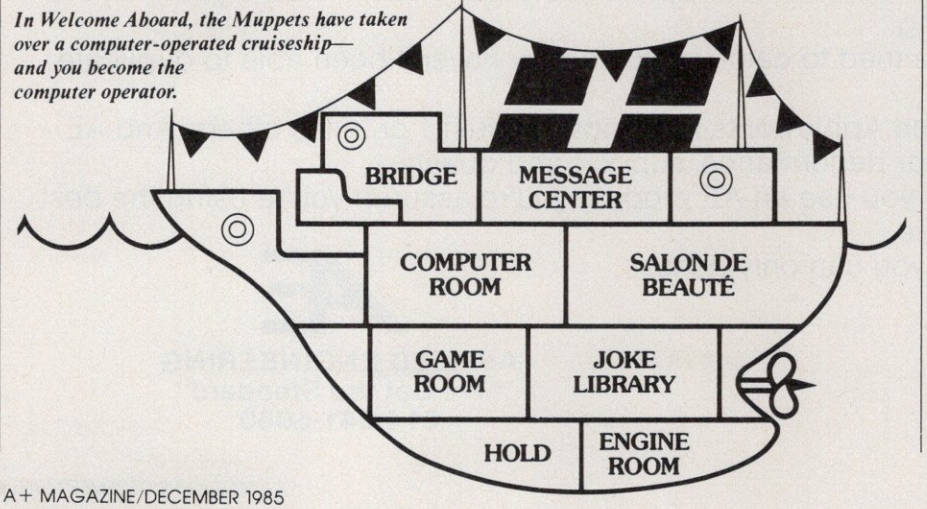
Next, we visit Scooter in the Message Center, for a painless lesson in word processing. This module is actually a small word-processing program with a built-in electronic-mail simulator, and—the designers being the same—any similarity to Brøderbund's popular Bank Street Writer is decidedly calculated.

A Note from Miss Piggy

Imagine my surprise when I find that I have two messages waiting. One is from Kermit, who assures me that he is not seasick, despite his color, and the other from Miss Piggy. "I would love to electrochat with you, Chris," she writes, "but moi am using my hair dryeur, and if I turn on my computeur the fuses will, er, defusify and go blooey." You can send a message to anyone, not just Muppet characters, and a prompt, amusing reply will always be in the electronic in box, a message that seems to have something to do with what you're saying but actually disregards it entirely. Henry Beard, the man who started *National Lampoon*, is the actual author of the messages. The program does not have any printer drivers, but a simulation allows the setting of margins and the dumping of text to a high-resolution printer on the screen, complete with tapping sound effects.

The Great Gonzo's Salon de Beauté is Cerf's own favorite: "A computer-aided-design simulation, it's really designed to help kids and adults learn how to use menus, the arrow keys, and Return. We pretend it is a chance for you to redesign Miss Piggy, however—to make her over by selecting from a very wide and beautiful array of clothing and hairstyles." When we leave the Salon de Beauté, we have Miss Piggy all

In Welcome Aboard, the Muppets have taken over a computer-operated cruiseship—and you become the computer operator.



ORDERS ONLY

TOLL FREE 1-800-382-2242
IN CANADA:
1-800-843-0074
IN CT: (203) 375-3860
7 DAYS/WK
9AM to 11PM EST

1. WE WILL BEAT ANY COMPARABLE ADVERTISED PRICE BY $1 (See Below).
2. School and corporate purchase orders are welcomed. CALL 1-800-874-1108.
3. Special/rush orders. If something you need is not listed, hard to find, or needed in a hurry, CALL 1-800-874-1108.
4. Order Status. CALL (203) 375-3860.
5. FREQUENT PURCHASER PROGRAM. Effective 10/14/85, any repeat customer who has placed an order after 9/4/85 will automatically receive $1 off any order he or she places with us. Please mention to your operator that you are a repeat customer. We value your continuing business. Send in $1,000 worth of invoices (representing previous purchases) and you will receive a coupon worth 1% off any future purchase. With $5,000 worth of invoices, receive a coupon worth 5% off any future purchase.
6. SOFTWARE RENTAL LIBRARY. For 25% of our price, rent any program for two weeks. Apply your rental fee toward purchase if you choose.
7. No additional charges for credit card orders.
8. Convenient hours. 7 days/week: 9 AM-11 PM EST.
9. FURTHER DISCOUNTS BY MAIL. Circle the items in our ad you want, send the ad in with the coupon below and receive $.50 off each item! Cut out a competitor's ad with a lower price and we will give you $1 off his price (subject to the conditions below).

ORDER EARLY FOR THE HOLIDAYS. IF ORDERING AT THE LAST MINUTE, OUR AIR EXPRESS SERVICE CAN RUSH YOUR SOFTWARE/HARDWARE TO YOU. HAVE A HAPPY AND SAFE HOLIDAYS!

MasterCard VISA
Send coupon and list of items desired to:
DISCOUNT BY MAIL DEPARTMENT
Northeastern Software, 88 Ryders Lane, Stratford, CT 06497

To be eligible for the $.50 per item discount you must:
1. Fill out all items. 2. Send in our ad with the items you desire circled.

Name_____
Address_____
(Include Company Name)
City_____ State_____ Zip_____
Phone No. at above address_____
Check form of payment
☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐ C.O.D. ☐ Personal Check
☐ Certified Check ☐ Money Order
Card No._____ Exp. Date_____
9/85

NORTHEASTERN Software

88 Ryders Lane, Stratford, Connecticut 06497

SPECIALS

Appleworks	174.00
Back It Up III	52.00
CIA Files	46.75
Copy II+	19.50
Copy Master II 128K w/Gr. Dump	94.00
EDD III	44.75
Fokker Triplane	35.00
Graphworks	62.00
Jeevz	35.00
Locksmith 5.0	64.00
R. Wagner Mouse Write	72.75
Super Serial Card	104.00
Wildcard II	72.00

ENTERTAINMENT

Spy Hunter or Buck Rogers	26.50
Tapper or Star Trek	26.50
Frogger 3-Deep or Super Zaxxon	21.75
Sorcerer, Suspect or Infidel	26.50
Cutthroats or Zork I	23.50
Zork II or Zork III	25.75
Witness or Seastalker	23.50
Deadline, Suspended, or Starcross	28.50
Planetfall or Enchanter	23.50
Hitchhiker's Guide to the Galaxy	22.50
Murder by the Dozen or Felony	22.00
Ultima III	33.50
Lode Runner or Karateka	21.50
Championship Lode Runner	20.75
Choplifter	20.75
Reforger 88 or Kampfgruppe	35.50
50 Mission Crush or Rails West	23.50
Objective Kursk or Phantasie	23.50
Questron	29.75
Battle for Normandy	23.75
Operation Market Garden	29.75
Imperium Galacticum or Broadsides	23.50
Geopolitique 1990	23.50
Baltic 85 or Gemstone Warrior	20.50
North Atlantic 86	35.00
Germany 1985 or Carrier Force	35.00
War in Russia	47.00
Flight Simulator II	30.75
Night Mission Pinball	21.75
Wizardry I	29.00
Wizardry II	20.75
Wizardry III or Wizardry IV	23.75
Wizprint	14.75
Rendezvous with Rama	23.75
Dragonworld or Shadowkeep	23.75
F-15 Strike Eagle or Solo Flight	20.75
NATO Commander	21.75
Crusade in Europe	24.00
Fahrenheit 451	24.50
Amazon	24.50
Expedition Amazon	20.75
Pole Position or Zaxxon	18.75
The Tracer Sanction or H.E.R.O.	23.75
Pitfall II or Rock N Bolt	23.50
Ghostbusters or Zenii	23.50
Wind Shadow or Space Shuttle	23.50
The Quest or Ring Quest	20.50
Coveted Mirror	20.75
Kyphus or Transylvania	20.50
Frogger or BC's Quest for Tires	20.75
King's Quest	29.00
King's Quest II	29.00
Micro League Baseball	23.75
Where...Is Carmen San Diego?	23.75
Summer Games I or II	23.75
Ken Uston's Blackjack	41.00
Castle Wolfenstein	19.75
Beyond Castle Wolfenstein	19.50
Millionaire, Baron, or Tycoon	23.75
Forbidden Quest	23.75
Spitfire Simulator	24.75
AirSim III	25.75
Bruce Lee or Conan	22.50
Sargon III	29.00
Death in the Caribbean	20.75
Miner 2049er or The Heist	23.75
How About A Nice Game of Chess?	20.75
Mask of the Sun	26.75
Adventure Construction Set	30.75
Europe Ablaze	30.75
Carriers at War	30.75
Bard's Tale or Reach for The Stars	31.00
Hard Hat Mack	12.75
Pinball Construction Set	22.25
Music Construction Set	24.75
The Standing Stone	12.75
One-On-One	25.25
Archon	22.25
Archon II or Skytox	25.25
Seven Cities of Gold	25.25
Murder On The Zinderneuf	22.25
Sundog	30.75
Sato	22.75

PRINTERS

APPLE

Imagewriter II (NEW!)	469.00
Imagewriter 10", UNDER	415.00
Imagewriter 15", UNDER	479.00

BROTHER

HR-15 XL	354.00
HR-35	684.00

C. ITOH

8510AP	288.00
8510AP Plus	318.00
1550AP	434.00
1550AP Plus	454.00

DYNAX

DX-15	375.00

EPSON

Spectrum LX-80	209.00
Spectrum LX-90	CALL
JX-80	CALL
FX-85 or FX-185	CALL
LQ-1500	CALL
DX-10 or DX-20	CALL

JUKI

6100***	349.00

MANNESMAN TALLY

MT-85	348.00
MT-86	418.00

NEC INFO SYSTEMS

N2030	645.00
N3530	969.00

OKIDATA

182	214.00
192	348.00
192 Imagewriter	378.00
193	478.00

PANASONIC

KXP 1091***	247.00
KXP 1092	369.00
KXP 1093	439.00
KXP 3151	415.00

QUME

Qume Printer Line	CALL

SILVER REED

EXP 400P	214.00
EXP 500P	244.00
EXP 550P	395.00
EXP 770P	689.00

STAR MICRONICS

SG 10	219.00
SG 10C	258.00
SG 15	378.00
SR 10	487.00
SR 15	587.00
SD 10	338.00
SD 15	454.00

TOSHIBA

P1340	529.00
P351	1065.00

ACCESSORIES/CARDS/ HOME SOFTWARE

Accelerator IIE (TITAN)	206.00
Apple Mechanic	16.50
Apple Mouse IIc	75.00
Apple Mouse IIe	105.00
Applesoft Compiler	105.00
Appleworks Modifier 64K	38.00
Appleworks Modifier 128K	58.00
Applied Eng. OK to 1MB	CALL
Applied Eng. System Clock	64.00
Applied Eng. Viewmaster	103.00
Applied Eng. Z-80 Plus	104.00
Apricorn 16K RAM Card	67.00
Apricorn 64K Extend It	88.00
ASCII Pro	76.00
ASCII Multi I/O	163.00
Bag of Tricks (QUALITY)	24.75
Bank St. Filer, Speller, or Writer	40.00
Beagle Basic	19.25
Beagle Graphics	31.50
Blazing Paddles	27.00
Buffered Grappler	133.00
Business Card (STREET ELEC.)	CALL
Checkmate Multiview 80/160	217.00
Compuserve Starter Kit	18.00
Cricket IIc	113.00
Crossword Magic	30.00
Curtis Surge Protectors, From	28.00
Cut & Paste	23.50
D-Code	22.25
Dazzle Draw	35.75
Digital Paintbrush System	174.00
Disk Quick	16.25
Dollars & Sense	57.00
Dollars & Sense IIC	68.00
Doss Boss	13.50
Double Take	19.25
Echo II Plus	92.75
Extend 80 (CARIBBEAN)	78.00
Extra K	22.25
Fat Cat	19.75
Financial Cookbook	31.75
Fingerprint Plus (THIRDWARE)	97.75
Flex Text	16.50
Flip N File 50	18.75
Font Paks 1-11 (EACH)	11.25
Fontrix 1.5	54.50
Forecast	36.00
Frame Up	16.50
GPLE	26.70
Gibson Light Pen	146.00
Graphics Library 1 or 2	14.95
Graphics Magician, The	35.25
Grappler Plus	73.75
Hayes Mach II	26.75
Hayes Mach III	32.75
Hayes Paddles	CALL
Head Cleaning Kit	20.00
I/O Silver	16.75
Keytronics Keyboards	CALL
Koala Pad	71.00
Kraft Joystick	26.00
Lazerware Lisa V2.6	53.50
MCT Speed Demon	159.00
Merlin	35.75
Merlin Combo	63.75
Merlin Pro	56.75
Micro Cookbook II/IIE	22.25
Mockingboard A or B	72.75
Mockingboard C	123.00
Mockingboard D	132.00
Money Street	74.00
Muppet Learning Keys	42.00
Neptune 80 Col. 64K Card	183.00
Net Worth	47.00
New Complete Graphics System	46.00
Nice Print	122.00
Pixit	28.75
Premium Softcard IIe	255.00
Print It (TEXTPRINT)	128.00
Print Shop	27.40
Pro Byter	19.25
Proto Doss	16.25
Quadram Multi-Core Board	CALL
Quadram E-Ram 80	98.00
Saturn 128K Ramcard	174.00
SeriAll Interface Card	103.00
Sideways	33.00
Silicon Salad	13.50
Softcard II (SOFTRONICS)	123.00
System Saver (KENSINGTON)	60.00
Take One	34.00
TG Selectaport	24.75
Thunderclock Plus	106.00
Time Is Money (TURNING POINT)	50.75
Time Trax IIE or IIC	CALL
Trackhouse Keypads	CALL
Triple Dump	21.50
Turbo Pascal	38.50
Turbo Toolbox	32.50
Turbo Tutor	20.75
Type Faces	10.95
Typing Tutor II	14.90
Typing Tutor III	29.75
Ultraterm w/SS Inv.	184.00
Utility City	16.25
Video 7 RGB Interface IIE	CALL
Video 7 RGB Interface IIC	94.00
Visible 6502	31.75
Zoom Graphics	30.50

MONITORS

AMDEK

Color 300***	209.00
Color 500	315.00
Color 600	390.00
Video 300A Amber***	122.00
Video 300G Green***	115.00
DVM III	129.00

PANASONIC

TR 120 Green	114.00
TR 120 Amber	119.00
DTS 101—10" Color	177.00
DTM 140—14" RGB Color	393.00

PRINCETON

HX-12	444.00
RGB Interface	147.00

TAXAN

Green (Hi-Res)	CALL
Amber (Hi-Res)	CALL
220 13" Composite w/audio	CALL
420 RGB Color	CALL
410-64 RGB-2 Interface	CALL

TEKNIKA

MJ-22 RGM Color Monitor	315.00

BLANK MEDIA

Elephant SS/DD	12.00
Elephant DS/DD	17.00
Verbatim SS/DD	15.00
Verbatim DS/DD	20.00
Memorex SS/DD	14.50
BASF SS/DD	13.50
Maxell SS/DD	15.00

HARCOURT BRACE JOVANOVICH

Harcourt SAT	46.00
Harcourt GRE or ACT	53.00

GROLIER

Science Island or Treasure Hunter	24.00
Easy Graph or Friendly Filer	24.00

HAYDEN

Word Challenge	12.00

LEARNING COMPANY

Rocky's Boots or Robot Odyssey	28.00
Number Stumper or Reader Rabbit	23.75
Magic Spells or Word Spinner	20.75
Bumble Games or Bumble Plot	23.75
Gertrude's Puzzle or Secrets	26.25

MAGNUM

Super Speed Reading	30.00

MECC

Elementary Series (EACH)	29.00
Math or Health Series (EACH)	29.00

MILLIKEN

Math Sequences (EACH)	21.00
Number Chase or Pop R' Spell	24.00

PROGRAM DESIGN

The New Step By Step	52.00
Step By Step II or III	52.00

SCARBOROUGH SYSTEMS

Build A Book About You	23.75
Boston Computer Diet	46.00
Mastertype's Writing Wizard	46.00
Mastertype's Filer	23.75
Mastertype's New & Improved	23.75
Run for the Money or Songwriter	23.75

SCHOLASTIC WIZWARE

Fact and Fiction Toolkit IIC	23.75
Microzine 1-8 (EACH)	23.75
Story Tree or Story Maker	23.75
Turtle Tracks or Agent USA	23.75
Operation Frog or Logic Builders	23.75
Logo Robot or Kids At Work	15.00

SPINNAKER SOFTWARE

Fraction Fever or Face Maker	15.00
File and Report or Spreadsheet	35.75
Snooper Troops 1 or 2	19.75
Story Machine or Grandma's House	15.00
Kindercomp or Kids on Keys	15.00
Word Processor	35.00
Alphabet Zoo or Kidwriter	18.00
In Search Of	20.00

SPRINGBOARD

Early Games or Piece of Cake	20.50
Make A Match or Fraction Factory	18.00
The Newsroom	29.00
Clip Art Effects for Newsroom	19.00

SUNBURST

Challenge Math or The Factory	29.75
Teaser by Tobbs	29.75
The Incredible Laboratory	29.75

TERRAPIN

Terrapin Logo	55.00
Terrapin Logo 10 Pack	178.00

TIMEWORKS

Evelyn Wood Dynamic Reader	41.75

WEEKLY READER

Sticky Bear Series, (EACH)	23.75

EDUCATIONAL

APPLE

Logo II	77.00

BARRONS

Computer SAT or GMAT	52.00

CBS

Adventure Master	26.50
Mastering the SAT	58.00
Forecast or T-Rex	29.50

DAVIDSON AND ASSOCIATES

Speed Reader II	40.50
Word Attack, Mathblaster, or Spellit	28.50
All Davidson Data Disks	11.95

DESIGNWARE

Spellcopter or Spellakazam	24.00
States & Traits or European Nations	26.00
Body Transparent or Mission Algebra	26.00
Remember	45.00

DLM

Alien Addition or Alligator Mix	20.00
Meteor Mult. or Minus Mission	20.00
Demolition Division or Dragon Mix	20.00
Spelling Wiz or Word Invasion	20.00

EDU-WARE/PEACHTREE

Compu Read	16.75
Compu Math	28.00
SAT or PSAT Word Attack Skills	16.95
Spelling Bee & Reading Primer	22.75
Algebra 1, 2, 3, or 4	22.00
Algebra 5 & 6	27.00
Writing Skills 1, 2, 3, 4, or 5	23.00
Hands on BASIC	30.00
Introduction to Counting	23.00
Fractions or Decimals	23.00

BUSINESS

ADVANCED LOGIC SYSTEMS

The Handlers Package	97.00
List or Word Handler	44.75

APPLE

Apple Writer IIE	112.00
Apple Access	54.75
Quickfile	69.00

APPLIED SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGY

Versaform	44.00

ARTSCI

Magic Office Systems	126.00
Magic Calc 3.3	57.00
Magic Window II	77.00

ASHTON TATE

DBase II	251.00

BPI

Gen. Acctg., AR, AP, GL, PAY	217.00
Time Accounting	203.00

BLYTH SOFTWARE

Omnis III	227.00

CONTINENTAL SOFTWARE

FCM/FL	57.00
Home Accountant or Tax Advantage	40.00
GL, AR, AP, PAY	133.00

DOW JONES SOFTWARE

Investor's Workshop	87.00
Market Analyzer or Microscope	198.00
Mkt. Mgr. or Spreadsheet Link	147.00
Membership Kit	18.00

HAYDEN SOFTWARE

The Writer	27.00

HOWARD SOFTWARE SERVICES

Real Estate Analyzer II	134.00

HUMAN EDGE

Communication or Sales Edge	88.75
Mgt. or Negotiation Edge	88.75
Mind Prober	26.00

KENSINGTON

Format II Enhanced	87.75

LIVING VIDEOTEXT

Think Tank II/IIE	77.00

MEGAHAUS

Megafinder	89.75
Megaworks	74.50

MICROPRO

Wordstar	168.00
Wordstar Professional	227.00

MICROSOFT

Multiplan	54.75

MICROSTUF

Crosstalk	103.00

PEACHTREE

Back To Basics Accounting	99.00

PRACTICORP

Practicalc	28.00

PRECISION SOFTWARE

Superbase	54.00

QUARK

Word Juggler w/Lexicheck	112.00

SENSIBLE SOFTWARE

Bookends or Sensible Speller	67.00
The Graphics Department	65.00
Report Card	33.00

SIERRA-ON-LINE

The General Manager II	127.00
Homeword	41.00
Homeword Speller	30.00
Screenwriter IIE	73.00

SORCIM

Supercalc 3A	101.00

SOFTWARE PUBLISHING

PFS: Best Sellers	142.00
PFS: Access or Proof	44.00
PFS: File or Graph	69.00
PFS: Report or Write	69.00

STONEWARE

DB Master 4 Plus	167.00
DB Master Hard Disk	235.00
DB Master Business Writer	87.00
DB Bus. Pack or Master Bus. Team	187.00

VISICORP

Flashcalc	57.00

DISK DRIVES

APPLE

Disk II Drive	275.00
Duo Disk w/Acc. Kit	565.00
IIC Add-On	255.00

MICRO SCI

A2 143K	168.00
Slimline IIE	178.00
Slimline IIC	168.00
Controller Card	53.00

QUARK

QC-10 Hard Disk, UNDER	999.00
QC-20 Hard Disk, UNDER	1379.00

MODEMS

212 Apple Cat	355.00
Apple Cat II	188.00
Apple Modem 1200 Baud w/acc. kit	349.00
Apple Modem 300 Baud w/acc. kit	157.00
Hayes Micromodem IIE w/SC I	128.00
Hayes Smartmodem 1200	363.00
Popcom X-100 Modem	259.00
Prometheus 1200 External	295.00
Prometheus Internal IIE/II+	279.00
Zoom Modem IIE	114.00

***TOP RATED IN A LEADING CONSUMER MAGAZINE

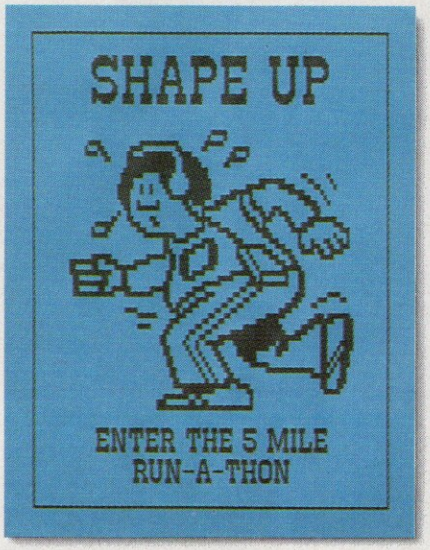
WE WILL BEAT ANY COMPARABLE ADVERTISED PRICE BY $1 (See Below)
SCHOOL AND CORPORATE PURCHASE ORDERS ACCEPTED; CALL 1-800-874-1108

Personal and company checks allow 3 weeks to clear. For faster delivery, send cashier's check, certified check, or money order. Shipping—Software ($3.00 minimum). Shipping—Hardware (please call 203-375-3860). COD—Add an additional $2.00. Alaska, Hawaii, Canada, PO, APO, and FPO $5.00 minimum. Foreign orders—$15.00 minimum and 15% of all orders over $100. Mastercard and Visa (please include card no. and expiration date). Connecticut residents add 7.5% sales tax. Prices subject to change without notice. All returns must have a return authorization number. Call 203-375-3860 to obtain one before returning goods for replacement. Defective merchandise replaced with same item only. We do not guarantee compatibility. All sales are final.

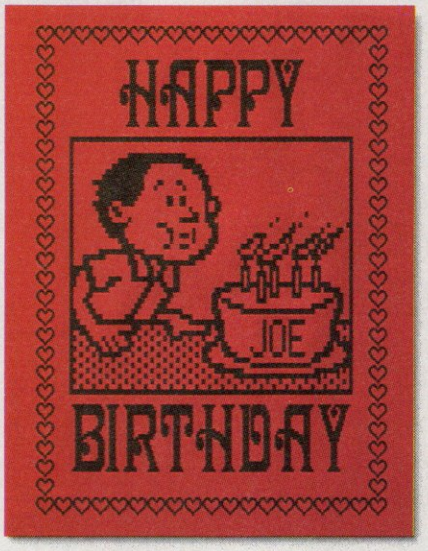
"Comparable advertised price" does not include typographical errors on the part of other vendors or prices that do not reflect higher shipping costs, credit card charges, or membership fees. The $1 off offer only applies to items where Northeastern's price is not already the lowest. Final judgement remains with the manager on duty.

CIRCLE 304 ON READER SERVICE CARD

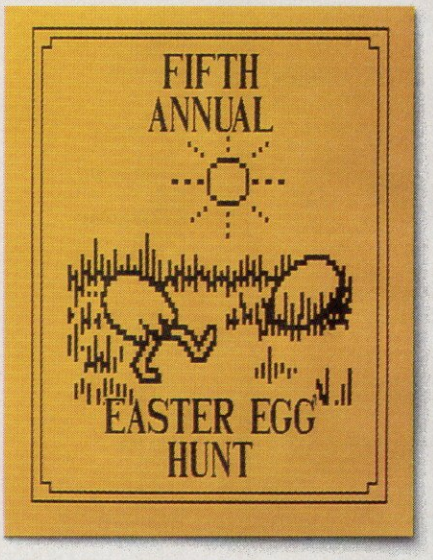
BET YOU NEVER PICTURED THE PRINT SHOP™ DOING THIS.



The Graphics Expander™ has over 300 outstanding new graphics that add dazzle and flair to your Print Shop™ creations.



The Graphics Expander™ has powerful drawing and editing tools to easily modify and customize any graphic.



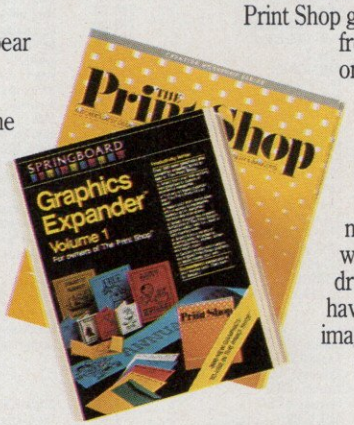
Now you can actually combine graphics for cards, banners and signs that no one can match. That's being creative!

If you use The Print Shop,™ you need the Graphics Expander™ Volume 1.

You get over 300 new, useful graphics which can be combined and arranged as you wish and then brought into The Print Shop. Make your work come alive with a variety of impressive, realistic art or select from delightful, cartoon-like characters. There's so much to choose from with the Graphics Expander.

Use these graphics exactly as they appear to give your Print Shop creations a refreshing, unique look. Or, have fun customizing the graphics to make each one perfect for the occasion. With the Graphics Expander you can easily add a specific number of candles to a birthday cake or put the coach's name right on a football.

It's easy because the Graphics Expander provides powerful drawing and editing tools



that work just as well with graphics from The Print Shop or The Print Shop Graphics Library.™ You can select from a variety of drawing pens, fill patterns, automatic lines, circles or boxes. Flip graphics left to right or magnify them for detail work. The tools are fun to use and make it easy to personalize your Print Shop creations.

Futhermore, the Graphics Expander allows you to make Print Shop graphics out of your favorite computer pictures from any source such as a Koala Pad™ or digitizer. Any portion of a standard high resolution picture can now be part of your banners, signs and greeting cards.

With The Graphics Expander Volume 1, not only do you have access to over 300 wonderful new graphics, but with the drawing and editing tools, you have access to your imagination. Picture that!

SPRINGBOARD™

Springboard Software • 7808 Creekridge Circle • Minneapolis, • 55435 • (612) 944-3915.

Available for the Apple II+, IIe, IIc. IBM and Commodore versions are coming soon.
The Print Shop and The Print Shop Graphics Library are trademarks of Broderbund Software, Inc.
Koala Pad is a trademark of Koala Technologies Corp.

CIRCLE 261 ON READER SERVICE CARD

dolled up in blue corn rows and a flaming tank top that looks so heavy that it might take a porklift to get her to the Captain's table for the planned first-night dinner. I hate to leave her looking like that, but we have another stop to make, Fozzie Bear's Joke Library.

Here we find a touch of Bank Street Filer, complete with a search feature. "All of Fozzie's terrible material is here in the database," Cerf gleefully points out. "You can do a search and get all of Fozzie's terrible jokes on the subject of your choice, or add your own subject." I opt for the latter and enter the name of our editor, Maggie Canon. "What do you call an eight-thousand-pound Maggie?," the program asks. Not knowing the answer, but fearing the worst, I press Return. "Sir!" it says.

It is time to move on, but first I have to find out where they get those dreadful jokes. "Well, a combination of people, most of whom prefer to remain nameless, but I'm one of them," Cerf admits. "A lot of them are just terrible old jokes. A major contributor was Paul McMahon, who works at Muppets and moonlights as a talking potato; he literally has a potato costume that he does stand-up comedy in, at little clubs. That's the kind of mind that it takes to create a lot of these programs. This one combines writing and art and animation, and very bad joke writing—and we went to the right places for all of those things."

Before disembarking, I think I'll drop by the Game Room for a round of Flip!, the ship's arcade game, but Sam the Eagle, serious bird that he is, manages to discourage me.

Tutorials can indeed be fun. "We had a totally good time doing this," Cerf comments, handing me what must be the most unusual keyboard ever designed, "and most people will never see half of what's in there."

Keys to Learning

At 14 × 15 inches, it's a bit unwieldy, but the Muppet Learning Keys

Kermit the Frog

HardBall.™ The game that'll turn your Ferrari into a pinch hitter.

Baseball, so real and lifelike that you'll bench your Ferrari! That's HardBall, quite simply the most realistic sports simulation game of all time. In just five minutes you'll see that all other computer baseball games are minor league compared to HardBall. You'll swear you're watching the Saturday afternoon "Game of the Week" on network television!

Hardball plays as a field-action game or a manager-strategy game—or both. Watch curveballs actually drop over the plate, listen to the umpire yell "strike three" or consult the manager's screen for a key substitution. You can even position the infield and outfield to match the batter's style or game situation.

Accolade™

For dealer information contact: Accolade Inc., 20863 Stevens Creek Boulevard, Cupertino, CA 95014, (408) 446-5757. All rights reserved © 1985.
In Canada Call Beamscope, (800)268-5535

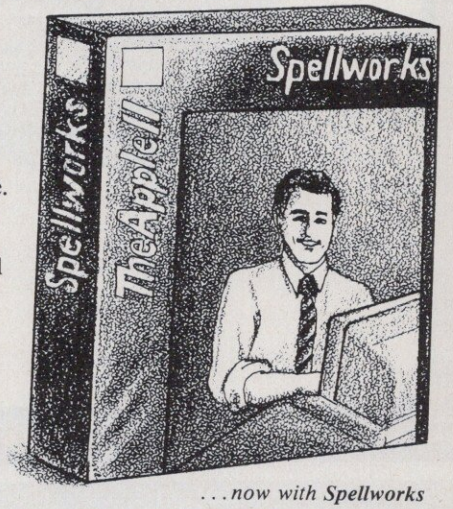
CIRCLE 186 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Spell Checker and Mail-merge for Appleworks Only $49.95!

Now... the luxury of a spelling checker and mailmerge for only $49.95

Spellworks was written exclusively for Appleworks... it fits Appleworks like a glove. Typing and spelling errors are a thing of the past when you use Spellworks! If you've got Appleworks, you need Spellworks. It's a steal -spelled s-t-e-a-l!

- Utilty that Merges Appleworks Data Base With Appleworks Word Processor.
- 90,000 Words
- Checks 10 words per second
- Word count 10 per second
- All on one diskette!



*...now with **Spellworks** no more spelling errors!*

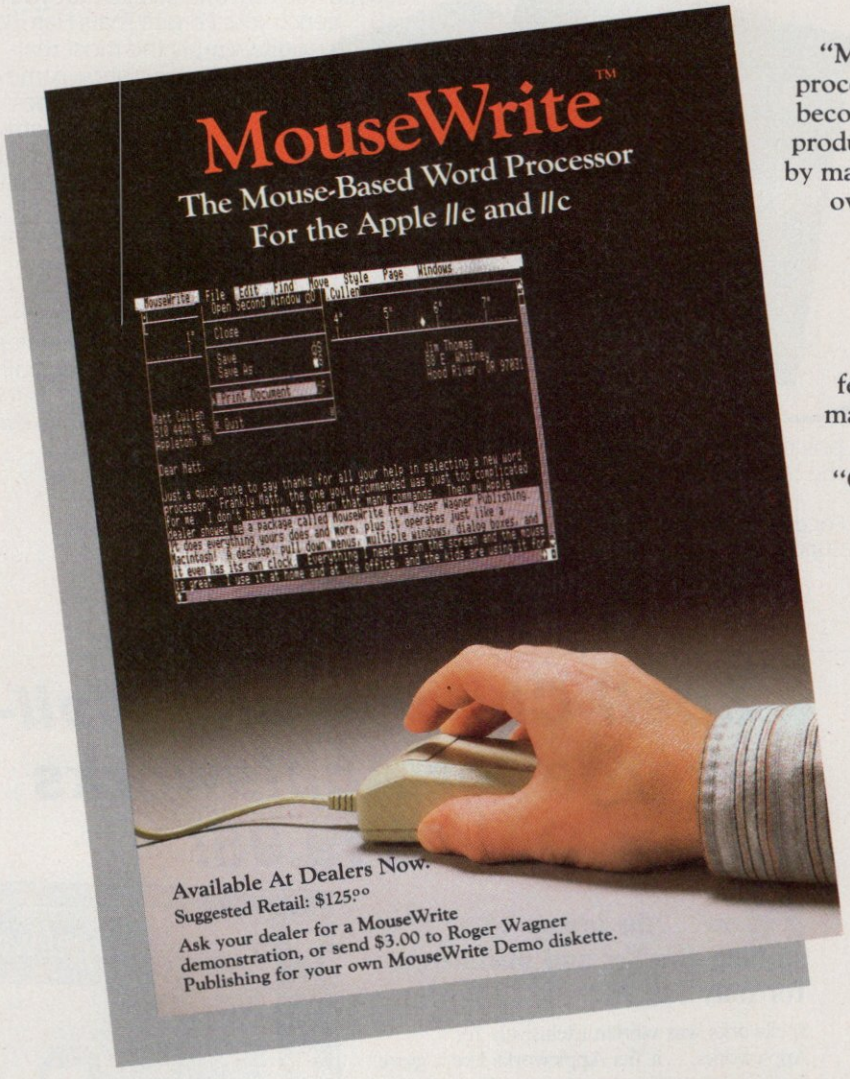
Advanced Logic als Systems, Inc.

1195 E. Arques Avenue • Sunnyvale, CA 94086 • 408/730-0307

CIRCLE 215 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"MouseWrite takes word processing another step forward."

- Paul Freiberger, author of "Fire in the Valley"



"MouseWrite, the Macintosh-like word processor for the Apple //e* and //c is fast becoming recognized as a significant new product. Already well received in reviews by many leading computer magazines, you owe it to yourself to discover what the MouseWrite excitement is all about. Here are the highlights of some of those reviews:

"...just about the easiest to use full-featured word processor on the Apple market." **InCider Magazine, July, 1985**

"One thing that really impresses me is the speed at which the windows and menus work." **A+ Magazine, Sept. 1985**

"...I would recommend MouseWrite without reservation to anyone searching for a full featured word processor..." **Creative Computing, Sept. 1985**

MouseWrite is in computer stores now! To find out more about MouseWrite, stop by your local computer store and ask for a demonstration.

*MouseWrite runs under ProDOS (hard disk compatible), and requires an Apple //c or enhanced //e with extended 80 column card. Mouse is optional, but recommended.

ProDOS, Apple and Macintosh are trademarks of Apple Computer Co.
MouseWrite is a trademark of Roger Wagner Publishing, Inc.

CIRCLE 154 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Roger Wagner PUBLISHING, INC.

10761 Woodside Avenue • Suite E • P.O. Box 582 • Santee, CA 92071 • 619/562-3670

Koala's Muppet Learning Keys

keyboard for ages 3 and up is one of the most imaginative Apple peripherals I have seen. A team effort involving Koala Technologies, Henson Associates, Cerf's company, and Sunburst Communications, this keyboard has the look of a crowded desktop.

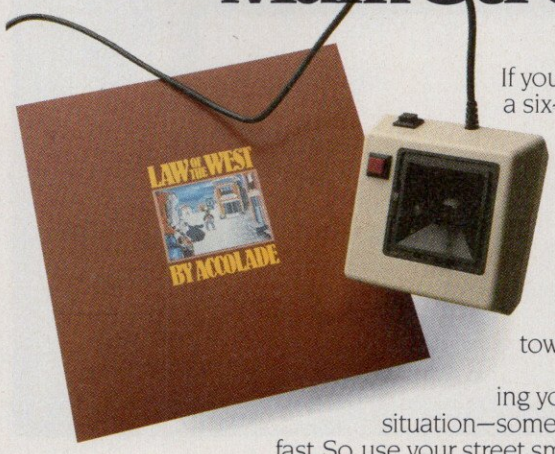
Getting started is a simple matter of plugging the Muppet Learning Keys into the nine-pin game port of an Apple IIe or IIc and booting up the Discovery disk. An illustration of Miss Piggy tied to a railroad track serves as the help button—push it and Kermit appears, showing, with gestures only, how the program works. You might have fun matching letters and numbers or getting nine Miss Piggys to wiggle the old hips, but this one is strictly for the little ones and those who wish to see them having fun learning.

The Muppet Learning Keys keyboard for ages 3 and up is one of the most imaginative Apple peripherals I have seen.

The Muppet Learning Keys require special software, such as the supplied Muppet Discovery Disk. CBS Software and The Learning Company have adapted some of their programs for the Muppet keyboard, and Sunburst Communications is developing a kindergarten curriculum for this amazing plug-in peripheral. It will consist of the aforementioned Discovery disk and two others, all "action packed, noisy, colorful," and buzzing with Muppet characters. Future plans include overlays for the board itself.

Other programs have already been

Law of the West.™ The game that'll keep your Porsche off Main Street.



If you've ever wanted to strap on a six-shooter, pin a tin star to your chest and match the exploits of Bat Masterson or Wyatt Earp, then Law of the West is your chance. Forget about gunning down Main Street in your Porsche. It's the 1870's and you're the Sheriff of Gold Gulch—as bad a Wild West town as there ever was.

You won't survive by blasting your way out of every sticky situation—some of the gunslingers are just too fast. So, use your street smarts and get to know their "bad guy" personalities. You've also got to keep the locals happy—Rose, the saloon keeper, the doctor, the "kid" and even your own deputy—they're all valuable allies if you want to live to see another high noon.

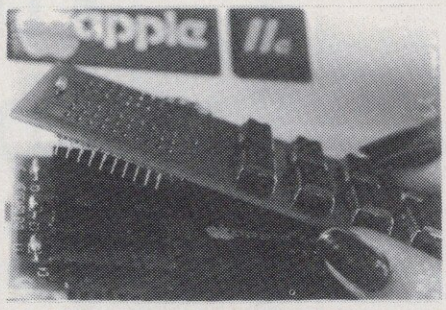
Accolade™

For dealer information contact: Accolade Inc., 20863 Stevens Creek Boulevard, Cupertino, CA 95014, (408) 446-5757. All rights reserved © 1985.
In Canada Call Beamscope, (800)268-5535
CIRCLE 177 ON READER SERVICE CARD

APPLEWORKS USERS

TRANSFORM YOUR 80 COLUMN CARD INTO AN EXTENDED 128K VERSION WITH

EXTEND 80



FULL ONE-YEAR WARRANTY

OVER 2000 SOLD

- ***Extend 80*** doubles your memory from 64K to 128K
- ***Extend 80*** is easy to install - just plug it into your 80 Column Card
- ***Extend 80*** is totally compatible with all existing software including AppleWorks, ProDOS, and Double Hi-Res Graphics
- ***Extend 80*** has been thoroughly field-tested and is backed by a full one-year warranty
- ***Extend 80*** sells for only ***$99.95***

TO ORDER:
SEND CHECK FOR $99.95 + $5.00 shipping ($10.00 OUTSIDE U.S.) TO:

Extend 80
221 E. Osceola, Suite 110
Stuart, FL 33494

OR CALL 1-800-821-0208
MasterCard, VISA Accepted
Florida residents add 5% sales tax
Dealer inquiries welcome.

Apple, AppleWorks, ProDOS are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.
CIRCLE 149 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Kermit's Electronic Story Maker, from Simon & Schuster

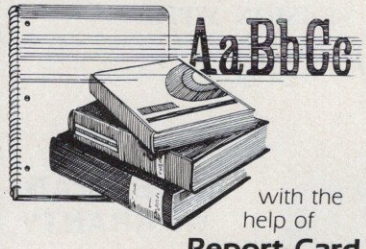
written or converted for this keyboard. The Discovery disk alone is worth the package's $79.95 price if you want to introduce a preschooler to computers.

The Muppet Learning Keys and the programs mentioned so far are not officially a part of the M.I.T. curriculum, but they have the blessing and participation of Kermit and the gang. Kermit's Electronic Story Maker, on the other hand, is an official product of the Muppet Institute of Technology, and that is because it is released by Simon & Schuster. "M.I.T. has close ties to Simon & Schuster," explains Cerf. "It all started in a meeting with Frank Schwartz, who was at that time the president of Simon & Schuster Software. We knew that we had to have an august institution, and we were groping for the name of it. We were talking about the Muppet Institute and everything, when Frank noted the similarity between the Muppet Institute's initials and another school he knew, but most of us hadn't heard of it—up in Cambridge somewhere."

Kermit's Electronic Story Maker is almost as much fun as Welcome Aboard. It lets you create and save a story by constructing a series of simple sentences, which are automatically illustrated and animated. Christopher Cerf's fine hand is easy to detect in this program, but he is quick to give the lion's share of credit to Joyce Hakansson and her team of software developers, including a former Walt Disney animator, who here has Miss Piggy, Scooter, the rest of the Muppet gang, and even a banana and a bathtub spinning, walking, flying, and swimming in environments that range from a library to a jungle, the ocean bottom, and outer space.

"One of the really nice things about

Preparing Grades is as easy as



with the help of **Report Card,™** the software program which saves you time and helps you avoid mistakes, even if you are a computer novice.

Report Card tracks up to 300 students on one diskette, holds up to 40 students per class and 50 activities per student. It correctly handles "incompletes," calculates student and class averages, and ranks students with various printing and sorting options. And it has a built-in editor which makes it easy to make corrections and remove incompletes.

REPORT CARD™

including software, manual and tutorial is available for Apple and IBM PC computers for $59.95.

Apple and IBM PC are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. and International Business Machines Corp. respectively.

Sensible Software, Inc.®
210 S. Woodward, Suite 229,
Birmingham, MI 48011 (313) 258-5566

CIRCLE 116 ON READER SERVICE CARD

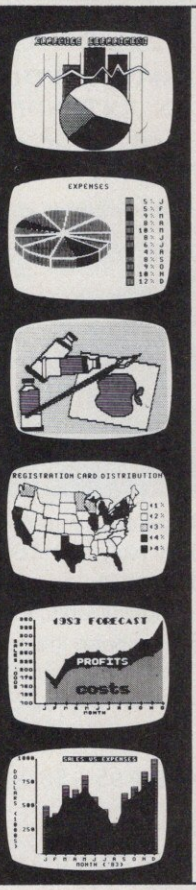


CHART Construct bar, line, pie, scatter, XY, and area charts or any combination of the charts shown.

LETTER Add titles, labels and other lettering in 40 fonts and many sizes and colors.

DRAW Create custom drawings. Modify your drawings or drawings of others. Move things around and transfer, merge or reduce picture sections. "Paint" in over 100 colors.

SHOW Present a "slide show" of up to 32 pictures on monitor or TV screen. Subtitle pictures. Select "slides" manually or automatically in a pre-timed presentation.

It's almost like having your own graphic artist!

***Try the new, improved and more complete* GRAPHICS DEPARTMENT™**

Available for Apple Computers for $124.95.

Sensible Software,® Inc.
210 S. Woodward,
Suite 229,
Birmingham, MI 48011
(313) 258-5566

Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 227 ON READER SERVICE CARD

this program is that we can illustrate a verb, which we never could do in a book, because if we draw a picture of a horse running, the kids look at it and say *horse*. With the computer, you can leave the noun the same and change the verb, so that the kids can really get a sense of what the verb added to the sentence."

After booting the appropriately green disk and listening to the whimsical rendering of the Muppet theme that opens the program, I start writing. "The banana flies in the library. Miss Piggy bounces on the hippo in the soup as Fozzie watches. While Gonzo rolls in the bathtub in the desert, the monster hides. In the desert, as the bathtub bounces in the boat, the clock rings. The rat oom-pahs in the theater while Gonzo swims. Under the sea, while the bathtub walks, the cow barks. While Kermit rolls in the plane in the cave, Foo-Foo moos." You get the idea. Of course the clock can also tick, there is a telephone that can ring, Foo-Foo can bark, and the moos can be associated with the cow. You don't have to be under 30 to enjoy the animation and sound effects as the story you have assembled finally unfolds. Miss Piggy is always a delight, whether reduced to

The child learns by exploration that things like swims *and* stands *are action words.*

dancing pixels (pig-cells?) or bopping across the television screen with a guest celebrity.

"At first, a child who is prereading might just point and push the button and watch the picture change," says Bill Prady, of Henson Associates, "but then, as he finds he has a particular goal, he wants a particular picture, so he's going to have to figure out which part of the sentence to change. If he wants Kermit to do a different thing, he's going to have to change the verb, so he learns by exploration that things like *swims* and *stands* are action words that govern what the character is doing."

Adds Cerf, "That there are hundreds of different sentence structures and that the structure makes a difference in the meaning is something that we are subtly trying to get across."

The Muppet Institute of Technol-

Psi 5 Trading Co.™ The game that'll put your BMW into orbit.

It's the 35th Century and you're trying to captain Quasan-3GP Space Freighters on the edge of an eternal galaxy. You don't have time to tool around in your BMW, you're trying to outlast marauding space pirates who seem to be reading your mind.

It's a long shot, but this is your only chance to save the starved-out inhabitants of the Parvin Frontier. You hand-pick your own crew from 30 possible candidates. Some will be human. Some will not. Make the right choice! Each candidate has his own special skills and personality. If you can't manage them, you won't survive.

Accolade™

For dealer information contact: Accolade Inc., 20863 Stevens Creek Boulevard, Cupertino, CA 95014, (408) 446-5757. All rights reserved © 1985.

In Canada Call Beamscope, (800)268-5535

CIRCLE 176 ON READER SERVICE CARD

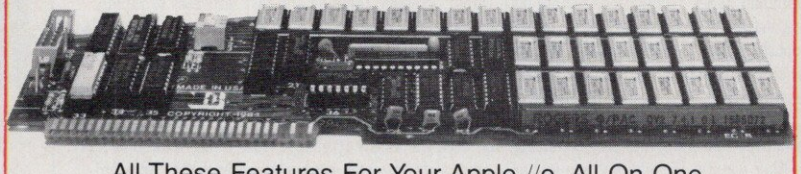
80 COLUMN DISPLAY
compatible with software written for Apple extended 80 column card

RGB VIDEO CAPABILITY
for display of all Apple colors

NEAR PHOTOGRAPHIC QUALITY
when using most color software on monochrome monitors, achieved by 16 tone graduations of the monochrome image

UP TO A FULL MEGABYTE
expandable memory upgraded with 64K or 256K RAM chips

APPLEWORKS EXPANDSION PROGRAM
dramatically increases desktop memory...up to 735K



All These Features For Your Apple //e, All On One

LEGEND E' CARD™

Three Year Warranty!

LEGEND INDUSTRIES, LTD.

2220 Scott Lake Road, Pontiac, MI 48054 • (313) 674-0953

Turning Apples into Legends™ since 1981

Legend and E' Card are trademarks of Legend Industries, Ltd. Apple and AppleWorks are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 287 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE "NEXT GENERATION" OF STRATEGY SIMULATIONS.

THIS TIME YOU ARE IN COMMAND!

Are you a Great Strategist? Now you can find out by stepping into the thrill and excitement of some of history's greatest events!! "Crusade in Europe", "Decision in the Desert" and "Conflict in Vietnam" take you there — from D-Day, to the "Battle of the Bulge", to El Alamein to Dien Bien Phu. All the "Command Series" products provide challenge and excitement in historically accurate and easy to play strategic simulations. And, best of all, you'll be in the thick of the action in minutes even if you have never played a strategic simulation before!!

"Command Series" simulations require both careful strategic thinking and fast responses to rapidly changing battlefield conditions. These simulations occur in accelerated real time, with action taking place continuously — just like real battles!! No slow plodding action here!! These outstanding simulations feature colorful animated graphics, great sound effects, and a new, quick and easy-to-use command system to enter commands using a joystick or the keyboard. "Command Series" simulations allow solo play from either side's perspective or exciting direct competition between two opposing Generals. The computer handles all the rules, provides play balancing, and even the ability to change sides in the middle of the game! Other features include multiple scenarios from a single screen mission to an in-depth campaign using a ten-screen scrolling map, strategic maps, game save, and a unique "flashback" function.

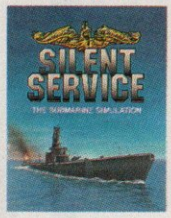
"Crusade in Europe: D-Day to the Battle of the Bulge", "Decision in the Desert: North Africa 1940-1942" and "Conflict in Vietnam: 1954-1972" establish a new standard of quality and playability in strategic simulation design. At a suggested retail price of $39.95, they are an extraordinary value as well!

For Apple, includes Double Hi Res.
Disc includes both 64K & 128K versions.

SEE YOUR LOCAL RETAILER for "Crusade in Europe", "Decision in the Desert" and "Conflict in Vietnam".

CIRCLE 111 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Experience the reality of these other great simulations from MicroProse:



Exciting WWII Submarine Action in the South Pacific!!

Exciting Speech and Graphic Air Traffic Control Action!

Challenging and Exciting Air Combat from the Modern Electronic Cockpit!!

"Command Series" is available for Commodore 64/128, Apple II Family, Atari XL/XE, IBM PC/PC Jr. computers for a suggested retail of $39.95. Available soon for Macintosh.

Commodore, Apple, Macintosh, Atari and IBM are registered trademarks of Commodore Business Inc., Apple Computer Inc., Atari Inc., and International Business Machines Inc., respectively.

Software Speech ™ by Electronic Speech Systems of Berkeley, CA.

Call or write for more information or MC/VISA orders.

MICRO PROSE
SIMULATION • SOFTWARE

120 Lakefront Drive • Hunt Valley, MD 21030 • (301) 667-1151

ogy's slogan is "Where Newness Is Old Hat," and on the institution's insignia, under the frog, is the motto "Learnum Est Funum." That is not how it was when I was growing up, but times have changed. I feel the big eyes of a hundred Muppets upon me as I walk back across the marble floor and out into the real world on East 69th Street. Oh, to be a child in this day and age. ✚

Chris Albertson is a New York music critic who has been using Apple computers since 1979.

PRODUCT INFORMATION

Muppet Learning Keys
Koala Technologies
2065 Junction Avenue
San Jose, CA 95131
(408) 946-4483
Requires: Apple IIe or IIc
List Price: $79.95 (includes The Muppet Discovery Disk)

Welcome Aboard
Brøderbund Software
17 Paul Drive
San Rafael, CA 94903
(415) 479-1170
Requires: Apple IIe or IIc
List Price: $39.95

Kermit's Electronic StoryMaker
Simon & Schuster
1230 Avenue of the Americas
New York, NY 10020
(212) 245-6400
Requires: Apple IIe or IIc
List Price: $34.95

The Great Gonzo in WordRider
Simon & Schuster
1230 Avenue of the Americas
New York, NY 10020
(212) 245-6400
Requires: Apple II, II Plus, IIe, or IIc
List Price: $34.95

Getting Ready to Read and Add
Sunburst Communications
39 Washington Avenue
Pleasantville, NY 10570
(800) 431-1934
Requires: Apple II, II Plus, IIe, or IIc (works with Muppet Learning Keys)
List Price: $55

Teddy's Playground
Sunburst Communications
39 Washington Avenue
Pleasantville, NY 10570
(800) 431-1934
Requires: Apple II, II Plus, IIe, or IIc (works with Muppet Learning Keys and AppleMouse II)
List Price: $55

SunDog: Frozen Legacy.™ The game that'll leave your Maserati cold.

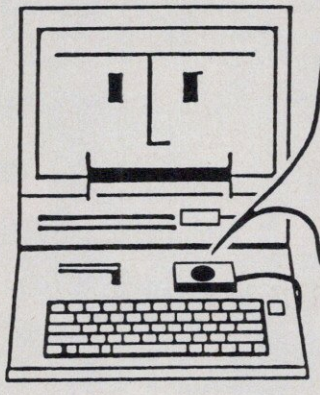
Voted one of the top 5 adventure games of all time by *Popular Computing*, SunDog features the most detailed universe ever put on a disk. With this most complex space strategy game, you won't be going anywhere in your Maserati. Zoom Action windows and full, pop-up animation allow you to explore over 50 different cities on 18 inhabited planets clustered into 12 star systems.

You've just inherited SunDog, a one-man star freighter, from a mysterious uncle. Keeping it is the hard part. Your mission is to help build a space colony—by locating and supplying the cryogenically-frozen colonists and delivering them to their new home. But, there are opponents out there bent on stopping you cold. **Accolade™**

For dealer information contact: Accolade Inc., 20863 Stevens Creek Boulevard, Cupertino, CA 95014, (408) 446-5757. All rights reserved © 1985. Licensed from FTL Games © 1984.
In Canada Call Beamscope, (800)268-5535

CIRCLE 125 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREEDOM OF SPEECH!



Why be a slave to the screen? Declare your independence with

WORD-TALK

Full-featured, easily-understood talking word processing program

Supports most popular synthesizers including Cricket, Echo, Shot-Buster.

Give your Apple something meaningful to say. . .your words, your compositions! Let Word-Talk SPEAK your work to you. Bring those words to life to check rhythm, cadence and meaning. Helps make business and school homework more fun, any reports more interesting! That's freedom of speech.

Specially priced now til Christmas
$129.00
SATISFACTION GUARANTEED
or money back!

TO ORDER, CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-647-8255
Ask about our other talking software and voice synthesizer products.

COMPUTER AIDS® CORPORATION
124 W. Washington Blvd., Lower Arcade, Fort Wayne IN 46802

CIRCLE 126 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"...as innovative in form as it is in content. If they're all as good as Mindwheel, we have a lot to look forward to." —GAMES

"Technically and artistically, it represents the 'wave of the present' in interactive fiction." —QUESTBUSTERS

"...blazes a whole new frontier in computer game design." —COMPUTER GAMING WORLD

ELECTRONIC NOVELS™

Mindwheel, Essex and Brimstone. Fascinating stories, compelling characters, intriguing ideas, rich language, a maelstrom of constant change—all the elements of the best Sci-Fi and fantasy. Combined with the interactive possibilities you've always wanted in a great text adventure.

Electronic Novels are written by prize-winning published authors. They're not "computer versions" of existing novels—they're stories conceived especially for this new medium.

In the world of Electronic Novels, you have a lot more to do than "Go south" and "Kill dragon." You'll find that each character has a mind of his own, and nothing stays the same for long because everything happens in real time. So just because that room was empty the last time you entered it, don't expect it to be empty this time. Everything you do—or fail to do—affects everything else that happens. The surprises never end.

MINDWHEEL
Every mind that has ever been continues to exist for eternity. Somewhere in this web of mental energy is the key to civilization's survival. You are the adventurer who must travel through four unusually powerful minds in search of the mysterious Wheel of Wisdom.

ESSEX
You're the captain of the Starship Essex, on a desperate intergalactic rescue mission. Even before you face the deadly Hamster People and the vile Vollchons, you've got your own crew to deal with—as unlikely a bunch of misfits as ever sailed the Sirus sector.

BRIMSTONE
You play the part of Sir Gawain, proud Knight of the Round Table, in a mystical quest for truth, chivalry, and a little peace and quiet. All you've got to contend with is the entire Underworld and every monster, ghost and demon known to medieval sorcery.

BEGIN WITH A BOOK
Set the stage and introduce yourself to the characters with the graphic, hardbound book included with each program. Just when things start getting good, you'll switch to your computer—and now, you're at the center of the action!

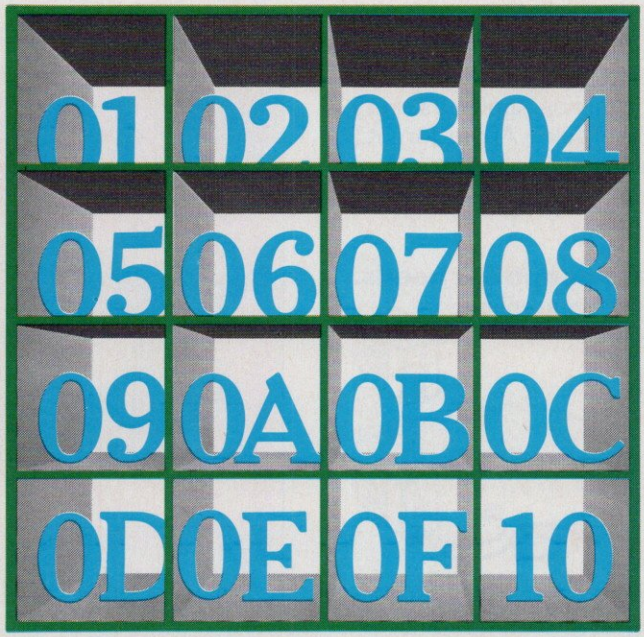
synapse
A BRØDERBUND SOFTWARE COMPANY

MINDWHEEL, BRIMSTONE and ESSEX are available for Apple, Macintosh, Commodore 64, IBM PC/PC-XT/PCjr and Atari personal computers. For more information about Synapse products, please write us at 17 Paul Drive, San Rafael, California 94903-2101. Apple, Commodore 64, IBM PC/PC-XT/PCjr and Atari are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc., Commodore Electronics, Ltd., International Business Machines Corporation and Atari Corporation respectively. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. © 1985 Brøderbund Software, Inc.

CIRCLE 229 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BOOK EXCERPT/*BY RICHARD MANSFIELD*

PART I Apple Machine Language for Beginners



This month A+ is presenting the first part of a two-part series on learning machine-language programming on the Apple II family of computers. This series is aimed at readers with an elementary knowledge of the BASIC language, with the goal of allowing amateur programmers to make the transition from BASIC to machine language with relative ease. The series is excerpted from the new book Apple Machine Language for Beginners, *written by Richard Mansfield and published by COMPUTE! Publications (1985), courtesy of COMPUTE! Publications. Readers who find they enjoy learning machine language should consider buying this well-thought-out book, which is available at most major bookstores.*

Sooner or later, many programmers find that they want to learn machine language. BASIC is a fine general-purpose tool, but it has its limitations. Machine language (often called *assembly language*) performs much faster. BASIC is fairly easy to learn, but most beginners do not realize that machine language can also be easy. And, just as learning Italian goes faster if you already know Spanish, if a programmer already knows BASIC, much of this knowledge will make learning machine language easier. There are many similarities.

To make it easier to write programs in machine language (called ML from here on), most programmers use a special program called an *assembler*. This is where the term *assembly language* comes from. ML and assembly language programs are both essentially the same thing. Using an assembler to create ML programs is far easier than being forced to look up and then POKE each byte into RAM memory. That's the way it used to be done, when there was too little memory in computers to hold *languages* (like BASIC or assemblers) at the same time as *programs* created by those languages. The old-style hand-programming was a very laborious process.

ML *instructions* are like BASIC commands; you build an ML program by using the ML *instruction set*. Like BASIC, ML has a series of commands which you use to communicate with the computer when you write a program. ML commands are always three-letter abbreviations, like INC, and ML programs use these commands and numbers that you generally add to the commands as additional information, like INC 2.

Knowing ML, being able to talk directly to your machine, changes things so much that it's like getting a whole new computer, a much more powerful computer.

Let's examine some advantages of ML, starting with the main one—ML runs extremely fast.

Figure 1 shows two programs which accomplish the same thing. The first is in ML, and the second is in BASIC. They get results at very different speeds indeed, as you'll see.

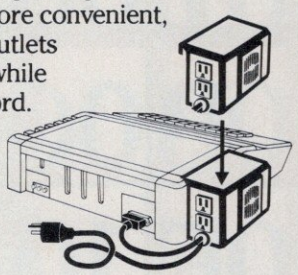
MICHAEL SANCHEZ

MORE THAN ¼ MILLION APPLE II's SAVED

SYSTEM SAVER® from Kensington Microware quietly protects more than 1/4 million Apple® II's every day. Often referred to as "the piece Apple forgot," System Saver's unique combination of features have made it the most versatile, most convenient, best selling accessory ever made for the Apple.

System Saver organizes your power needs.

To make your Apple system more convenient, System Saver provides extra outlets for your monitor and printer, while replacing the Apple's power cord. One front-mounted power switch controls your whole system.



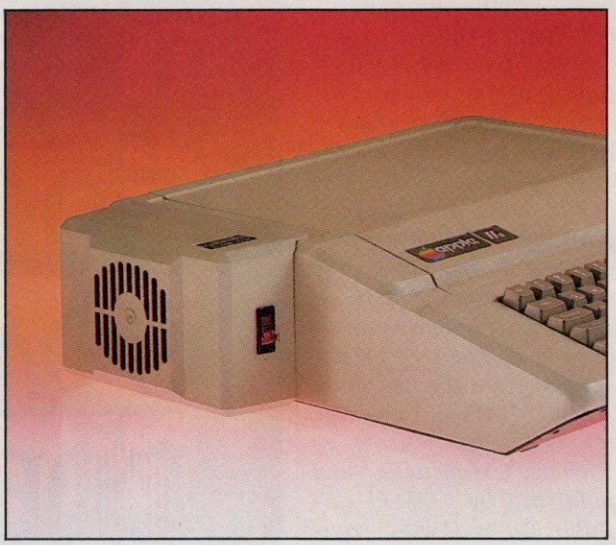
System Saver solves power line problems.

Impurities in the power supply cause 70-90% of all microcomputer malfunctions. Line noise can be interpreted as data, confusing your Apple and causing annoying system errors. Power surges and spikes can do costly damage to your computer's delicate circuitry.

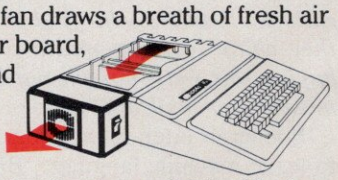
System Saver clips surges and spikes at a safe level and filters out line noise. It makes your Apple more accurate, more efficient and more reliable.

System Saver keeps your Apple cool.

Peripheral cards added to your Apple not only generate heat, they block any natural air flow through the computer. The resulting high temperature conditions can potentially shorten the lives of both your Apple and your peripheral cards.



System Saver's quiet fan draws a breath of fresh air across the Apple's mother board, over the power supply and out the side ventilation slots at the rate of 17 cubic feet per minute.



More than 1/4 million Apple owners think of System Saver as the piece Apple forgot. And 1/4 million well-protected Apples agree. Available at your local dealer. For more information, contact Kensington Microware, 251 Park Avenue South, NY, NY 10010, (212) 475-5200 Telex: 467383 KML NY.

KENSINGTON® MICROWARE

System Saver is UL Listed. System Saver's surge suppression circuitry conforms to IEEE specification 507 1980, Category A. Also available in 220/240 Volts, 50/60 Hz.

Trademarks: Apple/Apple Computer, Inc., System Saver/Kensington Microware Ltd.
© 1985 Kensington Microware Ltd.

CIRCLE 134 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Machine Language

```
169 193 160 0 153 0 4 200 208 250 153 0 5 200 208
250 153 0 6 200 208 250 153 0 7 200 208 250 96
```

BASIC

```
5 FOR I = 1 TO 1000: PRINT "A";:NEXT I
```

Figure 1: Comparison of machine-language and BASIC programs

```
10 FOR I = 770 TO 798: READ A: POKE I, A: NEXT I
20 PRINT "CALL 770 TO ACTIVATE "
30 DATA 169, 193, 160, 0, 153, 0, 4, 200, 208, 250,
   153, 0, 5, 200, 208, 250, 153, 0, 6, 200, 208, 250,
   153, 0, 7, 200, 208, 250, 96
```

Figure 2: A BASIC program called a loader

The two programs in figure 1 both print the letter *A* 1000 times on the screen. The ML version takes up 29 bytes of RAM (Random Access Memory). The BASIC version takes up 45 bytes and takes about 30 times as long to finish the job. If you want to see how quickly the ML works, you can POKE those numbers somewhere into RAM and run the ML program with a CALL command to the little program.

In both BASIC and ML, many instructions are followed by an *argument*. We mentioned the instruction INC 2. In that example, the number 2 is the argument. In BASIC, the CALL instruction must be given an argument which tells it where to CALL, where the ML program it's going to run is located in RAM. The CALL instruction will turn control of the computer over to the address given as its argument. There would be an ML program waiting there.

Just remember that an argument is the second item in a pair and that an argument modifies (makes more specific) a given instruction. In the pairs INC 2, CALL 151, and Send a Letter, the *2*, *151*, and *Letter* are the arguments. The INC, CALL, and Send are the instructions.

To make it easy to see the speed of our 1000 *A*'s ML example program, we'll just load it into memory without yet knowing much about it. We'll use a BASIC loader program (figure 2) that simply POKEs all the numbers of the ML program into memory; then you CALL from BASIC to activate the ML program.

A *disassembly* is like a BASIC program's LISTing. You can give the starting address of an ML program to a *disassembler*, and it will translate the numbers it finds in the computer's memory into a readable series of ML instructions. The built-in Apple monitor contains a disassembler that you can use to examine and study ML programs. Note that you have to give a start address whenever you write (with an assembler), list (with a disassembler), or run (with CALL) an ML program. That's because, unlike BASIC programs, ML programs can be located anywhere in RAM memory.

Here's what our little example ML program looks like when it has been translated by a disassembler:

```
0302-    A9 C1     LDA    #$C1
0304-    A0 00     LDY    #$00
0306-    99 00 04  STA    $0400,Y
0309-    C8        INY
030A-    D0 FA     BNE    $0306
030C-    99 00 05  STA    $0500,Y
030F-    C8        INY
0310-    D0 FA     BNE    $030C
0312-    99 00 06  STA    $0600,Y
0315-    C8        INY
0316-    D0 FA     BNE    $0312
0318-    99 00 07  STA    $0700,Y
031B-    C8        INY
031C-    D0 FA     BNE    $0318
031E-    60        RTS
```

The BASIC program (called a *loader*) in figure 2 above will POKE the ML instructions (and their arguments) into memory for you.

After running this program, type CALL 770 as instructed, and the screen will instantly fill.

BASIC stands for Beginner's All-purpose Symbolic Instruction Code. Because it is all-purpose, it cannot be the perfect code for any specific job. The fact that ML speaks directly to the machine, in the machine's language, makes it by far the more efficient language. This is because however cleverly a BASIC program is written, it will nevertheless always require extra running time to finish a job. This same problem slows down every other computer language as well: Logo, Forth, Pascal, C, whatever. None of them is the machine's language, and, thus, none can run at maximum speed.

To see why this is, think of the common PRINT instruction in BASIC. A PRINT statement drags BASIC into a series of operations which ML avoids. BASIC must ask and answer a series of questions. Where is the text located that is to be PRINTed? Is it a variable? Where is the variable located? What's its length? Where on the screen is the text to be placed?

ML is far more efficient. ML does not need to hunt for a string variable. And screen addresses do not require a complicated series of searches in an ML program. Each of these tasks, and others, slows BASIC down because it must serve so many general purposes. The screen fills slowly because BASIC has to make so many more decisions about every action it attempts than does ML.

Inserting ML for Speed

A second benefit which you derive from learning ML is that your understanding of computing will be much greater. On the abstract level, you will be far more aware of just how computers work. On the practical level, you will be able to choose between BASIC or ML, whichever is best for the purpose at hand. This choice between two languages permits far more flexibility and allows a number of tasks to be programmed which are clumsy or even impossible in BASIC.

Quite a few of your favorite BASIC programs would benefit from a small ML routine, "inserted" into BASIC with a CALL, to replace a heavily used, but slow, loop or subroutine. Large sorting tasks, smooth animation, and many arcade games and other kinds of programs *must* involve ML. And most programs can benefit from ML patches. It's no accident that nearly all commercial computer programs are written in machine language.

BASIC vs. Machine Language

Because of the great efficiency and speed of ML, it's not surprising that *BASIC itself is written in ML*. It's made up of many ML subprograms stored in your Apple's Read Only Memory (ROM). BASIC is a collection of special words such as *STOP* and *RUN*, each of which stands for a cluster of ML instructions. One such cluster might sit in ROM (unchanging memory) just waiting for you to type

LIST. If you do type in that word, the computer turns control over to the ML routine which accomplishes a program listing. The BASIC programmer understands and uses these BASIC words to build a program. You hand instructions over to the computer and then rely on the convenience of referring to all those prepackaged ML routines by their BASIC names. The computer *always* works with ML instructions. That's why you cannot honestly say that you truly understand computing until you understand the computer's language: machine language.

Another reason to learn ML is that custom programming is then possible. Computers come with a disk operating system (DOS) and BASIC (or other higher-level languages). After a while, you will likely find that you are limited by the rules or the commands available in these languages. You will want to add to them, to customize them. An understanding of ML is necessary if you want to add new words to BASIC, to modify a word processor (which was written in ML), to personalize your computer—to make it behave precisely as you want it to.

BASIC's Strong Points

Of course, BASIC has its advantages and in some cases is to be preferred over ML. BASIC is usually simpler to *debug* (to get all the problems ironed out so that it works as it should). There are some ML debugging techniques which work quite well, but BASIC is the easier of the two languages to correct. For one thing, BASIC often just comes out and tells you your programming mistakes by printing error messages on the screen. Nevertheless, some assemblers can also print error messages and identify offending line numbers.

A talent for conserving bytes, like skill at trapping wild game, will likely become a victim of technology.

Contrary to popular opinion, ML is not necessarily a memory-saving process. ML can use up about as much memory as BASIC does when accomplishing the same task. Short programs can be somewhat more compact in ML, but longer programs generally use up bytes fast in both languages. However, worrying about using up computer memory is quickly becoming less and less important.

Soon programmers will probably have more memory space available than they will ever need. In any event, a talent for conserving bytes, like skill at trapping wild game, will likely become a victim of technology. It will always be a skill, but it seems as if it will not be an everyday necessity.

So, which language is best? They are both best—but for different purposes. Many programmers, after learning ML, find that they continue to construct some of their programs in BASIC or some other language, but add ML modules where speed is important. An all-ML program will, however, generally be more efficient, more flexible, and far faster than any alternative. Remember, it's no accident that the great majority of professional and commercial programs are written in pure ML.

But perhaps the best reason of all for learning ML is that it is fascinating and fun.

THE FUNDAMENTALS

The difficulty of learning ML has sometimes been exaggerated. There are some new rules to learn and some new habits to acquire. But most ML programmers would probably agree that ML is not inherently more difficult to understand than BASIC. More of a challenge to debug in some cases, but it's not worlds beyond BASIC in complexity. In fact, in the 1970s, many of the first home computerists learned ML before they learned BASIC. This is because an average version of the BASIC language used in microcomputers takes up around 12,000 bytes of memory, and the early personal computers (KIM, AIM, etc.) were severely restricted—they had only a small amount of available memory. These early machines were unable to offer BASIC; it took up more space than they had, so everyone programmed in ML.

Interestingly, some of these pioneers reportedly found BASIC to be just as difficult to grasp as ML. In both cases, the problem seems to be that the rules of a new language simply are "obscure" until you know them. In general, though, learning either language probably requires roughly the same amount of effort.

The first thing to learn about ML is that it reflects the construction of computers. ML programmers often use a number system (hexadecimal) which is not based on ten.

We count by tens because it is a familiar (though arbitrary) grouping for us. Humans have ten fingers. If we had eleven fingers, the odds are that we would be counting by elevens.

What's a Natural Number?

Computers count in groups of twos. It is a fact of electronics that the easiest way to store and manipulate information is by on/off states. A light bulb is either on or off. This is a two-group; it's *binary*, and so the powers of two become the natural groupings for electronic counters: 2, 4, 8, 16, 32, 64, 128, 256. Finger counters (us) have been using tens so long that we have come to think of ten as *natural*, like thunder in April. Tens isn't natural at all. What's more, twos is a more efficient way to count.

To see how the powers of two relate to computers, we can run a short BASIC program which will give us some of these powers. *Powers* of a number is the number multiplied by itself.

Two to the power of two (2^2) means 2 times 2 (in other words, 4). two to the power of three (2^3) means 2 times 2 times 2 (8).

```
10 FOR I =0 TO 16
20 PRINT 2 ^I
20 NEXT I
```

ML programming *can* be done entirely in the familiar decimal number system. For beginners, that's probably a wise thing to do. However, you'll probably see hex used in magazine articles and books, and hex does format on the screen or paper more neatly than decimal numbers. Another advantage of hex is that it relates visually to the binary numbers that the computer is using. The arguments for some advanced ML commands like ROL and EOR are more easily visualized with hex than with decimal.

Why not just always program in the familiar decimal numbers (as we do in BASIC)? Because hex is based on groups of 16 digits, not decimal's groups of 10. And 16 is one of the powers of two. Thus, 16 is a convenient grouping (or *base*) for ML because it organizes numbers the way the computer looks at numbers. For example at the most ele-

Print-it!™

THE NEW APPLE* COMPATIBLE SERIAL AND PARALLEL PRINTER INTERFACE

Go From Screen to Paper at the Touch of a Button!

The ONLY way to get fast, easy printouts of ANY screen, at ANY time, with ANY program.

Push the red button that comes with PRINT-IT! - Your program pauses instantly; touch RETURN and whatever is on your screen - text, graphics or both - is printed in color or black & white.

Whether your Apple II, II+, //e② or "look-alike" is for business or pleasure, you'll want the ability to pause and take snapshots of your screen displays and then continue from exactly where you paused, all at the touch of a button - games, business data, menus, educational instructions, graphics - even CP/M③. PRINT-IT! will print your screen at any time no matter what program you're running, as well as perform every function you expect of an intelligent printer card.

PRINT-IT! supports:

- Graphics - Low, high, double low, and double high resolution • Text - 40 column as well as Apple //e and Videx④ 80 column cards including the new Apple 80 column RGB card
- Software - Prints from ALL software, even allows any printer to be used directly from Apple MousePaint
- Printers - All of the most popular printers,⑤ including color, are easily selected with a dip switch.

PRINT-IT!, complete with cable (serial or parallel), is available at your local computer store now! If they don't have it in stock, ask them to get it for you.

Can't find a local dealer? PRINT-IT! is available for $199 directly from Texprint① Qualified educational and dealer discounts available.

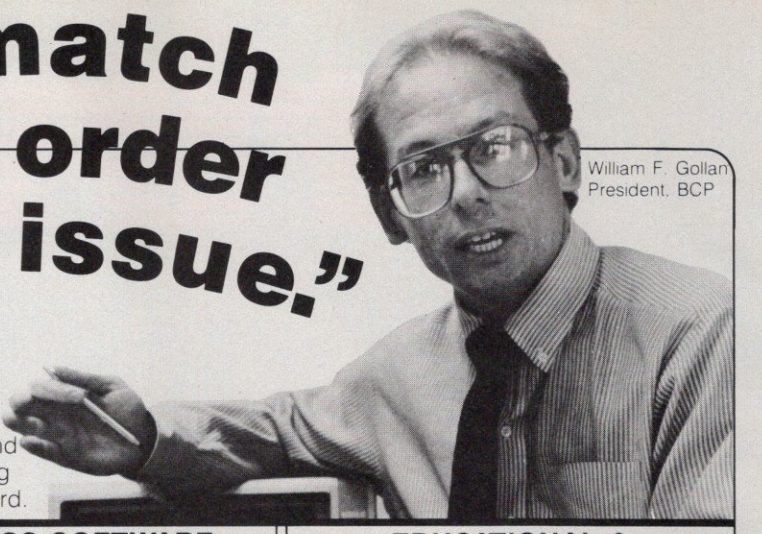
TEXPRINT

Subsidiary of Computer Products Inc.
220 Reservoir Street
Needham Heights Ma. 02194
Tel. (617) 449-5808

For information call Toll Free 1-800-255-1510

① Visa,MC,AMX accepted. Add $4 shipping and handling within USA. Mass res. add 5% tax
② Apple II, II+, //e, and MousePaint are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.
③ CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research
④ Videx is a registered trademark of Videx, Inc.
⑤ Apple DMP/IMAGEWRITER/SCRIBE, BMC, C. Itoh, Canon, Epson, Dataproducts, IDS, Tally, NEC, Okidata, Quadram, Panasonic, Radio Shack, Star Gemini, Transtar, Diablo plus many others.

"We will match any mail order price in this issue."



William F. Gollan
President, BCP

We'll support, service and warranty everything we sell and stand behind it 100%. We won't charge you for shipping or handling, nor will we penalize you for using a credit card.

MODEMS

D.C. Hayes	
Smart 300 IIc w/sc & cable	179.95
Micro Modem IIe w/sc	149.95
Smart 1200	**384.95**
Smart Modem 2400	**594.95**
Transit w/128k	**289.95**
Prometheus	
Pro 1200	**309.95**
Pro 1200 A w/sc	**299.95**
Pro 300C	**CALL**
Zoom	
Zoom Micro IIe + w/sc	159.95

PERIPHERALS & ACCESSORIES

Apple	
II E's & II C's & Macs	**CALL**
AST	
Multi I/O	**164.95**
Checkmate Tech	
Multiram II E 64K +80	**129.95**
Multiram II E 256K +80	**169.95**
Multiram II E 512K +80	**219.95**
Multiram II C w/256K	**239.95**
Multiram II C w/512K	**289.95**
Curtis	
Diamond	**34.95**
Emerald	39.95
Ruby	59.95
Static Mat	**27.95**
Disks Verbatim	
Bonus SS/DD (10)	12.95
Bonus DS/DD (10)	16.95
Disks Maxell	
MD 1 SS/DD (10)	**19.95**
MD 2 DS/DD (10)	**26.95**
Kensington	
Dust Image. 10"	**9.95**
Printer Stand	**19.95**
System Saver	64.95
Koala Technologies	
Koala Pad	74.95
Joysticks	
Kraft	39.95
Kraft Quickstick	**54.95**
Hayes Mach III's	39.95
Ribbons	
Black & Multi Colors	**CALL**
Titan	
Accellorator	**224.95**
64k Ram	144.95
128k Ram	164.95
Neptune 192k + 80	239.95

GRAPHIC INTERFACES & BUFFERS

Orange Micro	
Grappler +	84.95
Grappler + w/64k	174.95
Grappler + RS-232C	84.95
Grappler C	**84.95**
Hot Link IIc	**49.95**
Textprint	
Print It	**129.95**
Thirdware	
Fingerprint +	**94.95**
Fingerprint + IIC	**94.95**

PRINTERS DOT MATRIX

Apple	
Imagewriter II 10"	**474.95**
Imagewriter 15"	**509.95**
Citizen	
MSP 10 160	**274.95**
MSP 15 160	**374.95**
MSP 20 200	**344.95**
MSP 25 200	**494.95**
Epson America	
LX 80	239.95
LX 80 F/T	**274.95**
FX 85	**369.95**
FX 185	**499.95**
LQ 1500	**929.95**
Okidata	
ML 192	**359.95**
ML 192 Image.	**389.95**
ML 193	**489.95**
ML 84	**654.95**
Star Micronics	
SG 10	239.95
SD 10	**359.95**
SR 10	**499.95**
Toshiba	
P 1340	**529.95**

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

ALS	
List Handler	**54.95**
Word Handler	**54.95**
Spell Handler	**39.95**
Apple	
Appleworks	199.95
Arrays	
Home Accountant	**47.95**
BPI Software	
A/R	**229.95**
G/L	**229.95**
P/R	**229.95**
A/P	**229.95**
I/C	**229.95**
Broderbund	
Bank Street Writer	44.95
Bank Street Speller	44.95
Bank Street Filer	**44.95**
CBS	
Stockpac II	**94.95**
Compuserve	
Subscription Kit	**27.95**
Dow Jones	
Market Analyzer +	209.95
Investors Workshop + IIc	**89.95**
Market Microscope	**209.95**
Market Mng.	**149.95**
Human Edge	
Mind Prober	**344.95**
Kensington	
Format II	94.95
Living Videotext	
Think Tank	**84.95**
Megahaus	
MegaWorks	79.95
Report Works	**CALL**
Microsoft	
Multiplan	**59.95**
Monogram	
Dollars & Cents	64.95
Dollars & Cents IIc	74.95
Forcast	44.95
Penguin	
Home Data Mng.	**29.95**
Home Connection	**34.95**
Quark	
Catalyst	**89.95**
Word Juggler	**119.95**
Roger Wagner	
Mouse Write	**74.95**
Sensible Software	
Sensible Speller IV	74.95
Graphics Dept.	**79.95**
Sierra On Line	
Homeword	44.95
Homeword Speller	34.95
Home Word Filer	**44.95**

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

Software Publishing	
PFS:1st Success	**139.95**
PFS:Write	74.95
PFS:File	74.95
PFS:Graph	74.95
PFS:Report	74.95
PFS:Plan	**74.95**
Sorcim/IUS	
Super IIIA	**119.95**
SSI	
Word Perfect	**99.95**
Stoneware	
D.B. Master V 4.0 +	**179.95**
United Software	
ASCii Express	84.95

UTILITIES & LANGUAGES SOFTWARE

Baudville	
Actors & Actions T1	20.95
Business T1	34.95
Blazing Saddles	**34.95**
Heroes & Villans T1	20.95
Pixit	34.95
Shape Lib. 1,2,3 (ea)	**13.95**
Take 1	37.95
Beagle Brothers	
Alpha Plot	**27.95**
Apple Mechanic	20.95
Bag	20.95
Basic	25.95
Graphics	37.95
D-Code	27.95
Diskquick	20.95
DOS Boss	17.95
Double-Take	25.95
Fat Cat	25.95
Flex Text	20.95
Frame-Up	20.95
GPLE	32.95
I.O. Silver	20.95
Pro-Byter	**25.95**
Pronto DOS	20.95
Silicon Salad	17.95
Tip Disk # 1	**13.95**
Triple Dump	27.95
Typefaces	**13.95**
Utility City	17.95
Borland International	
Turbo Pascal 3.0	**44.95**
Turbo Tool	**37.95**
Turbo Tutorial	25.95
Broderbund	
Dazzle Draw	37.95
Print Shop	34.95
Print Shop GL 1,2 (ea)	**18.95**
Print Shop Refill	13.95
Central Point	
Copy II +	**24.95**
Funk	
Sideways	**38.95**
Sideways Pro DOS	**CALL**
Microsoft	
Basic Compiler	**234.95**
COBOL-80	**399.95**
Fortran-80	**119.95**
Mindscape	
Mister Pixel's	
Cartoon Kit	**20.95**
Paint Set	**20.95**
Color Me (Main)	**20.95**
Rainbow Brite	**7.95**
Shirt Tales	**7.95**
Hugga Bunch	**7.95**
Tink Tonk	**7.95**
Penguin Software	
Cat Graphics	24.95
Graphics Magician	37.95
Magic Paintbrush	24.95
Pinpoint	
Pinpoint	**45.95**
Terrapin	
LOGO	64.95

EDUCATIONAL & PERSONAL SOFTWARE

Barrons	
Computer SAT	**54.95**
GMAT	**54.95**
CBS	
Goren's Bridge	49.95
Mastering SAT	**64.95**
Websters Word Game	**19.95**
Success Series	**24.95**
Davidson Associates	
Classmate	**32.95**
Math Blaster	32.95
Speed Reader II	44.95
Data Disks A,B,C,D (ea)	**13.95**
Spell It	32.95
Word Attack	32.95
Data Grade(s) (ea)	**13.95**
Data Roots & Pref.	**13.95**
Data SAT	**13.95**
Hayden	
SAT Math	**27.95**
SAT Verbal	**27.95**
Learning Company	
Addition Magician	**24.95**
Gertrudes Puzzle	**29.95**
Gertrudes Secrets	**29.95**
Juggle's Rainbow	**20.95**
Magic Spells	**24.95**
Moptown Hotel	**27.95**
Moptown Parade	**27.95**
Reader Rabbit	**27.95**
Robot Odyssey	34.95
Rocky's Boot	34.95
Word Spinner	**24.95**
Meca	
Managing Your $	**109.95**
Mindscape	
Perfect Score	**49.95**
Keyboard Cadet	**27.95**
Lusher Profile	**27.95**
Bank St. Music	**34.95**

EDUCATIONAL & PERSONAL SOFTWARE

Mindscape	
Bank St. Story B.	**27.95**
Quality	
Bag of Tricks	28.95
Beneath Apple DOS	15.95
Beneath Apple Pro DOS	15.95
Random House	
Charlie Brown's ABC's	**27.95**
Snoopy Rescue	**27.95**
Scarborough	
Boston Diet	**49.95**
Build a Book	27.95
Build Refills 1,2 (ea)	**13.95**
Mastertype	
New Improved	27.95
Figure's & Formulas	**19.95**
Filer	**27.95**
Writing Wizard	**49.95**
Run for the $	27.95
Songwriter	27.95
Personal Net W.	49.95
Screenplay	
Ken Houston Black Jk.	**49.95**
Trivia Arcade	27.95
Simon & Schuster	
Typing Tutor III	34.95
Softsync	
Kid Pro Quo	**27.95**
Model Diet	**25.95**
Personal Acct.	**34.95**
Spinnaker	
Story Machine	**27.95**
Alphabet Zoo	**20.95**
Delta Drawing	**27.95**
Kids on Keys	**19.95**
Kindercomp	**19.95**
Snooper Trooper 1,2 (ea)	**24.95**
In Search of	**24.95**
Springboard	
The Newsroom	**34.95**
Virtual Combinatics	
Micro Cookbook	27.95
Added Menue's (ea)	**9.95**
Xerox/Weekly Reader	
Sticky Bear	
ABC	27.95
Basket Bounce	**27.95**
Math	27.95
Numbers	**27.95**
Opposites	**27.95**
Reading	**27.95**
Shapes	**27.95**

GAME SOFTWARE

Activision	
Master Lands	**27.95**
Countdown to Shut.	**27.95**
Road Race	**27.95**
Alcazar	**27.95**
Ghostbuster's	**27.95**
H.E.R.O.	**27.95**
Pitfall	**27.95**
Space Shuttle	**27.95**
Mindshadow	**27.95**
Rock N Bolt	**27.95**
Blue Chip	
Barron	**29.95**
Millionaire	**29.95**
Squire	**34.95**
Tycoon	**29.95**
Broderbund	
Championship Lode R.	24.95
Choplifter	24.95
Captain Goodnight	**24.95**
CBS	
Murder by Doz.	24.95
Datasoft	
Bruce Lee	27.95
Conan	27.95
Dig Dug	**20.95**
PacMan	**20.95**
Zaxxon IIc	**20.95**
Epyx	
Rogue	**20.95**
Summer Games	**27.95**
Pitstop	**27.95**
Baseball	**24.95**
Summer Games II	**27.95**
Winter Games	**CALL**
Football	**CALL**
Temple Apshair	**20.95**
Hayden	
Holy Grail	**34.95**
Sargon III	34.95
Infocom	
Cutthroats	**27.95**
Deadline	34.95
Enchanter	27.95
Hitchhiker's G.	27.95
Sorcerer	**29.95**
Suspect	29.95
Witness	27.95
Zork 1	27.95
Zork 2,3 (ea)	**29.95**
Micro Lge. Sports	
Baseball	27.95
Microprose	
F-15 Strike	24.95
NATO Commander	24.95
Solo Flight	24.95
Crusade in Europe	**27.95**
Kennedy Approach	**CALL**
Gunship	**CALL**
Acro Jet	**CALL**
Mindscape	
Halley Project	**27.95**
Stephen King Mist	**27.95**
James Bond View K.	**27.95**
Forbidden Castle	**27.95**
Voodoo Island	**27.95**
Racter	**29.95**
Tink's Adventure	**20.95**
Tonk in Buddy Bots	**20.95**
Tuk Goes Town	**20.95**
Tinka's Mazes	**20.95**
Tinka's Sub. Fair	**20.95**
Origin	
Caverns Callisto	**24.95**
Ultima III Exodus	**37.95**
Autodvel	**CALL**
Ogre	**CALL**
Penguin	
Pensate	**19.95**
Quest	24.95
Swords Kadash	24.95
Transylvania	24.95
Crimson Crown (New)	**24.95**
Pryority	
Forbidden Quest	**27.95**
Sierra On Line	
Frogger	24.95
King's Quest	34.95
Sir Tech	
Wizardry 1	34.95
Wizardry 2	24.95
Wizardry 3	27.95
Wizardry 4	29.95
Spectrum	
Gato	27.95
Spinnaker/Telarium	
Amazon	**27.95**
Dragon World	**27.95**
Fahrenheit 451	**27.95**
Rendezvous w/Rama	**27.95**
Shawdow Keep	**27.95**
Homework Writing	**27.95**
Homework Word	**27.95**
Homework Math	**21.95**
Strategic Simulations	
Baltic 85	24.95
Battle Normandy	**27.95**
Carrier Force	**37.95**
Computer Ambush	**37.95**
Computer Quarterback	**27.95**
Computer Baseball	**27.95**
Germany 85	**37.95**
Kampfgruppe	**37.95**
Objective Kursk	**27.95**
Questron	**34.95**
Reforger 88	**37.95**
War with Russia	**49.95**
Sublogic	
Flight Simulator II	34.95

MONTHLY SPECIAL

VERBATIM Data Lifes

	Retail	BCP
* Single Sided/Double Density (10)	$39.95	$21.95
* Head Cleaning Kit	19.95	FREE
* Library Case	5.95	FREE

SAVE $43.90

+2.50 Shipping

BUSINESS COMPUTERS
OF PETERBOROUGH
Gollan Co., Inc.

FREE SHIPPING
CONTINENTAL USA/UPS ONLY
APO/FPO WELCOME

MasterCard VISA

766 RT. 101 W. • P.O. Box 389 • Peterborough, NH 03458

ORDERS ONLY 800-845-3003

QUESTIONS
603-924-9406

mentary level all computers work with *bits*. A bit is the smallest piece of information possible: Something is either on or off, yes or no, plus or minus, true or false. This two-state condition (binary) can be remembered by a computer's smallest single memory cell. This single cell is called a bit. The computer can turn each bit *on* or *off* as if it were a light bulb, or a flag raised or lowered.

It's interesting that the word *bit* is frequently explained as a shortening of the phrase BInary digiT. In fact, the word *bit* goes back several centuries. There was a coin which was soft enough to be cut with a knife into eight pieces. Hence, *pieces of eight*. A single piece of this coin was called a bit and, as with computer memories, it meant that you couldn't slice it any further. We still use the word *bit* today as in the phrase *two bits*, meaning 25 cents.

Centuries ago, there was a coin soft enough to be cut with a knife into eight pieces. Hence, pieces of eight. A single piece of this coin was called a bit.

Whatever it's called, the bit is a small, essential aspect of computing. Imagine that we wanted to remember the result of a subtraction. When two numbers are subtracted, they are actually being compared with each other. The result of the subtraction tells us which number is the larger or if they are equal. ML has an instruction, like a command in BASIC, which compares two numbers by subtraction. It is called CMP (for *compare*). This instruction sets *flags* in the CPU (Central Processing Unit) of the computer, and one of the flags always shows whether or not the result of the most recent action taken by the computer was a zero. We'll go into this again later. What we need to realize now is simply that each flag has two possible conditions: up or down. In other words, this information (that there's a zero result or a nonzero result) is *binary* and can be stored within a single bit. Each of the six flags within the 6502 chip is a bit. Together, the flags are all held within a single byte. That byte is called the status register.

Our computers group bits into units of eight, called *bytes*. This relationship between bits and bytes is easy to remember if you think of a bit as one of the "pieces of eight." Eight is a power of two also (two to the third power). Eight is a convenient number of bits to work with as a group since we can count from 0 to 255 using only eight bits. We'll see how this is done in a minute.

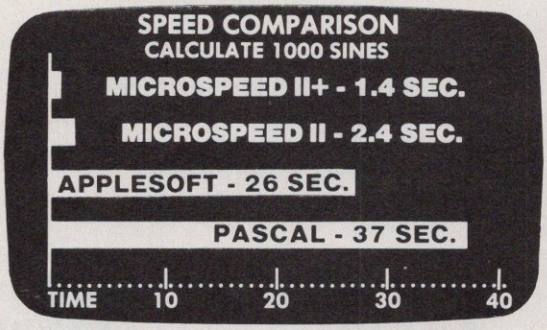
A byte—able to "hold" 256 different numbers—gives us enough room to assign all 26 letters of the alphabet (and the uppercase letters, punctuation marks, and so on) so that each character we might want to print will have its own particular number. The letter *A* (uppercase) has been assigned the number 65 (in the standard ASCII code that computers use to communicate). The letter *B* is 66, and so on. Most microcomputers, however, do not adhere strictly to the ASCII code, except when they are communicating with other computers, for example, through telephone links. The Apple code uses 193 for the ordinary letter *A*, whereas 65 is used for the flashing *A*.

What Is The Most Popular Printer Interface For Apple® Computers ?

(Turn page for the answer.)

CIRCLE 252 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FAST!!!



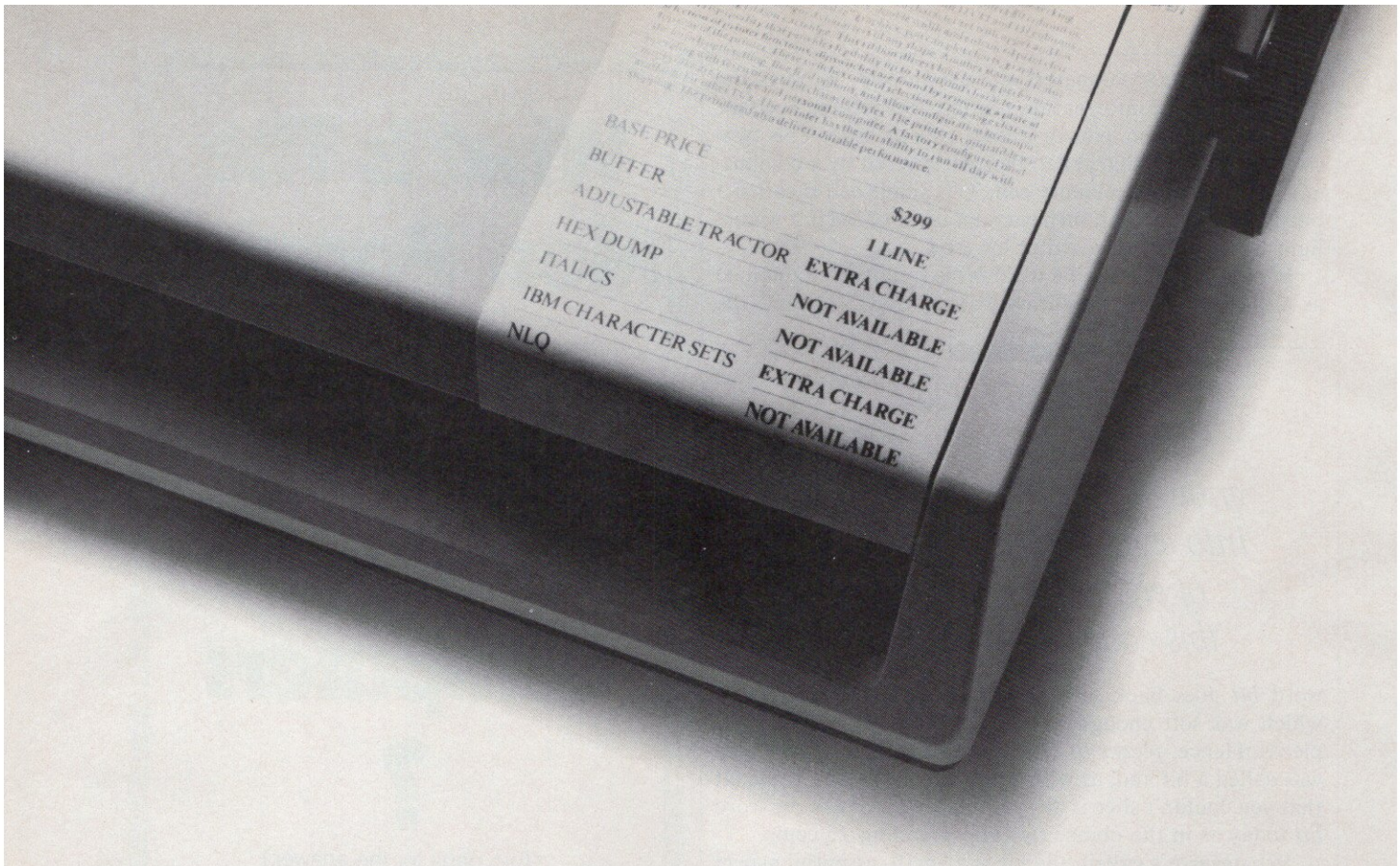
Discover why **MicroSPEED** has set a **new** standard for microcomputer performance worldwide. This **easy-to-use** Language System has **proven** results in the most demanding applications, from the Space Shuttle to medical diagnosis. Hardware & software work together to **boost your Apple** or **Amiga** to **minicomputer speed (1000-2500% increase).**

CALL TOLL-FREE NOW:

800-272-0777 301-627-6650

or write Applied Informatics, Inc.,
12217 Wheeling Ave., Upper Marlboro, MD 20772

CIRCLE 255 ON READER SERVICE CARD



If the sticker on your printer reads like this, you've been stuck.

Too many big-winded printer companies are sticking it to too many unsuspecting consumers. Making a lot of noise about features that aren't featured at all.

It's time to strike back at the stickers. And sticker shock.

THE STAR SG-10

- *2K BUFFER* ..... ***STANDARD***
- *100% IBM-compatible* ..... ***STANDARD***
- *ADJUSTABLE TRACTOR* .... ***STANDARD***
- *HEX DUMP* ..... ***STANDARD***
- *ITALICS* ..... ***STANDARD***
- *NEAR-LETTER-QUALITY* ... ***STANDARD***
- *RETAIL PRICE* ***$299***

The SG-10 printer from Star Micronics includes as standard many of the attractive features which Epson's® LX-90 and the Okidata® ML-182 charge extra for. Or don't offer at all.

The Star SG-10 is faster than the Epson and more IBM®-compatible. And unlike the Okidata, the SG-10 features dual-mode printing—draft and NLQ—at no extra charge.

The SG-10 offers more at less cost—or much more for the same price—than its two leading competitors.

So, if you'd rather be struck by a sticker that makes great sense than stuck with a sticker that makes nonsense, look into the SG-10 today. At your local Star dealer.

star® micronics

THE POWER BEHIND THE PRINTED WORD®

...mark of Epson America, Inc. ® IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc. ® Okidata is a registered trademark of Okidata, an OKI AMERICA company

CIRCLE 211 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The ASCII code, an assignment of numbers to letters and symbols, forms a convention by which computers worldwide can communicate with each other. Text can be sent via modems and telephone lines, and it will arrive meaning the same thing to an alien computer. It's important to visualize each byte, then, as being eight bits ganged together and that a byte is able to represent 256 different things. As you might have suspected, 256 is another power of two (two to the power of eight).

So these groupings of eight, these bytes, are a major aspect of computing; but we also want to simplify our counting from 0 to 255. We want the numbers to line up in a column on screen or on paper. Obviously, *decimal* numbers are erratic: The number 5 takes up one space, the number 230 takes up three spaces. Hex numbers between 0 and 255 will always, predictably, take up two spaces (here's 0–255 expressed in the hexadecimal format: $00–$FF).

In addition to being easier to format in printouts, hex is also somewhat easier to visualize in terms of the *binary* number system—the on/off, single-bit way that the computer manipulates numbers:

Decimal	Hex	Binary
1	01	00000001
2	02	00000010
3	03	00000011 (1+2)
4	04	00000100
5	05	00000101 (4+1)
6	06	00000110 (4+2)
7	07	00000111 (4+2+1)
8	08	00001000
9	09	00001001 (8+1)
10 (note new digits)	0A	00001010 (8+2)
11	0B	00001011 (8+2+1)
12	0C	00001100 (8+4)
13	0D	00001101 (8+4+1)
14	0E	00001110 (8+4+2)
15	0F	00001111 (8+4+2+1)
16 (note new column	10	00010000
17 in the hex)	11	00010001 (16+1)

See how hex $10 (hex numbers are usually preceded by a dollar sign to show that they are not decimal) *looks like* binary? If you split a hex number into two parts, 1 and 0, and the equivalent binary number into two parts, 0001 and 0000, you can see the relationship.

Many ML programmers like to use hexadecimal numbers because they're a superior visual analogue of the internal manipulations inside the computer; hex is simply more like binary because hex is a power of two and decimal (base ten) is not a power of two. It's up to you whether or when you add hex to your bag of tricks. (In the early days of programming, another base, base eight, called *octal* was very popular. It's still used today in the programming of some large computers.) You can use hex and decimal interchangeably, even on the same line of program code. You can write LDA $0A or LDA 10, whichever you prefer.

Here's what it looks like when you count up from zero in both systems:

DECIMAL
0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9

And now you start over by moving to a new column with the number 10.

HEX
00 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 0A 0B 0C 0D 0E 0F

And then you start over with $10, $11, and so on.

Grappler®

Printer Interfaces

Apple IIe with ImageWriter™ II

Serial Grappler+ Color screen dumps and optional buffering at an attractive price.

Apple IIe with Parallel Printers

Grappler+/Buffered Grappler+ The industry standard with graphic screen dumps, buffering, text formatting and much more.

Orange Interface Ideal economy interface for letter quality or heavy text applications. Fifteen text commands.

Apple IIc with Parallel Printers

Grappler C The total interface solution, with built-in ImageWriter emulation and graphics screen dump utilities.

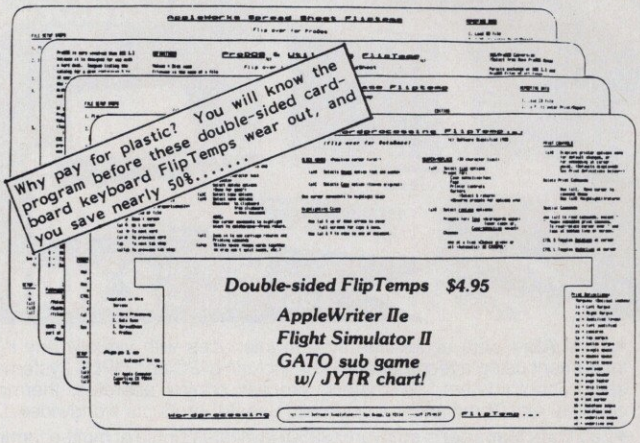
Hotlink Low cost serial-to-parallel converter. Works for most applications.

With over 300,000 units sold, the Grappler has been the industry's favorite interface solution. Go with the winner. Go Grappler!

Orange Micro® inc.
1400 N. Lakeview Ave., Anaheim, CA 92807
(714) 779-2772

CIRCLE 253 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AppleWorks (TM) **all for $9.95**
plus $1.00 postage & handling
Keyboard FlipTemps (TM)



Software Simplified
1765 Knoxville Street
San Diego, CA 92110

*Set has Wordprocessor
Database
Spreadsheet
ProDOS utilities

Please send the following FlipTemps:

____	AppleWorks Set*	@	$9.95	_____
____	AppleWriter II	@	$4.95	_____
____	Flight Simulator II	@	$4.95	_____
____	GATO (Sub Game) w/JYTR chart!	@	$4.95	_____
	Postage/Handling: AppleWorks		$1.00	
	(Per Unit) Others		.55	_____
	TOTAL ENCLOSED			$_____

CIRCLE 284 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Set Up Your *DOT MATRIX PRINTER*
With a Touch of a KEY!

PCP™ **PRINTER CONTROL PROGRAM**

No longer do you have to enter long "set up strings" to take advantage of your DOT MATRIX PRINTER's capabilities. Just select from the MENU...let your computer do the rest! Condensed Characters, Double Strike Printing, Emphasized Characters, Special Line Spacing, and more! Comes complete with PROGRAM DISKETTE and OPERATING MANUAL. Includes information on how to program your printer in Basic, VisiCalc®, Applewriter. PCP is a very handy utility program you will use again and again!

VERSIONS AVAILABLE:

Apple II, II+, IIe, IIc and III WITH
Apple DMP & Imagewriter
C.Itoh Prowriter I & II
NEC PC8023A
All Epson, Gemini & Okidata & More Printers

EPSON PRINTER CONTROL PROGRAM

PRINTER OPTIONS

A	CONDENSED	G	PROPORTIONAL
B	DOUBLE WIDTH	H	ELITE PITCH
C	ITALICS	I	10 LINES/INCH
D	HALF SIZE	J	SPECIAL SPACING
E	EMPHASIZED	K	UNIDIRECTIONAL
F	DOUBLE STRIKE	L	BIDIRECTIONAL

SOME COMBINATIONS

M	EMPHASIZED DOUBLESTRIKE
N	DOUBLEWIDE EMPHASIZED
O	DOUBLEWIDE EMPHASIZED DOUBLESTRIKE
P	CONDENSED DOUBLEWIDE
Q	CONDENSED DOUBLEWIDE DOUBLESTRIKE
R	CONDENSED DOUBLESTRIKE
S	CONDENSED HALF SIZE
T	RETURN TO STANDARD SETTINGS

TYPE LETTER, PRESS RETURN (0 ENDS)

EPSON FX MENU

Be sure to specify BOTH computer and printer to obtain correct version.

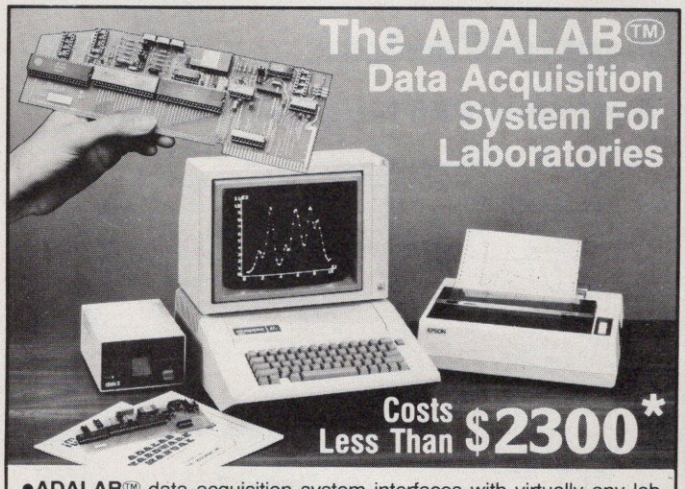
NEW FEATURES

PRO/PAC
14925 Memorial Drive- Dept. A
Houston, Texas 77079
(713) 496-1179

ONLY $29.95
plus $2.00 shipping and handling USA
VISA and MasterCard Credit Cards
See Your Dealer or Write or Call Us!

APPLE® is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 165 ON READER SERVICE CARD



•**ADALAB**™ data acquisition system interfaces with virtually any lab instrument using a recorder or meter, including GC and HPLC systems, spectrophotometers, pH meters, process control aparatus, thermocouples, etc. Thousands of scientists use IMI products worldwide!

•**Lab Data Manager**™ software ($250) facilitates single or multi-channel acquisition, storage, display and chart recorder style output of lab instrument data.

**$2290 price includes 64K APPLE† IIe, disk drive with controller, 12" monitor; dot matrix printer with interface; IMI ADALAB™ interface card.*

$495 ADALAB™ INTERFACE CARD (available separately)

Attention APPLE Owners

includes 12-bit A/D, 12-bit D/A, 8 digital sense inputs, 8 digital control outputs, 32 bit real-time clock, two 16-bit timers plus QUICKI/O data acquisition software that works within easy-to-use BASIC.

Call, write or telex IMI for complete details!

†Trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

™ imi **INTERACTIVE MICROWARE, INC.**
P.O. Box 139, Dept. 209 Telex: 705250
State College, PA 16804 (814) 238-8294

CIRCLE 324 ON READER SERVICE CARD

See how we ran out of digits when trying to count up to 16 in hex? Hex substitutes the first few letters of the alphabet to count past 09.

The first thing to notice is that instead of the familiar decimal symbol 10, hex uses the letter *A* because this is where we run out of symbols and must start over again with a 1 and a 0. Zero always reappears at the start of each new grouping in any number system: 0, 10, 20, and so on. The same thing happens with the groupings in hex: 0, 10, 20, 30, and so on. The difference is that, in hex, the 1 in the "10's" column is actually what we would call a 16 (in our normal decimal way of counting).

Hex is one of those things, like telephone books and dictionaries, that you have to know how to use, but you don't have to memorize.

The second column is now a 16's column; 11 (hex) means 17 (decimal), and 21 means 33 (2 times 16 plus 1). Learning hex is probably the single biggest hurdle to overcome when getting to know ML.

Don't be discouraged if it's not immediately clear what's going on. (It probably never will be totally clear—hex is, after all, unnatural.) And remember that hex is an *option*, not a requirement, when programming in ML.

It's just that much ML printed in magazines and books uses hex. That's why you at least need to be able to make the conversion (you can use Appendix F [of Mansfield's book] to convert between decimal and hex if you don't want to get deeply into hex). Nobody really knows it that well. Most ML programmers use one of the calculators sold by Sharp, TI, or Hewlett-Packard that perform hex/decimal conversions. Hex is one of those things, like telephone books and dictionaries, that you have to know how to use, but you don't have to memorize.

It's possible that someday hex will go the way of octal, and we'll stick to the easy, obvious decimal mode entirely (except for excursions into binary numbers from time to time). If you want more understanding, you might want to practice the exercises at the end of this chapter. As you work with hex, it will gradually seem less and less alien.

To figure out a hex number, multiply the second column by 16 and add the other number to it. So, $2A would be 2 times 16 plus 10 (recall that A stands for 10).

Hex does seem impossibly confusing when you come upon it for the first time. It will never become second nature, but it should be at least generally understood. You need not memorize hex beyond learning to count from 1 to 16; this teaches you the symbols. Be able to count from 00 up to 0F. (By convention, even the smallest hex number is listed as two digits as in 03 or 0B. The other distinguishing characteristic is the dollar sign that is usually placed in front of the digits: $05 or $0E.)

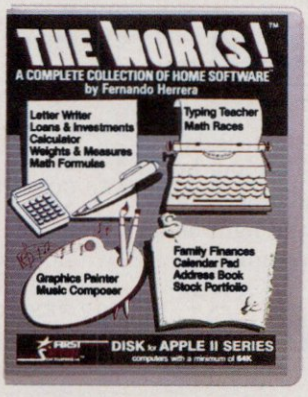
It's enough to know what they look like and be able to find them when you need them.

Another thing that makes all this easier is that if you *do* need to work with hex, most ML programming involves working with hex numbers only between 0 and 255. This is

The only software your home computer really needs.

13 of the most useful software programs on one disk for less than $50.

THE WORKS!™ gives you 13 useful home programs: Letter Writer for word processing, Typing Teacher, Family Finances, Calendar Pad, Address Book, Stock Portfolio, Loans & Investments, Music Composer, Graphics Painter, Calculator, Math Formulas, Weights & Measures and Math Races. Programs that, if bought separately, would cost you hundreds of dollars and hours of time to learn. THE WORKS! easy to read instructions plus "quick reference card" and on-screen help means you can start using the program with your computer *immediately.* No gimmicks, no games.



Easy, inexpensive and complete.

"There's nothing like THE WORKS!"

FIRST STAR SOFTWARE INC™

For the Apple II series with 64K and Commodore 64/128. Printer and Second Disk Drive optional.

THE WORKS! and A Complete Collection of Home Software are trademarks of First Star Software, Inc. Apple and Commodore 64/128 are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Corp. and Commodore Business Machines, Inc. respectively, Copyright 1985. First Star Software, Inc. 18 East 41st Street, New York, New York 10017. All rights reserved. Printed in the U.S.A.

Figure 3: Night in the City of Bytes

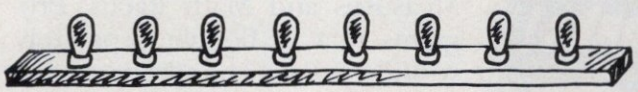
because a single byte (eight bits) can hold no number larger than 255. Manipulating numbers larger than 255 is of no real importance in ML programming until you are ready to work with more advanced ML programs. For example, all 6502 ML instructions are coded into one byte, all the flags are held in one byte, and many addressing modes use one byte.

To learn all we need to know about hex for now, we can try some problems and look at some ML code to see how hex is used in the majority of ML work. But first, let's take an imaginary flight over computer memory. Let's get a visual sense of what bits and bytes and the inner workings of the computer's RAM look like.

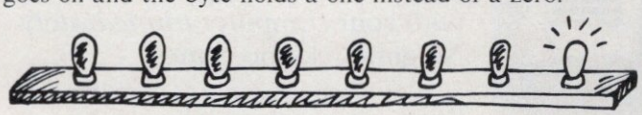
The City of Bytes

Imagine a city with a single long row of houses. It's night. Each house has a peculiar Christmas display: On the roof is a row of eight lights. The houses represent bytes; each light is a single bit (see figure 3).

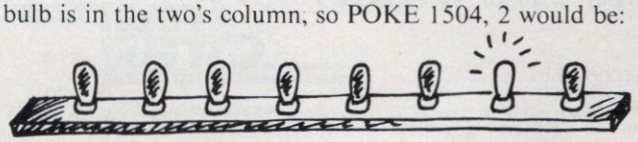
If we fly over the City of Bytes, at first we see only darkness. Each byte contains nothing (zero), so all eight of its bulbs are off. (On the horizon we can see a glow, however, because the computer has memory up there, called ROM memory, which is very active and contains built-in programs.) But we are down in RAM, our free user-memory, and there are no programs in RAM yet, so every house is dark. Let's observe what happens to an individual byte when different numbers are stored there; we can randomly choose byte 1504. We hover over that house to see what information is "contained" in the light display.



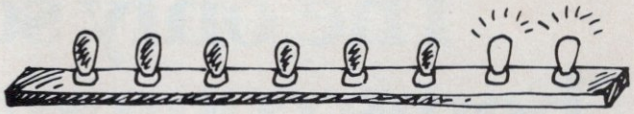
Like everywhere else in the City of Bytes, this byte is dark. Each bulb is off. Observing this, we know that the byte here is "holding," or representing, a zero. If someone at the computer types in POKE 1504,1, the rightmost light bulb goes on and the byte holds a one instead of a zero:



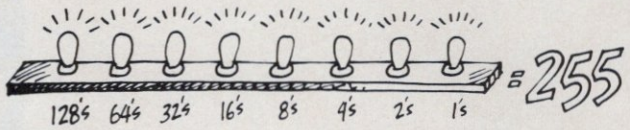
This rightmost bulb is the one's column (so far, this is exactly the way things would work in our usual way of counting by tens, our familiar *decimal* system). But the next bulb is in the two's column, so POKE 1504, 2 would be:



And three would be one and two:



In this way—by checking which bits are turned on and then adding them together—the computer can look at a byte and know what number is there. Each light bulb, each *bit*, is in its own special position in the row of eight and has a value twice the value of the one just before it:



Eight Bits Make a Byte

Eight bits together make a byte. A byte can hold a number from 0 through 255 decimal. We can think of bytes, though, in any number system we wish—in hex, decimal, or binary. Because the computer uses binary, it's useful to be able to visualize it. Hex has its uses in ML programming. And decimal is familiar. But a number is still a number, no matter what we call it. After all, five pennies are always five pennies, whether we symbolize them by 5 (decimal) or $05 (hex) or 00000101 (binary) or just call them a nickel.

A Binary Quiz

BASIC doesn't understand numbers expressed in hex or binary. Binary, for humans, is very *visual*. It forms patterns out of zeros and ones and lets you see an x-ray of the interior of a byte. The following program will let you quiz yourself on these patterns.

Here is a game which will show you a byte as it looks in binary. You then try to give the number in decimal:

```
100 REM BINARY QUIZ
110 C1 = 177:C0 = 79
140 X = INT (256 * RND (1)):D = X:P = 128
170 HOME
180 FOR I = 1 TO 8
190 IF INT (D / P) = 1 THEN PRINT CHR$ (C1);:D =
    D - P: GOTO 210
200 PRINT CHR$ (C0);
210 P = P / 2: NEXT I: PRINT
220 PRINT "WHAT IS THIS IN DECIMAL ": PRINT
230 INPUT Q: IF Q = X THEN PRINT "CORRECT ":
    GOTO 250
240 PRINT "SORRY, IT WAS ";X
250 FOR T = 1 TO 1000: NEXT T
260 GOTO 140
```

This next program will print out an entire table of binary numbers from 0 to 255:

```
100 REM COMPLETE BINARY TABLE
120 FOR X = 0 TO 255: PRINT X;
130 Z = X:L = 7
140 FOR Q = 0 TO 7:T = INT (X / 2)
150 K$(L) = CHR$ (48 + (X - T * 2))
160 L = L - 1:X = T: NEXT Q
180 X = Z
190 PRINT TAB ( 10);
200 FOR I = 0 TO 7: PRINT K$(I);: NEXT I
205 PRINT
210 NEXT X
```

Examples and Practice

Here are several ordinary decimal numbers. Try to work out the hex equivalent (see Part II, next month, for answers):

1. 10	_____	6. 32	_____
2. 15	_____	7. 128	_____
3. 5	_____	8. 129	_____
4. 16	_____	9. 255	_____
5. 17	_____	10. 254	_____

We are not making an issue of learning hex or binary. As you work with ML, you will familiarize yourself with some of the common hex numbers. And remember, you can program in ML without needing to worry about hex numbers. For now, we only want to be able to recognize what hex is. One other reason that we're not stressing hex too much is that ML is generally not programmed without the help of an assembler.

This short BASIC program is good for practicing hex and also shows you how a two-byte hex number relates to a one-byte hex number. It will take decimal in and give back the correct hex.

```
10 H$ = "0123456789ABCDEF"
20 HOME
30 PRINT "ENTER DECIMAL NUMBER";: INPUT X
40 IF X > 255 THEN GOTO 30: REM NO NUMBERS
   BIGGER THAN 255 ALLOWED
50 FOR I = 1 TO 0 STEP - 1
60 N = INT (X / ( 16 ^ I)):X = X - N * 16 ^ I
70 HE$ = HE$ + MID$ (H$,N + 1, 1)
80 NEXT I
90 PRINT HE$
100 HE$ = "": GOTO 30
```

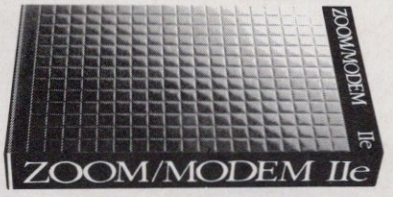
For larger hex numbers (up to two bytes, $FFFF equals 65535), we can just make a simple change to the above program. Change line 40 to IF x>65535 THEN 30, and change line 50 to FOR I = 3 TO 0 STEP - 1. This will give us four-place hex numbers. These larger hex numbers are used in ML mainly for addresses, since the 6502 can directly address 65536 bytes (bytes with addresses from 0 to 65535). This is the reason that many microcomputers max out at 64K. There are special ways to get around this, but an eight-bit microprocessor like the 6502 is generally limited in the total amount of RAM memory it can access directly.

The number 65535 is interesting because it represents the limit of our computers' memories. In special cases, with additional hardware, memory *can* be expanded beyond this. But this is the normal upper limit because the 6502 chip is designed to be able to *address* (put bytes in or take them out of memory cells) up to $FFFF.

The 6502 often addresses by attaching two bytes together and looking at them as if they formed a unit. It's like the way that putting eight bits together forms the unit we call a *byte*. The largest number that two bytes can represent is $FFFF (65535), and the most that *one* byte can represent is $FF (255). Three-byte addressing is not possible for the 6502 chip. *Machine language* means programming instructions which are understood directly by the 6502 chip itself. There are other CPU (Central Processing Unit) chips, but the 6502 is the Apple's CPU. It's the one covered in this book. +

Next month's excerpt will delve further into the fundamentals of machine language.

ZOOM MODEM SALE!



Plug-in modem card for the Apple II, II+ and IIe. ZOOM Communications Software on Disk-DOS & ProDOS Compatible. Made in USA — 2 year warranty.

Optional-Netmaster Software for file transfer with auto-error correction, text editing, more . . . **$10** additional.

ZOOM Networker Starter Modem 89.00

Auto-dial Auto-answer 300 baud Modem . . 139.00

FREE! With any modem, $200 worth of database subscription & connect time. (Dow Jones, NewsNet or Delphi)

Send check, money order, M/C or VISA # with expiration date to:

The BACH Company

760 San Antonio Road
Palo Alto, CA 94303
Call **TOLL FREE 800-227-8292,**
in CA call **415-424-800**

CIRCLE 269 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Some Resources Are Essential!!

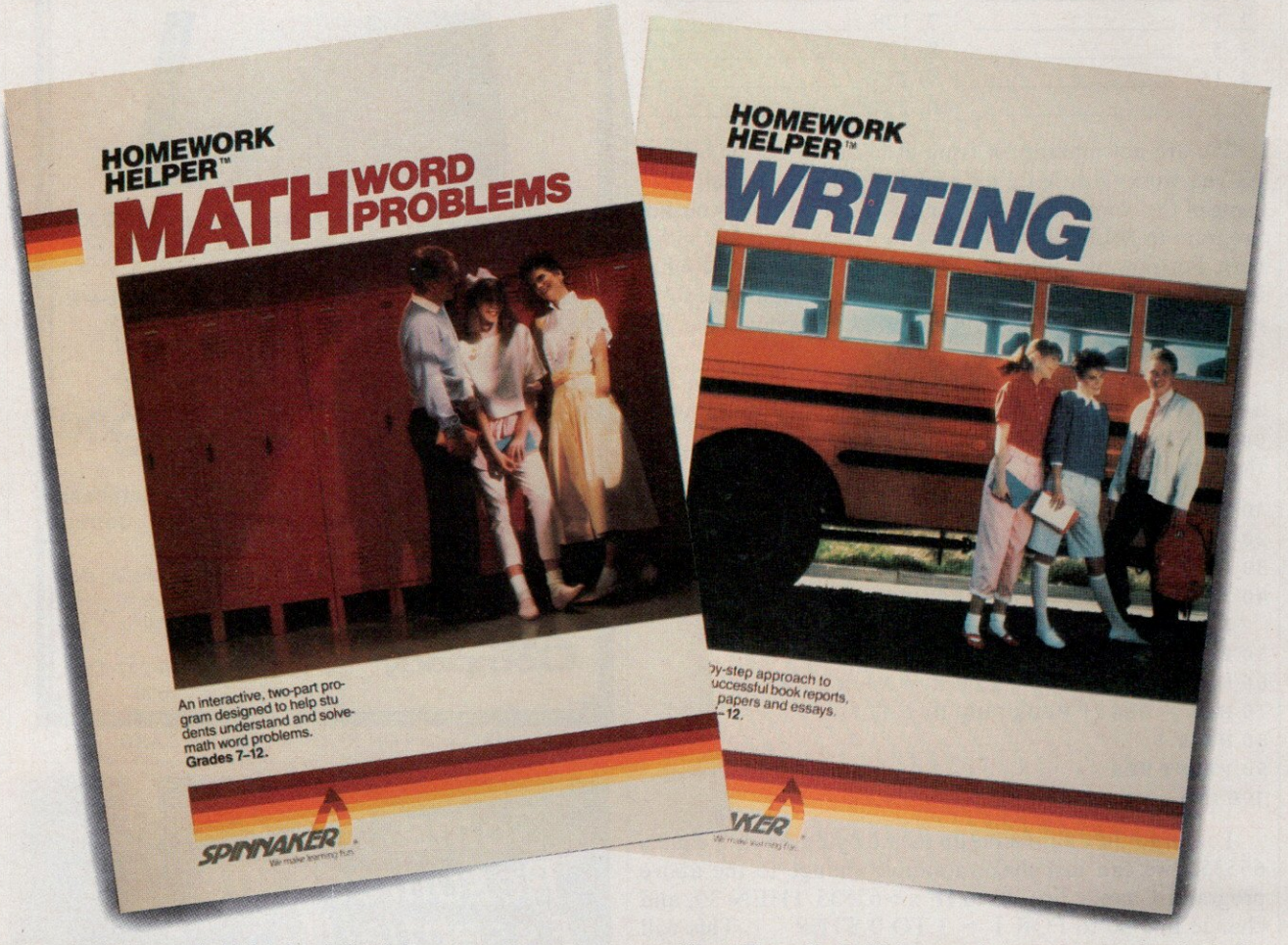
SEI SLIWA ENTERPRISES INCORPORATED
2360-J George Washington Highway
Yorktown, Va. 23692
(804) 898-8386

EDUCATIONAL / ENRICHMENT SOFTWARE

- Over 50 products, including Foreign Languages, Talking Software, Math and Science and our popular SAT Skills Set.
- High School and College level.
- Money back guarantee. Free Catalog.
- Average Cost: $35.00 per disk.
- For Apple II and IBM PC.

CIRCLE 133 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BLOCK BUSTERS.



Ever run into a mental block while doing your homework? Like how to start an essay? Or solve a tough math problem?

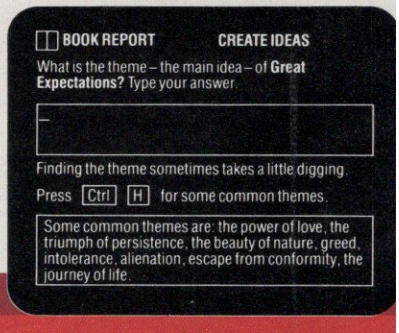
Well now there's help. The HOMEWORK HELPERS™ from Spinnaker. They're designed to bust these blocks and help you produce your homework assignments.

Through a unique system of prompts, the HOMEWORK HELPERS ask stimulating questions, inspire new ideas, and help you organize. And they cover two of the toughest homework challenges: writing well and solving math word problems.

Take WRITING. It has a unique, 3-part program for developing essays and book reports. It gets you started by asking key questions and shows how to organize an outline. Then its built-in word processor actually helps you write, edit, and print out the final work.

Then there's MATH WORD PROBLEMS. Its special grid system helps translate word problems into workable equations. It has a built-in calculator which shows the solution step-by-step and prints out homework calculations ready to hand in.

The Spinnaker HOMEWORK HELPERS are the mental block busters that produce homework results. Look for them at your local software retailer.



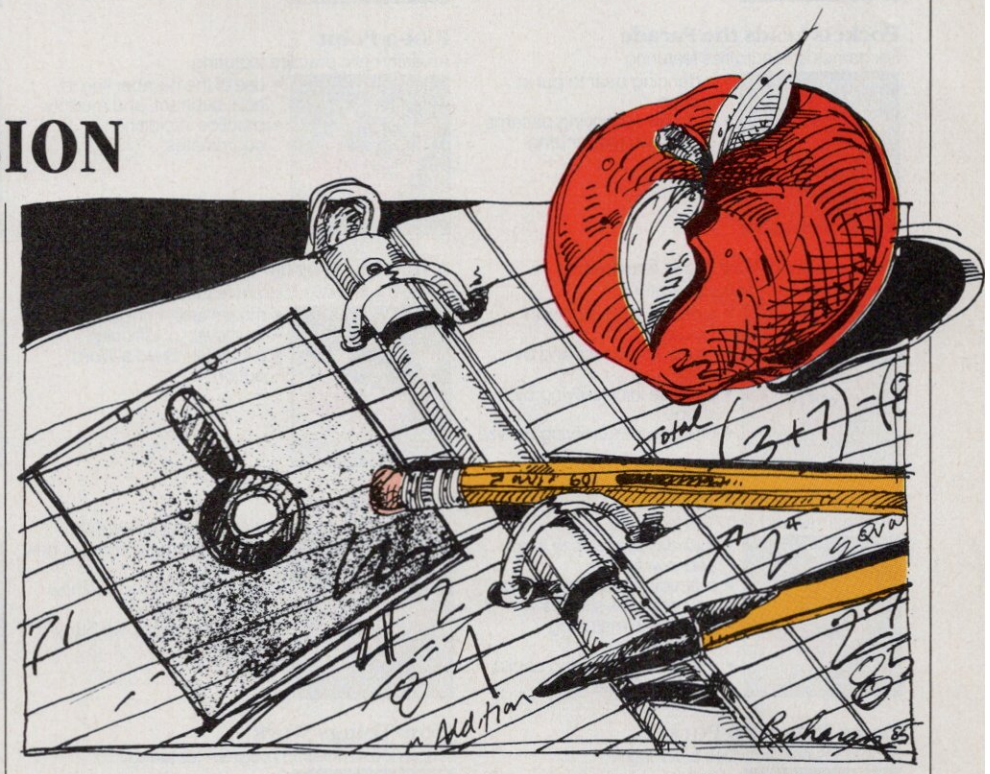
SPINNAKER®
We make learning fun.

Spinnaker is a registered trademark of Spinnaker Software Corp. Homework Helper is a trademark of Spinnaker Software Corp.
©1985 Spinnaker Software Corp., One Kendall Square, Cambridge, MA 02139.

BY DAVID D. THORNBURG

TEACHING WITH FILEVISION

Software that lets teachers program their own educational software



Last month I suggested that one of the main reasons educators don't create more of their own educational software is because traditional programming languages make a distinction between two separate domains: programming and execution. Although those of us who work with traditional programming languages may not see this dichotomy as a problem, we can see why it might present difficulties to people who are used to the direct manipulation of their environments. The creation of a ditto master involves direct manipulation of the instructional medium, the creation of a Logo program does not—its impact is indirect.

Enter Filevision

This month I want to explore some direct-manipulation programming software that is a good authoring system for many types of instructional programs: Filevision from Telos Software Products in Santa Monica, California.

This product exists in two forms, both of which run on the Macintosh. The original product can run on a 128K Macintosh with a single drive, and the more powerful Business Filevision requires a 512K Macintosh with an external drive. I will focus mainly on the use of the original version.

Filevision is one of those rare pieces of software that defies placement in any existing category. Its maker bills it as a visual-database program in that it lets you create object-oriented graphic images (similar to those you create with MacDraw) for which each object class can have a data form associated with it. Each instance of an object can have its own visual representation and can have its own information carried in its form.

This description gives a broad view of this product, but it only hints at the power of this package as a tool for the creation of instructional materials. For example, you can link Filevision picture elements together in such a manner that certain material (e.g., a help message) can be hidden from view until a student selects another element of that object (e.g., a picture of a button that says PRESS HERE FOR HELP).

Filevision is a rare piece of software that defies placement in any existing category.

A Prime Example

I built a simple piece of instructional software in Filevision to illustrate how this program can be used as an authoring system. The application is based on a piece of number theory I learned from Fr. Stanley Bezuszka at Boston College. The opening screen shows the integers from 1 to 66 arranged in six rows (see figure 1, next page).

Each of the numbers in the figure belongs to a data class called Number. Each number has a data form associated with it that contains fields for the various attributes I want to work with (see figure 2). In Filevision you can go from the picture to a data form by double-clicking on the object with the mouse.

For this application I wanted students to fill in the various fields on their own by typing Yes in the fields for which the various attributes were true. For example, 1 is an odd number, so the Odd field should contain a Yes. Once students have filled in the forms for all the numbers, they can go back to the main picture screen and explore the program some more.

For example, one exercise might be to have the computer highlight all the

YVONNE BUCHANAN

Discovery Software from World Book™

The Joy, the Fun, and the Challenge of learning.

The Joy (ages 3 to 5)

Pockets Goes to the Carnival
Six games and activities featuring

- a calliope for making music
- practice in counting
- review of making one-to-one correspondences

Pockets Leads the Parade
Six games and activities featuring

- a dancing bear to put in motion
- practice in copying patterns
- practice in recognizing patterns

Pockets and Her New Sneakers
Eight games and activities featuring

- a dress-up session with Pockets™
- practice in classifying by color
- practice in classifying by shape
- practice in classifying by size

Happy Birthday, Pockets!
Eight games and activities featuring

- Birthday presents to wrap and rewrap
- practice in matching simple and complex shapes
- practice in matching numerals
- practice in matching capital and lower case letters

Come Play with Pockets
Six games and activities featuring

- building blocks to move and stack
- practice of visual memory skills
- visual tracking

Pockets Goes on a Picnic
Six games and activities featuring

- wild flower seeds to plant and grow
- practice in putting pieces together to make whole things
- practice in associating by category

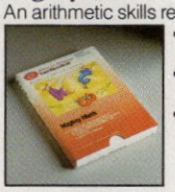
Pockets Goes on Vacation
Six games and activities featuring

- a private plane for piloting in all directions
- identification of the positions In, Out, Next to, Over, Under, Right, and Left

***IBM® PCjr**

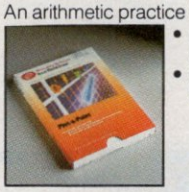
The Fun (ages 6 to 10)

Mighty Math
An arithmetic skills review program featuring



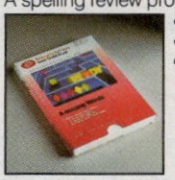
- practice in adding, subtracting, and multiplying
- practice in determining the place value of numbers
- practice in building sets

Plot-a-Point
An arithmetic practice featuring



- use of the number line to add, subtract, and multiply
- practice in plotting coordinates

A-mazing Words
A spelling review program featuring



- mazes and monsters
- four levels of difficulty
- a special "Build a Word" option

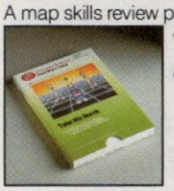
Word-Player
A vocabulary reinforcement program featuring

- practice in the spelling of new words
- the opportunity to use new words in context
- a "Create Your Own Story" option

How Things Work
A science simulation program featuring

- animation of simple machines
- use of simple machines to solve problems

Take Me North
A map skills review program featuring



- practice in using cardinal and intermediate directions
- practice in interpreting map symbols

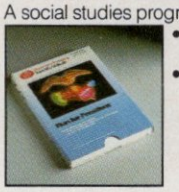
Space Port
A visual memory skills review program featuring

- practice in remembering sequences
- nine levels of difficulty

***IBM PCjr. (Apple® IIe, IIc in December)**

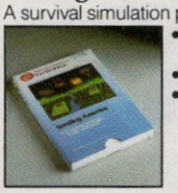
The Challenge (ages 10 and up)

Run for President
A social studies program featuring



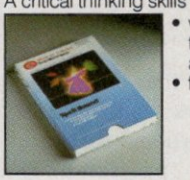
- review of geography facts about the United States
- a review of U.S. state facts

Settling America
A survival simulation program featuring



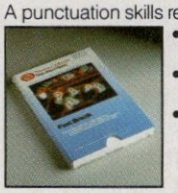
- practice in making value judgements
- practice in making decisions
- helps expand knowledge of post-Revolutionary America

Spell Bound
A critical thinking skills review program featuring



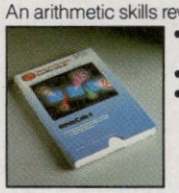
- vocabulary reinforcement through use of verbal analogies
- four levels of difficulty

Fast Break
A punctuation skills review program featuring



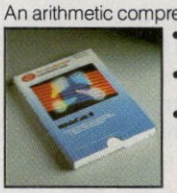
- explanation of commonly used punctuation marks
- practice in using punctuation marks in context
- four levels of difficulty

WhizCalc I
An arithmetic skills review program featuring



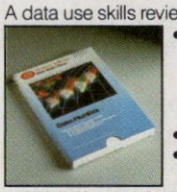
- practice of basic arithmetic operations
- nine levels of difficulty
- a "Create Your Own Problems" option

WhizCalc II
An arithmetic comprehension program featuring



- practice in solving arithmetic word problems
- a database of over 100 word problems
- exposure to a junior spreadsheet

Data Hurdles
A data use skills review program featuring



- ten activities that review ordering, rounding, sets, totals, fast math, time, money, percentages, measuring, and comparing
- on-screen tutorial skill reviews
- three levels of difficulty

***IBM PCjr, Apple IIe, IIc**

Discovery Software from World Book is now available at your local software dealer or call World Book Discovery, Inc. at 1-800-292-9090 (In Ohio, 1-800-423-7755).

Discovery Software from World Book is a trademark of World Book, Inc.
Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.
The character and name Pockets™ are copyright © 1983 by Prentice Associates, Inc., Boston, MA 02108.

World Book Discovery, Inc.™
5700 Lombardo Centre, Suite 120
Seven Hills, OH 44131

CIRCLE 316 ON READER SERVICE CARD

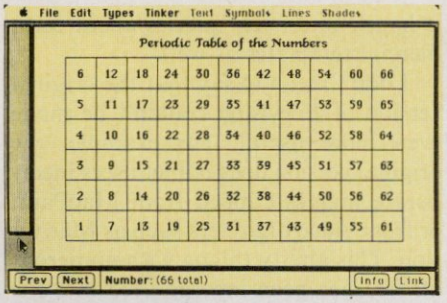


Figure 1: The initial view of a math lesson created with Filevision

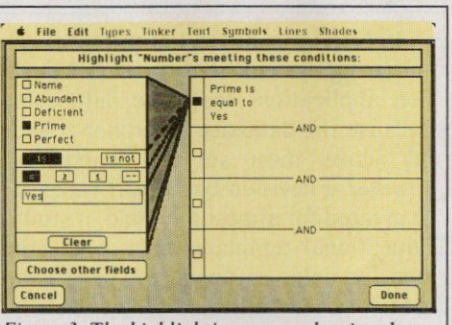


Figure 3: The highlighting screen showing that all prime numbers will be highlighted

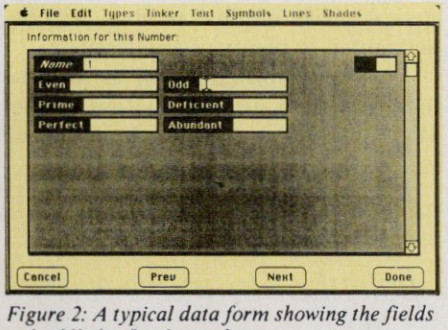


Figure 2: A typical data form showing the fields to be filled in by the student

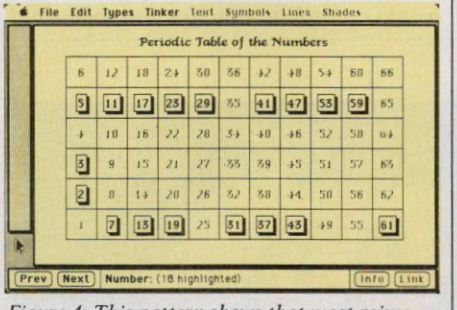


Figure 4: This pattern shows that most prime numbers appear in the first and fifth rows.

prime numbers. Highlighting is a feature built into Filevision that presents a special screen on which you can select the highlighting criteria (see figure 3).

You can combine up to four expressions to define the highlighting parameters. Once you've made the choice (in our case, it was to highlight prime numbers), you click the mouse in the Done box, and a modified version of the original screen appears, with the selected objects highlighted (see figure 4).

In this case, students can see that all the prime numbers besides 2 and 3 are in the first or fifth rows. With this information, learners can make inferences about the occurrence of prime numbers.

By the way, this chart holds other interesting patterns for other types of numbers and is worth the effort to explore if you are interested in such things. (You can write to me, c/o *A+*, 11 Davis Drive, Belmont, CA 94002, for a copy of the template, along with documentation. Please send a blank Macintosh diskette and a self-addressed, stamped envelope.)

This example illustrates several points. First, I created it by constructing the images and data forms in the same domain as the one in which they appeared on the screen. Second, I created it in 30 minutes, which is about the same amount of time it takes a student to work through this material, making the ratio of programming to use time much smaller than it would have been with programs constructed in a traditional language such as BASIC or PILOT. Third, the subject matter of this lesson is far too specialized to demand the attention of a commercial developer of instructional software, making it an ideal application for a teacher-generated program.

Because Filevision-based lessons are created and used in the same domain, the creator of an instructional unit can lock the picture file so users can't change it—an especially important feature if you're creating a large module.

The Missing Link

Just as separate graphic elements can link together in Filevision to create a complex object, Filevision supports another type of linking that is of tremendous benefit to creators of educational software—the ability to link several databases together.

As an example of how linked databases might be used, consider the creation of a lesson on the solar system. The main screen might contain a slice of the sun with the nine planets strung out in a row to show their relative sizes. As you select each planet with the mouse, its name appears below it. You can then choose one of two options: (1) view a data form with a brief summary of the planet's features or (2) automatically link to another picture file that shows a more detailed view of the planet, along with its moons.

This new file is a different database that contains its own objects. The nature and detail of information in this file can be quite different from that in

INTRODUCING:

STITCH GRAPHER

NOW IT IS POSSIBLE

to design your own counted cross stitch and other needlecraft charts using the latest innovative computer technology.

This user friendly program allows you to design projects as large as 240 x 400 stitches with up to 30 symbols and gives you the flexibility to move, copy, mirror image, rotate, erase, save and re-use previous designs.

Utilizing the ***APPLE II*** series microcomputers, **"the STITCH GRAPHER"** is compatible with most dot matrix printers supporting graphics.

Disk plus informative 75 page manual **-$89.95.**

Dealer inquiries welcome. For additional information contact

COMPUCRAFTS
RFD 2 Box 216, Lincoln, MA 01773
(617) 259-0409

Applying AppleWorks™

by:
R. W. Tamm

TEACHERS!
The first book on AppleWorks written with educators in mind! Included is information on gradebooks, tests, seating charts, rosters, etc.

COACHES!
Sports scheduling, swim meet set-ups, scoresheets, more included for you.

EVERYONE!
Information on forecasting, budgets, modeling, integrating AppleWorks, etc. Go from novice level to advanced in step by step examples!

To get your copy, send only $11.45 ($9.95 + $1.50 for shipping) to:

BRISTEN PRESS
P.O. Box 336
New Hartford, NY 13413

CIRCLE 166 ON READER SERVICE CARD

the original picture. For example, the in-depth file on Saturn might contain different data objects for the planet itself, the rings, and the moons.

How It Stacks Up

Because Filevision keeps track of linked files in an internal register, you can go back and forth through many levels without ever having to know a file's name! This freedom encourages learners to browse through a multidimensional domain without thinking about anything except the material being covered.

If Filevision has a limitation as an authoring system, it is that all Filevision applications look like databases. Because the database metaphor is useful across most subject boundaries, however, Filevision-based software can be created for almost any field of study. Educational templates have been created for fields as diverse as veterinary medicine, chemistry, biology, history, and mathematics—to name just a few. Many are available commercially or in the public domain. Telos offers a free catalog of public-domain templates and is happy to answer queries about commercial templates as well.

I don't mean to say that the original version of Filevision couldn't be made even more useful. For example, the original version does not let users incorporate images clipped from MacPaint or from video digitizers such as MacVision. This ability (along with numerous others) has been incorporated into the recently released Business Filevision, but Business Filevision requires a 512K Macintosh and an external drive. The less-expensive original product will be well suited to plenty of applications.

The utility of Filevision as an authoring system justifies the use of the Macintosh as an instructional computer at all grade levels, but I know that schools are not going to rush to replace their Apple-II-series computers with Macs—at least not immediately. I, for one, would be quite happy if a slightly-trimmed-down version of Filevision became available for the expanded Apple IIe or IIc.

Filevision has the potential to make every educator a creator of instructional software.

This direct-manipulation programming tool has the potential to make every educator a creator of instructional software as well. ✚

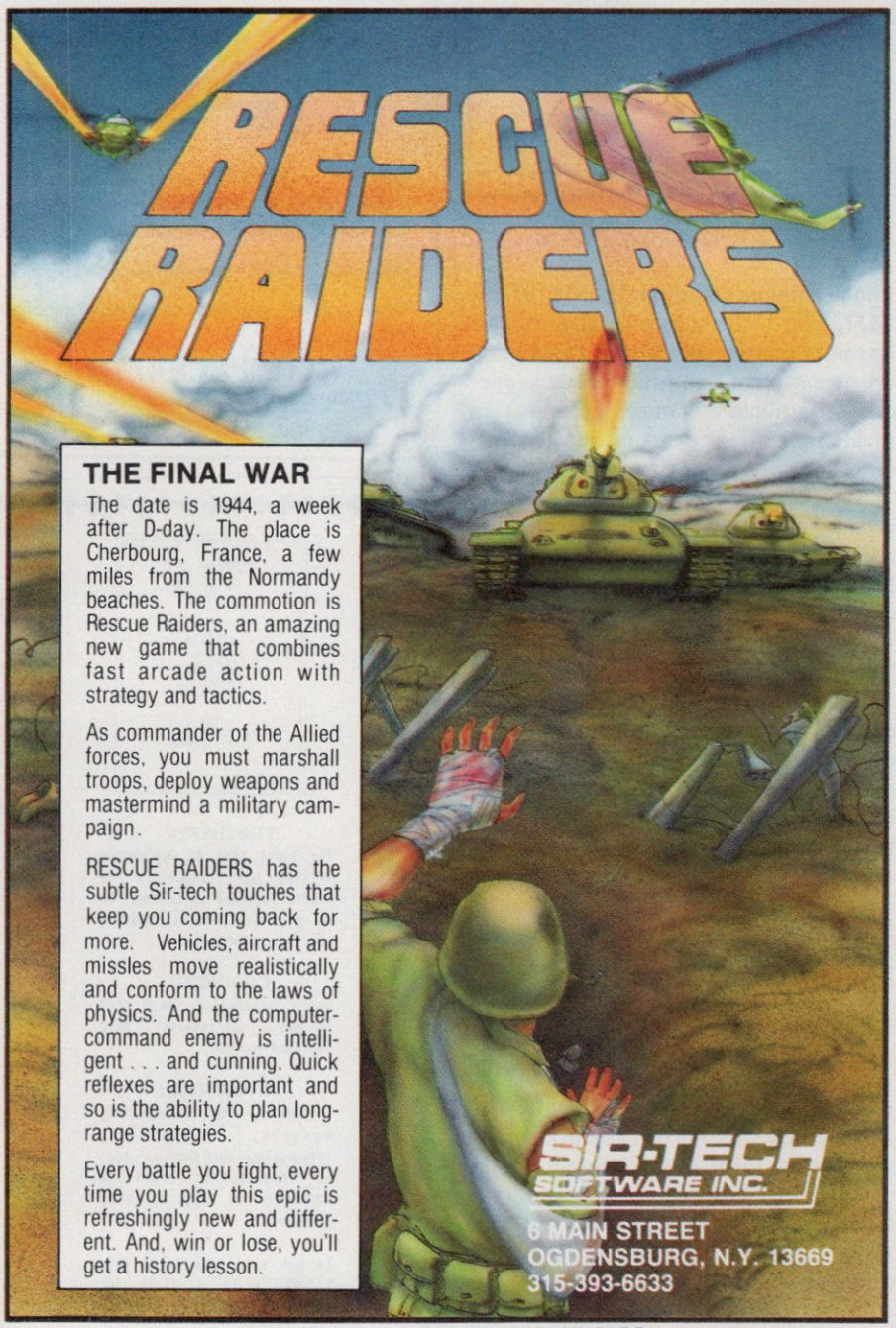
Dr. David Thornburg has been active in the field of personal computers since 1978. He is the inventor of the KoalaPad touch tablet and is the principal designer of Muppet Learning Keys. He has written more than ten books on computing, many of which are of interest to educators. He welcomes reader comments, which you can send c/o A+, 11 Davis Drive, Belmont, CA 94002.

PRODUCT INFORMATION

Filevision and **Business Filevision**
Telos Software Products
3420 Ocean Park Blvd.
Santa Monica, CA 90405
(800) 554-2469
in CA (800) 368-3813

List Price: Filevision, $195; Business Filevision, $395

Requires: Filevision—Macintosh, 128K RAM; Business Filevision—Macintosh, 512K RAM, external disk drive or hard disk



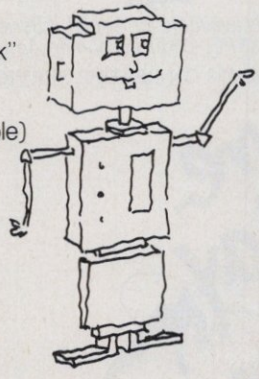
CIRCLE 258 ON READER SERVICE CARD

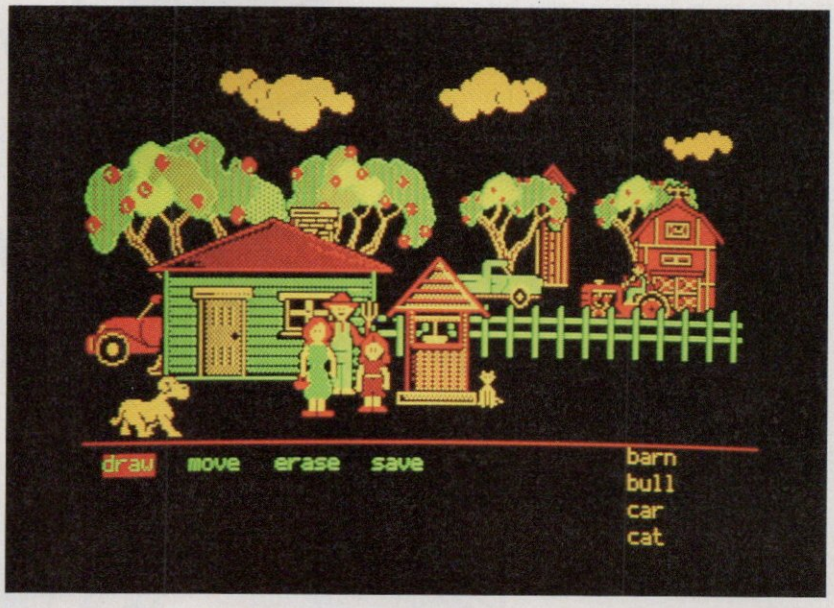
Ruby the Scene Machine™

Compu-Teach™

The Farm

The video "coloring book" that builds vocabulary (IBM and Apple)





Ruby the drawing robot lets youngsters take command. Her Scene Machine is a highly interactive game that creates an endless variety of pictures based on familiar farmyard objects.

Easy to control and simple to use, Ruby draws objects that the youngster chooses and places them anywhere in the frame, on command. Drawings are created from a menu of available objects, so that vocabulary, spelling and reading skills are all involved as the child makes choices. All of Ruby's objects are common in a child's world, and appear frequently in the reading exercises of early schooling.

In addition to reading skills, Ruby also teaches perspective and spatial relations. Objects can be placed in front or in back of each other, can be made to appear large in the foreground or can "shrink" into the background.

Favorite pictures can be saved and even reproduced. All the possibilities make for endless variety in a game that challenges the imagination.

A quick look at Compu-Teach software will teach *you* something about the possibilities of computer graphics. Compu-Teach graphics are exceptionally clear, precise, and detailed – light-years beyond typical computer graphics. This is because programs are developed by our own computer artists, and painstakingly designed for visual excitement. As the child plays, he or she is rewarded with outstanding graphics, animation and sound effects, as well as the satisfaction of mastering new skills.

Like all Compu-Teach programs, Ruby the Scene Machine has been developed by leading educators including our founder and Chairman of the Board, Roger Schank, Ph.D. Dr. Schank is professor of computer science and psychology at Yale University and founder of the Artificial Intelligence Project. His guiding principle in developing educational software is that learning is an active process. Compu-Teach presents children with enjoyable and highly interactive situations – games that teach important concepts.

Ruby the Scene Machine features:

> Simple commands that are quickly learned.
> Exceptional color graphics.
> Endless variations for long-lasting game appeal.
> Builds and reinforces vocabulary, spelling, reading skills.
> Teaches perspective and spatial relations.
> Pictures can be saved and reproduced.

IBM PC, IBM XT with at least 128K
Apple II Series with at least 48K

Enjoy all three Ruby the Scene Machine programs:

- Farm
- Main Street
- Safari

© 1984, Compu-Teach, Inc., New Haven, CT

FOR DEALER INFORMATION CALL: (800) 44 T-E-A-C-H (in CT call 777-7738)

With Compu-Teach, Learning is an Adventure.

CIRCLE 308 ON READER SERVICE CARD

How much is that doggie in the window? Did Noah own an umbrella? Is that check really in the mail?

Find out by asking Racter.™ Mindscape's™ new tongue-in-chip software.

Racter gives your computer a mind of its own. Imagine the hit that can be at a party.

Racter answers all your questions. Gives you advice. And changes your outlook on all that's sane in the world.

He'll do the same for your friends. And your pets.

What's more, Racter has been half-heartedly endorsed by the Institute of Artificial Insanity.

Take Racter home and you'll never be alone again.

Don't forget to buckle up.

Mindscape

Software that ~~challenges~~ boggles the mind.

MINDSCAPE INC

Racter is available for Apple® II Series, Macintosh,™ and IBM® PC. Coming soon on Amiga.®

CIRCLE 188 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Racter made me what I am today

TEAR ALONG THE DOTTED LINE.

Send in this coupon before you're sent away.

To join the Institute of Artificial Insanity, simply take a crayon, fill in this coupon, and send it along with $4.37. To save $4.37, buy Racter and you're automatically committed.

MAIL TO
I.A.I. 3444 Dundee Road,
Northbrook, IL 60062.

HANDLE_____

ABODE_____

CITY_____

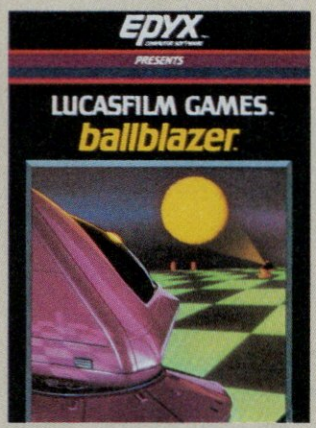
STATE_____ ZIP_____

Mindscape, Inc. 3444 Dundee Road, Northbrook, Illinois 60062 1-800-221-9884. (In Illinois 1-800-942-7315)

Apple and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.
Amiga and IBM are registered trademarks of Commodore Business Machines and International Business Machines.
Racter is a trademark of Inrac. Inc. Mindscape is a trademark of Mindscape, Inc.

BALLBLAZER
SNOOPY'S READING MACHINE
WISHBRINGER
CRUSADE IN EUROPE
RESCUE IN FRACTALUS!
MICRO COOKBOOK
KING'S QUEST
ROSETTA STONE
GATO

THAT'S entertainment



Are games on your holiday gift list? Read this special section before heading for the nearest software counter.

3-D DELIGHT

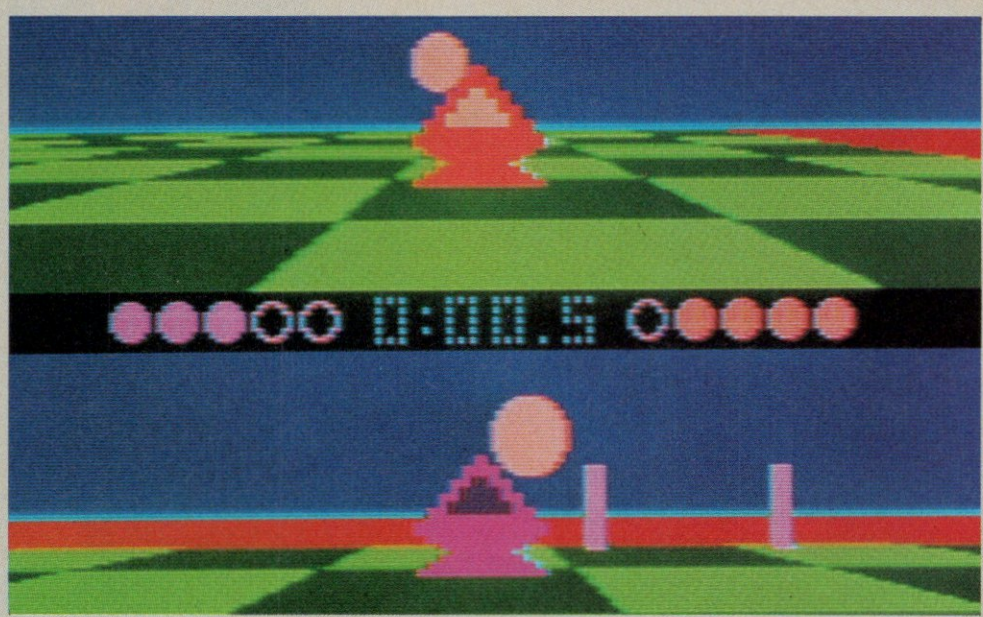
The poor starfish! It's single, lonely eye captures the earth's beauty. The visual wonders of 3-D are denied to many sea inhabitants and other forms of life. The magic of stereoscopic vision requires two eyes situated in close proximity on the front of the face. (Creatures such as elephants, having one eye on each side of a protruding skull, lack depth perception.) For 3-D vision, both eyes must be parallel, sharing an overlapping optical field. Each eye reveals a slightly different angle to the brain; the combined perspective—a retinal composite—projects a seamless 3-D picture.

Human beings, lacking the extraordinary gifts of night vision, hindsight (in the literal sense), telescopic ability, and other traits of a multitude of sharp-eyed earth dwellers, nevertheless exhibit nature's most exciting ocular treasure: 3-D viewing.

Capitalizing on this trait, a 3-D tidal wave has flooded the coin-operated- and home-based-game market. No actual scenes appearing on any screen involve 3-D glasses or filtered lenses, but most still portray a realistic illusion of 3-D imagery, employing highly sophisticated graphic cues.

Ballblazer, one of the latest examples, is from Epyx Computer Software and Lucasfilm Games. You play a fast-action, soccer-type game with your opponent (he, she, or Apple) on a 1155-square grid, riding a glider known as a Rotofoil and shooting a high-energy ball between two roaming goalposts. Your computer horizontally reveals a split-level view of two different scenarios, your rival's perspective and your own. The twin-screen, 3-D format resembles a similar type of 3-D scrolling in two previous games, Capture the Flag and Wayout, both designed by Paul Edelstein.

Ballblazer's features include the ability to steal each other's ball, guide it around the playing field, and "pushfield" it for a



goal. You can also coast like a hockey player, aim for long shots, and choose different game options. Your joystick or keyboard controls your movement forward or backwards, left or right, and diagonally.

In addition, a rubbery electro-border on each side of the grid plane produces a spring-cushion effect. You can deflect the ball against this electro-border to score various hook shots. In order to achieve Masterblazer status, you must rely on two essentials, strategy and dexterity.

The colorful, vivid graphics reveal front and side angles of moving shapes all around you—a total, embracing 3-D effect. Liquid kinematics put you boldly into the scene of action. Ever-changing grid squares race by you and heighten the sense of depth and motion.

The Epyx/Lucasfilm folks have perfected the art of fluid animation, and Ballblazer is destined to be a 3-D classic.

John DiPrete

Ballblazer
Epyx/Lucasfilm Games
1043 Kiel Court
Sunnyvale, CA 94089
(408) 745-0700
List Price: $40
Requires: Apple II, II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 64K RAM; one disk drive; joystick optional
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **400**

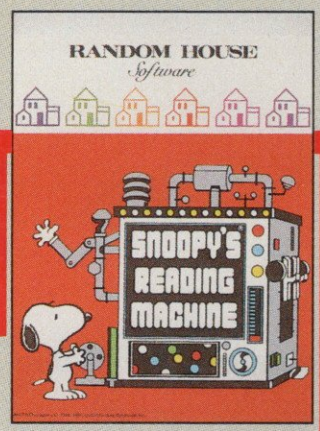
SPELLING OUT THE WHOLE PICTURE

Random House Software's special Apple game series for children portrays the world's most lovable reinforcers—the Peanuts gang.

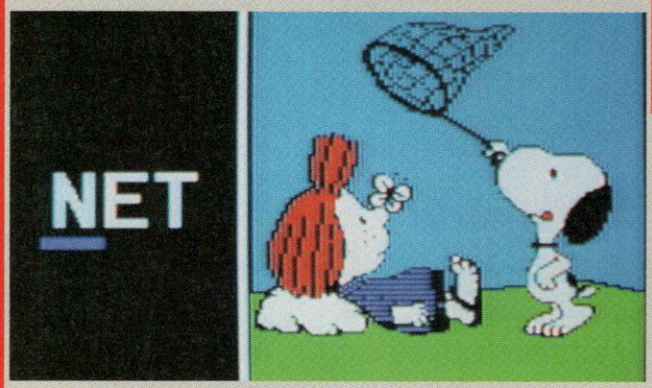
Let's take one game from this predominantly educational line of programs, Snoopy's Reading Machine, designed for youngsters aged 3 to 7. This particular teaching tool presents on the computer screen a host of wonderful scenes in response to the correct keyboard-controlled or joystick-directed choices.

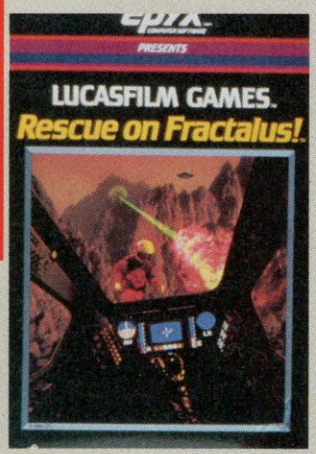
The program offers five basic word families—AT, ET, IG, OP, UG—for the purpose of forming simple words. The word families AT, ET, and IG appear on side 1; the word families OP and UG and Snoopy's word game are on side 2.

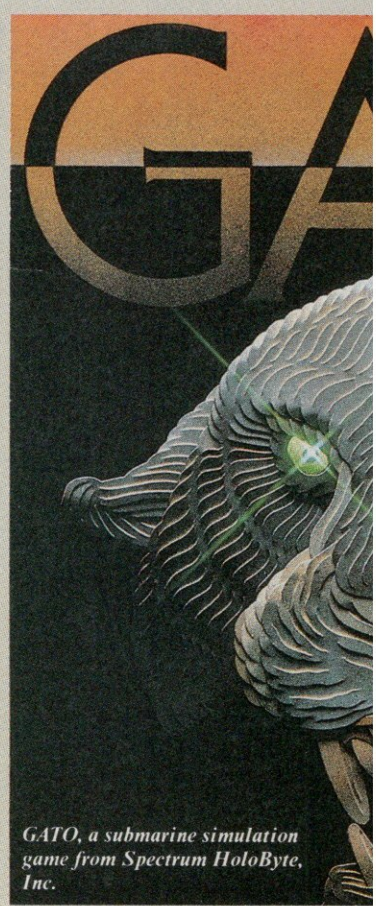
The game has three levels of difficulty. In each level, children can choose which word family to work with. In level 1, the goal is



Right and below: Snoopy's Reading Machine, from Random House Software, is designed for ages 3 to 7.



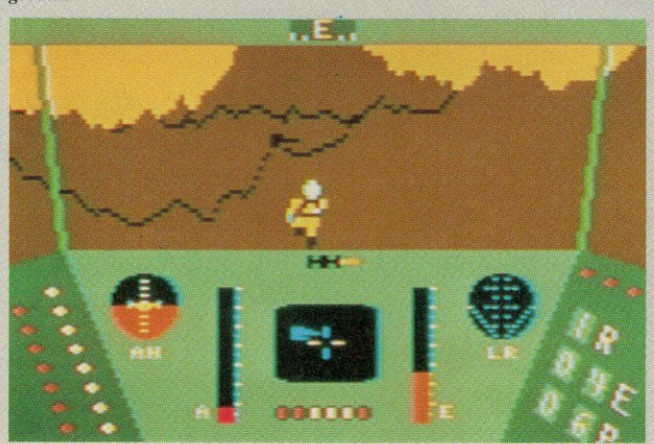




GATO, a submarine simulation game from Spectrum HoloByte, Inc.

Crusade in Europe from MicroProse Software

Right and below: Rescue on Fractalus!, from Epyx/LucasFilm Games, is a shoot-'em-up, one-player pilot game that takes place in a spaceship cockpit. Your goal is to rescue stranded air pilots on the ground.



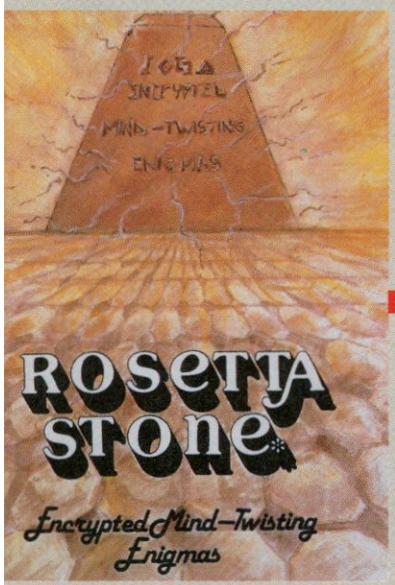
to create a simple picture. A word family appears on the blank screen. When a child adds a first letter to this family to form a word, a corresponding illustration appears.

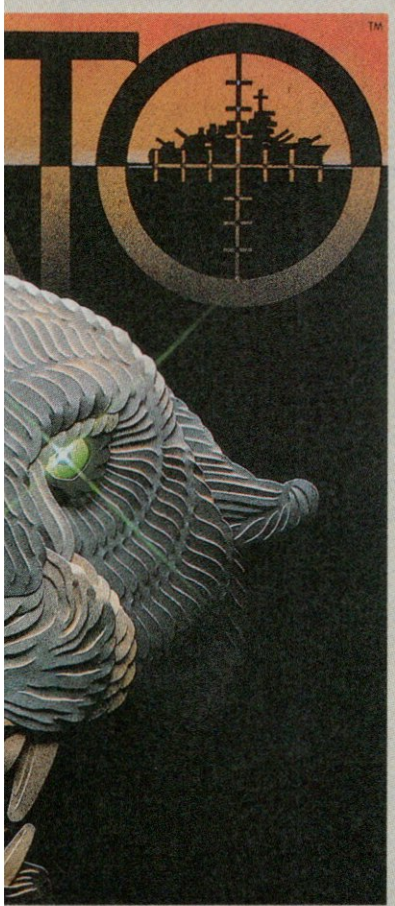
In level 2, the screen depicts a picture that represents a word, accompanied by the appropriate word family. Selecting the correct first letter to form the word corresponding to the picture completes the scenario. Immediately, a brief, animated musical sequence involving one or more Peanuts characters comes to life with a skit that somehow involves the word.

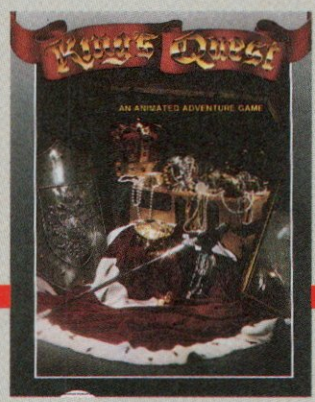
Level 3 resembles level 2, except that players must type in the correct first letter to word families. (In the previous levels, the space bar or joystick changed the first letter each time to form a new word.) Level 3 offers the same type of colorful, animated graphic reward.

Snoopy's word game on side 2 features the same types of action scenarios and picture completions but is more complicated, since players must unscramble word families to form words. Wrong choices, of course, always fail to inspire the computer. (Unfortunately, the right choices do not materialize on the screen after mistakes to enlighten error makers.)

A warning to adults: You will have to stick close to your kids when they're learning how to operate the various levels, at least during the initial stages. The

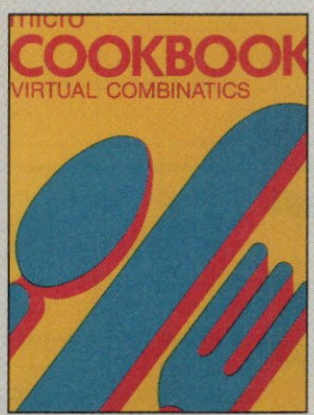


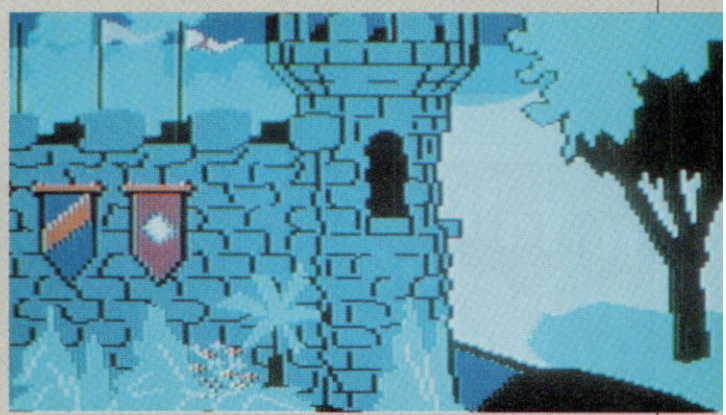




Left: Rosetta Stone, a decoding game from Hunt's Software Works. Below: Micro Cookbook from Pinpoint Publishing

Right and below: King's Quest, from Sierra On-Line—a leap ahead of graphic adventure games of the past





Wishbringer, from Infocom, Inc. gives you a magic stone with the power to grant seven wishes.

written and screen directions for this program are a bit vague in places. I found trying to start Snoopy's game on side 2 especially tough going. (Hint: To play this part of the program, search through the word families until you find the title "Snoopy's game" and enter that.) Trial and error do set things right in time, however, and once you get going, both sides of Snoopy's Reading Machine provide entertainment and knowledge.

Preschoolers should enjoy learning the basics of good reading skills with this program.

John DiPrete

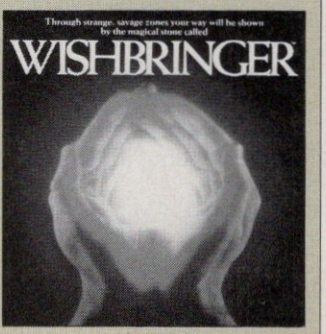
Snoopy's Reading Machine
Random House Software
201 East 50th Street
New York, NY 10022
(800)241-6042
List Price: $39.95
Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 48K RAM; one disk drive, joystick optional
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **401**

WHEN YOU WISH UPON A STONE

What would you wish for if you were suddenly granted seven wishes? Wealth? Culture? Social position? While playing Wishbringer, Infocom's newest text-adventure game, you come into possession of a magic dream-stone that has the power to grant seven wishes. Think about it—seven wishes. That's pretty generous, considering that most genies give you three wishes and most birthday cakes allow only one.

According to *The Legend of Wishbringer*, a pamphlet reprinted by the Historical Society of the Festeron Free Public Library and included in the game packaging, seven specific wishes are bound into the stone. During the course of the game you may be able to wish for rain, advice, flight, darkness, foresight, luck, and freedom. The wishes, if you use them wisely, can help you solve the puzzles and obstacles that hinder your quest.

In Wishbringer, you are a postal clerk in the small seaside village of Festeron. Your mean boss, Mr. Crisp, orders you to bring a special-delivery letter to the proprietoress of the magic shop on the other side of town. All in a day's work, you think. But you begin to get suspicious when one of

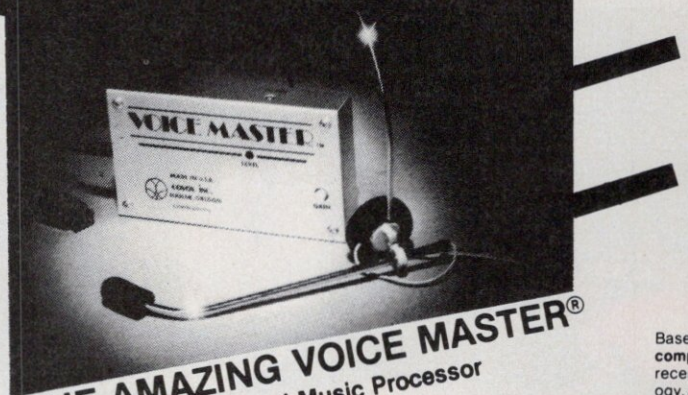


the townspeople, the gravedigger, sees the outside of the envelope and tells you he thinks he buried that old woman years ago.

You ignore the gravedigger's mutterings—after all, a person who spends all his time in a spooky graveyard has got to have some strange notions, right?—and you dutifully hand the letter to the woman.

Uh-oh—it seems that the letter is really a ransom

It Talks!
It Recognizes!
It Writes Music!
and more . . .



THE AMAZING VOICE MASTER®
Speech and Music Processor

ONLY $89.95
includes all hardware and software.

VISA MasterCard
For Faster Service on Credit Card Orders only:

Your computer can talk in your own voice. Not a synthesizer but a true digitizer that **records** your natural voice quality—and in any language or accent. Words and phrases can be expanded without limit from disk.

And it will understand what you say. A real word recognizer for groups of 32 words or phrases with unlimited expansion from disk memory. **Now you can have a two way conversation with your computer!**

Easy for the beginning programmer with new BASIC commands. Machine language programs and memory locations for the more experienced software author.

Exciting Music Bonus lets you hum or whistle to write and perform. Notes literally scroll by **as you hum!** Your composition can be edited, saved, and printed out. You don't have to know one note from another in order to write and compose!

Based upon new technologies invented by **COVOX**. One low price buys you the **complete system**—even a voice controlled black-jack game! In addition, you will receive a subscription to COVOX NEWS, a periodic newsletter about speech technology, applications, new products, up-dates, and user contributions. **You will never find a better value for your computer.**

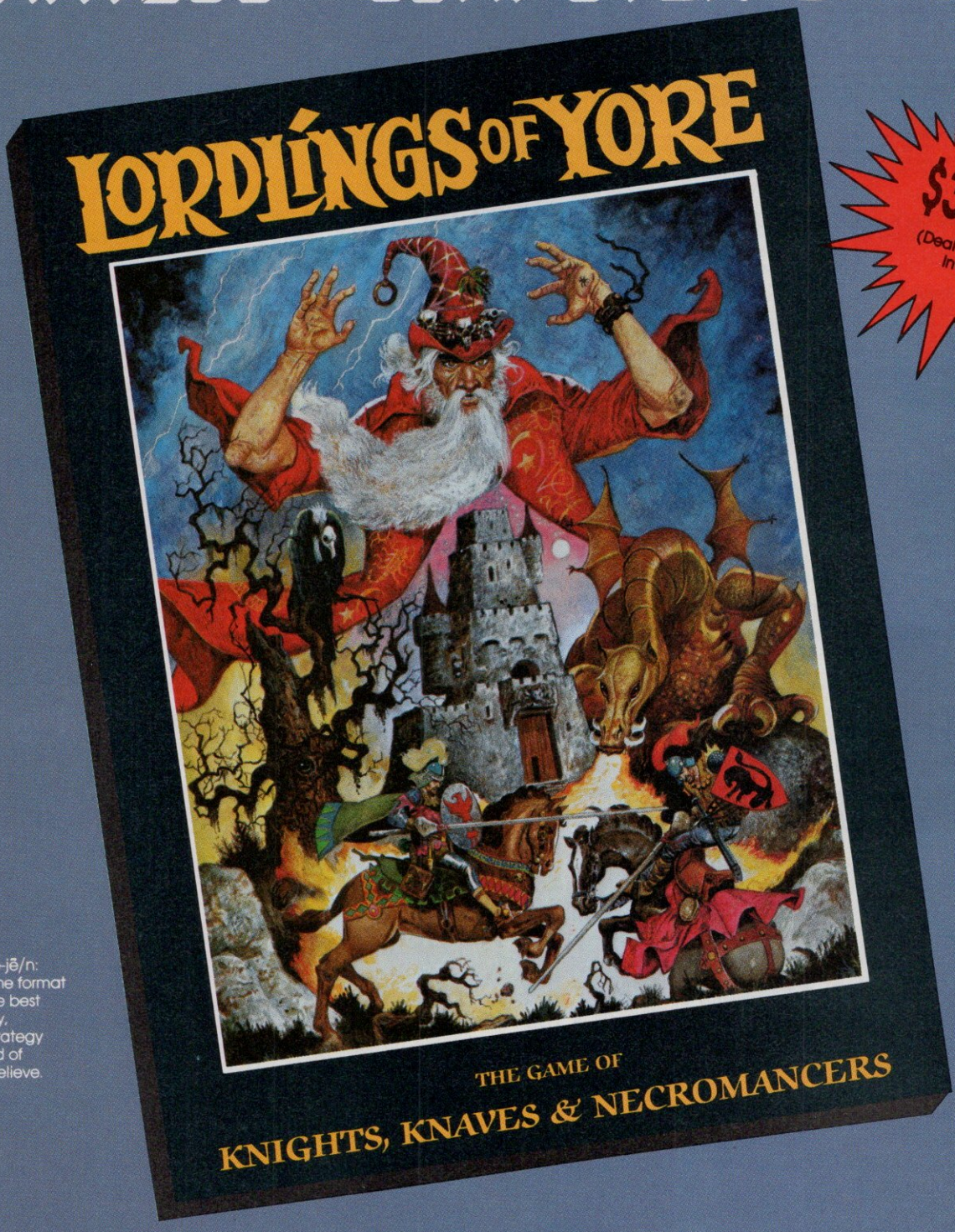
The Voice Master is available for the C64, C128, Apple II +/IIe/IIc, and Atari 800, 800XL and 130XE. Specify model when ordering.

Available from your dealer or by mail. When ordering by mail add $4.00 shipping and handling ($10.00 for foreign, $6.00 Canada).

ORDER TOLL FREE 1-800-523-9230
For telephone demonstration or additional information. call (503) 342-1271. FREE audio demo tape and brochure available.

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED
COVOX INC. (503) 342-1271
675-D Conger Street, Eugene, OR 97402
Telex 706017 (AV ALARM UD)

IT'S HERE! THE ULTIMATE 'FANTEGY'* COMPUTER GAME!



$39.95
(Dealer Inquiries Invited)

*Fan-te-gy/'fan-te-jē/n: A totally new game format that combines the best features of fantasy, adventure and strategy gaming in a world of historical make-believe.

Hi-res full-color graphics, sound, and animation are utilized in this unique new computer game to produce one of the most challenging player-vs-player or player-vs-computer concepts available anywhere. Realistic combat, hidden movement, limited knowledge of enemy action and many other features make this game a "must" for those who seek a real test of their skill and ingenuity. Why wait? Order today and become a dedicated member of the LORDLINGS OF YORE "round table".

CIRCLE 238 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Available now for Apple series, IBM & C-64 versions coming soon. IBM, Apple & C-64 are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp., Apple Computers, Inc., and

Softlore Corporation

40 NE Loop 410, Suite 615, San Antonio, TX 78216
(512) 691-2800

PROFESSIONAL HANDICAPPING SYSTEMS

• PRESENTED BY PROFESSOR JONES •

GLD. Thoroughbred "Gold" Edition™
A "Full" featured thoroughbred analysis designed for the professional and the serious novice. **$159.95** complete

EGLD. Enhanced "Gold" Edition™
"Gold" Edition with complete Master Bettor™ system integrated onto the same disk. This powerful program will transfer all horses and scores to the bet analysis with a "single keystroke." (Master Bettor™ included) **$199.95** complete

GLTD. Limited "Gold"™
Enables **Professional Handicappers** to assign specific values to the racing variables "they" feel are important. Create program weight based on a particular track and fine tune it for **maximum** win percentage. This program is designed for "ease of use". The user needs **no programming experience.**
(contains Integrated Bettor™) **$299.95** complete

GD. Gold Dog Analysis™
The "ONLY" professional greyhound analysis available that evaluates ALL variables. **$149.95** w/integrated Bettor **$199.95**
Limited Version **$299.95**

MHH. Master Harness Handicapper™
Professional software designed to provide a thorough analysis of all trotter and pacer races in North America and Canada. **$159.95** complete
$199.95 w/Integrated Bettor Limited **$299.95**

Professor Pix Football™
Complete STATISTICAL ANALYSIS on Data Base allowing "Designated" previous games to be evaluated. Statistical Series **$99.95**
w/Win-Loss Power Ratings **$149.95**

NBA. Basketball™ NBA **$99.95** w/college **$129.95**
w/power ratings **$149.95**

LOT. Lottery Analysis™
Statistical comparison program designed to detect subtle patterns in winning numbers and digits. Lottery (3-4 digit) **$79.95**
w/Lotto (Max. 99 Digit) **$99.95**

PC-3 Portable Computer (4k) with choice of Thoroughbred, Greyhound or Trotter™ **$249.95** (Includes portable computer and program.)

M-100 Portable (24k) w/choice of Thoroughbred, Greyhound, or Trotter. **$649.95** (Includes portable computer and program.)

BROCHURE AVAILABLE

IBM™
APPLE™
TRS-80™
CPM™
COMMODORE™

Prof. Jones
1940 W. State St.
Boise, ID 83702

VISA MasterCard

48 HR. FREE SHIPPING

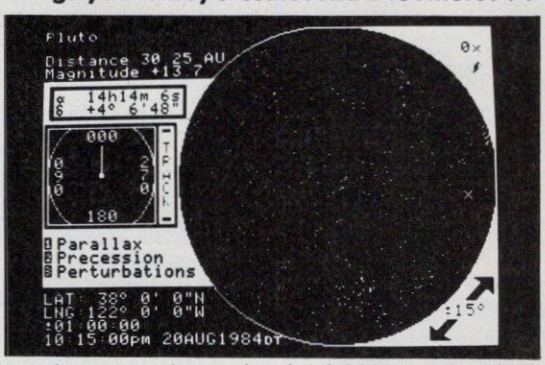
CALL
208-342-6939

TERMS: FREE SHIPPING ALL SOFTWARE. Add $6.00 hardware / $6.00 C.O.D. / UPS Blue $6.00 / Out of Country $9.00 / ID Residents 4% / 3 weeks personal checks / Cash price only, add 2% Visa, MC / Prices subject to change.

CIRCLE 148 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE OBSERVATORY®

brings you Halley's Comet and a lot more. . .



any place on earth, any time in 10,000 years, hundreds of stars, constellation outlines, 9 levels of magnification, phases of the Moon, eclipses of the Sun, transits by Mercury and Venus, the moons of Jupiter, galaxies, nebulae, fast and accurate calculations . . .

64K Apple II **$49.95**

Lightspeed Software
Suite 185, Dept. T
2124 Kittredge St.
Berkeley, CA 94704
(415) 486-1165

"The Best of the Best."
—Electronic Learning

"THE OBSERVATORY is a winner!"
—Southern Skies

APPLE IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF APPLE COMPUTER, INC.

CIRCLE 218 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THAT'S entertainment

note. The old woman's cat was stolen by someone called the Evil One, and the price for its return is none other than the magic stone, Wishbringer. The old woman pleads with you to find her cat and bring it back. Before you even have time to blink, she ushers you out of the shop, and your troubles begin.

Your once peaceful town is now barely recognizable; it has been transformed into a seething pit of wickedness. A vulture hovers overhead. The town goldfish has become a piranha. You hear the marching of boots. Are they searching for you? The ransom note said you had until dawn, and the clock is ticking away . . .

As has become standard for all Infocom products, the game packaging is unique and intriguing. Along with the disk and the pamphlet, you get a mysterious sealed envelope, a postal map of Festeron, and an enchanted stone that glows in the dark. Really!

Infocom has labeled Wishbringer an introductory-level game, which means that it won't be intimidating for novice adventurers. Using the magic stone is one way of making the game easier, but you can solve all of the puzzles with logic alone, which makes the game challenging to experienced adventure players. Trust me, no matter how many other games you've played in the past, you're going to make good use of all eight save-game positions.

So, have you figured out what you'd wish for if you had the chance? I don't even need a moment to consider. I want more Infocom games. When Infocom releases a new game, the question that goes through your minds should not be "*Should* I get the game?" but, rather, "*When* should I get the game?" And the answer should always be "Immediately."

Donald Oliver

Wishbringer
Infocom, Inc.
125 Cambridge Park Drive
Cambridge, MA 02140
(617) 492-1031
List Price: $39.95
Requires: Apple II, II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 48K RAM; one disk drive
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **402**

EUROPEAN WAR EFFORT

With the advent of computer games such as Eastern Front and Armor Assault in recent years—and now Crusade in Europe—the war gamer's dream has come true. Real-life simulations of historical battles and hypothetical future crises, once confined solely to board games, have sprung to life in computer game programs.

MicroProse's latest war effort features the reenactment of the Battle of the Bulge, the Normandy Invasion, Operation Market-Garden, and other World War II campaigns. Players must choose their opponent (the computer or a human rival), the specific historical event, and the type of scenario and/or hypothetical variant. (The hypothetical variants set up astonishing possibilities. For instance, what if the Germans had scored significantly better in the Battle of the Bulge?) Each scenario features a different set of rules and victory conditions.

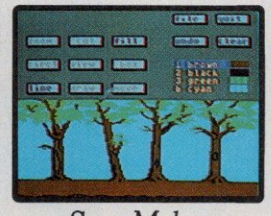
Your joystick or keyboard controls the plotting

We Just Made Designing Your Own Computer Game Much Easier.

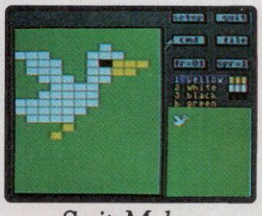
"And, If Yours Is The Best, We'll Publish It."

—James Levy, Chairman/CEO Activision, Inc.

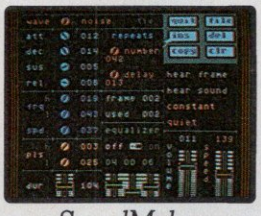
Here's Your Tool Kit:



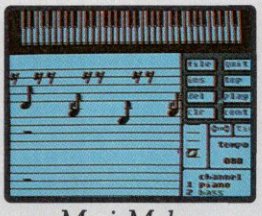
SceneMaker



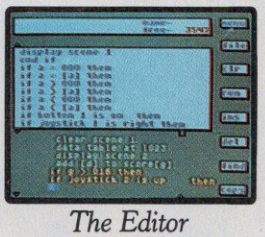
SpriteMaker



SoundMaker



MusicMaker



The Editor

"(GameMaker is)...designed for everyone who has ever wanted to build his own computer game, but never had the time to learn assembly language."

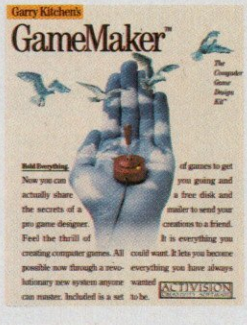
—Ric Manning/Louisville Times

There's no question! Now is the time to turn that great game idea of yours into a real piece of computer software. With GameMaker, Garry Kitchen brings you the single most powerful computer game design tool ever offered. But he didn't stop with just power. He put all the tools of his trade together and then made them more accessible than ever before for owners of the Commodore 64/128 and the Apple II series computers. GameMaker includes these incredible tools:

SceneMaker. Create the background scenes for your game. Either use scenes that have been pre-programmed or create scenes of your own.

SpriteMaker. Create the characters or objects that move in your game. Use full animation to make them life-like. You can select from many pre-programmed sprites or you can create almost any kind you can imagine.

SoundMaker. Smashing, blasting, singing, whooshing and a whole lot more can be created, or you can select from a variety of commonly-used effects already created for you.



MusicMaker. A little musical introduction for your creation? How about some background music or a grand finale? You can create it all.

The Editor. This is where you bring together all the components you created with SceneMaker, SpriteMaker, SoundMaker, and MusicMaker. All the commands needed to make a game program are listed for you. Just choose the ones you want to use, put them in order, and presto! Your new game is off and running.

The Design Contest.

If you've always thought you had some great ideas for games (and you know you have), there's never been a better time or a better way to get them on a disk. Because you can enter the GameMaker Design Contest, and, if your game is judged to be the best, we'll publish it! And that will make you a published software designer. Has a nice ring to it, doesn't it? Published...Software...Designer. Design the most exciting and creative computer game you can imagine and send it to us. All the rules and information for this unique contest are in specially-marked GameMaker packages. Gentlemen—and ladies—start your minds.

Garry Kitchen's GameMaker™:
The Computer Game Design Kit™

ACTIVISION
HOME COMPUTER SOFTWARE™

The Next Generation.

© Activision, Inc. Commodore 64™/128™ are trademarks of Commodore, Inc. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer.

From Origin comes the long-awaited sequel to the award-winning Ultima™ III

Ultima IV

Quest of the Avatar

Available on Apple®

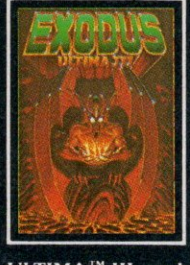
A state-of-the-art fantasy role-playing game of unprecedented magnitude by Lord British™.

Prepare yourself for a grand adventure: Ultima™ IV, sixteen times larger than Ultima III, is a milestone in computer gaming—one that challenges your physical and mental skills while testing the true fabric of your character.

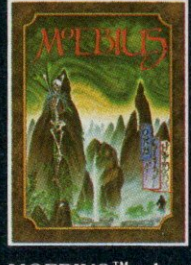
Enter Britannia, kingdom of Lord British. Journey through terrain of infinite proportions, conversing with characters on hundreds of topics. Unravel the mysteries of a superior magic system. At each turn beware of daemons, dragons and long-dead wizards haunting the most tranquil of places. Encounters with parties of mixed enemy types test your strategic abilities. Shrewd use of terrain can lead to victory against seemingly impossible odds.

Survive this multi-quest fantasy, then begin the final conflict, your quest of the Avatar. The ultimate challenge—the self—awaits....

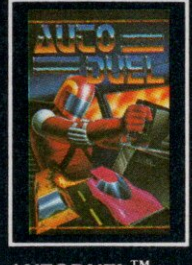
ORIGIN SYSTEMS INC. 340 HARVEY ROAD, MANCHESTER, NH 03103 (603) 644-3360



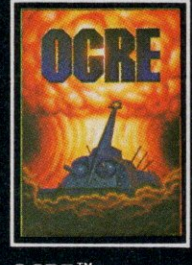
ULTIMA™ III sends you on an incredible fantasy role-playing journey through monster-plagued Sosaria in search of the elusive Exodus.



MOEBIUS™ takes you through the elemental planes of a colorful Oriental world of fantasy and adventure in search of the Orb of Celestial Harmony.



AUTODUEL™ is a futuristic, fast-paced strategy role-playing game where the right of way goes to the biggest guns.



OGRE™ is a strategy game fought on the nuclear battlefield of tomorrow as an inhuman juggernaut Cybertank battles conventional forces.

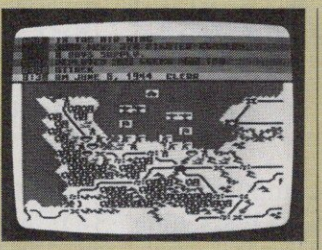
Ultima and Lord British are trademarks of Richard Garriott/Moebius is a trademark of Greg Malone/AutoDuel and Ogre are trademarks of Steve Jackson/Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc/Previous Ultimas are not needed to enjoy Ultima IV **Authors wanted. Call us today.**

CIRCLE 145 ON READER SERVICE CARD

of moves, dictated by your military strategy. You direct a cursor over a map of land and water regions; the scrolling screen presents a bird's-eye view showing famous sites of conflict, positions of deployed troops, and cities and towns.

The war action is telescoped into "accelerated real-time," which means a span of eight "real" hours takes place in several computer seconds.

While simultaneous action goes on (contrary to most opponent games, in which individuals take turns) players can check the status of units, thus receiving vital information on strength and experience levels, and program troops to attack and defend, move to designated areas, or report for repairs.



Additional features enable you to handicap either the Germans or the Allies, save a game, replay past battles, increase or decrease the speed of play, and use a host of other practical aids.

The complexity of the functional graphics, perhaps for the sake of brevity, do not exceed symbolic shapes for units and terrain. No matter: The game's beauty dwells elsewhere.

Actually, to give a complete rundown would require a 55-page manual, which—in fact—comes packed with this software. The manual itself reflects the depth of research that went into this design. Certain historical portions of the text capture the essence of World War II with striking factual detail and even moments of philosophical insight. The following passage from page 37 reveals the high quality of the writer's knowledge and expertise: "If the Allies' crusade in Europe proved anything, it proved that, having come to power because he understood that trust in others could be a source of weakness, Hitler ultimately lost power because he could not understand how it [the Allies' trust in each other] could be a source of strength."

Crusade in Europe recreates, in true war-gaming style, the authentic scenery, props, and atmosphere of this period in almost idiosyncratic wholeness—an impressive achievement. Although I personally found the sheer bulk of the data almost foreboding, certainly most beginning and expert war-gaming fans will relish the mass of particulars.

John DiPrete

Crusade in Europe
MicroProse Software
120 Lakefront Drive
Hunt Valley, MD 21030
(301) 667-1151
List Price: $39.95
Requires: Apple II Plus (with Applesoft in ROM), IIe, or IIc; 48K RAM; one disk drive; joystick or keyboard; color monitor recommended

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **403**

NEW FOR THE APPLE IIC

THE **FingerPrint IIC** LETS YOU PRINT WHATEVER YOU HAVE ON YOUR SCREEN, WITH JUST THE PUSH OF A BUTTON, AND WITHOUT HAVING TO INTERRUPT YOUR PROGRAM.

IT'S THE ONLY WAY TO PRINT, OR SAVE TO DISK, ANY SCREEN, ANYTIME, WITH ANY PROGRAM, COLOR OR BLACK & WHITE.

- NO SOFTWARE REQUIRED
- ITS SIMPLE TO INSTALL IN YOUR APPLE IIC
- COMPATIBLE WITH ALL SOFTWARE INCLUDING APPLE WORKS, MOUSE PAINT AND LOGO
- 40/80 COLUMN TEXT DUMP
- HI-RES, LO-RES, DOUBLE HI-RES AND MIXED MODE SCREEN DUMPS, IN COLOR OR BLACK & WHITE
- OVER 20 COMMAND OPTIONS CAN BE EASILY ACCESSED WITH THE EXCLUSIVE **FingerPrint IIC** MAIN MENU
- COMMAND OPTIONS INCLUDE ROTATED 90°, INVERSE, AND DOUBLE WIDTH GRAPHICS
- USE YOUR APPLE IIC AS A TYPEWRITER, TYPE DIRECTLY TO YOUR PRINTER OR SEND COMMANDS TO THE PRINTER
- SAVE ANY SCREEN TO A DISK WITHOUT INTERRUPTING THE PROGRAM
- WORKS WITH ALL IIC COMPATIBLE PRINTERS INCLUDING THE COLOR IMAGEWRITER II, AND MOST PARALLEL PRINTERS
- 2 YEAR HASSLE-FREE WARRANTY

Don't feel left out if you own an Apple IIe or compatible computer. The original FingerPrint Plus printer interface card gives you IIe owners all the advantages of the FingerPrint IIC and more. Dual serial and parallel ports, modem capabilities and over 30 command options that make the FingerPrint Plus the finest printer interface card available for the Apple IIe.

*Suggested retail price for FingerPrint IIC and FingerPrint Plus is $149.00.

For more information on the FingerPrint IIC and FingerPrint Plus, and the dealer nearest you, contact:

THIRDWARE COMPUTER PRODUCTS™

4747 N.W. 72 AVENUE ▪ MIAMI, FLORIDA 33166 ▪ (305) 592-7522

CIRCLE 106 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"IT'S LIKE PLAYING AN ANIMATED CARTOON!"

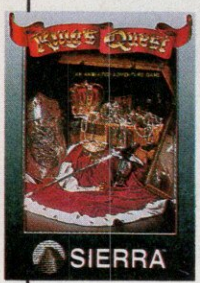
From a review of King's Quest,
Computer Games Magazine

No other computer games combine the graphics and animation of Sierra's bestselling 3-D Animated Adventures. They feature:

- **dozens of animated characters that come alive--they walk, talk, run, climb, even swim!**
- **hundreds of three-dimensional screens more detailed than any seen before--animated characters pass in front of trees, behind rocks, even around other characters!**
- **optional joystick control--use keyboard with optional joystick to guide the main character around a fantasy world.**
- **multiple solutions and variable scoring--play again and again, each time uncovering interesting new twists.**

The most fun you'll ever have playing adventure games!

Sierra's award-winning line of 3-D Animated Adventure games–



KING'S QUEST:® *"a breakthrough in graphics-oriented adventure games" —Compute! Magazine. For 128K Apple IIe/IIc, IBM PC/PCjr, $49.95.*

NOW ON APPLE II

KING'S QUEST II: Romancing the Throne:™ *"the artists and programmers at Sierra continue to push available technology to its everexpanding limits" —Consumer Software News Magazine. For 128K Apple IIe/IIc, Atari 520 ST, IBM PC/PCjr, $49.95.*

NEW!

The Black Cauldron: *"the closest thing yet to a living game"—Roe Adams, Computer Gaming World Magazine. Developed with Walt Disney Personal Computer Software Staff. For IBM PC/PCjr, $39.95.* © 1985 Walt Disney Productions.

At software dealers everywhere...OR call toll free **1-800-423-5290** outside California or **1-800-452-6000** in California (phone orders processed by Calsoft, Inc.)...OR send check to Sierra On-Line, Inc., P.O. Box 485, Coarsegold, CA 93614. Shipping free to U.S.A., Canada and Mexico. All other countries add $4.00 per product ordered for shipping and handling. California residents add 6% sales tax. Visa, Mastercard, American Express and C.O.D. accepted.

SIERRA™

King's Quest is a registered trademark of Sierra On-Line, Inc. TM designates trademark of Sierra On-Line, Inc. © 1985 Sierra On-Line, Inc.

THAT'S entertainment

SCI-FI SHOOT'-EM-UP

After the astonishing success of *Star Wars*, *The Empire Strikes Back*, and *Return of the Jedi*, what type of endeavor could further engage the awesome mental capacity associated with George Lucas? Hint: The answer relates in some way to this section, "That's Entertainment." You guessed it: computer games!

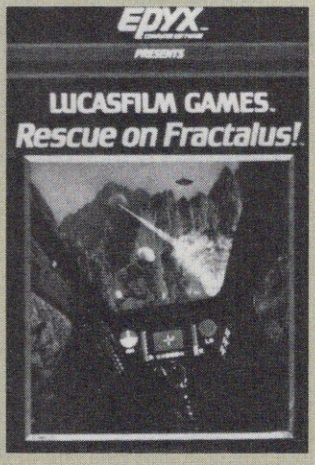
The tentacles of fame and fortune have branched out into software aimed at science-fiction enthusiasts. Yep, the Lucasfilm people now strike back with Rescue on Fractalus!, a shoot-'em-up, one-player pilot game that takes place in a cockpit.

You pit your spacecraft against Jaggi saucers, gun emplacements, and other dangers from the planet Fractalus. Your joystick guides you up or down, left or right, while you travel forward, positioned in front of the ship controls.

Staring out through the main window at the 3-D landscape, you must dodge the enemy and hit various targets on your journey. Wheeling and dipping as if you were in a real ship, you must scale up mountain walls, plunge through gaps in jagged outcroppings, and avoid death in the sky.

Your goal is to rescue stranded air pilots on the ground. First, you must track down the victims on your long-range scanner, land your vessel, and then open your air lock to admit your passengers.

A fuel indicator registers your power supply at the right of your targeting scope (you maintain fuel by rescuing pilots and returning periodically to the mother ship). Additional instruments below the main window reveal the number of enemies shot down, pilots remaining to be rescued, your ship's altitude and compass direction, and other data. You press the Apple's first joystick button to fire torpedoes.



Whoa, there! I think we've painted the general picture. Let's pause to take a breath. Now, then: Does it sound exciting so far?

Well—if it does, sorry. Rescue on Fractalus! rates only a passing C in the 3-D and shoot-'em-up game categories. Here are a few of my gripes: I found the images of mountains too monotonous, too typical, and too mundane. The forward-scrolling graphics present a relentless, artificial scene of unfolding brown terrain. Worst of all, the entire scene shifts around too much, at the slightest touch of your joystick. Also, the tiny targets strewn about the mountains

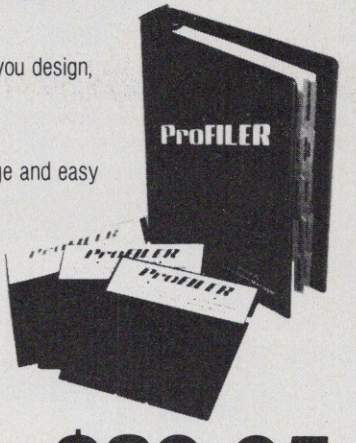
Introducing . . . . *the most advanced DATA BASE PROGRAM for the Apple II series.*

ProFILER 2.1*

ProFILER comes complete with both a DATA MANAGER and REPORT GENERATOR, which lets you design, organize, file, search, sort, calculate and print your data.

ProFILER was designed for people without computer experience. Easy to use, Easy to learn.

ProFILER uses Apple's powerful new ProDOS operating system, giving large capacity data storage and easy transfer to hard disk.



COMPARE PRICE AND FEATURES . . . . THERE IS NO COMPARISON

*Now PFS** users can easily convert their files to ProFILER format using our Data Conversion Program.*

PM software

19731 Providence Lane, PO Box 1788,
Huntington Beach, California 92647, 714-963-2221

See your dealer or order direct **1-800-628-2828 ex 530**

$89.95

plus $3.00 shipping
California residents
add 6% sales tax

*ProFILER by Custom Computer Products ** PFS is a registered trademark of Software Publishing Corporation

CIRCLE 150 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CLOSE ENCOUNTERS OF THE FANTASY KIND

QUESTRON™
is available on 48K diskette for APPLE® II with Applesoft ROM, Apple II+, IIe, and IIc ($49.95).
On 40K diskette for ATARI® home computers ($49.95).
On 64K diskette for COMMODORE 64™ ($39.95).

GEMSTONE WARRIOR™
($34.95) is available on 64K diskette for APPLE® II with Applesoft ROM, Apple II+, IIe, and IIc.
On 128K and 512K diskette for MACINTOSH®.
On 48K diskette for ATARI® home computers.
On 64K diskette for COMMODORE 64™.

QUESTRON™: *A role-playing game so spell-binding, it suspends reality and conjures up an enchanted world whose only hope against the forces of evil is you.*

GEMSTONE WARRIOR™: *A lightning-fast action strategy game that will leave you breathless with excitement as it takes you through the labyrinths of the Netherworld on a noble quest.*

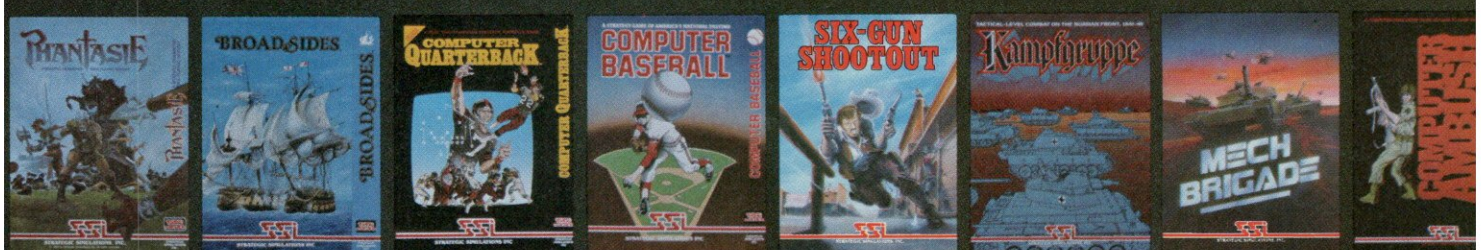
Open them up and step through the gateway to your fantasies. At your local computer/software or game store today.

If there are no convenient stores near you, VISA & M/C holders can order direct by calling **800-227-1617, ext. 335** (toll free). In California, call 800-772-3545, ext. 335. Please specify computer format and add $2.00 for shipping and handling.

To order by mail, send your check to: STRATEGIC SIMULATIONS, INC., 883 Stierlin Road, Bldg. A-200, Mountain View, CA 94043. (California residents, add 7% sales tax.) All our games carry a "14-day satisfaction or your money back" guarantee.

WRITE FOR A FREE COLOR CATALOG OF ALL OUR GAMES.

© 1985 by Strategic Simulations, Inc.
All rights reserved.



APPLE/MACINTOSH, ATARI and COMMODORE 64 are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc., Atari, Inc., and Commodore Electronics, Ltd., respectively.

CIRCLE 131 ON READER SERVICE CARD

lack detail and charm.

In terms of plot, the routine of hunting and rescuing lost pilots is boring. It's a hunting/gathering mission, little else.

The design and function of the cockpit incorporate several nice touches, and the concept of night flying is nice, but again some sterility creeps in. Do we really care about the annoying and picayune wealth of sheer detail?

Burned me out with this one, Lucaspeople. I think I'll go back to Ballblazer, a game that really shows off your 3-D talents.

John DiPrete

Rescue on Fractalus!
Epyx/Lucasfilm Games
1043 Kiel Court
Sunnyvale, CA 94089
(408) 745-0700
List Price: $40
Requires: Apple II, II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 64K RAM; one disk drive; joystick
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **404**

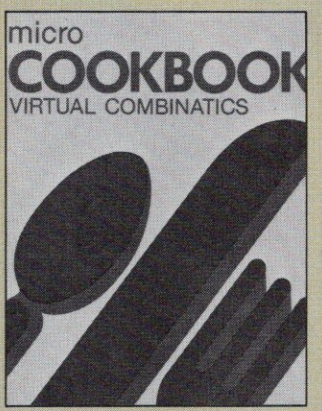
ELECTRONIC COOKBOOK

What's for dinner? Twelve people will be at your dinner party. You need to have about five courses (some of which must be meatless for your vegetarian guests). What should you cook? What do you need to buy?

Not to worry! All you need to do is think of a theme—let's say Oriental. Then you let your Micro Cookbook do the work—well, some of the work. Micro Cookbook can select the recipes; modify them to serve 12; print them, if necessary; and even make up your shopping list.

The Micro Cookbook is an electronic cookbook with recipes making up the bulk of the stored data. Like more conventional cookbooks, it also contains a glossary, charts, and tables to help in cooking.

The package includes a program diskette and a Basic Recipes diskette containing more than 150 recipes. Eleven additional recipe diskettes are available at this time. Some—Appetizers, Breads (Regular or Food Processor ver-



sions), Meatless Meals, and Soups and Salads—focus on a specific kind of food. Three diskettes concentrate on method of preparation: Food Processor Cookery, Microwave Cooking, and Wok Cookery. And you can also get specialty disks: Colozona Special Diet Recipes, Kid's Cookery, and the soon-to-be-available Holiday Cooking.

Plenty of Choices

The program offers five ways to choose a receipe from any of the diskettes. You can view an index of recipe names, or you can start by looking at the Classification index to find something Greek, for instance. In the latter case, the Cookbook gives you a list of all the Greek recipes for your further choice.

If you're more concerned with using a certain ingredient—chicken, for instance—you begin with the Ingredient index. Here you will get a list of recipes that use chicken. You can also combine the classification and ingredient search, by indicating that you want a Greek recipe that uses chicken. A list of all the Greek recipes with chicken will appear on the screen.

Last, if you know the name of the recipe you want, you can type the name (or as much of the name as you can remember, along with an asterisk for the forgotten part) and go directly to the recipe without using an index at all.

> Let Micro Cookbook plan your party meals.

You can also enter new recipes to the Basic Recipes diskette, to any of the additional chapters, or to a recipe diskette you create yourself. (Each Cookbook diskette can hold up to 255 recipes.) To maintain your recipes and make the best use of them, various program options let you adjust serving sizes; switch recipe files; modify or remove recipes; and print recipes, shopping lists, and indices.

The program also includes some desktop functions unrelated to recipe management. One is a calculator, and another is a scratch pad (ProDOS version only) that permits you to use part of memory to hold something you may want to print later. The desktop functions also let you move easily to AppleWorks.

As a cookbook, the program is most valuable to users with a computer in the kitchen or an adjoining family area. The recipes are interesting and palatable.

Even a Child Can Do It

The Micro Cookbook's recipe-retrieval system is fast and simple enough that my 11-year-old can use it, following only screen instructions. Recipe maintenance is more complicated, however.

The desktop functions are nice, but the scratch pad scrolls too quickly to be read; it's better just to print the contents.

Pinpoint's technical support people are readily available; they return calls and answer letters.

Mary Jansiewicz

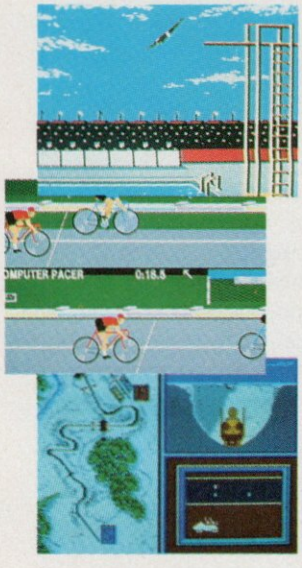
Micro Cookbook
Pinpoint Publishing (formerly Virtual Combinatics)
P.O. Box 13323
Oakland, CA 94661-0323
(415) 530-1726
List Price: $49.95; additional chapters, $19.95 each
Requires: For DOS versions—Apple II Plus, 48K RAM, one disk drive OR 80-Column Card, 64K RAM, one disk drive. For ProDOS version—Apple IIe (preferably enhanced), 80-Column Card OR IIc, 128K RAM, one disk drive
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **405**

DAVENTRY'S DILEMMA

"Sir Graham, I am an old man. I fear my end is near. I have chosen you to prove yourself worthy of the throne." The king's words kept ringing in my ears as I searched the kingdom far and wide for the three magical items that, if rightfully returned, would make Daventry wealthy and strong. Now, as if the king's little bombshell weren't enough to send me reeling, you could've knocked me over with a four-leaf clover when I found out that

22 FAST-PACED, EXCITING EVENTS. GO FOR THE GOLD!

WIN a Tahoe ski week! Special sport and ski-wear offer.*



SUMMER GAMES.®
Want some great play action? This award winning best seller brings you eight great events, including Swimming, Diving, Track, Gymnastics, and more. Compete against world records. Or get together with a group of up to eight for some good competitive *fun*. Realistic, graphics and *action* will challenge you again and again to *go for the gold*.

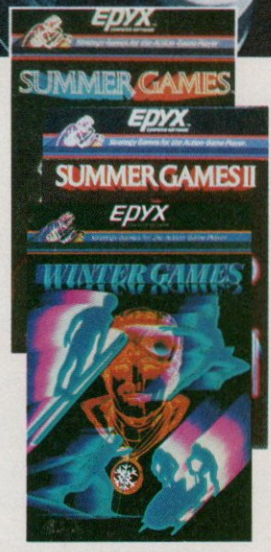
SUMMER GAMES II.™
You asked us for more great events. Here they are. Rowing, Triple Jump, Javelin, High Jump, Fencing, Cycling, Kayaking, even Equestrian. Like SUMMER GAMES, you get spine tingling *action and challenge* for one to eight players. These aren't just games. They're *the games*. And you're the star.

WINTER GAMES.™
You've got to see the graphics, and *feel* the knot in your stomach as your bobsled careens along the walls of the run to know why people are wild over WINTER GAMES. Seven events give you a variety of action—from the endurance of the Biathlon to the timing of the Ski Jump, and more.

What are you waiting for?
Play your favorite events over and over. Play all 22. Set up teams. Challenge your friends. These great action-strategy games are sure to be the stars of *your* collection.

At your local Epyx dealer.

	APPLE	MAC	ATARI	C64/128
Summer Games	✓		✓	✓
Summer Games II	✓			✓
Winter Games	✓	✓		✓



* See specially marked boxes for details. No purchase necessary. Sweepstakes ends Dec. 31, 1985. Official rules available at participating dealers.

EPYX® COMPUTER SOFTWARE
1043 Kiel Ct., Sunnyvale, CA 94089

Strategy Games for the Action-Game Player®

CIRCLE 102 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Sierra On-Line had turned my mission into a graphics adventure game! Before I go further, I'd better introduce myself: I'm the aforementioned Sir Graham.

So, as I was saying, I *had* to rush out and get the game posthaste. And when I booted it up on the king's personal computer (Daventry's a thoroughly modern medieval kingdom, you see), I was truly amazed. It's a dazzling game, if I do say so myself.

As I wandered through the 80 or so locations in the game, I was first struck by the sheer beauty of the screens. The lakes are clean, pure, and swimmable; the trees are strong, tall, and (sometimes) climbable; and the grass is a verdant green (the double-hi-res graphics perfectly capture the vibrant colors of the land). A staggering leap ahead of all graphic adventure games of the past, King's Quest has remarkable three-dimensional ef-

fects. You'll be downright tickled when you make me walk all the way around trees and go behind walls and buildings!

Anyway, Daventry has lots of people to transact with. Some of them are friendly and helpful like my Fairy Godmother, but you'll have to do some quick thinking to assist me in dealing with some others, such as the Wicked Witch, the Giant, and a crotchety old gnome. Are you ready for what this gnome told me? He said that if I could guess his name, he'd give me something useful. Now, OK, I'm a sucker for riddles, but even though I got three guesses, I couldn't figure it out. I tried Abner, Herman, and even Shirley, but none of those were it. I even called him by the name of that *famous* gnome from the neighboring kingdom (he's some kind of a weaver), thinking these two guys might've switched identities, or maybe they were twins or something, but I still came up empty-handed. I've heard some of the things gnomes are being called these days, so this fare-thee-well's name could be *anything*! I was about to give up, when I read (in a tasty place) that I ought to be thinking backwards. Well, *excuse me*! I'm having enough trouble thinking forwards.

Since there's more than one way to skin a cat, there are several solutions to some of the puzzles in King's Quest. A touch of the Tab key shows the score (164 points maximum). Don't be afraid to try different things to see what produces the best score.

Oh, I almost forgot to tell you the neatest feature of all: 26 save-game positions. Usually, adventure games have only 8, but I figure since Sierra On-Line had me for a star, they knocked themselves out to improve the trappings.

So, just take it from me,

RAMWORKS™

ACCEPT NO SUBSTITUTES. BECAUSE THERE AREN'T ANY.

There's only one card like RamWorks. We've got the best hardware design. We supply the best software and we've got the best support from software companies.

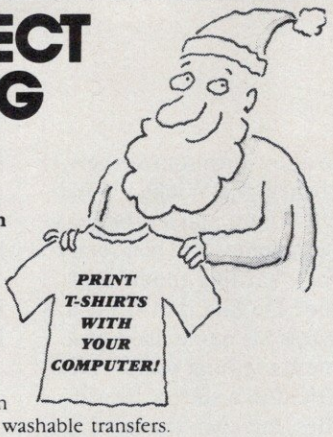
If someone tempts you with an imitation, please get both sides of the story. You'll discover why RamWorks offers the best enhancements to AppleWorks and other programs, and at the lowest price.

GUARANTEED!

214-241-6060
9 AM - 11 PM

"We Set the Standard"
APPLIED ENGINEERING

THE PERFECT STOCKING STUFFER!



Underware™ makes custom T-Shirts in minutes!
With the Underware Ribbon your printer makes iron-on transfers of any screen image! Just print the image on plain paper using an Underware Ribbon, then iron it on to your own T-Shirt. Each ribbon makes 30-100 permanent and washable transfers.

Adding color is simple & inexpensive
With a set of Underware ColorPens you can add up to seven colors to any transfer made with an Underware Ribbon. Just color the plain paper transfer and iron it onto a T-Shirt.

A complete selection of Underware Products . . .
The ribbon is available for the NEC 8023, C. Itoh, Imagewriter, Okidata, Star Gemini, and Epson dot matrix printers. For other printers — try our new Iron-on Coloring Kit with special carbon transfer paper. Please call for details.

NOW WORKS WITH PRINT SHOP™

- Underware Ribbon **$14.95**
- Underware ColorPens (set of 5) **$14.95**
- Underware Jumbo ColorPens (set of 7) **$19.95**
- Underware Iron-on Coloring Kit **$19.95**

UNDERWARE™ VISA MasterCard

Diversions, Inc. **415-591-0660**
1550 Winding Way, Belmont, CA 94002

QUALITY 5¼" DISKETTES LIFETIME WARRANTY

	1-99	100-499	500-999	1000+
SS/DD	.70	.65	.60	Call
DS/DD	.80	.75	.70	Call
Tyvek Sleeves	.06	.06	.05	Call
Label Kits	.20	.20	.20	Call

CompPro BRAND BOXED PRODUCT
10-5¼" Diskettes in Tyvek Sleeves with a Label Kit in a Custom Printed Blue CompPro Box. LIFETIME WARRANTY!!

	1-9	10-49	50-99	100+
SS/DD	8.50	8.00	7.50	Call
DS/DD	9.50	9.00	8.50	Call
3½" Sony/ Maxell SS/DD	24.00	23.00	22.00	Call

DX-85 (Holds 100 Diskettes w/Lock & Key) $9.50
Disk Doubler (Doubles Diskette Capacity) 5.00
Apple/IBM Deluxe Joystick (Comes w/3 Cables) 17.00
Apple Cooling Fan (Surge Protection, Dual Outlets) 20.00

For Quantities Not Listed Call For Quotation!!
We Carry Most Major Ribbons! Call For Pricing!
Call Us For All Of Your Computer Accessory Needs!

Shipping 5% of Order (Minimum $2.50), Plus $1.90 For C.O.D.

Data Dynamics
2360 PACIFIC AVENUE, SUITE B
LONG BEACH, CA 90806
(213) 424-1172 (Call Collect!!)

CIRCLE 234 ON READER SERVICE CARD

you have to get this game. When you see my likeness on your monitor, you'll be able to tell I'm a pretty honest guy. I'm not receiving royalties or anything from it—it's just that King's Quest is terrific. And if you can succeed in helping me find the mirror, shield, and chest, expect a few surprises from my boss, the king. I've also heard rumors around the castle that there's going to be a sequel, called King's Quest II: Romancing the Throne. How can it miss, since I'm going to be the star of that one as well?

Sir Graham
(Donald Oliver)

King's Quest
Sierra On-Line
P.O. Box 485
Coarsegold, CA 93614
(209) 683-6858
List Price: $49.95
Requires: Apple IIe or IIc, 128K RAM, one disk drive
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **406**

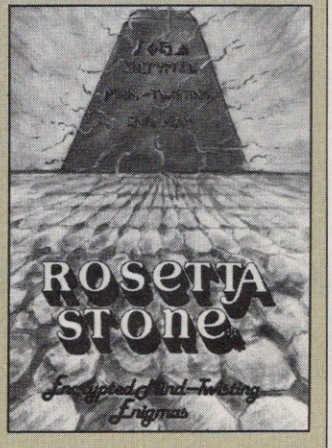
A SLOW-PACED GAME FOR FAST MINDS

Don't confuse Rosetta Stone with *Romancing the Stone*. Rosetta Stone from Hunt's Software Works is billed as encrypted mind-twisting enigmas and not as a series of cliff-hangers. So what if it is not action-paced and uses no animated graphics. It has some of its own unique and interesting qualities.

Rosetta Stone is a decoding game with nine different levels for people aged 10 and up who like to decipher mystery messages. A random clue sentence from a specific list of topics such as trivia, dinosaurs, or children's literature is displayed on the screen. Using the clue sentence and your own hypotheses, you must decode a new sentence. Your reward for all of your hard work is a rousing refrain of "Hail, Hail the Gang's All Here."

This product incorporates three different types of decoding tasks into the nine levels. Level 1 involves a simple character-for-character substitution from what looks like Egyptian hieroglyphics to the English alphabet.

Level 2 features group reversal, where you must unscramble a message by



dividing characters into groups of constant length and reversing the letters in each group. Level 3 is similar, but this time the groups of letters are rotated throughout the mystery message instead of being reversed. This process of grouping treats spaces like other characters, making your task more difficult. No hieroglyphics appear in levels 2 and 3. Level 4 gives you random practice with the first three levels—any type of game may appear in it. Levels 5 through 9 progress from difficult to impossible and combine two or three of the decoding tasks.

As you might have guessed, Rosetta Stone can take some time to learn, and you can become very in-

MYSTERY! INTRIGUE! ADVENTURE! EXPLORE THE WORLD'S GREAT CITIES AS YOU STALK A MASTER THIEF TO THE FAR CORNERS OF THE GLOBE!

"Excuse me, have you seen this woman?"

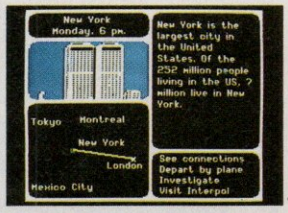
EXPLORATIONS

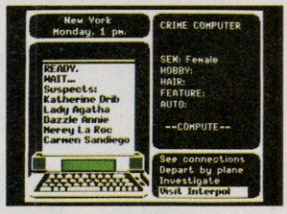
WHERE IN THE WORLD IS CARMEN SANDIEGO?™

BY DANE BIGHAM

SOMEONE HAS MADE OFF WITH the Statue of Liberty's torch...and you've been assigned to the case! This could only be the work of *Carmen Sandiego and her gang*—the dastardly crew that has sworn to swipe each and every one of the world's most famous landmarks and treasures.

You're off on a whirlwind international chase! From London, to Bamako, to Peking, to Kathmandu...you'll find yourself in one strange city after another, with only your Crime Computer and your trusty copy of The World Almanac to guide you. You'll learn to use your computer and Almanac together to find your way around and decipher the clues you uncover. And, with enough dogged detective work, you'll soon collar the cunning culprit.





But don't get overconfident! The Mona Lisa, The Crown Jewels... you've got more treasures to protect, more cases to crack, more crooks to catch.

So now that you know what you're up against, what in the world are you waiting for?

WHERE IN THE WORLD IS CARMEN SANDIEGO? *combines all the best aspects of graphic adventures, mysteries, and arcade animation in a captivating crook's tour of the world. It comes complete with* The World Almanac® *and Police Dossier on Carmen and her gang. Players can work together, with one operating the computer while the other scours The Almanac and Dossier for vital information. With 10 possible suspects, 30 cities, and nearly 1,000 clues,* Carmen Sandiego *is a different game every time you play—for endless hours of family entertainment.*

Broderbund®

WHERE IN THE WORLD IS CARMEN SANDIEGO? is available for Apple personal computers. Look for it at your favorite Brøderbund Software dealer. For more information about Brøderbund products, please write us at 17 Paul Drive, San Rafael, California 94903-2101. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. The World Almanac is a registered trademark of Newspaper Enterprise Association, Inc. © 1985 Brøderbund Software, Inc.

volved. Fortunately, you can save games at any point and pick up where you left off, which is especially useful in school settings.

> Rosetta Stone can take time to learn, and you can become very involved.

The eight pages of instructions that accompany the program are brief and to the point. On-line hints and instructions are also good, but the best way to learn is by doing or watching someone else play.

The keyboard commands for manipulating letters are almost as involved as the game itself. Game players fond of joysticks and mice are in for a rude awakening.

Our resident gifted students, aged 16 to 17, easily became involved and were sufficiently challenged by the higher-level games. They envisioned the game being used at home or in a school enrichment program for students with long attention spans.

After a few hours of Rosetta Stone, you will either be addicted to decoding or ready for less-demanding mental activities such as watching *Romancing the Stone*.

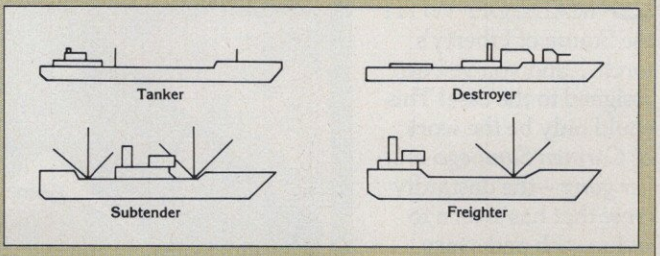
Doug and Denise Green

Rosetta Stone
Hunt's Software Works
3658 Charles Street
San Diego, CA 92106
(619) 224-6774
(800) 624-9497
List Price: $39.95
Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 64K RAM; one disk drive; printer optional
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **407**

WORLD WAR II SUBMARINE SIMULATION

Spectrum HoloByte has recently released its Apple II version of GATO, a submarine simulation game designed to give you a taste of naval action in the South Pacific during World War II. As players of the Macintosh versions are aware, this game is no mere shoot-'em-up, but an adult-level, true-to-life simulation that is full of authentic touches and realism. For example, if you submerge to a depth greater than 20 feet, you must proceed under battery power, since diesel engines do not operate below 20 feet. If you submerge to a depth of greater than 400 feet (not recommended), you will soon find your sub cracking up under the pressure.

Play commences the mo-



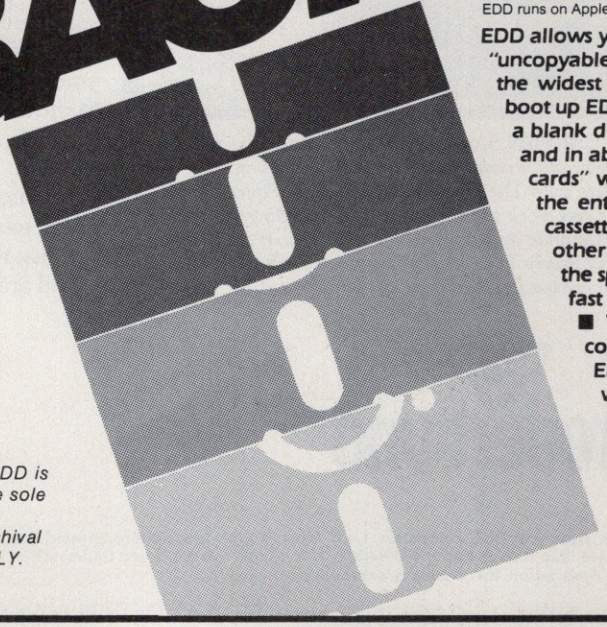
BACK UP YOUR DISKS

NOW AVAILABLE AT YOUR LOCAL COMPUTER STORE

ESSENTIAL DATA DUPLICATOR III™

EDD runs on Apple II, II plus, IIe, IIc and Apple III (in emulation mode) using one or two disk drives.

EDD allows you to easily and quickly make back up copies of your "uncopyable" Apple disks. ■ Since EDD has been preset to copy the widest range of copy-protections possible, you just simply boot up EDD, put the disk you want to copy in one disk drive and a blank disk in the other (EDD will work using one drive also) and in about 2 ½ minutes a copy is made. ■ Unlike the "copy-cards" which only copy "single load" programs, EDD copies the entire disk. This would be similar to hooking up two cassette recorders, playing from one, and recording to the other. ■ We have even included an option so you can check the speed of your disk drives because drive speeds running fast or slow can damage disks and cause other problems. ■ We publish EDD program lists (information about copy-protected disks) every couple of months, which EDD owners can receive. The current list is included with the purchase of EDD. ■ The bottom line is this; if EDD can't copy it, chances are nothing will.



Warning: *EDD is sold for the sole purpose of making archival copies ONLY.*

$79.95 Ask for EDD at your local computer store, or, *to order direct;* send **$79.95** plus $2 shipping ($5 foreign). Mastercard/Visa accepted. *Prepayment required.*

UTILICO MICROWARE
3377 Solano Ave., Suite #352
Napa, CA 94558 (707) 257-2420

CIRCLE 190 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MegaWorks™ and ReportWorks™ with AppleWorks™

The Complete Works

AppleWorks, MegaWorks and ReportWorks is the powerful team for your Apple //e and //c. AppleWorks combines Spreadsheet, Database and Word Processing applications. MegaWorks adds Spelling correction and Mail Merge functions. Now ReportWorks adds advanced report generation and form filling features, including mathematical calculations, file lookups and powerful formatting and sorting capabilities.

MegaWorks with AppleWorks. MegaWorks is the Mail Merge and Spelling correction program designed exclusively for AppleWorks. MegaWorks' mail merge lets you combine information from AppleWorks database files with word processing documents to print personalized form letters. MegaWorks' spelling checker corrects misspelled words in documents and allows you to customize its 40,000-word dictionary with 10,000 more words of your own. Both mail merge and spelling correction maintain word wrapping and pagination of documents.

ReportWorks with AppleWorks. ReportWorks is the powerful report generator that uses your AppleWorks files to print lists, fill out forms, and analyze your data. In fact, ReportWorks allows you to produce just about any kind of report in any kind of format. And ReportWorks can add tax, look up prices, calculate discounts, enter client information automatically, and much, much more. Now, with AppleWorks and ReportWorks you can

• Fill out any form, including purchase orders, invoices and more • Calculate and print estimates and proposals • Analyze and summarize lists and other data

MegaWorks, ReportWorks, AppleWorks—The Complete Works. Both ReportWorks and MegaWorks are designed exclusively to add power to AppleWorks. They both use the same easy-to-use commands as AppleWorks. So if you know how to use AppleWorks, you already know how to use ReportWorks and MegaWorks. Both programs are completely compatible with all your existing AppleWorks files.

See the complete works for your Apple //e and //c today at a dealer near you.

megahaus™
WE MAKE COMPUTERS WORK HARDER. Easier!

5703 Oberlin Dr.
San Diego, CA 92121
(619) 450-1230

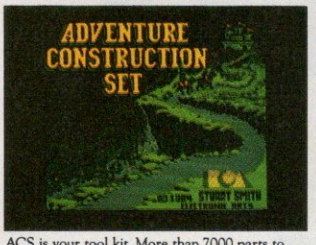
CIRCLE 260 ON READER SERVICE CARD

[This isn't just hype. We really do have the money.]

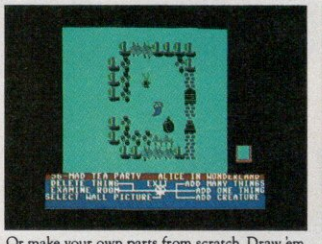
WANTED:

WORLD'S GREATEST ADVENTURES.

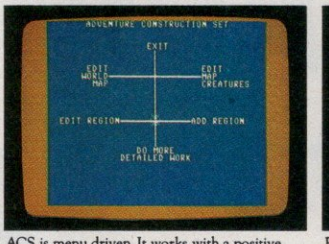
REWARD: $1000 *and* FAME. CALL (800) 227-6703.



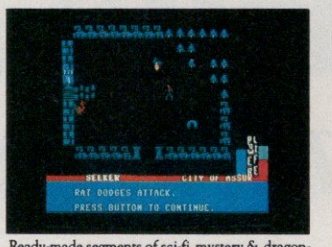
ACS is your tool kit. More than 7000 parts to build from. Power to spare!



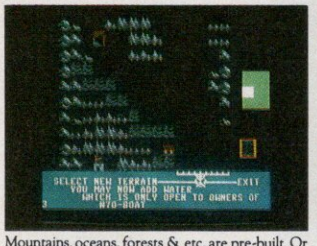
Or make your own parts from scratch. Draw 'em. Give 'em properties. Go for it!



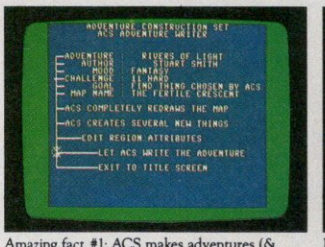
ACS is menu driven. It works with a positive "stick shift" controller. Easy as pie!



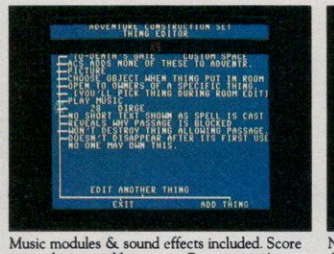
Ready-made segments of sci-fi, mystery & dragon-type adventures included. A real bargain!



Mountains, oceans, forests & etc. are pre-built. Or make your own landscapes. You're the boss!

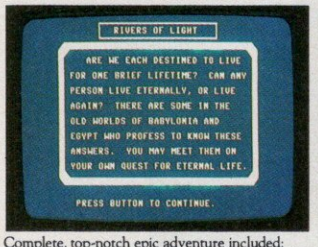


Amazing fact #1: ACS makes adventures (& finishes parts of yours) by itself. This is No Lie!

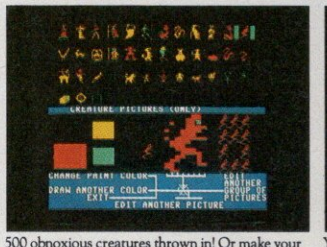


Music modules & sound effects included. Score your adventures like movies. Be a maestro!

No arms control here! Endless weapons of your design. (Endless armor & cures, fortunately.)

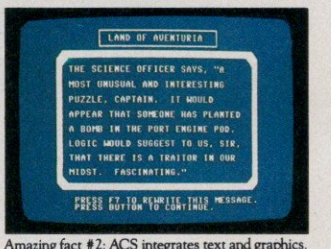


Complete, top-notch epic adventure included: *Rivers of Light* by Stuart Smith, author of *Ali Baba!*

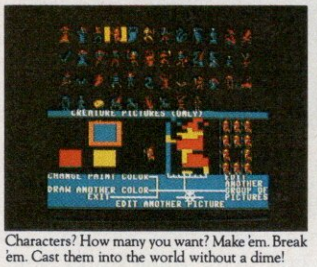


500 obnoxious creatures thrown in! Or make your own. Point 'em at the population! See their priorities!

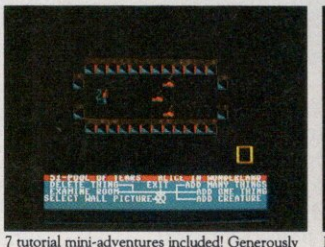
You get magic! 31 variations on 15 Big Spells! You get technology. You get religion. All right!



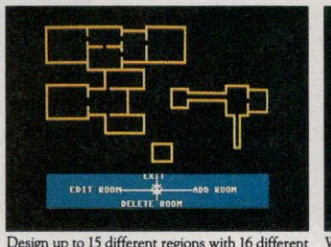
Amazing fact #2: ACS integrates text and graphics. All other products wimp out in this regard.



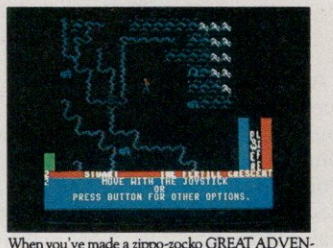
Characters? How many you want? Make 'em. Break 'em. Cast them into the world without a dime!



7 tutorial mini-adventures included! Generously survivable for those tentative first timers!



Design up to 15 different regions with 16 different rooms in each one. Space out!



When you've made a zippo-zocko GREAT ADVENTURE, send it here. You could win 1,000 smackers!

ADVENTURE CONSTRUCTION SET™

from ELECTRONIC ARTS™

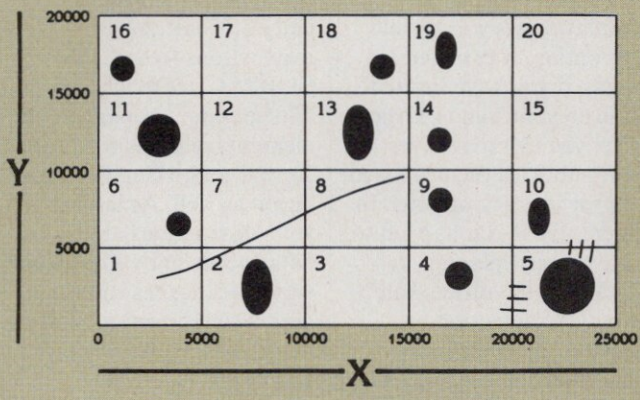
HOW TO WIN: Send your adventure entries to Electronic Arts by 12/30/85. 3 winners will be selected by our judges. Their decision: final. Your adventure becomes "public domain" which means you can still get famous even if you don't get rich. **HOW TO ORDER:** Visit your retailer or call 800-227-6703 for direct VISA or MasterCard orders **(in CA call 800-632-7979).** To buy by mail, send check or money order to Electronic Arts, P.O. Box 306, Half Moon Bay, CA 94019. Add $3 to cover insured shipping and handling. Indicate desired machine version. Allow 1-4 weeks for delivery. *All EA products purchased direct have a 14 day "satisfaction or your money back" guarantee.* **PRICE & MACHINE AVAILABILITY:** C-64 $39.95. Apple IIe/c $49.95. Coming soon to IBM PC/PCjr $49.95. To receive our complete product catalog and direct order form, send 50¢ and a self-addressed, stamped envelope to Electronic Arts, Catalogue Offer, 2755 Campus Drive, San Mateo, CA 94403.

CIRCLE 202 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ment you receive your orders from COMSUBPAC (for Commander Submarine Force Pacific Fleet). Your assignment might be to rescue a downed aviator or to mine an enemy navigation route. The way you carry out your assignment is entirely up to you. Just like a real submarine commander, you are free to choose whether to attack an enemy vessel or to avoid it if the circumstances so dictate. You can navigate on the surface or underwater, being aware that the fuel requirements are different.

> If someone torpedos the sub tender, you can end up in very deep water.

GATO has nine game screens to help you on your missions. The main control screen shows the view from the bridge or through the periscope. This screen also displays the submarine's instrument cluster, which consists of three dials (depth, speed, and heading); oxygen, fuel, and battery indicators (a blinking light and beep inform you when the batteries are low); periscope direction; current power source; torpedo status; and a damage indicator. This last category is also available as a separate screen. By the way, if your sub sustains damage, it will stay damaged for the duration of the game unless you can get it to the sub tender, the only friendly ship in the area. Consequently, if someone torpedos the sub tender, you can end up in very deep water, in more ways than one.



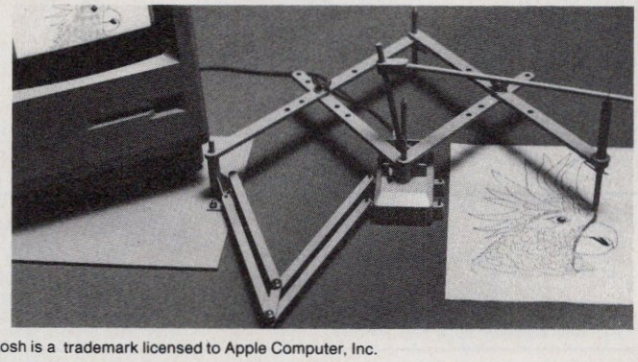
Some navigation aids are the Radar Window (which has a range 10% greater than that of the periscope) and two area charts. Of these, the Patrol Area Chart represents the game "universe," or playing field where all the action takes place. This chart is further divided into 20 quadrants; a key command brings up the quadrant your sub is currently occupying. If you wish, you can use the game's Rapid Sub Deployment (RSD) option, which propels you to any specific quadrant when you type the coordinates. Although true

NOW.....You Can Teach an Old Mouse New Tricks with – Make Another Copy!

You've waited long enough! Imagine turning any existing drawing into your own electronic masterpiece. Now you can with **Make Another Copy (M.A.C.). Make Another Copy** enables you to copy anything you can point at, photos, maps, drawings, etc. . . . Don't be limited by the size of your original art!

M.A.C. lets you **ENLARGE,** REDUCE, or retain original size of that art to fit your need. Using a stylus system, the M.A.C. allows "hands off" mouse control without loss of any functions.

Replicates by a pantograph mechanism. For the same price as some picture disks but with unlimited drawing potential. If you can't afford or justify the expense of a digitizer, then M.A.C. is your answer. Works with all Apple Paint programs. Try M.A.C. for 10 days, if not thoroughly satisfied, return for full purchase price. (When ordering state whether Macintosh IIE or IIC.)



Send only $49.95 plus $4.50 for shipping and handling for each Make Another Copy. Make your check or money order payable to:

INNOVATIVE PRODUCTS
Box 1233 Dept. 1A
Oakbrook, IL 60522-1233

Allow 6–8 weeks for delivery. IL residents add 7% sales tax. Mac and MacPaint are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc./Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 140 ON READER SERVICE CARD

simulationists will eschew this option, it can come in handy if you have limited time on your hands. Otherwise, you can maneuver your sub with the keyboard and/or joystick options. Incidentally, if you happen to find yourself playing GATO at the office, you can avoid detection by pressing the Delete key whenever the boss wanders by. Doing so freezes the

> The game becomes progressively more true to life.

game and turns the screen into a financial spreadsheet.

The game's ten levels of play range from the relatively simple to the diabolically difficult. Your instructions from COMSUBPAC are always in Morse code, although at the elementary levels (0, 1, and 2), you get an English translation as well. At levels 3–6, your instructions are in Morse code only, with visual (dots and dashes running across the screen) as well as audio signals. At levels 7 and above, you receive nothing but the audio signals, which you must transcribe and then translate before embarking on your mission. As if this weren't enough, at levels 3 and above, enemy-ship traces are not visible on the Patrol Area Chart, and at levels 5 and above, enemy-ship traces are not visible on the quadrant charts either, leaving you at the mercy of your radar and periscope.

As you move from the elementary to the more difficult levels, the game

> At levels 7 and above, you receive nothing but audio signals.

becomes progressively more true to life. This realism is due to Bill Graves, a retired U.S. Navy captain who assisted authors Ed Dawson and Paul Arlton in the creation of the original version of the game.

GATO goes beyond mere graphic simulation of a visual environment by simulating a submarine commander's subjective environment as he experiences action in the Pacific during World War II. In GATO, players don't just sit back passively watching the environment unfold, but actively participate in the course of the game. The requirement of strategic ability, rather than mere hand/eye coordination, is what makes this game a true challenge, even for experienced computer-game players.

Nicholas Lavroff

GATO
Spectrum HoloByte, Inc.
1050 Walnut, Suite 325
Boulder, CO 80302
(303) 443-0191
List Price: IIe and IIc versions, $39.95; Mac version, $49.95
Requires: Apple IIe, IIc, or Macintosh; 128K RAM; one disk drive; joystick optional

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **408**

SEASONS GREETINGS

APPLE® GIFTS FOR YOUR FAMILY, YOUR FRIENDS. . . .AND YOU!

BUSINESS	TRIAD
"APPLEWORKS" BY C. RUBIN (BOOK)	$ 13.95
AP/AR/GA/INV/PAY—BPI (DOS) (EA)	220.00
AP/AR/GA/INV/PAY—BPI (PRODOS) (EA)	230.00
BACK TO BASICS ACC'T SYS (C/E)	110.00
BANK STREET FILER 64K/128K (EA)	40.50
BANK STREET MAILER 64K/128K (EA)	40.50
CROSSTALK—MICROSTUFF	104.00
DB MASTER 4 PLUS—STONEWARE	167.00
DB MASTER BUSINESS TEAM (+/C/E)	187.00
DOT PLOT—CMI CASCADE (+/C/E)	50.00
FLASHCALC (+/C/E/)	58.00
GRAPHWORKS—PBI (REQ. APPLEWORKS)	56.00
HABAMERGE—HABA (REQ. APPLEWORKS)	49.95
JEEVES—PBI (REQ. APPLEWORKS)	49.95
OMNIS 3—ORG. SUPPORT SOFTWARE	250.00
PFS BESTSELLERS—SOFT PUB (2C/E)	148.00
PFS FILE/REPORT/GRAPH/PLAN (EA)	70.95
PINPOINT (REQ. APPLEWORKS)	42.00
PROFILER—PM SOFTWARE (PRODOS)	58.00
PROFILER PFS DATA CONVERSION	26.95
SIDEWAYS (DOS OR PRODOS) (EA)	35.50
SUPERCALC 3A (2C/2E ENH)	113.00
COMMUNICATIONS	
ASCII EXPRESS(DOS/PRODOS) (EA)	$ 76.50
MICROMODEM 2E&SC I—HAYES (2/+/E)	130.00
SMARTMODEM 1200—HAYES (RS232)	377.00
SMARTMODEM 300&SC I—HAYES(2C)	155.00
ZOOM MODEM 2E PLUS	120.00
WORD PROCESSING	
BANK STREET SPELLER (REQ. WRITER)	$ 40.50
BANK ST. WRITER-64K OR 128K (EA)	40.50
BOOKENDS EXT. (PRODOS-2C/2E-128)	88.00
FORMAT II ENHANCED (64K & 128K)	88.00
MOUSEWRITE—WAGNER (2C/E-ENH 128)	73.00
PFS WRITE—SOFT PUB. (2C/E)	70.95
SENSIBLE SPELLER-DOS/PRODOS (EA)	71.50
SENSIBLE TECHNICAL DICTIONARY	35.95
SPELLWORKS (REQ. APPLEWORKS)	32.95
WRITE CHOICE—WAGNER (2/+/C/E)	26.50

EDUCATION	TRIAD
ALGEBLASTER—DAVIDSON	$ 30.95
ALGEBRA 1/2/3/4—EDUWARE (EA)	23.95
CHALLENGE MATH OR FACTORY (EA)	30.00
GRAMMAR EXAMINER	26.95
MASTER TYPE—MASTER TYPE FILER (EA)	23.95
MATH BLASTER—OR CLASSMATE (EA)	29.50
MINIT/MAXIT/TARGET—MILLIKEN	24.50
MOTHER GOOSE #1/2—HARTLEY (EA)	32.00
READER RABBIT—MOPTOWN HOTEL (EA)	23.95
REMEMBER!	46.95
ROCKY'S BOOTS—ROBOT ODYSSEY (EA)	29.50
SPELL-IT OR WORK ATTACK (EA)	29.50
STICKYBEAR ABC/#'S/MATH/ETC (EA)	23.95
STORY MAKER—SCHOLASTIC (HOME)	23.95
TEASERS BY TOBBS—SUNBURST (HOME)	30.00
TERRAPIN LOGO (2/+/C/E)	59.50
TYPING TUTOR III	29.50
WHERE IS CARMEN SAN DIEGO?	23.95
WONDERFUL WORLD OF PAWS!-W/O BU	30.95
HOME	
DAZZLE DRAW	$ 35.50
DOLLARS & SENSE—MONO. (C/E-128K)	68.50
FAMILY ROOTS—QUINSEPT (2/+/C/E)	135.00
MACH II JOYSTICK-2/+ OR C/E (EA)	26.95
NEWSROOM (NEW LIST PRICE-$59.95)	35.00
NEWSROOM CLIP ART VOL 1 (EA)	17.50
PRINT SHOP-BRODERBUND (+/C/E	28.50
PRINT SHOP GRAPHICS LIB #1/2 (EA)	15.50
PRINT SHOP COMPANION	23.95
RAINBOW PACK+ (120 W/ENVELOPES)	14.95
RAINBOW PACK 300 (RED/BLUE/GOLD)	11.95
RAM CHIPS-NEC256K/150NS (9 CHIPS)	33.00
RAMDRIVE 2E (REQ. RAMWORKS)	19.00
RAMWORKS 64K—APPLIED ENG. (2E)	130.00
RAMWORKS 256K—APPLIED ENG. (2E)	182.00
RAMWORKS RGB OPTION—APPL. ENG.	95.00
SYSTEM CLOCK IIC—APPLIED ENG.	59.00
TIMEMASTER II HO—APPLIED ENG.	95.00
Z-RAM 256K IIC—APPLIED ENG.	292.00

HOBBY/UTILITIES	TRIAD
ALPHA PLOT (2+CE 48K DOS)	$ 21.00
APPLE MECHANIC (2+CE 48K DOS)	16.00
BEAGLE BASIC (2+E 64K DOS)	19.00
BEAGLE GRAPHICS (CE 128K 3/P)	31.00
BLAZING PADDLES OR PIXIT (EA)	29.50
BYTE PAINT—BYTE WORKS (128K)	21.95
C.I.A. FILES—GOLDEN DELICIOUS	44.95
CAT GRAPHICS/MAGIC PAINT BRUSH(EA)	21.00
COPY II PLUS (64K-CURRENT VERS)	22.50
D-CODE (2+CE 48K DOS/PRODOS)	22.00
DISK QUIK (CE 128K DOS)	16.00
DMP UTILITIES (SPECIFY PRINTER)	41.00
DOS BOSS (2+CE 48K DOS)	13.50
DOUBLE TAKE (2+CE 48K 3.3/PRO)	19.00
EDD III—UTILICO	45.50
EXTRA K (CE 128K DOS/PRODOS)	22.00
FAT CAT (2+CE 48K DOS/PRODOS)	19.00
FLEX TYPE OR FRAME UP (EA)	16.50
FONTPAK #1 THRU #13 (EA)	15.50
FONTRIX 1.5	55.00
G.P.L.E. (2+CE 48K DOS/PRODOS)	26.50
GRAPHICS MAGICIAN	35.50
HOME DATA MANAGER—PENGUIN (NEW)	35.95
KYAN PASCAL—KYAN	52.95
MACROSOFT & ASSEMBLER (PRODOS)	81.50
MASTER DIAGNOSTICS (+/C/E) (EA)	41.50
MERLIN PRO (C/E-128K 3.3/PRO)	57.50
P.C.P.-PRO/PAC (SPECIFY PRINTER)	21.95
PRINTOGRAPHER—ROGER WAGNER	23.95
PRO-BYTER (+CE 64K DOS/PRODOS)	19.00
PRODOS ORCA/M—BYTE WORKS (64K)	51.95
SILICON SALAD (2+CE 48K DOS)	13.50
TAKE 1 ANIMATION #3 (BUSINESS)	29.50
TAKE 1 ANIMATION #1 OR #2 (EA)	18.95
TAKE 1—BAUDVILLE (2/+/C/E 64K)	35.50
TIP DISK #1 OR TYPEFACES (EA)	10.95
TOOLBOXES—ROGER WAGNER (EA)	23.95
TRIPLE DUMP (2/+/C/E DOS/PRODOS)	21.50
UTILITY CITY (2+CE 48K DOS)	16.00

RECREATION	TRIAD
ADVENTURE CONSTRUCTION SET	$ 30.95
AUTODUEL	30.95
BEAGLE BAG	16.50
CARRIERS AT WAR/WILDERNESS (EA)	30.95
COMPUTER BASEBALL—SSI	24.50
F-15 STRIKE EAGLE/SOLO FLT (EA)	21.50
FLIGHT SIMULATOR II	31.50
GATO	24.50
HITCHHIKERS GUIDE TO THE GALAXY	24.50
JAMES BOND-A VIEW TO A KILL	24.50
JENNY OF THE PRAIRIE	24.95
KARATEKA	21.50
KING'S QUEST (C/E-128K)	29.50
LODE RUNNER/CHAMPIONSHIP LR (EA)	21.50
MICRO LEAGUE BASEBALL	24.50
MILLIONAIRE/BARON/SQUIRE (EA)	24.50
MINER 2049'ER I OR II (EA)	25.50
MOEBIUS	36.50
PHANTASIE OR MECH BRIGADE (EA)	24.50
PINBALL CONSTRUCTION SET	21.95
RAILS WEST/SIX-GUN SHOOTOUT (EA)	24.50
RENDEZVOUS WITH RAMA/AMAZON (EA)	24.50
SARGON III	29.95
SKYFOX/1-ON-1/SEVEN CITIES (EA)	25.50
SPY HUNTER OR TAPPER (EA)	26.95
STEPHEN KING-THE MIST	24.50
SUMMER GAMES I/II (EA)	24.50
SUPER ZAXXON	21.50
TEMPLE OF APSHAI	24.50
ULTIMA II/III/IV (EA)	35.95
UNIVERSE	79.00
WHERE...IS CARMEN SAN DIEGO?	23.95
WISHBRINGER OR ZORK I (EA)	24.00
WIZ I (PROVING GROUNDS)	29.95
WIZ II (KNIGHT OF DIAMONDS)	21.50
WIZ III (LEGACY OF LLYLGAMYN)	24.50
WIZ IV (IF RELEASED)	27.50
ZAXXON	18.95
ZORK II OR III (EA)	26.50

TERMS

PAYMENT: Checks/VISA/MC/Money Order/PO-Schools Only
Credit Card—Include #, Exp. Date, Tel #(No Charge).
School PO Processing Fee-Add 1% (Min. $1.50/Max. $10.00).
School Terms: NET 30.
Personal Checks—Allow 10-14 Days for Processing Unless Guaranteed by Credit Card Number and Expiration Date.
Nebraska Residents—Add 3½% Sales Tax.
Sorry, We no longer Ship C.O.D.

TRIAD Software Products
1414 Cherry Tree Lane
Papillion, NEbraska 68046
Daily: 8:30 a.m.-9:00 p.m. CST / Saturday: 9:00-5:00 CST
Credit Card Ordering Only: 1-800-835-7427, Ext. 310
Price Quotes/Inquires/Returns/Other: 1-402-331-7312

U.S. SHIPPING: UPS Ground—$2.00/Order. Others—Shpg.+$2.00. Canada-Shpg+$3. APO/FPO/Foreign Orders-Shpg+$4.
WARRANTY: Defect-free for 30 Days, Our Shipping Date. (Continental U.S. Only, Unless You Pay All Shipping Costs.)
Returns Require Prior Authorization-Write or Call 402-331-7312
2200 ITEM 'CAT-A-DISK' CATALOG: $5.00 ($2 w/Order).
FREE 400 ITEM FLYER: Write or call 402-331-7312
APPLE is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc
PREPARED OCT. 1985 PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE (#85-12)

CIRCLE 119 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEW PRODUCT

IIc SYSTEM CLOCK

- Fully ProDos compatible
- Automatic time and date stamping
- Easy to use from BASIC
- Battery operated, uses 3 "AA" batteries (will last 1-2 years before simple replacement)
- Date has year, month, date and day of week
- Time has hours, minutes and seconds
- Will time and date stamp AppleWorks files
- Will display time and date on the AppleWorks screen
- Auto access from AppleWorks data-base (just use a time and date field)
- Pass through serial port - The IIc system clock can plug into either the modem or printer serial port, then modem or printer plugs into the clock
- No hassle 5 year warranty
- Only $79.00

AE

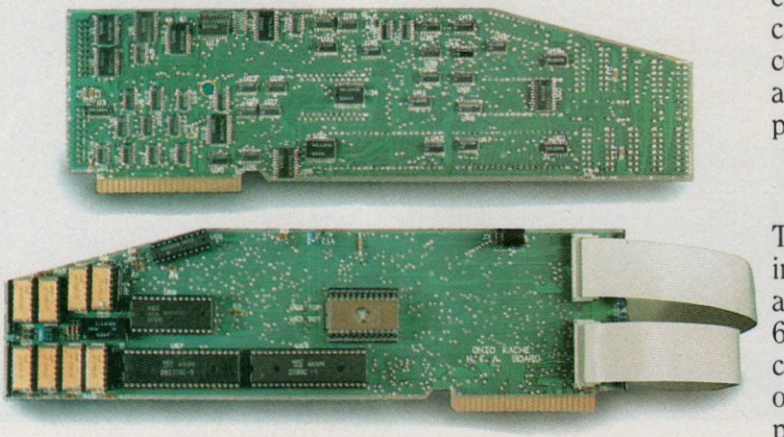
"We Set the Standard"

214-241-6060 **APPLIED ENGINEERING** **9 AM - 11 PM**

THE KACHE BOARD GIVES YOU WHAT YOU'VE BEEN WAITING FOR TEN TIMES FASTER.

SPEED UP THE RESPONSE TIME OF YOUR MICROCOMPUTER BY AS MUCH AS 10:1.

Ohio Kache System's™ "Kache Board"™ effectively reduces the frequency of hard disk accessing, and consequently, the cause of most "waiting frustration"—mechanical latency. Apparent response time can be reduced by up to ten times since data requested already resides in cache memory. The Kache Board features a microprocessor that actually manages the operation of the cache memory buffers without drawing on your microcomputer's main processor. Data in cache memory is constantly purged to maintain 256K of the most frequently accessed data, combining the speed of RAM disk with the capacity of hard disk.



THE KACHE BOARD IS SUPERIOR TO RAM DISK.

The Kache Board offers performance that is superior to RAM disk for three primary reasons: data is automatically updated on the disk as it is changed, minimizing its vulnerability; data fetching from disk is transparent, eliminating the need to copy files; and cache memory retains only those files that are most frequently accessed, ensuring the greatest possible reduction in hard disk accessing.

SYSTEM COMPATIBILITY.

To date, the Kache Board is only compatible with Apple II+ and IIe systems with hard disk drive; however, boards for IBM, AT&T and Texas Instrument microcomputers are already in final testing stages and will become available later this year.

TECHNICALLY SPEAKING.

The Kache Board, a host adapter, is compatible with most Small Computer Standard Interface (SCSI) hard disk drives. Management of the cache memory buffers is carried out by a Z80 microprocessor which draws its power from an outside, custom tabletop power source (available as an optional purchase). Heat dissipation from the board amounts to approximately 6 watts.

SURFACE MOUNTED DEVICE TECHNOLOGY.

The functionality and intelligence of the 11" x 3¼" Kache Board is made possible by the technology of Surface Mounted Devices (SMD's). SMD's, tiny integrated circuits a fraction of the size and weight of conventional devices, are mounted on the underside of the board in a highly concentrated schema. This allows room on the top side of the board for the microprocessor, memory chips, custom integrated circuits and other components that, to date, are not available in SMD proportions.

EASE OF INSTALLATION.

The Kache Board is easy to install and can reside in any one of four slots: 4, 5, 6 or 7. In addition, a cable is provided for ease of installation to your 50 pin SCSI disk connection. The self-contained power source plugs into the Kache Board and relays power from any standard 110 volt electrical outlet.

AVAILABLE FROM MANUFACTURER ON A DIRECT MAIL BASIS.

The Kache Board is available from Ohio Kache Systems (OKS) on a direct mail basis only. A rigorous 48 hours of testing is completed on every unit prior to shipment. Nonetheless, Ohio Kache Systems offers a 90 day warranty on all components and labor as well as a 30 day trial period. If the Kache Board doesn't perform as we say it will, return it to us for a full refund.

ORDER TODAY

The OKS Kache Board comes complete, ready for installation in your Apple IIe or II+ for $695.00. You can order yours by calling toll-free: **800-338-0050**

Phone orders may use Visa or MasterCard. To order by mail, write to the address listed below. For faster service use Visa, MasterCard, bank or certified checks. Please allow 18 days for delivery of shipments accompanied by money orders, company or personal checks.

Kache Board (256K)	$695.00
Optional Power Source	$35.00
6 Ft. Shielded, 50 Pin Extension Cable	$40.00
6 Ft. Non-Shielded, 50 Pin Extension Cable	$30.00

MasterCard VISA

Prices include shipping and handling. Ohio residents please add 5.5% sales tax.

For further information on the Kache Board, Ohio Kache Systems Corp., or the compatibility of your hard disk drive, please contact us at (513) 746-9160.

Ohio Kache Systems, Corp.
75 Tahlequah Trail, Dept. 11,
Springboro, Ohio 45066-1154

OKS

CIRCLE 178 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BY MICHAEL WIESENBERG

A TICKET CHALLENGE

The debut of a monthly puzzle column

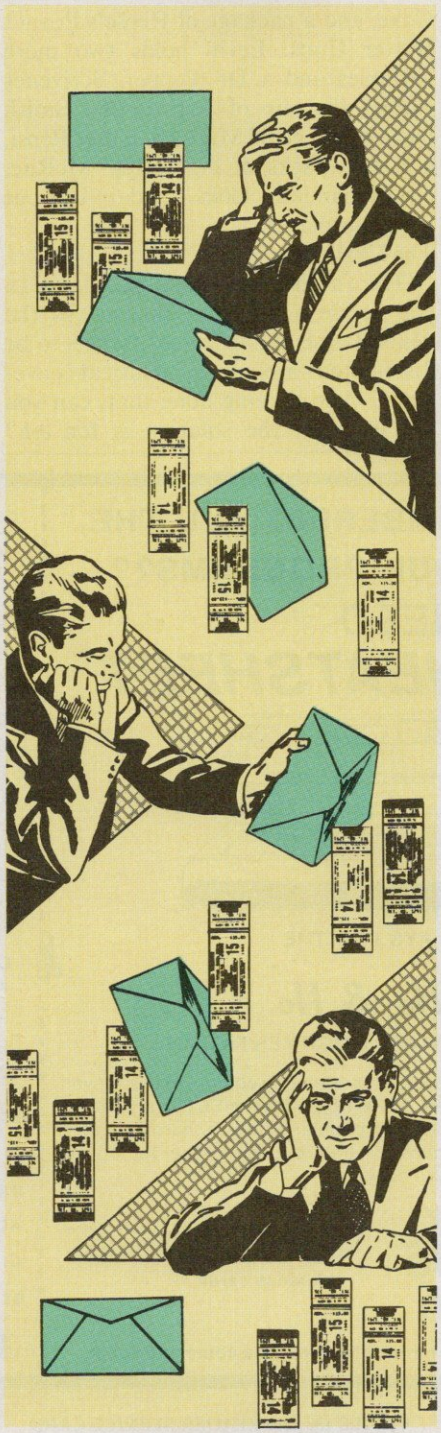
"Junk-food run!" The magic words that sustain the programmers of I-Q Industries in the heart of Silicon Valley are usually heard about 2:30 P.M., when lunch has worn off but it's not nearly time to think of dinner. Four regulars head for a building on their site that houses enough vending machines to satisfy the cravings of even the most confirmed sugarholic. The machines in their own building dispense the standard candy bars and soda pop, but that's not enough for this crew.

Hotshot young programmer Bob Levin leads the group. Today he's wearing a relatively clean Minneapple T-shirt that might stay on for a week or could be replaced tomorrow with Mr. Natural. "Everybody know about the new work schedules?"

Spotswood Gilbert, senior programmer, at six feet, four inches, is six inches taller than Levin. "Oh sure, work 10% more than your scheduled time for the same pay. The Austerity Program, I call it," he responds.

Grey Scrivener, senior technical writer specializing in software manuals, glances at his reflection in one of the overhead convex mirrors perched at the intersection with another corridor to prevent collisions, and pats his already perfect coiffure.

"Well, I'm glad I'm doing the manual for FORTRAN 8X on the new computer, so I don't have to take a pay cut or worry about getting laid off. You know, I thought I would give the compiler a good workout. Any of you see 'Computer Calisthenics' in *Dr. Dobb's Journal*? Puzzles and mental exercises best solved by computer. I wrote a program to solve the puzzle about multiplying letter values of words to come up with the one that's closest in value to a million. I don't think that my program is very efficient, though; it's been running continuously for a week, and so far I haven't even looked at all the seven-letter possibilities. But I haven't broken the compiler yet; it must be pretty robust."



WILLY KEATS

System operator Marian Smith, without whom none of them could get any work done, because all the computers would die of aggravated glitches, lights another cigarette without pausing in her stride. "No wonder everything runs so slowly on Zool lately. Maybe you oughta be doing that stuff at home on your Macintosh."

They arrive at the machines just as programmer Sally McRae, the fifth member of this kaffeeklatsch, walks up. She is wearing Nikes, jeans, and a New York Marathon T-shirt. Unlike some who casually wear such shirts, McRae has actually *run* the New York Marathon. And the Boston Marathon. And the San Francisco Marathon. And several other marathons. "Hi, gang. Guess who I saw today?"

Gilbert pulls a handle that releases a package of lemon cookies. "Don't tell me *you're* joining us for junk food?"

"Of course not; I had lunch at the Mendocino Ice Cream Company. And that's where I saw . . . "

Scrivener slides a blueberry fruit-at-the-bottom yogurt from the chilled-food dispenser. "And that's where you saw Steve Jobs."

"Yes, that's right. How did *you* know who I saw?"

Scrivener adjusts the knot on his toast-colored knit tie. "I know that the only Mendocino Ice Cream Company on the Peninsula is in Woodside, which is where Jobs lives. And I know he's had enough spare time lately to go out for ice cream. I also know you're not impressed by ordinary celebrities, so I figured that if you saw anyone important enough to say 'Guess who I saw'

about, it had to be Jobs."

Levin looks at Scrivener with respect. "Hey, that was great reasoning on your part, figuring what Sally was going to say. Maybe you can work out a puzzle I found in an old *Bent*."

"What's a bent?"

Gilbert fishes a Hershey bar and a Twix from one machine's trough and drops 50¢ into the soda machine. "Not *a* bent, *The Bent*. It's the magazine of the Tau Beta Pi Association, which is the national engineering honor society. I get it, too."

Levin pops a Twinkie into his mouth. "I subscribe for their puzzles column. One of *The Bent's* readers sent this puzzle in:

A ticket agent has ten tickets to different shows. He is placing these into ten identical envelopes. The order of the envelopes can be ignored, and some of the envelopes can be empty after he has placed all his tickets in envelopes. In how many different ways can ten tickets be distributed among ten envelopes?

"Let's look at the much easier case of three tickets and three envelopes. Let's call the tickets A, B, and C. Here are all the possibilities:

	ENVELOPE 1	ENVELOPE 2	ENVELOPE 3
1.	A-B-C	empty	empty
2.	A-B	C	empty
3.	A-C	B	empty
4.	B-C	A	empty
5.	A	B	C

"The puzzle column in *The Bent* asked only for the specific case of ten tickets and ten envelopes, but I would like to devise a program that handles the general situation of any number of tickets and any number of envelopes."

As they all walk back to their building, Gilbert carries his Twix, Hershey chocolate bar, lemon cookies, Cherry Coke, and a package of Reese's Peanut Butter Cups. Levin holds two more Twinkies and a Dr. Pepper. Scrivener carries the cup of yogurt, and Smith has a package of M&M's, a diet Pepsi, and two packs of cigarettes. McRae, empty-handed, looks disdainfully at their purchases.

The Challenge

Here's the challenge, people. Can you devise a program that solves the general case of x different tickets to be distributed among x identical envelopes? And, having done that, can you tell us what the solution is for ten? Your program must be short and elegant. It can be in any programming language that runs on an Apple-II-series computer or a Mac. The algorithms can be demonstrated in a pseudolanguage, if that is the best approach, or perhaps in a flowchart. The best solution wins you a one-year subscription to *A+* and a Certificate of Excellence in Programming and will be published here. Remember that a good program is self-documenting.

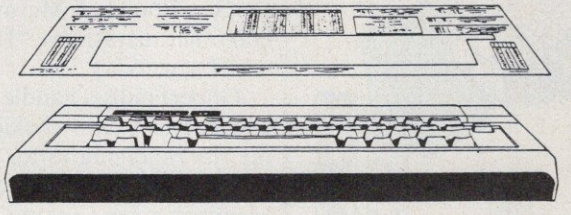
All entries for this month's contest must be received by December 10, 1985. Please send all entries to Computer Calisthenics, c/o *A+* Magazine, 11 Davis Drive, Belmont, CA 94002. If you want us to return your entry, enclose a self-addressed, stamped envelope or diskette mailer. The winner will be selected by the author, whose decision will be final. The winning program will be announced in the March 1986 issue of *A+*. ✚

Editor's note: Michael Wiesenberg's "Computer Calisthenics" column originally appeared in Doctor Dobb's Journal. *A+ would like to thank Michael Swaine, editor-in-chief of Doctor Dobb's, for his permission to use the Computer Calisthenics name.*

HAVING TROUBLE REMBERING ALL THE COMMANDS FOR YOUR PROGRAMS??

YOU NEED

LEROY'S CHEATSHEET®



KEYBOARD OVERLAYS FOR THE

APPLE® *IIe & IIc*

THE QUICK AND EASY SOFTWARE DOCUMENTATION

Forget about constantly referring back to the manual for operating commands. Discover all the "special" commands buried in the manuals. LEROY'S CHEATSHEETS® are sturdy plastic laminated help sheets designed for use with popular software, hardware and languages for **APPLE *IIe & IIc*** computers. Commands are grouped together for logical use. You learn and use your programs faster and easier.

IIe Cheatsheets are **DIE CUT** overlays designed to fit over the keyboard

only $5.95 each

IIc Cheatsheets are 7" x 10¾" reversible plastic laminated **reference cards**

With LEROY'S CHEATSHEETS® you will never have to hunt for a command again.

PLEASE SEND THE CHEATSHEETS I HAVE CIRCLED FOR MY:

☐ ***IIe*** **(overlay)** ☐ ***IIc*** **(card)**

CIRCLE YOUR CHOICES

WORD PROCESSORS
SCREENWRITER II
SPEEDSCRIPT (COMPUTE!)
APPLE WRITER II

PRINTERS
GEMINI 10X & 15X
OKIDATA MICROLINE 92 & 93
EPSON RX & FX 80 & 100
IMAGEWRITER

MISCELLANEOUS
BLANKS (SET OF 3)
GRAPPLER + / PRINT WORKSHOP
FOR THE BEGINNER (DOS 3.3)
FLIGHT SIMULATOR II

BUSINESS
PRACTICALC II
MULTIPLAN
SUPERBASE
APPLEWORKS
VISICALC

LANGUAGES
LOGO (APPLE)
LOGO (TERRAPIN)
BASIC (DOS 3.3)

MORE DESIGNS ON THE WAY

QTY. _____ X $ 5.95 = $.
A+12

SHIPPING $ 1.00*

6% TAX (PA. ONLY) $.

TOTAL $.

*U.S. & CANADA $1.00
FOREIGN ORDERS $3.00
CHECK, M.O., MC/VISA
U.S. FUNDS NO C.O.D.

MC/VISA# _____

EXPIRATION DATE _____

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE _____ ZIP _____

CHEATSHEET PRODUCTS INC
P.O. Box 111368 Pgh., Pa. 15238
(412) 781-1551

CIRCLE 138 ON READER SERVICE CARD

1600k 16-Bit IIe!

Why pay more for a lesser card that only works in 8-Bit just because it's advertised a lot? You can buy Checkmate Technology's **State-Of-The-Art MULTIRAM IIe™** that works great in 8-Bit, has a true 16-Bit Co-Processor port, optional 16-Bit 65C816 Co-Processor card, **& GET HOLIDAY BONUES*** from Coit Valley Computers!

- **MULTIRAM IIe IS A DIRECT SUBSTITUTE FOR RAMWORKS™** or Apple Extended 80 column cards. Because it follows Apple's strict guidelines, **MULTIRAM RUNS ALL 3rd PARTY SOFTWARE** that the other cards do, and has 80 columns & Double Hi-Res Graphics.
- ***UP TO 768k MAIN BOARD MEMORY - 50% MORE THAN RAMWORKS AT A LOWER PRICE!***
- **UP TO 768k MORE OPTIONAL PIGGYBACK BOARD MEMORY + FREE RGB ON THE SAME BOARD** - and unlike Ramworks piggyback, there is no potential to interfere or touch cards in slot-1! **A TOTAL OF 1600K IIe MEMORY AT A LOWER PRICE!**
- **OPTIONAL 16-Bit 65C816 CO-PROCESSOR CARD** that plugs into the motherboard & then into **ONLY MULTIRAM's Port** using no slots! **TRULY STATE-OF-THE-ART, BUT IT CAN'T RUN ON RAMWORKS.**
- **FREE ULTRA-FAST RAM DISK SOFTWARE** that isn't like Ramworks $29 Ram disk software. It can be run alone or **WITH APPLEWORKS™. FREE RAM TEST** & optional CP/M and Pascal Ram disk software too!
- **FREE APPLEWORKS EXPANDER SOFTWARE** that is run only once to permanently modify AppleWorks so all features are automatic and invisible, can load ALL or optional PORTIONS of AppleWorks entirely into memory, run 20 x faster, increase the Desktop to 1125k, auto-segment large files onto multiple disks, store over 5325 records, and can run with our FREE Ram disk software! An increased Clipboard and Word Processor update is due soon.
- **15 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE, FREE SOFTWARE UPDATES, 64k OF MEMORY FREE WITH EACH 256k or 512k CARD, & QUANTITY DISCOUNTS FROM COIT VALLEY COMPUTERS. EXCLUSIVE 5 YEAR WARRANTY THAT, UNLIKE RAMWORKS, INSURES COVERAGE NO MATTER WHERE YOU BOUGHT IT!**

	OUR LOW PRICE
64k **MULTIRAM** IIe	**155.**
128k **MULTIRAM** IIe	**173.**
320k **MULTIRAM** IIe	**224.**
576k **MULTIRAM** IIe	**279.**
768k **MULTIRAM** IIe	**334.**
1024k **MULTIRAM** IIe	**579./FREE RGB**
1280k **MULTIRAM** IIe	**629./FREE RGB**
1536k **MULTIRAM** IIe	**679./FREE RGB**
64k Memory Expander Chips (8)	**25.**
256k Memory Expander Chips (8)	**70.**
Pico™ Slimline Drive IIc, IIe, II+	**178.**
Apple IIe Enhancement Kit	**62.**
65C816 Co-Processor Card	**179.**
CP/M or Pascal Ram Disk (each)	**17.**
Multiview 80/96/132/160 Card	**249.**

For the HOLIDAYS* until 1-15-86, we've lowered many prices & we'll give you the choice of Jeeves™ at $29, Supercalc 3A™ at $124, Pico™ Joysticks at $26, CP/M or Pascal Ram Disk software at $17, **WITH EACH 576k OR LARGER MULTIRAM CARD.** But buy now because prices and specials are going up on January 15th!

640k 16-Bit IIc!

Checkmate Technology's **State-Of-The-Art MULTIRAM C** cards easily expand your IIc up to 640k, come with the same **FREE SOFTWARE** as **MULTIRAM IIe,** & are 100% compatable with all IIc software/hardware. **MULTIRAM C** is non-upgradable & **MULTIRAM CX** can be upgraded with a **16-Bit 65C816 Co-Processor kit! CALL FOR CURRENT PRICING & QUANTITY DISCOUNTS!**

- **LOW COST EASILY INSTALLED 16 - BIT CO - PROCESSOR OPTION ($135) on the MULTIRAM CX** - unavailable from the competition.
- **NO JUMPER WIRES CLIPS, OR DRIVE REMOVAL REQUIRED FOR INSTALLATION. ALL CHIPS ARE SOCKETED AND REMOVABLE** - unlike the competition.
- **USES ABOUT 50% LESS POWER** than the competition-causing less power supply strain or battery pack drain!
- **15 DAY MONEY BACK SATISFACTION GUARANTEE** from Coit Valley Computers. **5 YEAR WARRANTY THAT, UNLIKE THE COMPETITION, INSURES COVERAGE NO MATTER WHERE YOU BOUGHT IT!**
- **LOWER PRICES** - Coit Valley Computers sells both 512k **MULTIRAM C and CX** cards for less than even the competitor's 256k card! And our software updates are free, while the competition usually charges $10 or more!

	OUR LOW PRICE
256k **MULTIRAM C**	**239.**
512k **MULTIRAM C**	**299.**
256k **MULTIRAM CX**	**299.**
512k **MULTIRAM CX**	**358.**
16-Bit 65C816 Kit	**135.**

Terms: Add $4-Ground or $6-Air shipping & phone # to all U.S. orders. Add 3% for P.O.'s (3% 5 net 30) & MasterCard/Visa (include #/expir). For fastest delivery send Cashier's/Certified check, Money Order. C.O.D. (add $5) & personal checks accepted (allow 14 days). Tex res add 6⅛% tax. **CALL FOR LATEST PRICES & QUANTITY DISCOUNTS!**

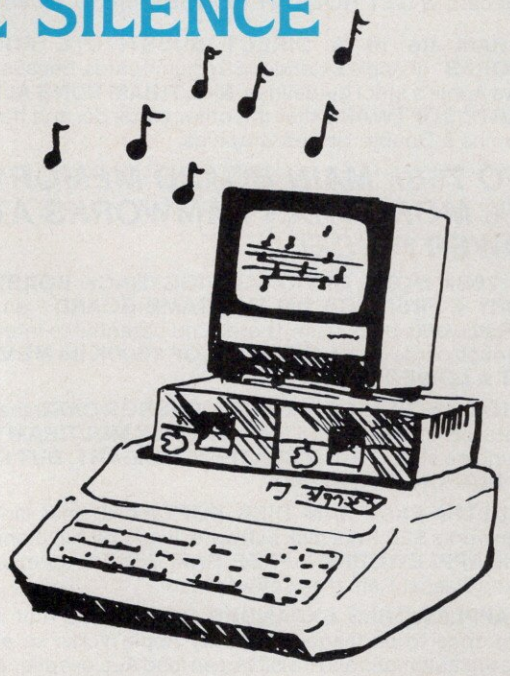
MULTIRAM/Multiview, Ramworks, AppleWorks, Pico, Jeeves, Supercalc respective trademarks of Checkmate Technology, Applied Engineering, Apple Comp, WGE Int, PBI Inc, Sorcim.

COIT VALLEY COMPUTERS (214) 234-5047

14055 Waterfall Way Dallas, Texas 75240

MOCK·ING·BOARD

BREAK THE SILENCE



MOCKINGBOARD A is a stereo music and sound synthesizer with six voices. Suggested retail price $99.00. This model can be upgraded for speech synthesis with the purchase of a **MOCKINGBOARD B** speech upgrade. Suggested retail price $89.00.

MOCKINGBOARD C is all of the above in one package. Suggested retail price $179.00. Mockingboard A, B and C are compatible with the Apple II, II+ and IIe.

MOCKINGBOARD D is a stereo music, sound and speech synthesizer for the Apple IIc. Suggested retail price $195.00.

A-MAX is short for Audio Maximizer. A-MAX brings new dimensions of sound to your Apple or IBM. A-MAX replaces the internal speaker with a stand-alone case containing stereo speakers, a headphone jack and dual volume controls. Mockingboard may also be used with A-MAX. Suggested retail price $49.95.

THE DEVELOPERS' TOOLKIT provides easy-to-use software allowing you to incorporate music, sound and speech into your own BASIC programs. In addition, the Toolkit contains numerous other helpful utilities to simplify programming and make learning fun. Suggested retail price $29.95.

SPEECH DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM allows the user to easily create and modify customized speech at home using simple bar charts to change speed, volume and even inflection. Suggested retail price $39.95.

FOREIGN LANGUAGE RULE TABLES allow your computer to speak to you in French, German and proper British English. Suggested retail price $24.95.

CLASSIC ADVENTURE GAME takes you through a colossal cave in which you must collect treasures. Many who enter the cave are never heard from again. Classic Adventure is compatible with MOCKINGBOARD C and MOCKINGBOARD D. Suggested retail price $19.95.

Mockingboard sound is sweeter than ever! Watch for new and exciting titles this holiday season, such as **SKYFOX** by Electronic Arts, **WILLY BYTE** by DTI Data Trek, **ULTIMA IV** by Origin Systems, **UNDER FIRE** by Avalon Hill, **ADVENTURE CONSTRUCTION SET** by Electronic Art, **GUITAR MASTER** by Mastersoft, **AT THE GATES OF MOSCOW 1941** by Strategic Games and many more.

* The new Mockingboard D supports Music Construction Set and Under Fire. Check with your dealer for new titles that are being written for this Mockingboard.

To hear Mockingboard perform, visit your local dealer or call (401) 941-1130. For the name of your local dealer that carries Mockingboard, call 1 (800) 341-8001.

Apple™ is a registered trademark of the Apple Computer Company. IBM™ is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

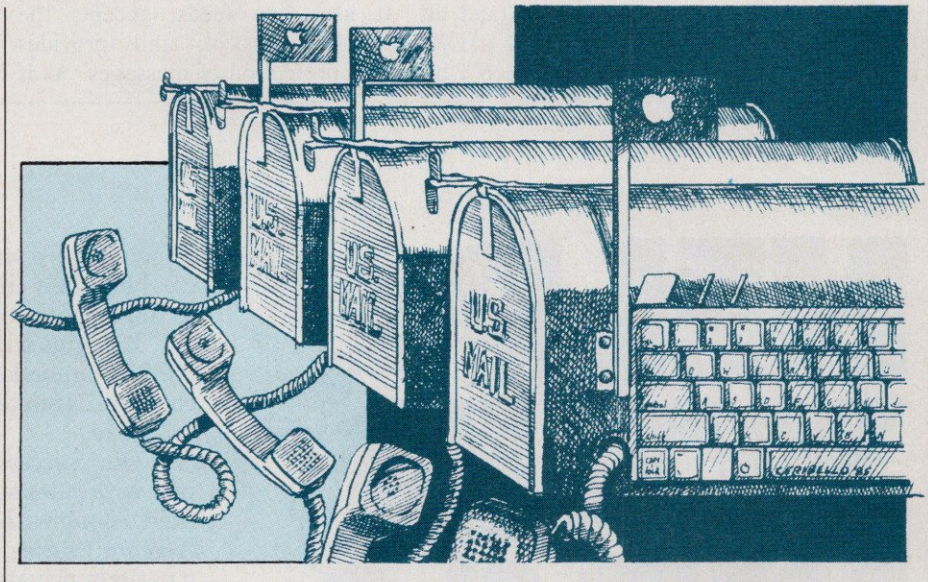
SWEET MICRO SYSTEMS, INC.
50 Freeway Drive, Cranston, RI 02920

CIRCLE 146 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BY RUSS LOCKWOOD

MAILBOXES, MORALITY, AND MISCELLANY

Telecommunications statistics, products, and issues



A friend of mine—a financial wizard who helps make computer-purchasing decisions for a major aerospace company—called the other day, ostensibly to spread some Christmas cheer. However, the news he bore had all the appeal of a visit from the Ghost of Christmas Future. While scanning the numerous reports, articles, and other news items that pass across his desk daily, he came across a figure that stuck in his mind like a coin in Scrooge's pocket: Modems have achieved only 8% market penetration.

Gee, I don't want to cry in my eggnog, but 8% is a pretty paltry sum. It shouldn't really surprise you, though. After all, with millions of personal computers out there, the largest telecommunications service, CompuServe, claims "only" 200,000 subscribers. I suspect that Apple users own a higher percentage of modems and that *A+* readers surpass even this percentage. We can probably blame the telecommunications trepidation on Commodore 64 and IBM PC owners.

Seriously, like Rudolf's nose on a foggy night, this otherwise dark report has a bright side. With only 8% penetration, 92% of personal-computer owners are potential modem buyers. When they find out that they can bypass those hideous pink "while-you-were-out" notepads and leave real messages, send a report across the country faster than ZapMail, research a topic in less time and more extensively using an on-line database rather than the local library, and pursue their hobbies at home with thousands of interested and helpful on-line friends, then they will realize the importance and convenience of telecommunications.

THREE MODEM MAILBOXES

In the meantime, while the non-modemed masses decide which modem to buy, we modem mavens can reap the benefits of telecommunications and telecommunications technology. Three companies, Hayes Microcomputer Products, Prometheus, and Anchor Automation, are offering the equivalent of modem mailboxes.

Ninety-two percent of personal-computer owners are potential modem buyers.

These electronic devices answer the phone and store messages—in their own random-access memory (RAM), which is external to the computer's RAM—even while you use the computer for other work. You do not have to load in a telecommunications program or even monitor the system. The electronic mailboxes hold your mail until you want to view, print, or record the messages to disk.

Frankly, storing files in RAM is not a breakthrough in technology. RAM-disks have been around for quite some time, and print buffers use the same techniques. This application is completely new, however, and three of the major modem manufacturers think the market potential is great enough to develop, advertise, and sell such devices.

Hayes Transet 1000

Hayes bills its Transet 1000 as a "multifunction print and communications buffer." It hooks up to a Macintosh, IIc, or IIe with Super Serial Card. As a print buffer, it drives printers, plotters, and other devices that are accessible through a serial or parallel port. As a communications buffer, it requires a Hayes 300, 1200, or 2400 Smartmodem with Smartcom telecommunications software.

JIM CERIBELLO

The Transet 1000 comes with 128K RAM, two 9-pin bidirectional serial ports (one male and one female), and one 15-pin serial/parallel output-only port (female). It accepts data at speeds of up to 19,200 bits per second (bps). Its factory setting has one serial port connected to the computer, the other connected to a Smartmodem, and the last port linked to a parallel printer.

You can reconfigure the device pretty much any way you want it. You can hook up two computers to one modem. If you do not use a modem, you can hook up two printers. Likewise, you can hook up two computers to one printer. The Transet 1000 is truly versatile.

The memory comprises three buffers: Immediate, which holds all data; Replay, which holds data sent to a printer or plotter; and Mailbox, which holds telecommunications messages. In the Replay buffer, the real workhorse of the Transet 1000, you can protect one file from accidental erasure and print multiple copies of the same file.

The Mailbox buffer uses a setting of eight data bits, no parity, and one stop bit. It uses line feeds, accepts the XMODEM protocol, and provides password protection of messages. As if that weren't enough, you can scan RE: summaries of your mail before you read, erase, save, or print messages. I like this feature. I fear that the day of junk electronic mail will be short in coming. Anything that helps me skim through mail is a real boon.

One year, all the Whos down in Whoville traded in their bingle bang bongers for modems and computers.

You invoke other functions by pressing a particular sequence of three buttons on the faceplate next to the display lights. The manual does a commendable job of explaining a sometimes complex process.

The Transet 1000 is meant primarily for the business market, although I hasten to add professionals as well. It boasts an extensive command set, which requires diligence to learn effectively, and unsurpassed versatility. At $399 retail (cables not included), the Transet 1000 may seem a bit pricey, but

IBM, Apple and Atari are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp., Apple Computer Inc., and Atari Corp., respectively. Commodore is a trademark of Commodore Electronics Ltd.
© 1985 CBS Inc. All rights reserved. CBS Software, A Unit of CBS Educational and Professional Publishing Division, CBS Inc. One Fawcett Place, Greenwich, CT 06836. (203) 622-2525.

CIRCLE 270 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IF YOU'RE INTERESTED IN GIVING YOUR CHILDREN THE BEST, CALL 1-800-CBS-ASK4 FOR THE DEALER NEAREST YOU.

PROGRAMS PLUS ▶1-800-832-3201 *Corporate and School Purchase Orders Accepted*

BackUp Utilities/Boards

E.D.D. III	44.00
CIA Files	47.00
Copy II Plus—Central Point	20.00
Locksmith 5.0—Omega	65.00
Nibbles Away III	59.00
Copy Master II 128K w/Gr. Dump	95.00
Wildcard II—Central Point	75.00

Entertainment

Adventure Construction Set	32.00
7 Cities of Gold or Skyfox	25.00
Murder on the Zinderneuf	14.00
Archon II or One-On-One	25.00
Pinball Construction Set	22.00
Carriers At War or Wilderness	34.00
Reach for the Stars or Bard's Tale	29.00
Europe Ablaze	32.00
Deja Vu	34.00
Racter	28.00
Stephen King's "The Mist"	25.00
James Bond: "A View To Kill"	25.00
Micro League Baseball	24.00
Capt. Goodnight & Islands of Fear	21.00
Gato	23.50
Ghost Busters or Pitfall II	23.50
Hacker or Space Shuttle	25.00
Aloazar or Master of the Lamps	25.00
Wizardry	29.00
Knight Of Diamonds	21.00
Legacy of Llylgamyn	24.00
Return Of Werdna	27.00
Rescue Raiders	22.00
Wisiprint	15.00
Super Zaxxon or Frogger 3 Deep	22.00
The Quest or Ring Quest	20.50
Expedition Amazon, or Xyphus	20.50
Sword of Kadash	20.50
Below The Root	20.00
Swiss Family Robinson	20.00
Millionaire, Tycoon, Barron or Squire	24.00
Solo Flight or Nato Commander	21.00
F-15 Strike Eagle or Acrojet	21.00
Gunship or Silent Service	21.00
Amazon or Dragon World	24.00
Fahrenheit 451 or Shadow Keep	24.00
Flight Simulator II	31.00
Championship Lode Runner	20.50
Choplifter! or Karateka	20.50
Pole Position or Zaxxon / / c	19.00
Bruce Lee, Conan, or Mr. Do	23.50
Murder By The Dozen or Felony	23.00
Kings Quest	30.00
Romancing The Throne	28.00
Beyond Castle Wolfenstein	20.00
Ultima III: Exodus or Ultima IV	34.00
Sargon III	30.00
A Mind Forever Voyaging	27.00
Cutthroats, or Seastalker	23.50
Hitchhiker's Guide to The Galaxy	23.50
Deadline, or Starcross or SpellBreaker	28.50
Witness, Planetfall, or Enchantor	23.50
Infidel or Sorceror	26.50
Zork II, Zork III, or Suspect	26.50
Zork I or Wishbringer	23.50
Operation Market Garden	30.00
Objective Kursk or Phantasie	23.50
War In Russia	47.50
50 Mission Crush or Broadsides	23.50
Kampfgruppe or Reforger 88	35.50
Imperium Galactum	23.50
Germany 1985 or Carrier Force	35.50
Baltic 85 or Gemstone Warrior	20.50
Geopolitique 1990 or Rails West	23.50
North Atlantic '86	35.50
Battle For Normandy	24.00

Utility Software

Apple Mechanic	17.00
Beagle Basic	20.00
Beagle G.P.L.E.	27.00
Beagle Graphics	32.00
D-Code	22.00
Disk Quick	16.00
Dos Bos	13.00
Double Take	19.00
Extra K	22.00
Fat Cat	19.00
Flex Text	16.00
Frame Up	16.00
I.O. Silver	16.00
Pro-Byter	19.00
Pronto Dos	16.00
Silicon Salad	13.00
Triple Dump	21.00
Typefaces	10.00
Utility City	16.00
Bag of Tricks	25.00
Applesoft Compiler (Microsoft)	108.00
Lisa V2.6	53.00
Merlin Pro	57.00
Merlin Assembler	35.00
Merlin Combo Pack	64.00
Apple II Instant Pascal	105.00
Apple Pascal 1.2	199.00
Turbo Pascal 3.0	38.00
Turbo Tool Box	32.00
Visible Computer: 6502	29.00
The Graphics Magician	35.00
New Complete Graphics Sys.	47.00
Fantavision	32.00
Movie Maker	26.00
Dazzle Draw	37.00
Prince (C.Itoh or Epson)	46.00
Pix-It	30.00
Take 1	35.00
Blazing Paddles	30.00
Sideways	35.00
Fontrix 1.5	55.00
Font Paks 1-13 ea.	11.50
DMP Utilities—(Vilberg Bros.)	Call
AppleWorks Modifier 64K	39.00
AppleWorks Modifier 128K	49.00

Blank Media

Elephant SS/DD (10)	11.95
Maxell SS/DD (10)	13.95
Verbatim SS/DD (10)	13.95
BASF SS/DD (10)	10.95
Memorex SS/DD (10)	13.50
3M SS/DD (10)	16.95
Dysan SS/DD (10)	22.95

Business Software

Advanced Logic Systems	
SpellWorks	32.00
Apple Access / / (/ /e, / /c only)	59.00
Apple Works (/ /e, / /c only)	179.00
Apple Writer / / (/ /e, / /c only)	117.00
Quickfile (/ /e, / /c)	75.00
Advanced Logic Systems	
The Handlers (II+, / /e, / /c)	97.00
Applied Software Technology	
Versaform / /e, / /c	45.00
Artsci MagiCalc ProDos	79.00
Magic Office System	125.00
Magic Window II	79.00
BPI Systems	
General Accounting Dos 3.3	199.00
AR, AP, PR or Inv. Dos 3.3 (ea.)	199.00
General Accounting ProDos	219.00
AR/AP/PR or Inv. ProDos (ea.)	219.00
Continental Software F.C.M./FL	58.00
G/L, A/R, A/P, Payroll ea.	133.00
Home Cataloger	30.00
Creative Peripherals	
Time Trax / /e or / /c Version	79.00
Time Trax / /c System Clock Only	55.00
Dow Jones Software	
Investor's Workshop	89.00
The Market Analyzer	199.00
The Market Microscope	199.00
Dow Jones Membership Kit	19.00
Hayden Software	
Pie Writer V2.2	89.00
Human Edge Software	
Communications Edge	88.00
Management Edge	88.00
Mind Prober	29.00
Sales Edge	88.00
Kensington Microware	
Format II Enhanced	88.00
Living Videotext	
Think Tank II+ or / /e	79.00
Megahaus ReportWorks	69.00
MegaWorks	69.00
Microsoft	
Microsoft Softcard w/dBase II	315.00
Multiplan (Apple Dos Version)	59.00
Microstuff Crosstalk	105.00
Nolo Press Will Writer	29.00
Organizational Software	
Omnis 3	229.00
Paladin Flashcalc	59.00
PBI Software Graphworks 1.2C	59.00
Jeeves	39.00
Peachtree	
Back To Basics: GL/AR/AP	105.00
Pinpoint Publishing Pinpoint	45.00
Practicorp Practicalc II	31.00
Precision Software SuperBase	59.00
Quark Catalyst / /e	95.00
Terminus / /e	55.00
Word Juggler & Lexicheck / /e	65.00
Roger Wagner Publishing	
Mouse Write	75.00
Satellite Software Wordperfect	85.00
Sensible Software	
Bookends—ProDos	79.00
Graphics Department	69.00
The Sensible Speller—Dos or ProDos	69.00
Sierra On-Line	
General Manager II	129.00
Screenwriter Professional	78.00
Software Arts	
The VisiCalc Package	99.00
Software Publishing	
PFS:Best Sellers	145.00
PFS: First Success	135.00
PFS:File, Graph, Report	69.00
PFS:Write or Plan (/ /e, / /c)	69.00
PFS:Access (/ /e, / /c)	42.00
Sorcim/IUS SuperCalc 3a	105.00
State of the Art	
Electric Checkbook	59.00
GL/AR/AP/Inventory/Payroll	289.00
Stoneware	
DB Master Business Team	189.00
DB Master Business Writer	89.00
DB Master Version Four Plus	169.00

Educational Software

Apple	
Apple Logo / / 128K (/ /e, / /c only)	75.00
Baron's Computer SAT	53.00
CBS Software Adventure Master	26.00
America Coast to Coast	24.00
Dinosaur Dig	24.00
Forecast or T-Rex	28.00
Goren's Bridge	49.00
Mastering The SAT	59.00
Micro Speed Reading	59.00
Success w/Algebra (ea.)	21.00
Success w/Math (ea.)	15.00
Davidson & Associates	
Alge-Blaster	29.00
Classmate or Math Blaster	29.00
Speed Reader II	41.00
Speed Reader Data A, B, C, or D	12.00
Spell-It or Word Attack!	29.00
Designware Body Transparent	26.00
European Nations & Locations	26.00
Grammer Examiner	26.00
Remember	47.00
States & Traits	26.00
DLM	
Alligator Mix or Demolition Division	20.25
Freddie's Puzzles or Number Farm	19.00
Spelling Wiz or Word Invasion	20.25
Harcourt Brace Computer SAT	46.00
Learning Company	
Addition Magician	21.00
Bumble Plot or Reader Rabbit	24.00
Gertrude's Puzzles or Secrets	26.00
Juggle's Rainbow	18.00
Magic Spell or Word Spinner	21.00
Robot Odyssey or Rocky's Boots	29.00
MECC All Titles in Stock!	Call
Peachtree/Eduware	
Algebra 1, 2, 3, or 4	22.00
Algebra 5 or 6	27.00
Compu-Read	17.00
Compu-Math: Arithmetic Skills	29.00
Introduction to Counting	24.00
PSAT or SAT Word Attack Skills	17.00
PSAT/SAT Analogy	18.00
Spelling Bee w/Reading Primer	23.00
Writing Skills 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5	24.00
Scarborough Systems	
Mastertype's Writing Wizard	48.00
Build A Book About You	24.00
Original Boston Computer Diet	48.00
Run for the Money or SongWriter	24.00
Scholastic Wizware	
Agent U.S.A. or Turtle Tracks	24.00
Operation: Frog or Logic Builders	24.00
Logo Robot or Kids at Work	15.00
Simon & Schuster	
JK Lasser Money Manager	59.00
Spinnaker	
Adventure Creator or Trains	21.00
Aerobics or Snooper Troops	20.00
Counting Parade or Sum Ducks	21.00
Delta Drawing	28.00
File & Report or Spreadsheet	35.00
Fraction Fever	15.00
Grandma's House	15.00
In Search Of...	20.00
Kidwriteror Alphabet Zoo	18.00
Kindercomp or Kids on Keys	15.00
Treasure Island or Wizard of Oz	19.00
Word Processor	35.00
Springboard	
Early Games or Music Maestro	21.00
Fraction Factory or Make a Match	18.00
Rainbow Painter or Puzzle Master	21.00
Newsroom	29.00
Newsroom Clip Art Collection	17.00
Terrapin Terrapin Logo	57.00
TimeWorks	
Evelyn Wood Dynamic Reader	41.00
Xerox Chivalry	32.00
Exploring Tables & Graphs 1 or 2	23.00
Pic.Builder	24.00
Stickybear Series (ea.)	24.00

Modems

Volksmodem 12	169.00
Anchor Signalman Express	239.00
Apple Personal Modem	289.00
ERA 2 by Microcom	289.00
Hayes Micromodem / /e	129.00
Hayes 300 Baud Smartmodem / /c	155.00
Hayes 300 Baud Smartmodem	129.00
Hayes 1200 Baud Smartmodem	365.00
Hayes 2400 Baud Smartmodem	579.00
Novation 2400 Baud Standalone Modem	479.00
Novation Apple Cat II	189.00
Novation 212 Apple Cat II	359.00
Popcom X-100 (1200 Baud)	265.00
Pro Modem 1200 (External)	295.00
Pro Modem 1200A (Internal)	269.00
Pro Modem 300c	129.00
U.S. Robotics Password 1200	199.00
U.S. Robotics Courier 2400	389.00
Zoom/Modem / /e	115.00
Zoom/Modem / /e Plus	125.00

Z80/80 Col./Ramcards

Applied Engineering: RamWorks	Call
Applied Engineering: Z-RAM / /c	Call
Checkmate—Multiview 80/160	219.00
Checkmate—Multiram Cards	Call
Quadram Multicore Card	Call
Quadram E-Ram 80	99.00
Apricorn 16K Ramcard II+	68.00
Saturn 128K Ram	175.00
Neptune 80 Col. 64K Card	185.00
Apricorn 64K Extend-It	89.00
Extend 80 (Caribbean Computer)	79.00
Micro Sci 80/64e	69.00
Videx Videoterm w/SS Inv.	178.00
Videx Ultraterm	189.00
ALS Z-Engine 2.2	125.00
Microsoft Premium Softcard / /e	249.00
Microsoft Softcard II	269.00
MTC Speed Demon	159.00
Accellerator / /e	205.00

Interface Cards

Apple Super Serial Card	109.00
SeriAll Interface Card	105.00
AST Multi I/O	155.00
Serial Grappler Plus	75.00
Grappler+	74.00
Buffered Grappler+	135.00
Grappler / /c	78.00
Nice Print (Spies Labs)	109.00
Finger Print Plus	98.00
Print-It! (Parallel or Serial)	129.00
Pkaso/U Interface	115.00
Video 7 RGB Interface / /c	95.00
Video 7 64K RGB Interface / /e	129.00
Video 7 Color Enhancer / /e, / /c	Call
Video 7 Screen Enhancer / /e, / /c	Call

Accessories

Kensington System Saver	60.00
Cool+Time	69.00
Curtis Diamond	30.00
Curtis Emerald	36.00
Curtis Ruby	54.00
Curtis Sapphire	47.00
Apple Mouse / /e	115.00
Apple Mouse / /c	79.00
Hayes Mach II Joystick	27.00
Hayes Mach III Joystick	33.00
Kraft Quickstick / /c	49.00
Kraft Joystick	31.00
Gibson Light Pen	149.00
Digital Paintbrush System	175.00
Muppet Learning Keys	42.00
Koala Pad Plus	72.00
Key Tronic Keyboard	225.00
Trackhouse Keypad	79.00
Mockingboard A Board	71.00
Mockingboard C Board	121.00
Mockingboard D Board (/ /c)	131.00
Echo II Plus	94.00
The Cricket / /c	115.00
Thunderclock Plus	105.00
Hanzon Universal Data Buffer	289.00

Printers

Apple	
ImageWriter II Color Printer	459.00
ImageWriter (Wide Carriage)	475.00
Scribe Printer	195.00
Brother HR-15XL	349.00
HR-25	469.00
HR-35	679.00
TwinWriter 5	859.00
Fortis/Dunax	
DH45 Dual Head Printer	859.00
Citizen MSP-10 (160 cps)	275.00
MSP-15 (160 cps)	375.00
MSP-20 (200 cps)	Call
MSP-25 (200 cps)	525.00
C.Itoh ProWriter 8510 AP Plus	319.00
ProWriter 1500 BP Plus	455.00
Epson	
LX-80/90 Call For Most Recent Low Low! Prices!	209.00/259.00
FX-85	Call
FX-185	Call
DX-10/20	Call
JX-80	Call
LQ-1500	Call
Hewlett-Packard ThinkJet	Call
LazarJet	Call
Juki 6100P	355.00
6300P	679.00
Mannessman Tally	
MT-85 Apple	345.00
MT-86 Apple	415.00
NEC SpinWriter e.l.f.360	379.00
SpinWriter 2030P (20 cps)	625.00
SpinWriter 3530P (35 cps)	989.00
PinWriter P2-2P (180cps)	495.00
PinWriter P3-3P (180cps)	695.00
Okidata Okimate 20 Color Printer	199.00
Microline 182P	215.00
Microline 183P	Call
Microline 192P	339.00
Microline 193P	475.00
Microline 192 Apple	369.00
Microline 193 Apple	555.00
Panasonic KXP-1091	239.00
KXP-1092	365.00
KXP-1093	429.00
KXP-3151	405.00
Silver Reed EXP-400P	215.00
EXP-500P	244.00
EXP-550P	375.00
EXP-770P	679.00
Star Micronics SG-10 (120 cps)	219.00
SG-15 (120 cps)	379.00
SD-10 (160 cps)	339.00
SD-15 (160 cps)	449.00
SR-10 (200 cps)	489.00
SR-15 (200 cps)	585.00
Toshiba P-1340 Parallel	489.00
P-341 Parallel	899.00
P-1351 Parallel	989.00
P-351 Parallel	1039.00

Disk Drives

Apple	
ProFile (5 Meg) w/Accessory Kit	779.00
ProFile (10 Meg) w/Access. Kit	1039.00
Apple / /c External Drive	229.00
Apple DuoDisk w/Accessory Kit	449.00
Apple UniDisk w/Controller	269.00
Corvus Systems	
OmniDrive Hard Disks	Call
Gamma FD 100c	169.00
Micro Sci A2 Full Height	159.00
A5 Slimline / /e	159.00
A5 Slimline / /c	165.00
Micro Sci C2 Controller	49.00
Mitac AD-3C Slimline / /e or / /c	129.00
Pico Products	
Apple Half-Height II+,/ /e, / /c	139.00
Quark	
QC-10 Hard Disk / /e, / /c or Mac	1029.00
QC-20 Hard Disk / /e, / /c or Mac	1379.00

Monitors

Amdek	
Video 300G 12" Green Monitor	115.00
Video 300A 12" Amber Monitor	119.00
Color Monitor 300 (Composite)	219.00
Color Monitor 500 (RGB)	255.00
Color Monitor 600 (RGB)	385.00
DVM III RGB Interface	119.00
Apple Color Monitor / /e	289.00
Color Monitor / /c	289.00
Panasonic	
TR120M1 Hi-Res Green	119.00
TR120MD Hi-Res Amber	125.00
DTS101 Dual Mode Color 10"	189.00
DTH103 10" Super Hi-Res RGB	369.00
DTM140 14" Super Hi-Res RGB	389.00
Princeton Graphics HX-9	409.00
HX-12 RGB	439.00
RGB-80 Interface	145.00
Teknika	
MJ-22 RGB Color Monitor	299.00
Sakata SG-1000 Green	94.00
SA-1000 Amber	115.00
SC-100 Composite Color	Call
SC-200 RGB Color	379.00
Taxan 115 12" Hi-Res Green	115.00
116 12" Hi-Res Amber	119.00
220 14" Composite Color	239.00
420 12" Hi-Res RGB Color	385.00
410-80/64 RGB-II Interface	169.00

Home Software

Home Accountant	39.00
Dollars and Sense (II+, / /e)	58.00
Dollars and Sense (/ /c)	68.00
Monogram Forecast (64K or 128K)	38.00
Time Is Money	59.00
Money Street	75.00
Networth	48.00
Financial Cookbook	32.00
Cut and Paste	24.00
The Write Choice	27.00
Bank Street Writer	41.00
Bank Street Speller	41.00
Bank Street Filer	41.00
Homeword	42.00
Homeword Speller	31.00
ASCII: Express Professional	76.00
Softerm II	124.00
Compuserve Starter Kit	15.00
Typing Tutor II	15.00
Typing Tutor III	31.00
Master Type	24.00
Crossword Magic	31.00
Micro Cookbook (II+, / /e)	23.00
Music Construction Set	25.00
Print Shop	28.00
Print Shop Companion	25.00
Print Shop Graphics Library I or II	15.00
Rainbow Paper Pak (300 Sheets)	12.00

Ordering Instructions

VISA AND MASTERCHARGE ACCEPTED
For fast delivery send cashier's check, certified check or money order. Fortune 1000 & Government checks honored immediately—Personal and other company checks allow 3 weeks to clear. Mastercard & Visa include card # & expiration date. Connecticut residents add 7.5% sales tax. We ship same day for most orders.

Shipping Charges: Software—$2.50 Minimum charge U.S. Mainland. With C.O.D. shipments add an additional $1.90 U.S. postal, APO, and FPO add 3% ($5.00 Min.). Alaska or Hawaii add 6% ($10.00 Min.). Canadian orders add 10% ($15.00 Min.). Foreign Orders except Canada—Add 18% ($25.00 Min.).

Hardware—please call for shipping charges.

Note: We do not guarantee machine compatibility. All products are new and include factory warranty, therefore ALL sales are final. Defective software will be replaced by the same item only. Defective hardware will be replaced or repaired at our discretion. Prices & availability subject to change without notice. Products purchased in error, subject to 15% restocking fee. All returns must have an authorization number. Call (203) 378-3662 to obtain one before returning defective products for replacement.

For items not listed just call:

Visit Our New Showroom: Exit 32 off I-95

PROGRAMS PLUS

Visit Our New Showroom: Exit 32 off I-95
Stationhouse Square, 2505 Main Street
Stratford, Connecticut 06497
Mon.-Fri. 9-9; Sat. 10-9
Inquiries & Conn. residents call:
(203) 378-3662 or 378-8293

ORDERS ONLY TOLL FREE **1-800-832-3201**

MACINTOSH COMPUTERS Call
APPLE / /c, / /e COMPUTERS Call

Up to 60% off retail

CIRCLE 299 ON READER SERVICE CARD

it can also eliminate telephone tag, and that can save you thousands of dollars in phone bills and lost man-hours.

Prometheus ProModem 1200

The ProModem 1200 is a fine 1200/300-bps modem. What makes it really good is the addition of an Options Processor that adds RAM and a battery backup. The RAM holds the incoming electronic messages. In the event of a power failure, the battery retains the first 2K worth of data. Admittedly, 2K is rather small, but, as the old saying goes, it is better than nothing.

A far better feature is the automatic receipt/transfer. Combining this feature with the built-in telephone directory allows you to send stored messages to a preselected group of telephone numbers at a preset time, which lets you contact many people with a minimum of effort, as well as take advantage of cheaper nighttime rates.

Taking advantage of all the features of the modem and optional mailbox requires some effort to learn the command set. The hookup is simple enough, and the Macintosh interface makes operating the modem as easy as possible, but be prepared to spend some time.

The company sells two versions of the Options Processor: The $99 model expands the ProModem 1200 to 64K, and the $149 model expands the modem to 512K. If you need a modem and want to take advantage of a built-in mailbox, certainly consider the ProModem 1200 with its optional Options Processor.

Anchor Automation Computer Mailbox

This stand-alone unit installs between a modem and the RS-232C port (with 25-pin female D connector) of your computer. It accepts data at speeds of 300, 1200, and 2400 bps and has 64K of CMOS RAM to store messages. Best of all, it has *full* battery backup—an Everready 4.5 volt (included), which the manual claims will last several years. Prying off the nameplate reveals the battery and 12 DIP switches governing data bits and parity, transmission rate, and other signals.

On the front faceplate, the Computer Mailbox has a Bypass-Online switch. In the Online position, you can issue commands to the device. When set at the Bypass position, the Computer Mailbox ignores all commands and becomes completely unobtrusive, allowing data to pass between modem and computer untouched and unrecorded. The commands allow you to read and erase messages, set one of three password levels, limit the length of stored messages, enable and disable remote command operation, and provide Help and private messages.

That is pretty much all there is to the Computer Mailbox except, of course, the price of $299. It is easy to set up, operate, and appreciate.

Which of these three fine modem mailboxes do you buy? That depends on your equipment and your needs. Any of the three would be a fine addition for those with heavy telecommunications requirements. The final choice, however, remains with you.

TELETIPS

This section deals with news, views, and breakthroughs in the telecommunications world. It offers a quick overview of new features of services we have already reviewed. I obtain the information by culling the numerous press releases and periodicals that streak across my desk each day.

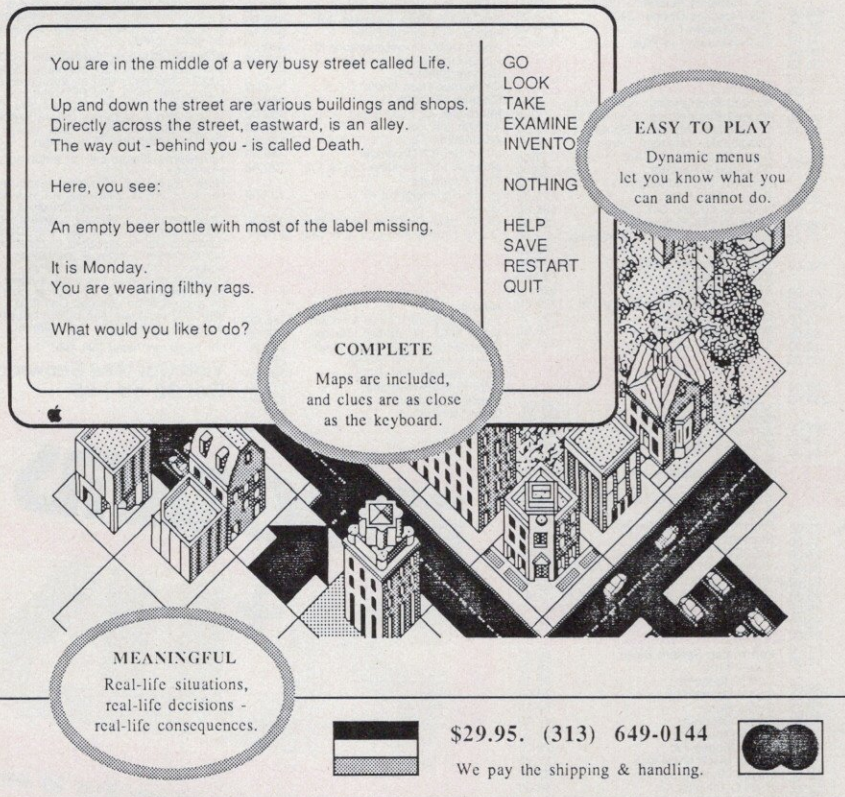
Modem Morality

Pull up a chair, settle back, and let me tell you an all-too-true fable. One year, all the Whos down in Whoville traded in their bingle bang bongers and

Tired of Trolls? Weary of Wizards?

Real Life

The Greatest Adventure of All



$29.95. (313) 649-0144

We pay the shipping & handling.

An interactive novel from Relational Systems Corporation.

P.O. Box 83070, Troy, Michigan 48083

For Apple //c, 80-column Apple //e, and the 512k Macintosh

Due to the delicate nature of some Real Life issues, this product is not recommended for children under 13.

CIRCLE 274 ON READER SERVICE CARD

hooter hen honkers for computers and modems. They liked the idea of telecommunications so much that they set up their own bulletin-board systems (BBSs)—about 1500 or so, depending on whose estimates you believe.

Most Whos used their modem virtuously, exchanging tips on winning games, forming professional associations, and just making friends. Alas, in and among the Whos was a Grinch, tight of shoe, devious of thought, and small of heart. He called himself 414, after the area code of Whoville. This Grinch used the modem to break into data banks and used the BBSs to post stolen credit-card numbers.

Fortunately, someone, perhaps Max, tipped off Santa. The Federal Bureau of Investigation Elves cracked down on 414 Grinch, seizing equipment and shutting him down. All's well that ends well, right?

Wrong.

- Seven New Jersey teenagers were arrested and their bulletin board closed down for publishing credit-card numbers, details on assembling a bomb, and private computer telephone numbers at the Pentagon.
- Two California teenagers were arrested for posting extortion demands on a bulletin board.
- Two New York teenagers were arrested for posting credit-card numbers and asking for help in invading an insurance-company computer.
- A Texas teenager's bulletin board was shut down after stolen credit-card numbers appeared.
- Altogether, more than 25 bulletin-board systems were shut down in 1985 because of illegal activities.

The moral of the story: 414 Grinch is only the tip of the iceberg.

You can help, though. If, while perusing a BBS, you find references to stolen credit-card numbers, contact the local office of the FBI, anonymously if you wish. Personally, I do not want to have my credit-card number showing up on a BBS. I certainly do not want to have to explain to the credit-card company why hundreds of dollars of charges on my card are not mine.

Among the Whos was a Grinch, tight of shoe, devious of thought, and small of heart.

Perhaps those that use stolen credit-card numbers scoff at the idea of being caught. I believe Kenneth Goldin of Cherry Hill, New Jersey, a 19-year-old prelaw student attending George Washington University in Washington, D.C., never thought he would get caught, either.

According to an Associated Press news story, Goldin became so addicted to an interactive space-war game on CompuServe called MegaWars that he resorted to using stolen credit-card numbers to pay for his on-line habit. Goldin originally paid with his father's credit card until he ran up large bills and was banned from using the card.

He visited the trash bin of a local shopping mall and used credit-card numbers he found on discarded carbon copies of receipts. Next, he tapped into the computer of a credit-reference company and found out which card numbers had the highest credit limits. A post-office box and several accounts later, Goldin was finally caught.

Goldin pleaded guilty to wire fraud and was fined $500 and placed on three years' probation. The charge of credit-card fraud, which carries a prison sentence of up to five years and a fine of up to $250,000 were dropped.

By the way, he must also repay the bill he ran up.

Statistics and Liars

I opened this month's column with the shocking information that only 8% of computer owners own modems. The percentage could be slightly larger.

According to a Business Communications Company (BCC) report on the on-line-database industry, 5.5 million microcomputers were shipped in 1984, a 50% increase over 1983. That means 17 million microcomputers are installed in U.S. homes and offices.

According to the BCC, approximately 10% of these have modems, and the company expects modem sales to increase 30% a year for the next five years. Although traditional on-line-database markets—libraries, corporate information specialists, and information brokers—are pretty well penetrated, the increase in modems and microcomputers will prove to be a boon for the on-line-database industry. BCC forecasts a 23% average growth through 1990, with revenues of $6.263 billion.

On the down side, the home-consumer end of the market, which repre-

Zimco International
85-39 213th Street, Queens Village, NY 11427

256K Ram Chips $3.25 Each

4164 Ram Chips 55¢ Each
Minimum of 9 Items

800-227-6647
In NY Call (718) 479-7888
Order Desk Open 7 Days a Week!

DISKETTES:

Elephant SS/DD	$12.50
Elephant DS/DD	$14.00
Maxell MD I	$15.00
Maxell MD II	$19.00
Maxell 3½" (MAC)	$28.00
Notcher Disk	$ 5.00

APPLE ACCESSORIES:

A+ Mouse (IIc, Mac)	$ 65
ALS ADD RAM for II+	$ 63
ALS CP/M Card	$215
ALS Smartterm II	$109
ALS Z Engine	$119
Apricorn 80 Col.	$ 65
Apricorn Ext. 80 Col.	$ 80
Applied Eng. 80 Column	$130
Applied Eng. Music Syn.	$120
Applied Eng. Ram Works 128k	$159
Applied Eng. Ram Works 256k	$199
Applied Eng. Ram Works 512k	$249
Applied Eng. Ram Works 1 meg	Call
Applied Eng. RGB Option	$ 99
Applied Eng. Timemaster	$110
Applied Eng. Z Ram w/512k	$359
Apricorn Extend-It	$ 62
AST Multi I/O	$163
CH Mach III Joystick	$ 34
Cooling Fan	$ 29
80 Column Card (II+)	$ 60
Ext. 80 Column Card (64k)	$ 59
Graphics Printer Card	$ 55
Joystick (II+)	$ 12
Koala Gibson Light Pen	$145
Koala Pad	$ 65
Kraft Joystick	$ 33
Mockingboard A,B,C,D	Call
OM Bufferboard for Grappler+	$ 63
OM Grappler+	$ 79
OM Grappler+, Buffered	$144
OM Grappler+, CD	$ 86
OM Grappler+, IIc	$ 79
Printer Interface, Parallel	$ 40
Quadram Clock, Calendar	$ 60
16k Ram card	$ 35
Super Serial Card	$ 69
TG Select-A-Port	$ 29
Thunderclock	$119
Video-7 RGB Interface (II+)	$ 88
Videx Videoterm	$165
Wildcard II	$ 99
Z 80 Card, CP/M (II+)	$ 41

MODEMS:

Anchor Express	$239
Anchor Signalman 300/1200	$223
Anchor Volksmodem 300	$ 49
Anchor Volksmodem 1200	$179
1200 Baud (Hayes)	$250
Hayes Smartmodem 300	$139
Hayes Smartmodem 300 (IIc)	$155
Hayes Smartmodem 1200	$389
Hayes Smartmodem 1200B	$329
Hayes Smartmodem 2400 RS232	$599
Hayes Micromodem IIe	$135
Multi-Tech	Call
Novation Apple Cat II	$199
Novation Apple Cat 212 System	$359
Novation Apple Cat 212 Upgrade	$219
Prometheus Pro-Modem	$293
Prometheus Pro-Modem 1200A	$299
Prometheus Pro-Modem 1200B	Call
Prometheus Mac-Pac	Call
Racalvadic 1200	Call

PRINTERS:

Brother HR-15	$349
C. Itoh Starwriter F-1040	$825
C. Itoh Prowriter 8510 ap+	$335
C. Itoh Prowriter Jr.	$209
Citizen MSP-10	$289
Epson DX-10	$225
Epson DX-20	$325
Epson FX-85	$359
Epson FX-185	Call
Epson HS-80 Jet	$329
Epson LQ-1500	**$889**
Epson LX-80	Call
Epson LX-90	$247
Epson SQ-2000	$1,621
Mannesman Tally MT-160L	$525
NEC Pinwriter P2	$425
NEC Pinwriter P3	$757
NEC Pinwriter P5 (300 cps)	$1073
NEC Spinwriter 3530	$950
Okimate	$125
Okidata 182	Call
Okidata 192P	$359
Okidata 193	$519
Qume Sprint II (80 cps)	$1,899
Qume Letter Pro 20	$435
Panasonic KXP-1091	$245
Panasonic KXP-1092	Call
Panasonic KXP-1093	$439
Star SG10	$219
Star SG10C	$245
Star SG15	$360
Toshiba 1351	$1019

MONITORS:

Amdek 300	Call
Amdek 310 Amber IBM	$145
Amdek 500 Color	$311
Amdek 600 Color RGB	$409
Amdek 700 Color	$435
Amdek 710 Color	$539
Comrex RGB 6600 (60 Column)	$205
NEC Green	$ 89
Panasonic DTH-103 Hi Res	$399
Princeton HX-12 RGB	$439
Princeton MAX-12	$169
Sakata Color SC-100	$125
Samsung Amber TTL (IBM)	$ 85
Samsung Green TTL (IBM)	$ 85
Taxan 440 Color	$549
Taxan 12" IBM	Call

DRIVES:

Bernoulli Box (MAC)	$1450
CMS 25 meg. tape backup	Call
Disk Drive (Apple II Series)	$125
Disk Drive Controller (Apple)	$ 30
Corvus Hard Drive	$1175
Gama Drive (Apple II Series)	$145
Habba (MAC)	$339
Pico Drive (Apple II Series)	$135
Quark 10 meg Hard Drive (Apple)	Call
Quentin 5¼"	$170
Seagate 10 meg Hard Drive	$449
Seagate 20 meg w/Xebec Cont.	$615
Shugart 10 meg w/Cont.	Call

PROTECTORS:

Cooling Fan w/Surge	$ 29
Kensington System Saver	$ 59
R.F. Modulator	$ 15
Surge Protector	$ 26
Tripplite Isobar	$ 49

Terms: Any order may be returned within 30 days for full credit subject to a 10% restocking fee. Stock situations may vary. All prices reflect a 3% cash discount. NYS residents add 8.25% sales tax. Personal/corporate checks—allow 2 weeks to clear. Prices do not include shipping and handling charges unless order is prepaid by cash, certified check or money order. Computer sales are not subject to free shipping. Free shipping applies to the Continental U.S. only. Mastercard and Visa do not qualify as prepaid orders. Purchase orders are accepted. Prices are subject to change without notice. We are not responsible for typographical errors.

CIRCLE 349 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

WINNER OF A 1985
PARENTS' CHOICE AWARD

Can You And Your Family Build World Peace?

Complete with Resource Guide, Player's Guides, map gameboards, markers, diskette & backup, built-in communications software, reference cards and more.

THE OTHER SIDE™
By Tom Snyder Productions

Creator of **Snooper Troops®**, **The Halley Project™**, **Agent USA™**, and many more software classics.

The Other Side™ is an exciting two team game. You and your teammates will enter into a rich and intriguing world. This peaceful world consists of two nations separated and surrounded by an unclaimed frontier. Your goal is to construct a bridge to the other side, unifying the world.

BUT BEWARE! Misunderstandings inevitably arise as the two sides build patrols, drillers, and bombs around the world. And a volatile national defense system can escalate those misunderstandings into full-scale global conflict. It's up to you—negotiation and cooperation may enable you to unify the world and build the bridge to peace.

The Other Side can also be played between *two* computers via cable or phone modem. Be the first to learn about telecommunications in this novel way.

"An outstanding simulation that captures real world tensions of conflict. I recommend **The Other Side** to all teachers and parents."
—Roger Fisher
Co-author of *Getting to Yes*
Director, Harvard Negotiation Project

"Tom Snyder has done it again . . . A tough problem and elegant solution."
—Classroom Computer Learning

Apple II+, IIe, IIc / IBM PC, PCjr.

SEE YOUR DEALER

Introductory Offer: $69.95. For direct orders call: (617) 876-4433. Mastercard/Visa accepted. For a free brochure, write: **Tom Snyder Productions, Inc., Educational Software, 123 Mt. Auburn St., Cambridge, MA 02138.**

Snooper Troops is a registered trademark of Spinnaker Software Corp. / The Halley Project is a trademark of Mindscape, Inc. / Agent USA is a trademark of Scholastic, Inc.

CIRCLE 175 ON READER SERVICE CARD

sented less than 1% of revenue in 1984, is not expected to become a "real force until the turn of the century." On the other hand, cut-rate pricing for the "after-hours crowd" and more-convenient software will help fuel growth in this area.

A Christmas Present

Activision has released Hacker, a "game" in which you have just accessed a remote computer system and must try to find out what it is and what it does. The program has no rules—when you start, you see Logon please . . . , and you are on your own. So would you like to play a game?

LOGGING OFF

Well, the end of the column, like the end of the year, comes all too quickly. I hope 1985 has been as good to you as it has been for me. I offer this New Year's resolution: to provide even better coverage of the telecommunications industry. I would like your help. Send your comments, tips, criticisms, and critiques to my CompuServe PPN 70210,750, electronically to APLUS on MCI, or to *A+* directly at 11 Davis Drive, Belmont, CA 94002. Until next time, happy holidays and have a Grinch-free new year. ✚

PRODUCT INFORMATION

Transet 1000
Hayes Microcomputer Products
P.O. Box 105203
Norcross, GA 30348
(404) 441-1617
List Price: $399
Requires: any Apple computer

ProModem 1200 Options Processor
Prometheus Products
P.O. Box 4156
Fremont, CA 94539
(415) 490-2370
List Price: 64K expansion, $99; 512K expansion, $149
Requires: any Apple computer

Computer Mailbox
Anchor Automation
6624 Valjean Avenue
Van Nuys, CA 91406
(818) 997-6493
List Price: $299
Requires: any Apple computer

Hacker
Activision, Inc.
2350 Bayshore Frontage Road
Mountain View, CA 94043
(415) 960-0410
List Price: $39.95
Requires: Apple II, II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 48K RAM; one disk drive

100% APPLE COMPATIBLE

You've made your choice. Now you need an Apple Magazine. You need A+, the #1 Apple Magazine.

Every software package and peripheral...every professional, educational, and recreational application...every article and tutorial...every book review and excerpt...in every monthly issue of A+...is completely compatible with Apple II Series and Macintosh computers.

To subscribe to A+, simply fill in the coupon below and mail. Or for faster service, call

1-800-852-5200.

8Z391

A+ P.O. Box 2964
Boulder, Colorado 80322

YES! I need A+ Magazine. Please enter my subscription for:

☐ 1 year (12 issues). Only $19.97. Save 20%!
Savings based on full one-year subscription price of $24.97.

Mr./Mrs./Ms. _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____
Check one:
☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me later
Charge my:
☐ American Express ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard
Card No. _____
Exp. Date _____

Add $1 per issue in Canada and all other foreign countries. Please allow 30 to 60 days for first issue.

ONE GOOD THING LEADS *to* ANOTHER.

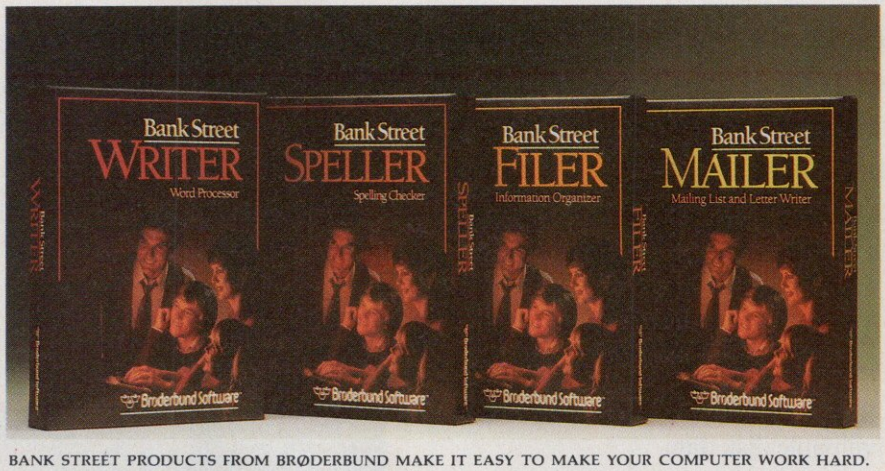
PRODUCTIVITY SOFTWARE ISN'T VERY PRODUCTIVE IF it's so complicated to learn, so complicated to use, that it never is used.

So when we sat down to design the Bank Street Writer,™ we kept one important objective in mind: to combine all the powerful features that people need in an affordably-priced word processor and make it so easy to use that just about anyone will be productive in moments.

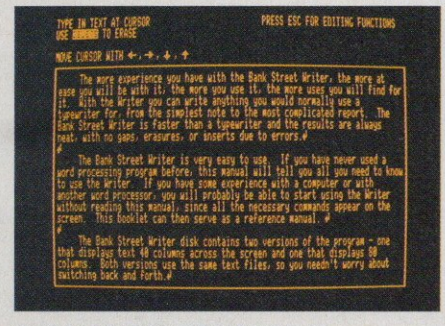
We must have succeeded. The Bank Street Writer is the number one word processing choice of over 300,000 users worldwide.

Now, that same philosophy can be found in a complete series of productivity software: the Bank Street Speller,™ Bank Street Filer™ and Bank Street Mailer.™ All the features you'll ever need. None of the complications you don't need. The perfect complements to the Bank Street Writer.

Bank Street products from Brøderbund give you more power for less money with less hassle. And when you think of it, that's the best kind of "productivity."

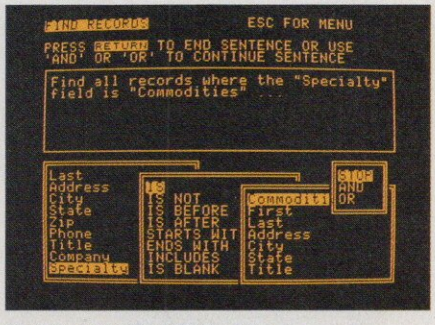


BANK STREET PRODUCTS FROM BRØDERBUND MAKE IT EASY TO MAKE YOUR COMPUTER WORK HARD.

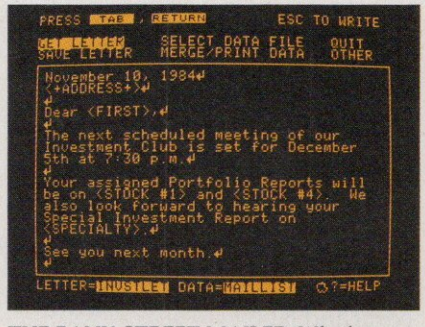


THE BANK STREET WRITER *lets you write letters, memos, articles or lengthy reports, better and faster. Continually enhanced and updated since its introduction three years ago, the Bank Street Writer is packed with features usually found only in far more expensive programs.*

THE BANK STREET SPELLER *finds and highlights spelling errors and suggests correct spellings; proofreads even the longest documents in seconds. The 31,000 word electronic dictionary can be amended with your own entries, including special terms, trademarks and proper names.*



THE BANK STREET FILER *helps you organize information and print out custom reports in moments. Collect, explore, organize and manipulate data in a variety of natural and flexible ways. For stamp collections or small business record keeping... for home financial and tax data... for bibliographies and reference files... for just about any kind of information you want to store and retrieve, the Bank Street Filer is as simple as using a file cabinet—only much faster, more convenient and more flexible.*



THE BANK STREET MAILER. *Whether you write occasional letters, produce a monthly newsletter or send out mailings to a long list of clients, the Bank Street Mailer does it quickly, easily and efficiently. You can insert names or addresses into a form letter, or send a personalized mailing to customers sorted by zip code, street address or any other aspect of your files. The Mailer can be used by itself (with its own built-in letter-writer) or with letters and lists from the Bank Street Writer and Filer.*

Brøderbund®

Versions of the BANK STREET WRITER are available for Apple, IBM-PC/PCjr, Commodore 64 and Atari personal computers. The BANK STREET SPELLER, BANK STREET FILER and BANK STREET MAILER are available for Apple and Commodore 64. For more information about Brøderbund products, please write us at 17 Paul Drive, San Rafael, California 94903-2101. Apple, IBM PCjr, Commodore and Atari are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc., International Business Machines Corporation, Commodore Electronics, Ltd. and Atari Corporation respectively. © 1985 Brøderbund Software, Inc.

*First of the second generation hard disk drives for Macintosh.

You *need* a Macbottom™ hard disk drive to enhance the power and speed of your Macintosh. Macbottom with ten plus megabytes of storage is the fastest disk you can attach to your Macintosh. And more data storage no longer means sacrificing desk space. Macbottom is the only high capacity hard disk drive system that's two inches high and fits perfectly under your Macintosh. Since it weighs less than five pounds you can take it everywhere you take Mac. Macbottom and your Macintosh are a perfect match.

Macbottom . . . designed *by Mac Users . . . for Mac Users!*

- Built-in power fail detection protects valuable disk data.
- Automatic turnon feature requires no extra switches.
- Connects to either modem or printer port.
- Variable size volume allocation utilizes all available space efficiently.
- Backup program makes backup foolproof and fast!
- Printer spooler frees the Macintosh™ for more work.
- Works with 128k or 512k Macintosh.
- Warranteed for six months– parts and labor.

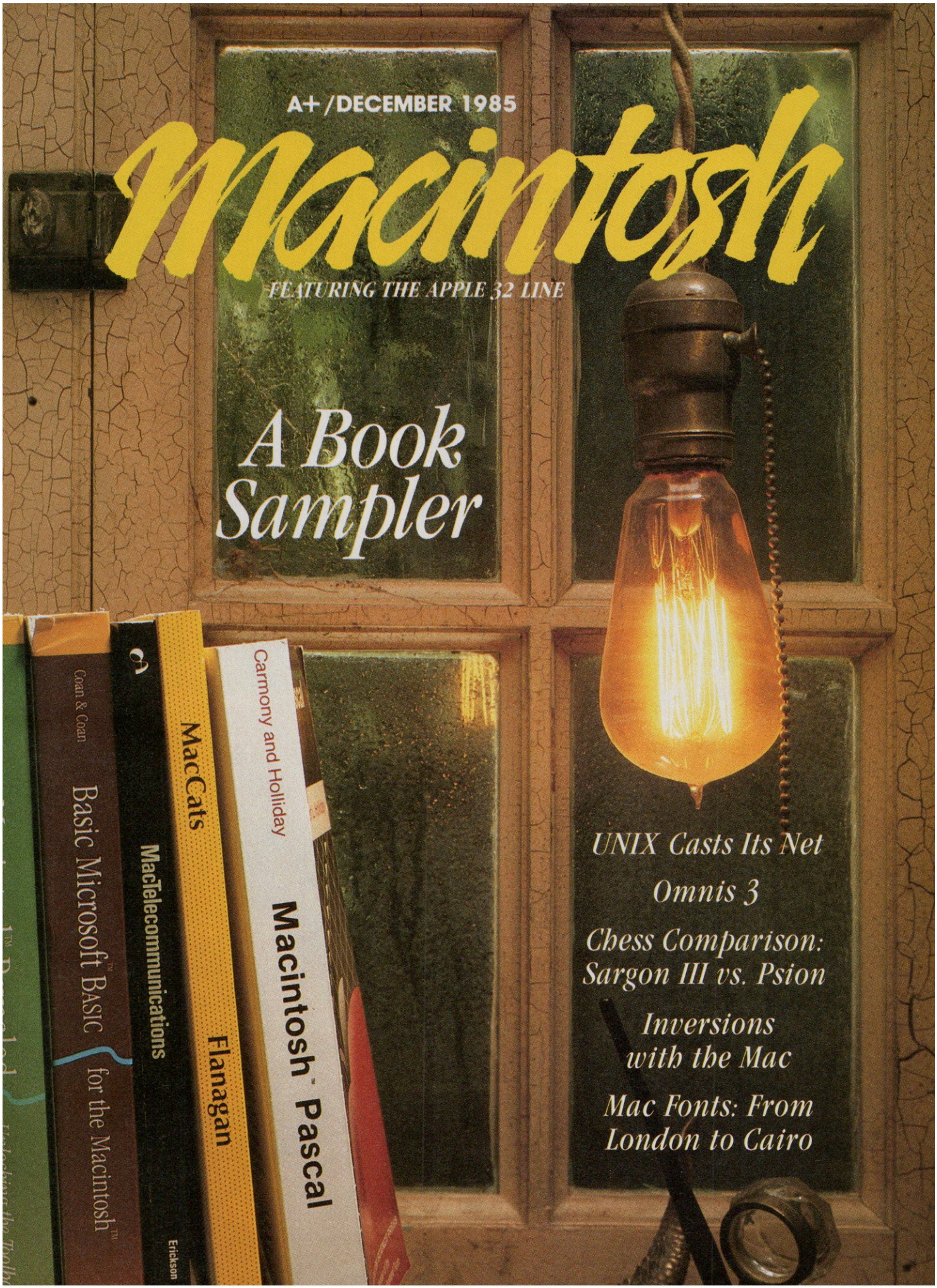
MAC BOTTOM

Personal Computer Peripherals Corporation

6204 Benjamin Road Tampa, FL 33614
1-800-MACBUTT (813) 884-3092

Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 224 ON READER SERVICE CARD


A+/DECEMBER 1985
Macintosh
FEATURING THE APPLE 32 LINE
A Book Sampler
Coan & Coan
Basic Microsoft™ BASIC
for the Macintosh™
MacTelecommunications
MacCats
Flanagan
Carmony and Holliday
Macintosh™ Pascal
UNIX Casts Its Net
Omnis 3
Chess Comparison: Sargon III vs. Psion
Inversions with the Mac
Mac Fonts: From London to Cairo

Carmony and Holliday
Macintosh™ Pascal
MacCats
Flanagan
Macintelecommunications
Erickson Cramon
155-X
Coan & Coan
Basic Microsoft™ Basic
for the Macintosh™
HAYDEN
6559-2
Vol. 1
Apple Press
Chernicoff
Macintosh™ Revealed
Unlocking the Toolbox
HAYDEN
6551-8
Osborne McGraw-Hill
Macintosh™ Game Animation
PERSON
127
Steve Lambert
Programmers Guide to the APPLE™ MACINTOSH
MICROSOFT MULTIPLAN OF MICE AND MENUS
The Waite Group
Bono Kalkis
MICROSOFT PRESS
PLUME WAITE
HIDDEN POWERS OF THE MACINTOSH
by Christopher L. Morgan
The Waite Group
THE COMPLETE MACINTOSH SOURCEBOOK
CLAPP RALL
INFO BOOKS
STUBS
Jazz™ Five Easy Pieces
Jean Stein
Osborne McGraw-Hill
Berkeley, California

A Macintosh Book Sampler

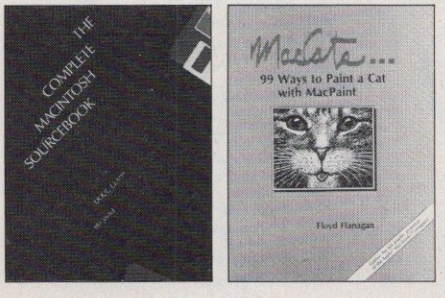
Many ways to read up on your favorite computer

Since you bought your Macintosh, you've probably assembled quite a collection of hardware and software manuals. Although these manuals are useful (well, some are), they don't always tell us everything we need or want to know. In hopes of fulfilling this need, the book-publishing industry has produced a variety of books about the Macintosh. Besides a wide selection of introductory books, you can find books that help you learn to program your Macintosh, use some of the more popular software applications, and expand your horizons through your Macintosh. Even as we write, the list continues to grow.

To give you an idea of what's available, we've assembled a sample of Macintosh books. Any one of them would make a great gift for the Mac aficionado on your Christmas list or a special holiday treat for yourself.

A Potpourri

It was only a matter of time before someone took on the enormous task of compiling a list of all the products available for the Macintosh. Well, *The Complete Macintosh Sourcebook* by Doug Clapp and Pat Ryall turned out to be quite a list (all 369 pages of it). Although no sourcebook can be truly complete, especially about a product line that is constantly growing, this book makes an excellent attempt, with more than 750 annotated Macintosh product listings. Inside you'll find sections on software (12 different categories), hardware and accessories (printers to dust covers), publications (books, newsletters, and magazines), software development (developer services and programming languages), users' groups, public-domain software, telecommunications services, and much more. General-information categories or specific products are easy to find, thanks to an extensive index, and some products appear in more than one section of the book (e.g., Microsoft Chart is under both "Business Software" and "Graphics"). We hope the authors will update this book on a regular basis to keep up with the flood of new products.



A fun and extremely good book about MacPaint is *MacCats—99 Ways to Paint a Cat with MacPaint* by Floyd Flanagan. Although this book sounds frivolous, it is actually a well-written introduction to and tutorial on the capabilities of MacPaint. Flanagan has created an entertaining and painless way of learning MacPaint through drawing cats. The book's chapters show you how to clone your cat (copy), brush your cat (use the brush), write fancy cat names (use text options), put your cat in a story (use MacWrite), and employ other MacPaint techniques. If you know any cat lovers (or even cat despisers) who still haven't explored MacPaint, then this book will definitely make them sit up and purr.

Now that we're all artists with MacPaint, how about becoming animators too? *Macintosh Game Animation* by Ron Person shows you how to animate figures and backgrounds, program special effects, and use MacPaint drawings in programs you create. The book begins with an overview of animation and a chapter on structuring programs. Although you don't need to be an experienced programmer to use this book, a prerequisite is that you feel comfortable programming in BASIC. Examples throughout demonstrate different techniques in MS-BASIC 2.0 (or later versions), and two appendices cover MacBASIC and MacPascal. The book includes topics such as using the Macintosh ROM drawing functions, incorporating MacPaint drawings into your BASIC programs, animating background using overlays, incorporating collision detection and identification (as in games), and adding sound effects. It also includes four utility-program listings: Pattern Maker, Cursor Maker, MacPaint-to-BASIC Convertor, and Animation Maker. These utilities plus two demonstration programs are also available on disk for $19.95.

If you want to use your Macintosh to communicate with the outside world, then *MacTelecommunications* by Jonathan Erickson and William D.

CARTER DOW PHOTOGRAPHY

Miles Computing Entertainment Software. The Promise Fulfilled.

When the Macintosh first came out, everyone looked at it and said, "Wow, wait 'till the gaming wizards get ahold of this baby..." And some of them did. But some of the "quick and dirty" products that have appeared have left some entertainment software for the Mac a little disappointing.

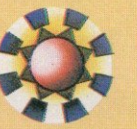
Here at **Miles Computing**, software designers who simply will not put up with second best, or half-baked concepts, have delivered entertainment products of such intensity of effort and such depth that our designers say "Wow, wait 'till people get ahold of *this*..."

MacAttack! was the first, an amazing best-selling programming feat. It's a 3-dimensional tank battle zone simulation where you defend a city in your radar-equipped Sherman Tank. You must survive by out-maneuvering conventional and heat-seeking missiles coming from your opponents who can only be eliminated by accurate shooting on your part. Deadly tanks and planes roam about in this unique game with three levels.

Harrier Strike Mission is follow-up to MacAttack! in a tour-de-force of Assembly language utilizing sensational 3-D graphics. This flight combat simulator features the famous Harrier Jump Jet, a fighter aircraft which can maneuver like a helicopter but has all the punch of the latest in modern jet armament. You are pitted against an enemy-occupied island firing heat-seekers, not to mention fighter aircraft in mid-air combat. You must take off from an aircraft carrier, take out the command post and fuel depot on the island and return to your ship. With two skill levels and your choice of day or night mission, mouse or joystick controls, it's the ultimate 3-D flight combat simulator.

Then there's **Fusillade**. You're the last person stuck on Planet Fusill, and must defend a city from power-hungry kamikaze looters in a fast-action shoot-out which escalates at dizzying speed as wave after wave attacks your position in over 30 knuckle-whitening levels. Mouse, keyboard or joystick controlled.

If real trouble is what you're looking for, **MacWars** has it. Miles Computing just can't keep away from 3-D, and this one has a black planet strewn with a deadly obstacle course of surface and sky targets through which you fly your laser cannon-equipped and shielded space ship. On the way to the enemy's planet-sized space station you must survive waves of enemy space paraphernalia, and only your mouse or joystick stand between you and destruction as the waves keep coming, and coming, making things "rather difficult indeed" for you.



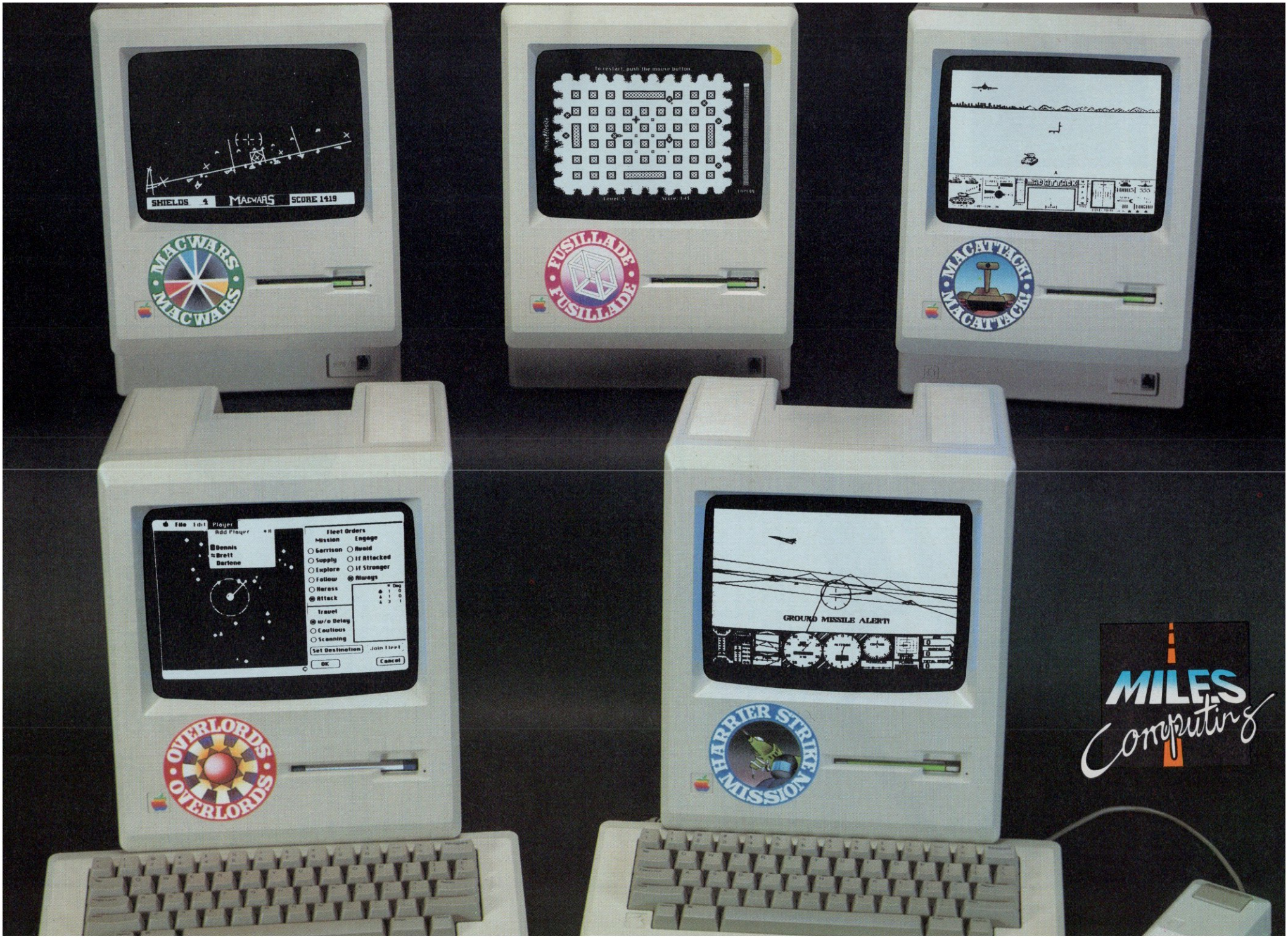
For those who want to exercise brain muscles, we have **Overlords**. The object is galactic domination, with power struggles. Struggles against whom? Well, up to *32* players, that's who! Players can be either people or the Macintosh itself, or can even be linked up via Apple Computer's Apple Talk network, the very first game to do this. You can have multiple players on one computer, or link up to other computers, each player with its own strategy and personality. You can use the ships that come with it, over a dozen, or design your own, and by zooming in and out over the Galaxy, set out for high adventure.

Miles Computing Entertainment Software. The Promise Fulfilled.

Miles Computing, Inc., 21018 Osborne Street, Building 5, Canoga Park, California 91304. (818) 341-1411.

Fusillade, Harrier Strike Mission, MacAttack, MacWars, Overlords, Miles Computing and the Miles Computing logo are registered trademarks of Miles Computing, Inc. AppleTalk is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 243 ON READER SERVICE CARD


SHIELDS 4
MACWARS
SCORE 1419
MACWARS
MACWARS
FUSILLADE
FUSILLADE
MACATTACK!
MACATTACK!
File Edit Player
Add Player
Dennis
Brett
Darlene
Fleet Orders
Mission
Engage
Garrison
Supply
Explore
Follow
Harass
Attack
Avoid
If Attacked
If Stronger
Always
Travel
w/o Delay
Cautious
Scanning
Set Destination
Join Fleet
OK
Cancel
OVERLORDS
OVERLORDS
GROUND MISSILE ALERT!
HARRIER STRIKE MISSION
MILES
Computing

COVER UP

Graphics Available on Cover Ups, call for details.

COVER UPS: Made from first quality 400 denier rip stop nylon. They are water resistant and anti-static. ***COVER UPS*** will not rip, tear, crack, or create lint problems as do many vinyl and cloth covers. All hems are double stitched for that finished look. ***COVER UPS*** will actually outlast the useful life of your computer, insuring you and your computer years of worry-free protection. Individual covers are available for most components, plus specially designed one-piece covers for larger sets, such as the Apple IIe, IBM (PC, XT, AT), Compac, AT&T, etc. Available in five attractive colors to match any decor: Bone (similar to the Mac) Blue, Brown, Tan and Smoke (Charcoal Grey).

PRICES:

Macintosh Sets

#M1	MAC, Keyboard, Std. Imagewriter, Mouse	$27.95
#M2	Set #M1 w/External Disk Drive	$29.95
#M4	Set #M2 w/Numberic Ten Key	$30.95
	Eight Different MAC Sets to Select From	
#XL2	MAC XL, Keyboard, Mouse	$25.95

Apple IIc Sets

#C2	IIc CPU, Monitor, External Disk Drive	$24.95
#C3	Set #C2 w/Std. Imagewriter, Mouse	$29.95
#C4	Set #C2 w/Scribe, Mouse	$29.95

Apple IIe Sets (Stacked Configurations)

#E1	Keyboard, Monitor*,	$23.95
#E2	Keyboard, Monitor*, Profile DuoDisk	$25.95

*Available with Monitor II, III and Color 100

IBM PC, XT, AT Sets (Monitor Atop CPU)

#PC1	IBM Monitor, CPU, Keyboard	$28.95
#XT1	IBM Monitor, CPU, Keyboard	$28.95
#AT1	IBM Monitor, CPU, Keyboard	$28.95

Individual Component Covers Available for Apple IIe and IBM Sets

These are only a few of the *COVER UPS* available!

STAND-UPS: Designed to raise your printer for easy viewing and provide ample space below for paper storage. Our ***STAND-UPS*** are metal with a textured powder coat finish (same as your printer), and include molded plastic caps to protect your printer and desktop. Available in black or white, ***STAND-UPS*** are truly the first reasonably priced printer stands.
Retail Value $23.95 ..... Direct Order **$18.95**

SLIP-UPS Our own special neoprene mouse pad ..... Only **$6.95**

BLACK RIBBONS: For the Imagewriter (Box of Six) ..... Only **$21.95**
COLORED RIBBONS: For the Imagewriter (Box of Six) ..... Only **$26.95**

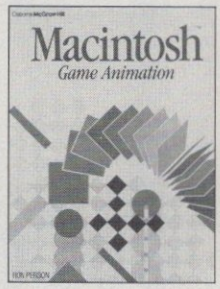
SOF PAK: Now you can take it with you—your diskettes that is. Designed to conveniently hold up to eight (8) 3½" diskettes. ***SOF PAK*** is a lightweight convenience carrier for your diskettes, that doubles as a free-standing diskette holder, eliminating the need for the conventional disk bank. Available in three attractive colors: Black, Tan, and Smoke. Monogramming available for that personalized touch. Call for details.
Retail Value $11.95 ..... Direct Order: **$9.95 or 2/$16.95**

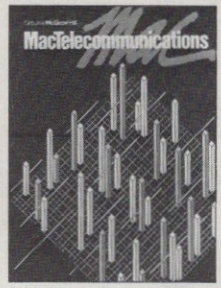
ORDERING: Phone or mail order. We accept Visa & M/C.
SHIPPING: Continental U.S. UPS Ground $3.00, 2nd Day Air $4.00.
SERVICE: If we don't ship your order within 3 working days - we pay for shipping.
SCHOOLS: Large order discounts available. Purchase Orders accepted.

Computer Cover Co.
P.O. Box 3080, Laguna Hills, CA 92654
CA (714) 380-0085 Others (800) 235-5330

Macintosh, Apple IIc, Apple IIe, Mac XL are all registered trademarks of Apple computer. IBM PC, XT, and AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines.

Cramer will put you on-line. Geared for "telecomputing" novices, this book presents an easy-to-understand overview of telecommunications and the hardware and software require-





ments of the Macintosh. Using MacTerminal as an example of a communications program, the book presents a step-by-step explanation of how to configure MacTerminal to communicate with another computer. Clearly marked topic headings and the extensive use of screen shots make the instructions easy to follow.

A chapter on information services gives you specific instructions for accessing CompuServe, The Source, and the Dow Jones News/Retrieval service. Additional chapters deal with home banking, shopping, electronic mail, computerized libraries, travel information and reservations, buying and selling stocks and bonds, bulletin boards, public-domain software, and "telegames." Also included is information on Macintosh-to-mainframe communications, a sample listing of available information services, and an appendix with more technical information about Macintosh telecommunications.

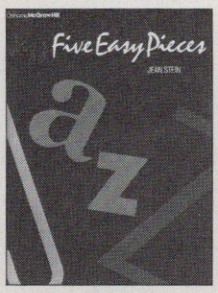
Books about Software

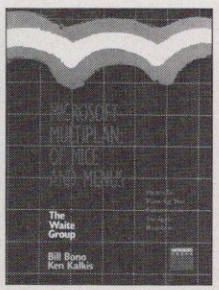
If learning the basics of Lotus' Jazz has left you less than jazzed, pick up Jean Stein's book called *Jazz/Five Easy Pieces*. This introductory book is divided into five sections, each corresponding to a Jazz application, on Jazz's worksheet, database, word processing, graphics, and communications. In each section, a beginning chapter introduces relevant terms and provides information about special icons, a command table, and keyboard shortcuts for that particular application. The subsequent chapter(s) contain a tutorial. Throughout the book, command tables show in a glance all the available menu commands for each application. Explanations and instructions are easy to follow, although the pictures aren't always positioned on the same page as the corresponding explanations.

CIRCLE 163 ON READER SERVICE CARD

As an alternate tutorial for learning Jazz, *Jazz/Five Easy Pieces* can help get your fingers tapping.

Suffering from the "what can I do with Multiplan" blues? Well, step right up and take a look at *Microsoft Multiplan: Of Mice and Menus* by Bill Bono and Ken Kalkis. This book is designed to help small-business owners create a simple accounting system with Multiplan, but many of its chapters are equally suited for home or personal use. The first chapter is a quick tutorial on the basics of Multiplan; experienced users can skip it. The rest of the book presents tutorials on setting up checkbook managers, cash-flow statements, budgets, income statements, depreciation schedules, and loan analyzers. Throughout the chapters, you get to know some of the powerful features of Multiplan such as template creation and the use of Link and Paste. The authors deserve special praise for writing a truly excellent tutorial. Its explanations are understandable, the steps within the





tutorials are clearly separate from the explanations, page layout is easy on the eyes, and it has lots of screen shots to help you out.

Are you ready to explore the world of pie charts and line graphs with Microsoft's Chart? An excellent guide for your adventure is *Presentation Graphics on the Apple Macintosh* by Steve Lambert. Written for new users of Chart (and with an eye to novice Macintosh users), this book has a wonderful conversational tone that makes you feel as if your own personal tutor were sitting by your side. After an introductory chapter on the Macintosh, Lambert gives you a quick tour of terms and techniques Chart uses. We found this chapter to be easier to understand than the Chart manual itself. The majority of this book comprises an overview and tutorial for each of six different types of presentation graphics (column, bar, line, pie, area, and scatter graphs). Additional chapters give an overview of techniques and considerations for

TOSHIBA

Marry a Toshiba to your Mac.

With TOSHSTART.™ The completely compatible printer driver.
Macintoshiba! Now you can put Macintosh in touch with tomorrow—meticulous letter quality printing, high speed draft text printing, and perfectly translated graphics through Toshiba's 24-pin dot matrix. Plus fonts galore, particularly when you plug in font cartridges for the P351. Macintosh and Toshiba "3-in-one" printers with TOSHSTART. You'll love the versatility. All you need is TOSHSTART for a software marriage made in paradise.

$45 suggested retail. Requires a standard Macintosh printer cable and a Toshiba P1340, P1351, or P351 printer with a serial interface.

SoftStyle®

SoftStyle, Inc. • 7192 Kalanianaole Hwy. • Suite 205
Honolulu, Hawaii 96825 • Toll free **(800) 367-5600**

CIRCLE 313 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacDraft™ *The Ultimate Drawing Package!* **$198**
Rotation, Zoom, Auto Dimensioning, Scale to Size, & More!

MacCOBOL $479 The Power Business Language! High Level Compiler, Native Code Generator, ANSI '74 Stan., plus all Mac Windowing and Call Routines.

Power MacPaint $35 Silicon Beach's **Accessory Pak 1** has **Paint Cutter**: Cut, Copy, Scroll any size up to the Entire Picture; **MacPaint Ruler**: Measures in Inches or Pixels onscreen; plus **Screen Saver**: Add to any disk, Screen Dims after long pauses. And More!

ColorPrint $39 Automates printing of up to eight colors on MacPaint Printouts. Now with Scale Reduce, and Reverse for Transfers.

ColorChart $79 Graphics Program that Prints and Plots Color Charts and Graphs. Enter Numbers directly or from Multiplan, Jazz, etc. Seven different Chart Formats.

HIPPO-LOCK $99 Encrypts all of your important Mac files from unauthorised eyes. Three levels of security.

ConcertWare + $59 New version includes: Immediate Playback, Multiple Instruments, Print to MacPaint, Triplets, as well as standard ConcertWare features.

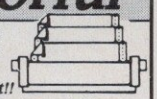
External Speaker & Amplifier $22 Now clearly hear all music and speech generated by your Mac. Also: **Mac to Stereo, $12.** Plug your Mac into your Stereo!

Font Editor $45 Fontastic is *the* MacFont editor. Create your own, Edit existing or Scale large fonts!

Mac Disk Catalog $37 Reads floppy or hard directories, builds databases, prints disk labels, or 3×5 cards. Sorts by: name, volume, date, mod. date, creator, type, and code.

The CREATIVE COMPUTER Company
620 Elm Street
Albany, Oregon 97321
NO SALES TAX!
All Prices and Information correct to the best of our ability
Prices or availability subject to change without notice.

Be MacColorful



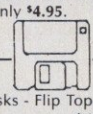
Pin Fed - Blue, Pink, Green, Gold, Orange
100 ea $5.00 — 300 ea $13.00 — 500 ea $16.00 — Rainbow Pac $18.00
A Cut so Neat they'll think it's Sheet!!
Color Laser-Cut Continuous Feed Paper

Envelope & Card Maker $24 Use Color Paper & Ribbons to make Envelopes & Cards with your Graphics & Addresses. Use with Word™ for full addressing automation. Great for invitations or personalized stationery. Borders, Graphics & Fonts incl.

Imagewriter Ribbons Black **$4.50** Color **$6.50**
***NEW!* Transfer Ribbons $8.50** for Iron-on Transfers
Discounts for 5 and up - Quality Full Length Ribbons
Colors: Red, Blue, Yellow, Green, Brown, Purple

MacLabels™ Continuous-fed removable color disk labels. Also white pin-fed blank labels. *Only 50¢ for Shipping!* Red, Blue, Green, Orange, Purple. 50 for only **$4.75**. 5¼" also.

MacJackets™ ***NEW!*** Colored Jackets for 3½" Disks—Anti-static, Tough as Nails Tyvek™ for safe transport, keeps out dust & dirt, spills, and curious fingers. Doesn't hide label. Red, Blue, Green, Orange, Purple. 25 for only **$4.95**.
Stop hassling with Disk Label changes.
Put your Directory on a Color MacJacket.



Diskettes - Sony — Box of 10 **$29**
Diskette Desk Case $15 Holds 36 Disks - Flip Top.
Soft Pac Soft collapsable carrying case holds 10 disks **$13**

Printer Stand $16 Lifts and Slants Printer forward — with Anti-Static Pads and allows 500 sheets under printer.

Mouse Pads $8 5 colors: Save your Furniture & Mouse
MouseClean Kit $10 — Don't Damage your Mouse from Neglect

MacBag™ $79 each *Custom made to hold your Mac and all accessories!* Navy - Black - Grey - Wine - Tan:
☐ **Imagewriter™ Bags** — Fully Padded, same colors **$52**

Public Domain Software $8.00 per disk
We now have games — call for catalog.

TOLL FREE: (800) 325-1529
VISA — HOT LINE: (503) 362-5147 — MasterCard
Shipping, Insurance, Handling at Cost $3.00 Minimum, except where noted

CIRCLE 257 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NOW MACINTOSH COMES INTO FULL BLOOM.

INTRODUCING THE COLOR PINWRITER PRINTER SYSTEM FOR MACINTOSH.

One thing a Macintosh™ does brilliantly is create graphic images. But only in black and white.

But now your images don't have to stay black and white. Any image or text created with MacPaint,™ MacWrite™ or other Macintosh software can be printed in eight colors including black and white. All it takes is the new NEC Colormate™ kit and an NEC Color Pinwriter™ dot matrix printer.

Colormate software is easy to use. In fact it works much like MacPaint. It includes everything you need to connect an NEC Color Pinwriter or Pinwriter printer including a cable.

And color is not the only bright thing about an NEC Color Pinwriter. The graphics resolution is superior to the Imagewriter™ and just about every other dot matrix printer in the world. And it prints in three different speeds and in 8 different type styles.

So visit your dealer and ask him how you can make your Mac bloom. For more colorful information, call 1-800-343-4418 (in MA 617-264-8635). Or write: NEC Information Systems, Dept. 1610, 1414 Massachusetts Ave., Boxborough, MA 01719.

NEC PRINTERS. THEY ONLY STOP WHEN YOU WANT THEM TO.

NEC

NEC Information Systems, Inc.

CIRCLE 294 ON READER SERVICE CARD

C&C Computers and Communications

Pinwriter and Colormate are trademarks of NEC Corporation.

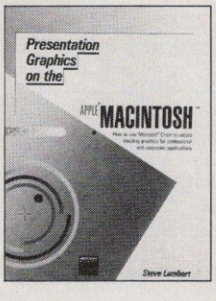
Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. MacPaint and MacWrite are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

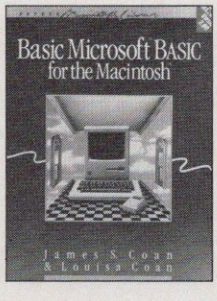
creating graphs, a description of Chart's menu commands, and information on using Chart with Multiplan, MacPaint, and MacWrite.

Mac Programming

Learning to use Microsoft BASIC on your Macintosh? *Basic Microsoft BASIC* by James and Louisa Coan is a good complement to the Microsoft BASIC manual. The Microsoft manual provides mostly reference information for using BASIC commands and the Microsoft BASIC operating system, and it has little information on programming in this language. The Coans' book fills this void with a well-organized, clearly written text that contains many example programs and Macintosh screen shots. The book gently and methodically advances you from simple ideas to more advanced programs and techniques. If we were to ask anything more from this book, it would be a more humorous, witty style to make reading more enjoyable. Nevertheless, *Basic Microsoft BASIC* teaches the language with a direct approach and wisely promotes structured, readable programs that result from planning and thorough documentation.

Pascal is a language often recommended for people who are learning to program for the first time. If you're looking for a witty book, whose authors really seem to care about first-time programmers, you should consider *Macintosh Pascal* by Lowell Carmony and Robert Holliday. The book promotes Pascal's structured style and exploits the Macintosh as a superb machine on which to learn programming. In fact, one of the first





chapters is dedicated to making you comfortable with using the Macintosh Pascal operating system for running and manipulating your programs. This very readable text proceeds from the simple to the more complex and makes use of many screen shots to demonstrate techniques. Not only does the text contain many sample programs, but it even has a detailed example of applying

HEWLETT PACKARD ThinkJet

Marry a ThinkJet to your Mac.

With JETSTART.™ The completely compatible printer driver.
Your Macintosh side by side with Hewlett-Packard's 7-lb. portable, ThinkJet. Think of it. Every Macintosh printing capability and Macintosh quality as you jet through the text and graphics at less than a whisper. All you need is JETSTART software for a ThinkJet marriage made in paradise.

$45 at your Hewlett-Packard dealer. Requires a standard Macintosh printer cable and a ThinkJet serial printer.

SoftStyle®

SoftStyle, Inc. • 7192 Kalanianaole Hwy. • Suite 205
Honolulu, Hawaii 96825 • Toll free **(800) 367-5600**

CIRCLE 312 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COPY II MAC™

- **BACKS UP PROTECTED SOFTWARE!**
  Copy II Mac does more than just sector copy. Its bit copy program has the built-in power and flexibility to handle most protection schemes* *automatically!*
- **RUNS PROTECTED SOFTWARE FROM YOUR HARD DISK!**
  Copy II Mac makes using your hard disk as convenient as it should be. No longer will you have to use the 3½ inch disk with some of the most popular business software - *call for current list.*
- **INCLUDES POWERFUL UTILITIES!**
  (Can even repair damaged disks!)

System Requirements: 128K Macintosh, 1 drive.
(2 drives, 512K and hard disks fully supported.)

GIVE YOUR MAC MORE MUSCLE - USE **COPY II MAC!**

CENTRAL POINT Software, Inc.
9700 SW Capitol Hwy., #100
Portland, OR 97219

503/244-5782
M-F, 8-5:30, W. Coast Time
VISA MasterCard CHECK, COD WELCOME
(Prepayment Required)

$39.95
plus $3 s/h ($8 overseas)

*We update Copy II Mac as often as needed to handle new protections; you as a registered owner may update at any time at a reduced price.

Backup utilities also available for the IBM, Apple and Commodore 64!

These products are provided for the purpose of enabling you to make archival copies only.

CIRCLE 184 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Gun For Hire

Black Sun's software rental library will blow you away!

Announcing an end to hit or miss software decisions

Selecting the right software can be pretty difficult. To say the least. Newer, better software is released every day. And 'state-of-the-art' is redefined every week or so. The solution? Renting. Black Sun's rental option makes computing on your Apple more enjoyable than ever. Without shooting your budget full of holes.

Over 2,000 rental titles for the Apple and Macintosh computers

Black Sun handles only one line of software. Apple. With years of experience you can rely on. A capable support staff maintains an up-to-date product library of all the latest releases and a well organized product catalog makes finding the right software a snap. Featured categories include adventure, business, communications, education, game, graphics, home/hobby/utility, strategy, word processing, hardware, and books. Plus hundreds of rare and ½ price items are made available through their unique consignment option. A Black Sun exclusive.

Don't take a shot in the dark...rent it first!

You can rent software for 3 weeks for just **15 to 20%** of the list price, or less. All rental fees are applied to the competitive **discount** prices...if you decide to buy. You call the shots. Evaluate a business package, solve an adventure, try something new, or whatever! The choice is yours. As it should be.

Give it a shot!

Take advantage of this introductory offer and save $5.00 off the regular one-time membership fee of $25.00. There are **no** annual dues, hidden costs, or complicated deposit schemes. Send check or VISA/MasterCard info for $20.00 along with your name, address, phone #, and system info. Your product catalog and membership info will be sent immediately.

If you are not 100% satisfied with the service and/or selections, simply inform them within 30 days and your $20.00 will be promptly refunded!

Name: _____

Address: _____

City: _____ State _____ Zip: _____

Circle System: II+ //e //c Other Mac _____K

Or charge it to ☐ Visa ☐ MC

_____ Exp: _____

Signature _____ Date: _____

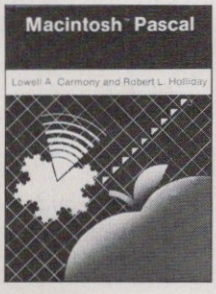
For more information call or write:

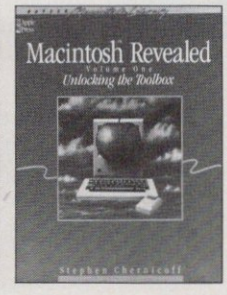
Black Sun
P.O. Box 406
Emmaus, PA 18049
(215) 967-3300

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

"top-down" programming methodology to a problem. To enhance your learning, you can order a diskette ($20) from the publisher that includes many of the book's programs and even some programs with bugs to allow you to practice your debugging skills. Our opinion is that this book is a winner for anyone interested in learning Pascal on a Macintosh.

So now you're an experienced pro-





grammer and want to understand how the Macintosh works and how to write programs that use this computer's unique features. The following two books are just what you need. Be advised, however, that both of them use sample programs written in Pascal and therefore expect you to be able to read that language.

Stephen Chernicoff's *Macintosh Revealed, Volume One: Unlocking the Toolbox* goes into detail on how to access Macintosh ROM routines, which are the tools that the Mac's user interface uses. The book describes how to utilize, set up, and work with the basic, lower-level features of the Mac, including Quickdraw, the Mac memory, fonts, ports, and resources, and loading in and starting up programs such as the Finder. Each chapter is broken into a "guidebook" consisting of descriptions, illustrations, and occasional program fragments, and a "handbook" with programming details (including assembly-language information) and notes for quick reference. The book also includes "helpful hints," invaluable appendices, and other goodies. We highly recommend this book if you want to make use of the Toolbox in your own programs.

Macintosh Revealed, Volume Two: Programming with the Toolbox, also by Chernicoff, should become available as this article goes to print. This second volume promises to deal with overlapping windows, customized menus, scroll bars, dialog boxes, and higher-level parts of the Toolbox.

The Hidden Powers of the Macintosh by Christopher Morgan focuses

HEWLETT PACKARD LaserJet

Marry a LaserJet to your Mac.

With LASERSTART.™ The completely compatible printer driver.
Your Macintosh teamed with Hewlett-Packard's LaserJet. A combination designed to deliver—super speed, ultra quiet—spectacular graphics and laser quality text, perfect to the letter. All you need is LASERSTART software for a LaserJet marriage made in paradise.

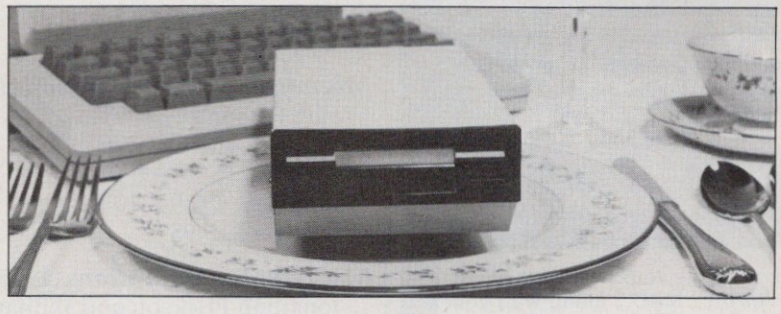
$95 at your Hewlett-Packard dealer. Package comes complete with software and printer cable.

SoftStyle®

SoftStyle, Inc. • 7192 Kalanianaole Hwy. • Suite 205
Honolulu, Hawaii 96825 • Toll free **(800) 367-5600**

CIRCLE 221 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A SIDE ORDER



For Your Mac Attack

SYDEWYNDR™

The core of the problem is disk shuffling. Pull out the program disk, insert the data disk. Pull out the data disk, insert the program disk. Admit it. It's tedious and can lead to a Mac Attack.

Strike back with SYDEWYNDR, our 3.5-inch disk drive designed just for your Mac. It's 100% Mac-compatible and offers 400K of formatted storage space. Smooth and reliable, the SYDEWYNDR is the perfect pet for your Mac.

Installation is simple. Just plug the cable into the back of your Mac. You'll like the convenience of having your program and data disks in their respective drives, ready for work. And the SYDEWYNDR won't poison your budget either. Ask for it.

Also available: NF-555 5¼" drive for Apple II, e & c.

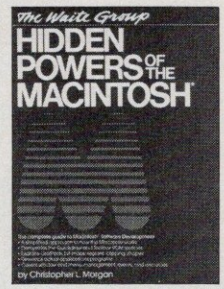
PKI, INC.
2539 W. 237 St., Suite "E", Torrance, CA 90505
Calif: (213) 539-2123/Outside CA: (800) 821-3733 Telex: 664225PKI

Mac and Apple II, e & c are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 254 ON READER SERVICE CARD

on most of the higher-level programming aspects of the Macintosh but is rather lean on the lower-level aspects of the Macintosh ROM routines. *Hidden Powers* starts off by discussing the origins of the Macintosh design, its internal organization, the separation of the operating system into managers, and the way applications are made up of resources. The text then describes how to use the various managers: the Event, Window, Control, Dialog, Menu, File, and Text Edit Managers. Morgan also details QuickDraw and window overlapping. The strength of this book is that it provides many valuable programming examples (some quite extensive) to illustrate how you can use Macintosh ROM routines together in an application program.

Happy reading!



We would like to give special thanks to the folks at Computer Literacy Bookshop of Sunnyvale, California, for their assistance with this article. If you can't find a book we've mentioned here in your local bookstore, you can order it from Computer Literacy by calling (408) 730-9955. ✚

Francesca Venning-Townsley works with, writes about, and teaches others to use computers. David Townsley is a product engineer in the semiconductor industry. Both are frequent contributors to A+.

THE BOOKS

The Complete Macintosh Sourcebook (1985)
Doug Clapp and Pat Ryall
InfoBooks
P.O. Box 1018
Santa Monica, CA 90406
List Price: $19.95

MacCats . . . 99 Ways to Paint a Cat with MacPaint (1985)
Floyd Flanagan
Scott, Foresman and Company
1900 East Lake Avenue
Glenview, IL 60025
List Price: $9.95

Macintosh Game Animation (1985)
Ron Person
Osborne/McGraw-Hill
2600 Tenth Street
Berkeley, CA 94710
List Price: $15.95

MacTelecommunications (1985)
Jonathan Erickson and William D. Cramer
Osborne/McGraw-Hill
2600 Tenth Street
Berkeley, CA 94710
List Price: $17.95

Jazz/Five Easy Pieces (1985)
Jean Stein
Osborne/McGraw-Hill
2600 Tenth Street
Berkeley, CA 94710
List Price: $17.95

Microsoft Multiplan: Of Mice and Menus (1985)
The Waite Group
Bill Bono and Ken Kalkis
Microsoft Press
10700 Northup Way
Bellevue, WA 98004
List Price: $16.95

Presentation Graphics on the Apple Macintosh (1984)
Steve Lambert
Microsoft Press
10700 Northup Way
Bellevue, WA 98004
List Price: $18.95

Basic Microsoft BASIC for the Macintosh (1985)
James S. Coan and Louisa Coan
Hayden Book Company
10 Mulholland Drive
Hasbrouck Heights, NJ 07604
List Price: $18.95

Macintosh Pascal (1985)
Lowell A. Carmony and Robert L. Holliday
Computer Science Press, Inc.
11 Taft Court
Rockville, MD 20850
List Price: $19.95

Macintosh Revealed, Volume One: Unlocking the Toolbox (1985)
Stephen Chernicoff
Hayden Book Company
10 Mulholland Drive
Hasbrouck Heights, NJ 07604
List Price: $27.96

Hidden Powers of the Macintosh (1985)
The Waite Group
Christopher Morgan
New American Library
1633 Broadway
New York, NY 1019
List Price: $21.95

YOUR SOURCE For

Macintosh™ SOFTWARE AND ACCESSORIES

BRAND NAME MAC products at DISCOUNTED PRICES.

SOFTWARE
HARD DRIVES
MODEMS
DISKETTES
DISKETTE CASES
PRINTERS
CARRYING BAGS
...AND MORE!

New products are being added to our inventory weekly. Call today for our latest list and prices.

(404) 446-2295
or
MAIL THE COUPON BELOW

Please send me your latest list of products for the "MAC", along with your discounted prices.

NAME _____
STREET _____
CITY _____
STATE _____ ZIP _____
PHONE _____

DESKTOP software center
DESKTOP SOFTWARE CENTER
4115 FRANK NEELY RD., NW
NORCROSS, GA. 30071

Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc

CIRCLE 151 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE SHIPPING*

SOFTWARE DIMENSIONS

WE WILL MATCH ANY PRICE ADVERTISED IN THIS ISSUE

- * Free UPS ground shipping. For next day air service add $7.
- * Free Air Service on Orders Over $300.
- Prices and availabilities subject to change without notice.
- VISA, MASTERCARD & AMERICAN EXPRESS.
- For C.O.D.'s add 2%—minimal service charge is $3.
- Personal and company checks will delay shipping 2 weeks.
- Company and school administration purchase orders accepted upon approval.
- We do not guarantee machine compatibility.

APPLE

SPECIALS

Multiplan	$57.00
Pensate	$17.00
Print Shop	$30.00
Sundog	$23.00

BUSINESS

Bank Street Speller	$ 48.96
Bank Street Writer	48.96
Sensible Speller	87.50
Supercalc 3a	136.50

EDUCATION

Algebra	$ 27.96
Algebra V	34.96
Algebra VI	34.96
Charlie Browns ABC's	27.96
Number Stumper	27.96
Reader Rabbit	27.96
Spellikazam	27.96
States & Traits	31.46
The Notable Phantom	31.46
Trapozoid	27.96
Turtle Tracks	31.46
Typing Tutor III	34.96

GAMES

Baltic 1985	$ 24.46
Championship Lode Runner	24.46
F-15 Strike Eagle	24.46
Gato	27.96
King's Quest	34.96
Lode Runner	24.46
Mickey's Space Adventure	27.96
Pinball Construction Set	28.00
Pro Tour Golf	27.96
Seven Cities of Gold	28.00
Sideways	42.00
Skyfox	28.00
Solo Flight	24.46
Standing Stones	28.00
The Coveted Mirror	24.46
The Quest	24.46
Tigers in the Snow	27.96
Transylvania	24.46
Trivia Fever	27.96
Trivia Fever Vol. #2	17.46
Ultima II	$ 41.96
Winnie the Pooh	27.96
Witness	27.96
Wizardry I	34.96
Wizardry II	24.46
Wizardry III	27.96
Xyphus	24.46
Zork I	27.96
Zork II	31.46
Zork III	31.46

LANGUAGES

Applesoft Compiler	$ 122.50
Turbo Pascal	48.96
Turbo Toolbox	38.46
Turbo Tutor	24.46

HOME/ENTERTAINMENT

Compuserve	$ 27.96
Print Shop Graphics Library	17.46
Science	14.00
Softdisk Volumes #28-#41	9.06

UTILITIES

Alphaplot	$ 27.65
Copy II Plus	27.96
Dazzle Draw	41.96
Fontrix	48.96
Shapes & Fonts	14.00
Shortcuts	27.96
Silicon Salad	17.15
Spell	34.96
Take 1	41.96
Tip Disk I	14.00
Triple Dump	27.96
Typefaces	14.00
Typesets	13.96
Utility City	20.65

IF YOU DON'T SEE THE TITLE YOU WANT, CALL US

Call Toll Free to place your order

MACINTOSH

SPECIALS

Electric Checkbook	$47.00
Filevision	$89.00
MAC Office	$27.00
MAC Pic 1&2	$29.00

BUSINESS

1st Base	$136.50
1st Merge	66.50
1st Port	66.50
Ensemble	209.96
Microsoft File	136.50
Helix	276.50
Jazz	416.50
Main Street Filer	139.30
Microsoft Business Pack	416.50
Microsoft Chart	87.50
Microsoft Multiplan	136.50
Overvue	206.50
PFS: File & Report	136.50
Microsoft Word	136.50

EDUCATION

SAT	$ 69.96
Typing Tutor III	41.96

GAMES

Cutthroats	$ 27.96
Deadline	34.96
Enchanter	27.96
Gato	34.96
Hitchhiker's Guide to the Galaxy	27.96
Lode Runner	27.96
Planetfall	27.96
Sargon III	34.96
Seastalker	27.96
Sorcerer	31.46
Starcross	34.96
Suspect	31.46
Suspended	34.96
The Witness	27.96
Ultima II	41.96
Ultima III	45.46
Wishbringer	27.96
Zork I	27.96

HOME/ENTERTAINMENT

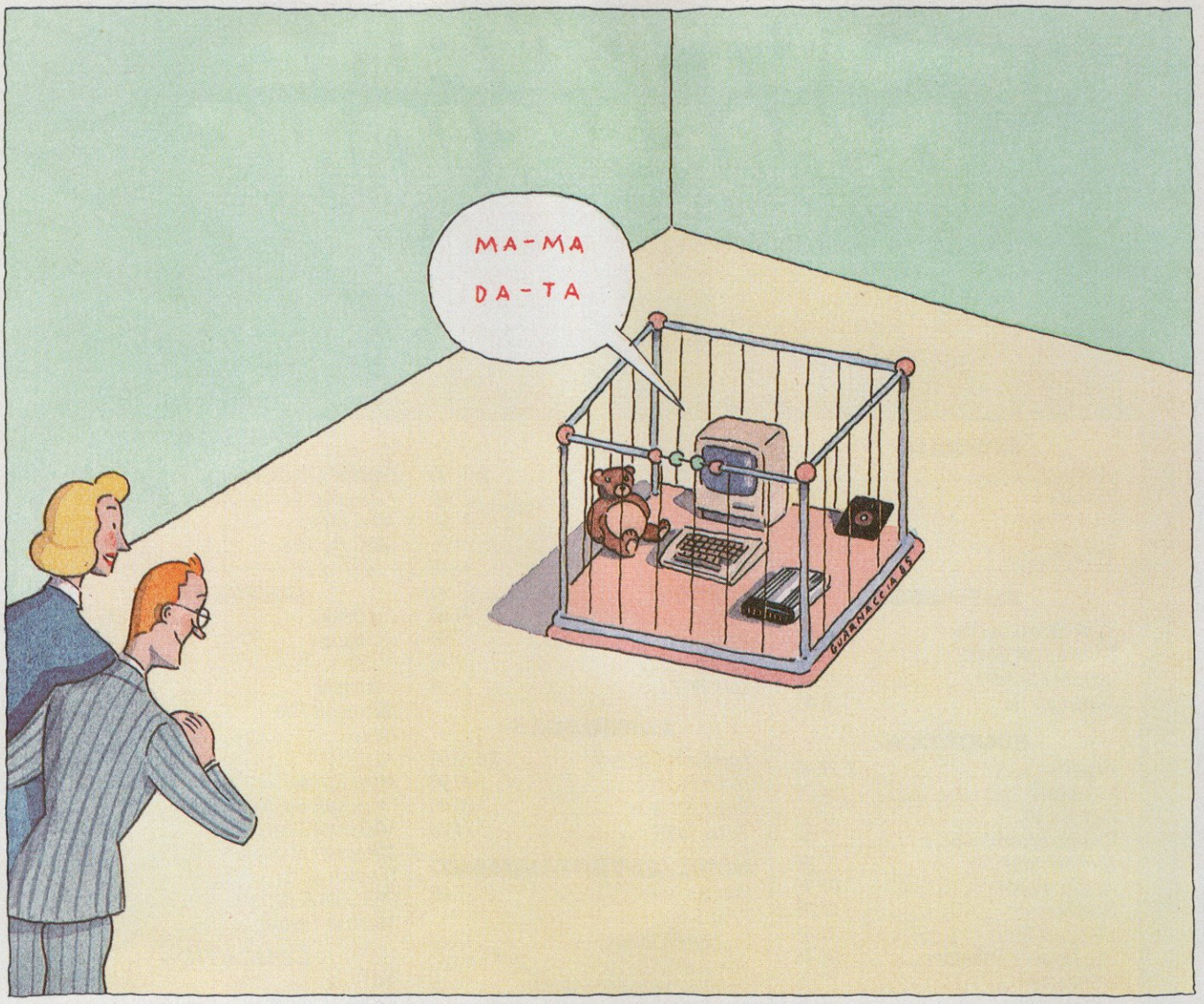
Dollars and $ense	$104.96
MusicWorks	55.96

1-800-826-2447 Calls originating outside Colorado

1-800-222-0697 Calls originating inside Colorado

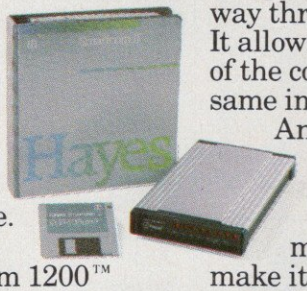
PACIFIC TIME: Mon.-Sat. 6AM-8PM, Sun. 11AM-4PM

7830-A North Academy Blvd., Colorado Springs, CO 80918



Now that your Macintosh™ is two years old, isn't it time it learned how to talk?

In fifteen minutes, we can have your Macintosh "talking" on the phone to other computers, to access information, transfer files, transmit electronic mail, and more, for less. With the Hayes® communications package.



Each package includes a Smartmodem 1200™ and Smartcom II,® the only communications software that uses the Mac to its maximum. So in one easy lesson your Mac will be talking at 1200 bps.

Smartcom II is specially designed to let you mouse your way through familiar Mac icons. It allows Mac users on both ends of the connection to work on the same image or document.

And you can switch from data to voice communications whenever you want.

Plus, you also get a modem-to-Mac cable to make it easy to become well connected quickly. All this for so little,* it'll leave you speechless.

So get a Hayes communications package. And take the first steps toward your Mac's first "words."

SMARTMODEM 1200

• Direct connect • Auto-dial/auto-answer • Bell 103/212A and CCITT V.22 compatible • Full or half duplex asynchronous • Call progress monitoring • Voice/Data • 1200 bps or 300 bps • Convenient redialing • Advance diagnostic tests: analog, digital, and remote digital loopback • Touch tone or pulse • Dial-up or lease line • Supports single and multi-line phone systems • Modem to Macintosh cable.

SMARTCOM II

• Easy Macintosh icon menu • Autopilot executes stored instructions • Hayes Verification, XMODEM, Macterminal XMODEM. Macbinary XMODEM, and XON/XOFF protocols • VT 102 and VT 52 terminal emulation • Voice/Data switching • Interactive graphics (requires 512K RAM) • Prints, stores, and displays files at the same time.

*A savings of over $120 vs items purchased separately, based on manufacturer's estimated retail price.

© 1985 Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.

Hayes®

Say yes to the future with Hayes.

CIRCLE 296 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A+ EXCLUSIVE

BY VANESSA SCHNATMEIER

Lutzky-Baird announces three products that enhance its UNIX/Macintosh network.

UNIX Casts Its Net

Lutzky-Baird Associates, the firm that built the first network linking Macintoshes to UNIX machines, is planning to add to the network the ability to interface with the IBM PC, the IBM AT, and still more UNIX-based machines.

The company is "staking its reputation" on three products due to be released at the November COMDEX meeting in Las Vegas: a "Window on UNIX" that in effect turns the Macintosh into a terminal for a UNIX-system computer, a print spooler, and an IBM PC interface.

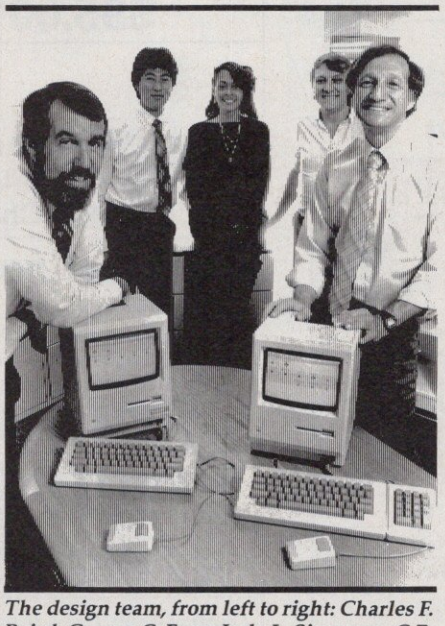
"We're trying to put in features that will allow a user within the network to access information and not worry about the specifics on how to get the information. [This system] should be as transparent as possible. We're being very careful to watch what people using the systems are telling us," says Charles Baird, one of the company's top triumvirate.

The company's original product, called Ultra-Talk (see "UNIX and the Macintosh," *A+*, September 1985, pages 150–157), uses Zilog 8000 computers, Macs, and the AppleTalk local-area network to create a multiuser Macintosh system. Depending on the number of Macintoshes and the capacity of the Zilog machines, companies could hook up between 20 and 40 Macs. In its new form, the product is called Ultra-Office.

What makes this product stand out is its appealing graphic interpretation of the UNIX file structure. You can watch the hierarchical file structure of UNIX unfold with Macintosh icons as you access its various levels.

Lutzky-Baird calls its file structure a "library system" rather than a file system, as part of its effort to demystify UNIX for users unfamiliar with the system's twists and turns.

The library system manages the structure of the information "checked out" and "returned." If the file is protected, only the owner of the file can "check out an original."



The design team, from left to right: Charles F. Baird, George C. Fang, Judy L. Simmons, C.R. Winge, David A. Lutzky

The PC interface, which had yet to go into its testing stage at press time, will provide Mac users another way to connect their machines to IBM PCs. The idea is to get PCs and Macintoshes using the same document.

The new release of Ultra-Office is designed to lean more toward PC users, rather than Mac users. Indeed, instead of using the familiar Mac graphics, the new release's "lowest common denominator" interface uses only elementary graphics and function keys. Instead of icons, the program will use side-by-side lists like a tennis seeding diagram.

The IBM PCs will also get a plug-in card as part of the new interface; the card will have an AppleTalk connector built in, so that AppleTalk can plug into a PC just as it would into a Macintosh. In an upcoming version of the card, according to Lutzky-Baird, some of the interface software will be modified to run as an adjunct to MS-DOS in order to allow IBM PCs and IBM PC ATs to work with the Ultra-Office.

Says cofounder David Lutzky, "This is for companies who want both PCs and Macs talking to the same fileserver."

The print spooler, which allows use of the Macintosh for other tasks while documents are being printed, will reportedly work with the LaserWriter and a selected subset of line printers. Lutzky explains that with the Macintosh Choose Printer command, you can select the printer you want to use. The machine currently is set up to switch between an ImageWriter and a LaserWriter. To make the choice, you specify the port—the printer port for the LaserWriter and the modem port for the ImageWriter.

With the new spooler, however, you can choose a printer in a similar fashion and name them appropriately, Legalprint for legal-size paper, for instance, or Standardprint, for a standard form. All the files are transmitted through the same port, the printer port, via AppleTalk, and the UNIX machine "gobbles them up," says Lutzky. The files are stored in the UNIX computer and printed out as the desired printer becomes available.

The Window to UNIX product enables the Macintosh to act as a remote terminal with the UNIX computers in

ANN SUMMA PHOTOGRAPHY

PC NETWORK

BUY HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE AT WHOLESALE +8% AND GET 14-30 DAY SOFTWARE RENTALS†..

Every few months, *The NETWORK* saves its members more than $24,000,000 and processes over 100,000 orders.

The nation's largest corporations depend on PC NETWORK!

On our corporate roster are some of the nation's largest financial industrial and professional concerns *including some of the most important names in the computer industry:*

AT&T	*General Motors*
Barclays Bank	*Gillette*
Bell & Howell	*Hewlett Packard*
Citibank	*Hughes Aircraft*
Columbia University	*IBM*
Data General	*ITT*
Exxon	*Kodak*
Farm Bureau Insurance	*Multimate*
Frontier Airlines	*United Nations*
General Mills	*Yale University*
General Electric	*Veteran's Administration*

plus thousands of satisfied consulting firms, small businesses, user groups, municipalities, government agencies and value-wise individuals ACROSS THE NATION! Their buyers know that purchasing or renting from PC NETWORK saves them time, money and trouble. They also count on us for product evaluation, professional consultation and the broadest spectrum of products and brands around.

NEW HOLIDAY HOURS
M-F 7:30 AM–9:00 PM CST
SAT. 9:00 AM–7:00 PM CST

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-621-S-A-V-E

In Illinois call (312) 280-0002
Your Membership Validation Number M5Z5

You can validate your membership number and, if you wish, place your first money-saving order over the phone by using your VISA, MASTERCARD or AMERICAN EXPRESS. Our knowledgeable service consultants are on duty Mon.-Fri. 7:30 AM to 9 PM, SAT. 9AM to 7 PM CST.

PERSONAL COMPUTER NETWORK
320 West Ohio
Chicago, Illinois 60610

Call now...Join the PC NETWORK and start saving today!

PC NETWORK • MEMBERSHIP APPLICATION

YES! Please enroll me as a member in the PC NETWORK™ and send my catalog featuring thousands of computer products, all at just 8% above DEALER WHOLESALE PRICES. I will also periodically receive "THE PRINTOUT," a special up-date on merchandise at prices BELOW even those in my wholesale catalog, and all the other exclusive, money-saving services available to Members.

5Z5 ☐

I am under no obligation to buy anything. My complete satisfaction is guaranteed. Please check (✓) all boxes that apply:

Basic Membership with 14 Day Rentals
- ☐ One-year membership for $8
- ☐ Two-year membership for $15 (SAVE $1)
- ☐ Business Software Rental Library for $25 add'l. per year—with 14 day rentals
- ☐ Games Software Rental Library for $10 add'l. per year

Special V.I.P. Membership* with 30 Day Rentals
- ☐ One-year membership for $15
- ☐ Two-year membership for $25 (SAVE $5)
- ☐ BOTH Business and Game Software Rental Libraries for $30 add'l. per year—with 30 day rentals

*VIP members receive advance notice on limited quantity merchandise specials

☐ Bill my credit card: ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express

Account Number: ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐

Exp. Date _____ mo. year

☐ Check or money order enclosed for $_____

Name _____

Address _____ Apt. No. _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Telephone ( ) _____

Please provide the following information to insure compatibility with your system (check all boxes that apply):

☐ APPLE *IIe* ☐ APPLE *IIc* ☐ APPLE *II+* ☐ IBM-AT
☐ MACINTOSH ☐ LISA ☐ APPLE III ☐ IBM PC

☐ **Other:** _____

Signature _____
(Signature required to validate membership)

Copyright © 1985, PC NETWORK INC.

IBM PC HARD DISK SYSTEM

IBM PC w/256K
Floppy Drive Controller
1 Double Sided Double Density Disk Drive
Half Height 10MB Disk Subsystem

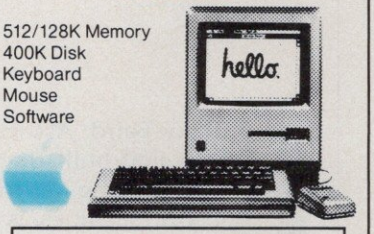
CALL FOR LATEST IBM ANNOUNCEMENTS

CUSTOM CONFIGURATIONS WELCOME

$1,749.00*

MACINTOSH SYSTEMS

512/128K Memory
400K Disk
Keyboard
Mouse
Software



Price Too Low To Print!!!

PC NETWORK

Apple *IIc* External Disk Drive

$95.00*

APPLE 15" WIDE IMAGEWRITER

with MAC Accessory Kit

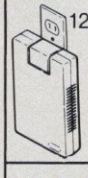
$485.00*

MICROSOFT®

(At Unheard of Prices!!!)

Multiplan, File or Word	**$102.00***
BASIC	**79.00***
Chart	**66.00***

PRENTICE® POPCOM



1200BPS Fully MAC Compatible!
Includes ***Free*** Dow Jones *Straight Talk Terminal Software* and Time on News Service

$245.00*

ZOOM /MODEM *IIe*

Fully Micromodem *IIe* Compatible includes $200 worth of FREE connect time on Dow Jones & News Net

$95.00*

DISKETTES

Guaranteed for Life!

Brand name diskettes available in boxes of 10 or in bulk packs of 50

5¼" DS/DD	5¼" SS/DD	3½" SS/DD
$8.95* Bx. 10	$7.95* Bx. 10	Bx. 10
ea. .59* Bx. 50	ea. .47* Bx. 50	$21.95*
		Free Flip & File Case

Central Point *Copy II + Copy II MAC*
Back-up Protected Software **$20.00***

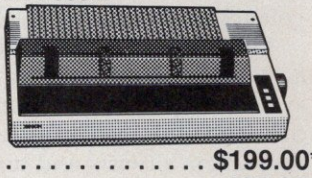
GTE Sylvania *1700 Watt*
Filtered Surge Protector **29.95***

EPSON® PRINTERS

Unbelievable Low Prices!!!

MAC Compatible when used with:

Creighton's *ProPrint* for 45.00*
or **Softstyle's *Epstart* for 23.97***



LX-80	**80COL/100CPS**	**$199.00***
FX-85	**80COL/160CPS**	**299.00***
FX-185	**132COL/160CPS**	**429.00***
LQ-1500	**132COL/200CPS**	**799.00***

Wholesale Prices Change Rapidly...if you ever see a lower price advertised anywhere please call! You will find the Network's Price will always be the best!

...AS A PC NETWORK MEMBER ONLY!

Listed below are just a few of the over 20,000 products available at our EVERYDAY LOW PRICES!

GAMES & EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

(Please add $1 shipping and handling for each title ordered from below.)

	Wholesale
Bluechip *Barron, Millionaire or Tycon*	$ 28.25*
Broderbund *Load Runner*	19.75*
Broderbund *Choplifter*	19.00*
Broderbund *Print Shop*	28.75*
CBS *Goren-Bridge Made Easy*	45.00*
CBS *Mastering the SAT*	81.00*
CBS *Murder by The Dozen*	20.97*
Davidson & Associates *Speed Reader II*	37.97*
Davidson & Associates *Math Blaster*	29.97*
Davidson & Associates *Word Attack!*	29.97*
Epyx *Temple of Apshai*	21.97*
Hayden *DaVinci—Houses/Interiors or Landscapes—Mac Only*	24.75*
Hayden *Sargon III*	25.75*
Hayden *SAT Sampler Test*	11.97*
Infocom *Deadline, Suspended*	27.00*
Infocom *Enchanter, Planet Fall, Cutthroats*	20.00*
Infocom *Zork II, Zork III*	22.00*
Infocom *Zork I, Witness*	$ 20.00*
Infocom *Suspect, Infidel, Sorceror*	22.00*
Infocom *Hitchhiker's Guide, Seastalker*	20.00*
Penquin *Graphics Magician—Mac Only*	28.97*
Penquin *Transylvania Macintosh Version Only*	20.00*
Screenplay *Professional Blackjack*	39.88*
Sierra On-Line *Frogger Mac Too!*	20.00*
Sierra On-Line *Crossfire*	18.00*
Simon & Shuster *Typing Tutor III—Mac Too!*	28.25*
Sir-Tech *Wizardry*	26.97*
Spectrum Holobyte *GATO*	18.00*
▶ **Spinnaker** *Alphabet Zoo, Face Maker, Kinder Comp, Hey Diddle Diddle, Rhymes & Riddles, Story Machine*	15.97*
▶ **Spinnaker** *Delta Drawing*	24.97*
Sublogic *Flight Simulator II*	27.25*
Sublogic *Night Mission Pinball*	20.00*
Videx *MacGammon & Cribbage—Mac Only*	25.17*
Virtual Combinatics *Micro Cookbook*	21.00*

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

(Please add $2.50 shipping and handling for each title ordered from below.)

Apple *Apple Works*	$165.00*
Assimilation Process *Mac•Tracks or Lock•It*	19.25*
ATI *How to use Multiplan*	42.00*
Borland International *Turbo Pascal*	30.00*
BPI *GL, AP, AR, PR, or INV Each Only*	205.00*
Broderbund *Bank Street Writer*	40.00*
Central Point *Copy II Plus*	20.00*
Dow Jones Software *Market Analyzer*	198.00*
Dow Jones Software *Market Manager*	103.50*
Funk Software *Sidways*	34.00*
Human Edge *Mind Prober*	24.00*
Human Edge *Management of Sales Edge*	110.00*
▶ **Living Videotext** *Think•Tank—Mac Too!*	65.00*
▶ **Mark of the Unicorn** *Mouse Stampede*	23.97*
▶ **Microsoft** *Multiplan (DOS or CP/M)*	102.00*
▶ **Microsoft** *Word for Macintosh*	102.00*
▶ **Microsoft** *File for Macintosh*	$102.00*
▶ **Microsoft** *Multiplan for Macintosh*	102.25*
Microsoft *Basic for Macintosh*	79.00*
Microsoft *Chart for Macintosh*	66.00*
Microstut *Crosstalk*	105.00*
Monogram *Dollars & Sense*	55.00*
Monogram *Dollars & Sense for Macintosh Version Only*	70.00*
Odesta *Helix for Macintosh Reg's 512K*	200.00*
Sensible Software *Sensible Speller IV*	67.50*
Softcraft *Fancy Fonts*	125.00*
Software Publishing *PFS: File*	68.00*
Software Publishing *PFS: Write*	68.00*
Software Publishing *PFS: Graph*	68.00*
Stoneware *DB Master Version—Mac Only*	95.00*
T/Maker *Click Art for Macintosh Version Only*	25.00*
United Software Ind. *Ascii Express Pro.*	71.50*

HARDWARE

(Please add shipping and handling charges found in italics next to price.)

COMPLETE SYSTEMS

Apple *Macintosh Base Systems*	CALL	
Apple *Apple IIc*	CALL	
Apple *Apple IIe*	CALL	
AT&T *6300 PC CPU2 128K/2 Floppy/1 Serial/1 Parallel*	$1,575.00*	*(34.02)*
AT&T *7300 Unix PC 10MB Hard Disk/1 Floppy/512K*	3,699.00*	*(79.90)*
Columbia *Desktop & Portable Systems*	CALL	
COMPAQ *Desk Pro System with Tape Backup with640K/1 Floppy/10MB Hard Disk/ 10MB Tape Drive/Monitor*	2,951.94*	*(63.70)*
▶ **COMPAQ** *Hard Disk Portable 256K 10MB Hard Disk/1 Floppy*	2,235.00*	*(48.28)*
▶ **IBM** *PC Base System 2DSDD/FDC/256K*	1,495.02*	*(32.55)*
▶ **IBM** *PC Professional Hard Disk 256K 1 DSDD/FDC/10MB Hard Disk*	1,749.00*	*(37.78)*
IBM *PC/AT Base System-1 2MB Floppy/256K*	2,795.00*	*(60.37)*
IBM *PC/AT All Configs*	CALL	
Texas Instruments *Professional*	CALL	

DISK DRIVES & CONTROLLERS

Alps *AP-100A Dual Apple Drives in One Case*	$ 309.00*	*(7.00)*
Apple *All MODELS*	CALL	
Apple *Macintosh Add On Drive*	349.95*	*(7.50)*
Corvus *6MB Hard Disk*	1,436.00*	*(31.02)*
IOMEGA *5MB Bernoulli Box for Mac*	1,250.00*	*(27.00)*
Micro-Sci *A2 143KB Drive*	150.00*	*(5.00)*
Micro-Sci *Half Height Drive for II + or IIe*	145.00*	*(5.00)*
Micro-Sci *Floppy Controller*	55.00*	*(2.50)*
Paradise *10MB Hard Disk Subsystem for Mac*	969.00*	*(20.93)*
PC Network *Apple IIc External Drive*	95.00*	*(5.00)*
▶ **PC Network** *Half Height DS/DD Drive—No Case*	59.00*	*(2.50)*
Rana *Elite I 163K Drive*	225.00*	*(5.00)*
Rana *Elite II 326K Drive*	320.00*	*(7.00)*
Rana *Elite III 652K Drive*	398.00*	*(10.00)*
Rana *Floppy Controller*	70.00*	*(2.50)*
▶ **Tandon** *TM100-2 Full Height DS/DD Drive Only*	93.00*	*(2.20)*
▶ **Tecmar** *10MB Hard Disk for Macintosh*	999.00*	*(21.58)*

MEMORY CHIPS

All chips guaranteed for life.

▶ **64K Memory Upgrade Kits** *(9 chips)*	$ 5.40*	*(1.00)*
▶ **64K Dynamic Ram Chips** *(Each)*	.60*	*(1.00)*

MODEMS

▶ **Anchor** *Signalman Express*	$ 205.00*	*(5.00)*
Hayes *Micromodem IIe w/Smartcom*	125.00*	*(2.50)*
Hayes *Smartmodem 300*	125.00*	*(5.00)*
Hayes *Smartmodem 1200*	340.00*	*(5.00)*
Hayes *Smartmodem 1200B with new Smartcom II/VT 100 Emulater*	317.00*	*(2.50)*
Hayes *Smartmodem 2400*	535.00*	*(5.00)*
Novation *Apple Cat II*	174.45*	*(2.50)*
Prometheus *ProModem 1200*	276.00*	*(6.00)*
Prometheus *ProModem 1200 w/Mac Pac*	299.00*	*(6.00)*
▶ **Prentice** *Pop Com MAC Pack 1200 Baud Modem, Cable, Straightalk*	245.00*	*(2.50)*
U.S. Robotics *Password LOWEST PRICE 1200BPS MODEM!*	195.00*	*(4.00)*
U.S. Robotics *Courier 2400BPS Modem*	450.00*	*(5.00)*

MONITORS

Amdek *Video 300G Composite Monitor*	$ 110.00*	*(3.00)*
Amdek *Video 300A Composite Monitor*	120.00*	*(3.00)*
Amdek *Video 310A IBM Type Monochrome Monitor*	130.00*	*(3.00)*
Amdek *Color 300 Composite Color*	215.00*	*(4.64)*
Amdek *Color 500 RGB Color*	320.00*	*(6.00)*
Apple *Color 100 RGB Monitor*	430.00*	*(6.00)*
Princeton *HX-12 RGB Monitor*	CALL	
Samsung *12" Amber Monitor w/Cable*	85.00*	*(3.00)*
Samsung *Composite Color Monitor*	184.00*	*(6.00)*
Zenith *ZVM 1230A-NEW! 12" Hi Res Green/Non Glare*	81.00*	*(2.50)*

BOARDS AND BUFFERS

ALS *Z-Engine*	$ 115.00*	*(2.50)*
AST *Research Multi I/O-2 Serial/Clock*	155.00*	*(2.50)*
Microsoft *Premium Softcard IIe*	243.67*	*(2.50)*
Microtek *Dumpling/GX*	55.00*	*(2.50)*
Microtek *Magnum 80me 80COL + 64K*	93.00*	*(2.50)*
Orange Micro *Grappler +*	66.00*	*(2.50)*
Orange Micro *Serial Grappler*	66.00*	*(2.50)*
PC Network *Z80 Card*	35.00*	*(2.50)*
Quadram *Multicore-1Parallel/1 Serial/Clock/ Expandable to 256K*	140.00*	*(2.50)*
Quadram *MP-8K Microfazer Buffer (expandable)*	110.00*	*(2.50)*
Quadram *APIC/G Graphics Interface*	62.00*	*(2.50)*
Quadram *eRAM-80 80COL with 64 Memory*	88.00*	*(2.50)*
Street Electronics *ECHO II Speech Synthesizer*	85.00*	*(2.50)*
Thunderware *Thunderclock*	104.00*	*(2.50)*

PRINTERS

Apple *15" Imagewriter (with Mac Kit)*	$ 485.00*	*(10.48)*
Apple *8.5" Imagewriter (with Mac Kit)*	446.00*	*(9.34)*
▶ **Citizen** *MSP-10 160CPS/80COL*	280.00*	*(6.05)*
▶ **Citizen** *MSP-15 160CPS/132COL*	410.00*	*(8.86)*
▶ **Epson** *LX-80 120CPS 80COL LQ Mode*	199.00*	*(4.30)*
▶ **Epson** *FX-85 160CPS 80COL*	299.00*	*(6.46)*
▶ **Epson** *FX-185 160CPS Wide Platen*	429.00*	*(9.27)*
▶ **Epson** *LQ-1500 NEW LQ/DP Printer*	799.00*	*(17.26)*
Epson *SQ-2000 NEW! Inkjet Printer 106CPS LQ Model/176CPS Draft/132COL*	1,359.00*	*(29.35)*
Epson *DX-35 NEW! Daiseywheel Printer 35CPS/132COL/True Letter Quality*	569.00*	*(12.29)*
NEC *2030 20CPS Letter Quality Printer*	605.00*	*(13.00)*
NEC *3530 33CPS Letter Quality Printer*	888.00*	*(19.18)*
NEC *8810 55CPS Printer*	1,330.00*	*(28.73)*
▶ **Okidata** *ML 182 New 120CPS/LQ Mode/FRICT!*	CALL	
▶ **Okidata** *Color 20 80CPS/100+ Colors LQ Mode/Epson Graphics/ + More (Requires Interface)*	CALL	
▶ **Okidata** *ML 192 New Sleek Design/160CPS: LQ Mode/Fric!/IBM Graphics*	CALL	
Quadram *Quadjet Multicolor Ink-Jet with Kit*	396.00*	*(8.55)*
Qume *Sprint 11/45 45CPS Letter Quality*	1,175.00*	*(25.00)*
▶ **Star Micronics** *Power Type 180CPS Letter Quality*	300.00*	*(6.50)*
Texas Instruments *855 DP/LQ w/Tractor*	679.00*	*(14.70)*
Toshiba *P1340 80COL/144CPS*	450.00*	*(9.72)*
Toshiba *P351 New! 132COL/288CPS*	975.00*	*(21.06)*

ACCESSORIES AND SUPPLIES

Apple *Macintosh Carrying Case*	$69.00*	*(1.49)*
▶ **Assimilation Process** *Mac•Turbo•Touch*	79.00*	*(2.50)*
▶ **Brand Name Macintosh Diskettes** *Box of 10 Guaranteed for Life Includes free Flip & File Case*	21.95*	*(1.00)*
▶ **Brand Name SS/DD Diskettes** *(Box of 10)*	7.95*	*(1.00)*
Chalkboard *Powerpad*	62.00*	*(1.50)*
Hayes *Mach II Joystick for IIe*	25.00*	*(1.50)*
Hayes *Mach III Joystick w/Fire Button for IIe*	31.00*	*(1.50)*
Kensington Microwave *System Saver Fan*	56.97*	*(1.50)*
Koala *KoalaPad Touch Tablet*	78.00*	*(1.50)*
M & R *Sup-R-Mod RF Modulator*	44.00*	*(1.50)*
PC Network *Cooling Fan with Surge Protector & Dual Outlets*	25.00*	*(2.50)*
Sony *Mac Diskettes (Box of 10)*	22.95*	*(1.00)*
Thunderware *Thunderscan Optical Digitizer No Expensive Camera Equipment Needed!!*	155.00*	*(2.50)*
WP Printer Paper *2600 Sheets Microfine Perfs*	17.00*	*(10.00)*

Mac-Too! Indicates the Mac version is available at the same price.

***PC Network Members pay just 8% above the wholesale price, plus shipping.** All prices reflect a 3% cash discount. Wholesale prices fluctuate rapidly—all prices in this issue have been prepared 60 days in advance. Please call for latest prices. Minimum shipping $2.50 per order. International orders call for shipping & handling charges. Personal checks please allow 10 working days to clear.

***Members pay 8% above this wholesale price plus shipping.**

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-621-S-A-V-E (orders and memberships)

In Illinois call (312) 280-0002 validation code M5Z5

CIRCLE 315 ON READER SERVICE CARD

...WITH THESE 15 UNIQUE BENEFITS

1 COST + 8% PRICING—The NETWORK purchases millions of dollars in merchandise each month. You benefit in receiving the lowest price available **and all at just 8% above published dealer wholesale price.**

2 OUR 600 PAGE WHOLESALE CATALOG—Members receive our 600 page wholesale catalog containing over 20,000 hardware and software products for the *IBM PC, APPLE* and over 50 other popular computer systems. **THE NETWORK'S CATALOG IS THE LARGEST SINGLE COMPILATION OF PERSONAL COMPUTER PRODUCTS AVAILABLE TODAY. NOW UPDATED QUARTERLY!**

3 IN-STOCK INSURED FAST HOME DELIVERY—The NETWORK maintains a **giant multi-million dollar inventory of most popular products,** allowing us to ship many orders from stock. Non-stock items are typically maintained in local warehouses just days away from The NETWORK and YOU. We pay all insurance expenses on your shipment. **EMERGENCY OVERNIGHT SERVICE IS AVAILABLE ON REQUEST.**

4 10 DAY RETURN POLICY—If you are not satisfied, for any reason with any hardware component purchased from The NETWORK within 10 days of receipt, we will refund your entire purchase (less shipping) with no questions asked.

5 MEMBERSHIP SATISFACTION GUARANTEE—If for any reason you are not satisfied with your membership within 30 days, we will refund your dues IN FULL.

6 EXPERIENCED CONSULTANTS—The NETWORK hires consultants, not order takers, to aid you in product selection. Our consulting staff possesses in excess of 150 man years of personal computer product experience. **We back our consultants with our money back guarantee: IF ANY PRODUCT RECOMMENDED BY OUR CONSULTING STAFF FAILS TO PERFORM AS PROMISED—WE WILL TAKE IT BACK AT OUR EXPENSE FOR A 100% REFUND.**

7 FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT—The NETWORK supports every product it sells. Our qualified TECH-SUPPORT staff will help you assemble your system, interpret vendor documentation and get your software and hardware to work. **WE WILL GIVE YOU ALL THE HELP YOU NEED, WHEN YOU NEED IT—FREE!**

†8 OPTIONAL BUSINESS RENTAL LIBRARY—All members can join our BUSINESS RENTAL LIBRARY ***featuring over 1000 available titles*** for just $25 PER YEAR above the base membership fee. **This entitles you to rent business software AT JUST 20% of the DISCOUNT PRICE FOR A 14 DAY PERIOD. If you decide to keep the software, the entire rental fee is deducted from the purchase price. VIP MEMBERS GET A FULL 30 DAYS for just $30 above the V.I.P. base fee. This also includes the game library privileges for a $5 combination savings.**

†9 OPTIONAL GAME SOFTWARE RENTAL LIBRARY—The Game Rental library is available to members for just $10 PER YEAR and permits evaluation (or just enjoyment) of any game or educational software product as above.

10 SPECIAL SAVINGS BULLETINS—THE PRINTOUT—Issued Quarterly at no charge to Network members only! The Printout contains all the New Product listings and price changes you need to keep your Catalog up to date. Also, we buy excess dealer inventories, and store bankruptcy closeouts, which we turn around and make available to our members at fantastic savings via *THE PRINTOUT.*

11 DISCOUNT BOOK LIBRARY—Working with numerous publishers and distributors, The NETWORK has assembled a library of over 1000 computer related books and manuals at savings of up to 75% from the normal store price.

12 MEMBERSHIP REFERRAL BONUS—Our most valuable source of new members is you! To date almost 40% of our members have been referred by word of mouth from other satisfied members. For those of you who refer new members, The NETWORK will credit a cash bonus to your account applicable to any future purchase.

13 CORPORATE ACCOUNT PROGRAM—Almost 50% of The NETWORK's members are corporate buyers and users *(see opposite page left).* The NETWORK can establish open account status and assign designated account managers to expedite orders, and coordinate multiple location shipments.

14 QUANTITY DISCOUNTS—For large corporations, clubs, and repeat or quantity buyers The NETWORK can extend additional single order discounts, when available to us from our manufacturers and distributors.

15 PRICE PROTECTION—The PC Industry is crazy!! Prices change not yearly or monthly or even weekly but often day by day! These changes are sometimes up *but are mostly down!!!* **THE NETWORK GUARANTEES THAT IN THE EVENT OF A PRODUCT PRICE REDUCTION, BETWEEN THE TIME YOU PLACE YOUR ORDER AND THE TIME THE PRODUCT SHIPS YOU WILL ONLY PAY THE LOWER AMOUNT!!**

AZTEC

The C for the Macintosh and Apple II

FOR THE MACINTOSH

AZTEC C68k is the most powerful, portable, and professional C compiler and software development system for the Apple Macintosh. It is available in three configurations.

AZTEC C68k-c (Commercial System) $499

For serious Macintosh developers who want to program in C there is no parallel to AZTEC C68k-c. AZTEC C68k-c produces smaller and faster code in less time than any system benchmarked. The supporting utilities and commands of AZTEC C68k-c create a Macintosh development environment with the power and flexibility needed for producing professional results.

All C features are faithfully supported providing portability with UNIX C and AZTEC C compilers available for the APPLE II, MS DOS, PC DOS, CP/M-86, CP/M-80, TRSDOS, and C64.

Features include: C compiler, 68000 Macro Assembler, modular programming, overlay linker, debuggers, mouse based editor, Z(Vi) editor, SHELL development environment (UNIX was developed to support software development - this environment incorporates the best of UNIX), comprehensive support of the Macintosh including the toolbox to provide straight forward development of Macintosh programs and desk accessories, make, diff, grep, terminal emulator (source), grow (source), desk accessory (source), ramdisk (source), UNIX I/O, MATH, UTILITY, and MACINTOSH run time libraries (source), full support for 512k Mac and Lisa Macworks, 600+ page manual, resource maker, calling C routines from PASCAL, PASCAL from C, and assembler subroutines, no-royalty license.

Manx support includes one year of computer tracked updates and technical telephone support.

AZTEC C68k-d (Developer's System) $299

AZTEC C68k-d provides a less expensive development system for programmers on limited budgets. AZTEC C68k-d includes C compiler, 68000 Macro Assembler, Linker, debuggers, editor, toolbox support, run time libraries (object), sample programs (source), and a 600 page manual.

AZTEC C68k-p (Personal System) $199

For students and professionals doing serious non-commercial work. Includes C compiler, Linker, run time libraries, sample programs (source), debugger, and editor. Restricted license.

C-TREE Database (Aztec object format) $149

C-TREE Database (Object + Source) $390

FOR THE APPLE II

AZTEC C65/DEV (Developer's System) $299

This C compiler and software development system comes with C compiler, 6502 assembler, SHELL, overlay linker, UNIX I/O, Screen, and Graphics libraries, editor, utilities, and support for ProDos.

AZTEC C65 . . . . . $199

C compiler, 6502 assembler, Linker, libraries, Apple DOS 3.3 support.

AZTEC C65 Personal . . . . . $ 99

C compiler and development system. Restricted license.

MANX

TO ORDER OR FOR INFORMATION CALL OR WRITE:

MANX SOFTWARE SYSTEMS
Box 55 • Shrewsbury, NJ 07701
TX 4995812

CALL:
800-221-0440
201-530-7997 (NJ)

TECH SUPPORT - 201-530-6557

CP/M-80 and CP/M-86 are trademarks of DRI Macintosh and PRO DOS are trademarks of Apple
TRS DOS is a trademark of Tandy UNIX is a trademark of ATT

CIRCLE 189 ON READER SERVICE CARD

the network. The difference here is that you communicate over a local-area network, which is much faster than an RS-232 serial hookup.

"This adds a certain complication, because UNIX is expecting to interface on the serial RS-232 wire," Lutzky adds. Lutzky-Baird has solved the problem by modifying the AppleTalk protocols and tricking the UNIX machine into thinking the Macintosh is a terminal. The first terminal slated for emulation is the popular DEC VT-100—again as part of the company's effort to gear its product to the most common machines and then expand as the market dictates.

In the first quarter of 1986, Lutzky-Baird plans to offer an Ethernet "backbone network" to complement its Ultra-Office UNIX-to-AppleTalk link. The backbone network will allow the interconnection of multiple AppleTalk networks and UNIX computers. The system will be capable of meeting the needs of large offices with several types of machines—an ideal setup for an academic environment, says Lutzky. Eventually the firm will also offer network gateways that will allow Ultra-Office networks to share information with a wide variety of mainframes.

Lutzky-Baird is also announcing that it has reached an agreement with Sun Microsystems, manufacturer of UNIX-based graphics workstations, that will allow the Ultra-Office system to work with Sun workstations. This agreement is an excellent move for worming into the UNIX graphics market, where Mac s can expect to serve as junior workstations to an overseeing Sun workstation.

The company has also just signed up to become a certified developer for Digital Equipment Corporation, further solidifying its UNIX ties. DEC machines scheduled for an Ultra-Office port are the VAX 11/780, the 11/750, and the MicroVAX II.

Lutzky-Baird's overall goals are of functionality and presentation formats that are common across the board, says Baird. Its ultimate aim, still down the road a bit, is to design a complete Mac-like user interface for the UNIX operating system that will blend the Macintosh into computer systems and companies that use any major UNIX computer. +

Vanessa Schnatmeier is a free-lance writer who regularly covers the UNIX beat for several publications.

NOW THERE'S AN EVEN WIDER SELECTION OF HARD DISKS SLOWER THAN HYPERDRIVE.

Thousands of people are buying hard disks to speed up their Macintoshes.

So this is a good time to remind you that, despite all the late entries, none is as fast as HyperDrive.

None is more portable than HyperDrive. (It's the only hard disk that fits inside the Mac and connects directly to its microprocessor. Which also explains why it's so fast.)

None preserves the Mac's footprint quite as well, or leaves desks so uncluttered. And few can match HyperDrive's capacity (up to 20 mb).

Finally, none is accompanied by HyperDrive's ingenious software. Which includes a backup program that protects your data by copying it onto diskettes. A print spooler that lets you go on to other jobs while your printer is occupied. And a security program that protects your files from unauthorized entry.

So if you want a hard disk to increase the performance and capacity of your Mac, there are now even more ways to get less of what you want.

And one way to get more. To explore that way, look into HyperDrive at a participating Apple dealer. Or call (800) 422-0101 or (617) 492-5500. In Canada, you can call our distributor at (800) 565-1267

GENERAL COMPUTER

The leading edge starts here.

©1985 General Computer Corp. HyperDrive is a trademark of General Computer Corp. Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc. Macintosh is a licensed trademark to Apple Computer Inc.

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-382-2242

NORTHEAST Software

1. Tap our unmatched selection and inventory of software/ hardware for the Mac and Apple (as well as the IBM PC and Commodore Amiga).
2. School and corporate purchase orders are welcomed. CALL 1-800-874-1108.
3. Special/rush orders. If something you need is not listed, hard to find, or needed in a hurry, CALL 1-800-874-1108.
4. Order Status. CALL (203) 375-3860.
5. FREQUENT PURCHASER PROGRAM. Effective 10/14/85, any repeat customer who has placed an order after 9/4/85 will automatically receive $1 off any order he or she places with us. Please mention to your operator that you are a repeat customer. We value your continuing business. Send in $1,000 worth of invoices (representing previous purchases) and you will receive a coupon worth 1% off any future purchase. With $5,000 worth of invoices, receive a coupon worth 5% off any future purchase.
6. SOFTWARE RENTAL LIBRARY. For 25% of our price, rent any program for two weeks. Apply your rental fee toward purchase if you choose.
7. No additional charges for credit card orders.
8. Technical experts on duty.
9. Convenient hours. 7 days/week: 9 AM-11 PM EST.
10. FREE AIR EXPRESS SHIPPING. Purchase $150 or more of software and for no additional charge we will ship your products by air courier. Mention this to your operator as you place your order.
11. FURTHER DISCOUNTS BY MAIL. Circle the items in our ad you want, send the ad in with the coupon below and receive $.50 off each item! Cut out a competitor's ad with a lower price and we will give you $1 off his price (subject to the conditions below).

ORDER EARLY FOR THE HOLIDAYS. IF ORDERING AT THE LAST MINUTE, OUR AIR EXPRESS SERVICE CAN RUSH YOUR SOFTWARE/ HARDWARE TO YOU. HAVE A HAPPY AND SAFE HOLIDAYS!

MasterCard VISA

Send coupon and list of items desired to:
DISCOUNT BY MAIL DEPARTMENT
Northeastern Software, 88 Ryders Lane, Stratford, CT 06497

To be eligible for the $0.50 per item discount you must:
1. Fill out all items. 2. Send in our ad with the items you desire circled.

Name_____

Address_____
(Include Company Name)

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Phone No. at above address_____

Check form of payment
☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐ C.O.D. ☐ Personal Check
☐ Certified Check ☐ Money Order

Card No._____ Exp. Date_____

10/11 A+ MAG

Personal and company checks allow 3 weeks to clear. For faster delivery, send cashier's check, certified check, or money order. Shipping—Software ($3.00 minimum). Shipping—Hardware (please call 203-375-3860). COD—Add an additional $2.00. Alaska, Hawaii, Canada, PO, APO, and FPO $5.00 minimum. Foreign orders—$15.00 minimum and 15% of all orders over $100. Mastercard and Visa (please include card no. and expiration date). Connecticut residents add 7.5% sales tax. Prices subject to change without notice. All returns must have a return authorization number. Call 203-375-3860 to obtain one before returning goods for replacement. Defective merchandise replaced with same item only. We do not guarantee compatibility. All sales are final.

"Comparable advertised price" does not include typographical errors on the part of other vendors or prices that do not reflect higher shipping costs, credit card charges, or membership fees. The $1 off offer only applies to items where Northeastern's price is not already the lowest. Final judgement remains with the manager on duty.

WE WILL
(See Below)

SPECIALS

BORLAND's Sidekick for the Mac!	42.75
Chipwits	26.00
Copy II Mac	19.00
Elephant Imagewriter Ribbon	4.50
Excel	223.75
ExperLogo	74.00
Fontastic	24.00
Gato	26.00
Harrier Strike Mission	27.75
Jazz, UNDER	356.00
Make Millions	28.00
Megamax C Compiler	174.00
Microsoft Chart	72.00
Microsoft File or Word	110.50
Sargon III	28.50
Sony 3½ Diskettes	21.00
Thinktank 512K	101.00
Thunderscan (new version)	167.00
Ultima III	37.00
Wizardry	34.75

ACCOUNTING PROGRAMS

APPLIED LOGIC SYSTEMS	
BizMac Accounting Packages	CALL
ARRAYS/CONTINENTAL	
The Home Accountant	51.00
CHANG LABS	
Rags to Riches (AP, AR, or GL)	101.75
DIGITAL, ETC.	
Maccountant	139.00
HABA SYSTEMS	
Haba Solutions	36.00
MONOGRAM	
Dollars & Sense	80.50
Forecast	39.75
OPEN SYSTEMS	
Open for Business I and II	CALL
PALANTIR	
Accounting Packages (AR, GL, or INV)	77.75
PEACHTREE	
Back to Basics Series	87.25
SIERRA INFORMATION SYSTEMS	
Accountant's Choice General Ledger	CALL
SIERRA-ON-LINE	
Mac One Write	136.00
SOFTSYNC	
Personal Accountant	50.75
STATE OF THE ART	
Electric Checkbook	43.95
SUPEREX	
Accounting Packages	CALL
SYMPOSIUM	
General Ledger	175.00

ACCESSORIES

AMERICAN TOURISTER	
Mac Carrying Case	55.00
APPLE COMPUTER	
Mac Security Kit	38.00
MacNumeric Keypad	75.00
Macintosh Carry Case	75.00
ASSIMILATION PROCESS	
Mac Daisy Wheel Connection	CALL
Mac Epson Connection	CALL
Mac Numeric Turbo	CALL
Mac Turbo Touch	CALL
Mac-Port-Adaptor	CALL
AST	
RamStack 512K, UNDER	605.00
CREIGHTON DEVELOPMENT	
ProPrint Software Only	38.00
ProPrint with Cable	52.00
CURTIS MANUFACTURING	
Surge Suppressors, FROM	27.95
DAYNA COMMUNICATIONS	
MacCharlie, UNDER	1325.00
GTCO CORP.	
Macintizer	CALL
HANZON	
Universal Interface for Epson	58.95
INNOVATIVE CONCEPTS	
Flip n File I/Micro	7.97
Flip n File II/Micro	17.95
INNOVATIVE TECHNOLOGIES	
The Easel	11.75
KALMAR DESIGNS	
MicroCabinet	12.00
KENSINGTON	
A/B Box	58.50
Control Center	59.95
Disk Case & Disk Pocket	18.50
Disk Drive Cleaning Kit	18.75
Disk Drive Cover	6.95
Dust Cover	8.00
Mouse Cleaning Kit w/pocket	14.90
Mouse Pocket	6.95
Polarizing Filter	30.50
Printer Cover (10" or 15")	8.95
Starter Pack	51.00
Surge Suppressor	32.00
Swivel	20.00
Tilt/Swivel	21.50
Universal Printer Stand	15.75
KETTE GROUP	
MacNifty Joystick Convertor	35.75
MacNifty Keyboard	113.75
MacNifty Sound Digitizer	106.00
MacNifty Stereo Music System	59.75
KOALA	
KAT	131.75
MacVision	167.00
KRAFT	
Quick Stick	44.00
MICROSOFT	
MacEnhancer	152.00
MPH COMPUTER PRODUCTS	
Mac-B-Cool	CALL
NEW IMAGE TECHNOLOGY	
Magic Digitizer	248.95
PERSONIC CORP.	
View Control System	138.00
SUMMAGRAPHICS	
Mac Tablet, UNDER	399.00
SUPEREX	
Macspeak	17.95
SYSTEM CONTROL	
MacGard	55.95
VIDEO 7	
Mouse Stick	38.75

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

APPLE COMPUTER	
MacProject	132.00
APROPROS	
Financial Planning	53.75
Investment Planning	53.75
ARTSCI	
Magic File	57.00
SoftForms	24.00
ASSIMILATION PROCESS	
Business Essentials	CALL
MacSpell Right	CALL
The Right Word	CALL
BLYTH SOFTWARE	
Omnis 3	243.00
BOSTON SOFTWARE PUBLISHERS	
The MacPublisher	73.00
BRAINPOWER	
Statview	97.75
COMPUTER SOFTWARE DESIGN	
MacLion	185.00
CREIGHTON DEVELOPMENT	
MacHome	23.00
MacOffice	23.00
MacSpell+	51.00
DATAFOOD	
MacForms	44.00
DATAPAK SOFTWARE	
My Office	110.00
DESKTOP SOFTWARE	
1st Base	97.00
1st Merge	47.00
DOW JONES	
Market Manager Plus	107.75
Spreadsheet Link	56.00
DREAMS OF THE PHOENIX	
Day Keeper Calendar	27.95
ELECTRONIC ARTS	
Financial Cookbook	32.50
EMERGING TECHNOLOGIES	
MacOffix	78.00
ENTERSET	
Quickword	34.75
FORETHOUGHT	
FactFinder	84.00
Filemaker	107.00
HAYES MICROCOMPUTER	
Please	122.00

***Top rated in a leading consumer magazine

Connecticut Orders Call (203) 375-3860 IN CANADA 1-800-843-0074

ASTERN

88 Ryders Lane, Stratford, Connecticut 06497

BEAT ANY COMPARABLE ADVERTISED PRICE BY $1

HABA SYSTEMS
Habadex 57.00
Quartet 114.00
HAYDEN SOFTWARE
Ensemble 139.00
Hayden Speller 44.75
I Know It's Here Somewhere 34.00
HUMAN EDGE SOFTWARE
Communication Edge 97.00
Management Edge 127.00
Mind Prober 26.00
Negotiation Edge 147.00
Sales Edge 127.00
LAYERED
Front Desk 76.00
LIVING VIDEOTEXT
Think Tank 128K 73.00
MAIN STREET SOFTWARE
Main Street Filer or Writer 51.00
MEGAHAUS
MegaFiler 98.75
MegaForm 147.00
MegaMerge 63.75
MICROLAB
Tax Manager 105.00
MICROSOFT
Multiplan 105.95
ODESTA
Helix 215.00
ODS, INC.
Consultant 119.00
PALADIN
Crunch 165.00
PROVUE DEVELOPMENT
OverVUE 146.00
SATORI SOFTWARE
Bulk Mailer 77.95
SMITH MICRO SOFTWARE
Market Link 52.00
Stock Portfolio System 105.00
SOFTDESIGN
TimeBase 86.00
SOFTECH MICROSYSTEMS
Mail Manager 67.75
SOFTSTYLE
Decision Map 86.50
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING
PFS File/Report Combo 99.00
STONEWARE
DB Master Mac 97.75
TELOS
Filevision 97.00
WARNER
Desk Organizer 56.75

CREATIVE/EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

ATI
MacCoach 43.00
Teach Yourself Jazz 44.00
ASSIMILATION PROCESS
M.I.D.I. Conductor ..... CALL
AXLON
Typing Avalanche 35.75
BRAINPOWER
ThinkFast 22.00
DAVIDSON AND ASSOCIATES
Speed Reader II 35.75
FIRST BYTE
Kidtalk 48.00
Smooth Talker 57.75
Speller Bee 48.00
FORETHOUGHT
Typing Intrigue 28.75
GREAT WAVE SOFTWARE
ConcertWare Plus 41.50
HARVARD ASSOCIATES
MacManager 28.00
HAYDEN SOFTWARE
MusicWorks 44.00
Score Improvement System SAT 56.00
Turbo Turtle 34.50
HIPPOPOTAMUS SOFTWARE
Hippo Computer Almanac 20.00
MARK OF THE UNICORN
Professional Composer 248.00
MICROSOFT
Enterpreneur 30.00
Learning Multiplan and Chart 36.00
PALANTIR
MacType 26.00
Math Flash 29.00
Word Play 29.00
QUEUE INTELLECTUAL SOFTWARE
Assorted Programs ..... CALL
RUBICON PUBLISHING
Deja Vu 23.75
SongPainter 33.75
SCARBOROUGH
Mastertype or Run for the Money 28.00
SIMON & SCHUSTER
Mac Art Department 23.00
Paper Airplane Construction Set 23.00
Typing Tutor III 33.75
THINK EDUCATIONAL
MacEdge II 28.75
Mind Over Mac 28.75

PRINTERS

APPLE COMPUTER
Imagewriter II (NEW!), UNDER 469.00
Imagewriter, UNDER 415.00
Imagewriter Wide Carriage, UNDER 469.00
LaserWriter Printer, UNDER 4900.00
BROTHER
HR-15XL 354.00
HR-25 ..... 479.00
HR-35 ..... 684.00
EPSON
New Models and All Others ..... CALL
LX 80 ..... 209.00
JUKI
6100S*** 383.00
NEC
Color Pinwriter CP2T ..... CALL
Color Pinwriter CP3T ..... CALL
OKIDATA
ML-192S Mac/Lisa 373.00
ML-193S Mac/Lisa 553.00
PANASONIC
KXP 1091*** 245.00
KXP 1092 ..... 367.00
KXP 1093 ..... 437.00
KXP 3151 Letter Quality 413.00
STAR MICRONICS
SD-10 ..... 343.00
SD-15 ..... 455.00
SG-10 ..... 225.00
SG-15 ..... 385.00
SR-10 ..... 490.00
SR-15 ..... 589.00
TOSHIBA
P-1340 ..... 454.00

BACKUP AND UTILITY SOFTWARE

ASSIMILATION PROCESS
Guardian ..... CALL
Mac Memory Disk ..... CALL
Mac Tracks ..... CALL
Work N Print ..... CALL
BATTERIES INCLUDED
Mac Battery Pak 25.75
DREAMS OF THE PHOENIX
Quick and Dirty Utilities 27.75
HIPPOPOTAMUS SOFTWARE
Hippo-Lock 67.00
MICROANALYST
MacZap 34.95
NEVINS MICROSYSTEMS
TurboCharger 54.75
PBI SOFTWARE
Icon Libraries 13.95
Icon Switcher 13.95
PROTEKT IT SOFTWARE
Procopy 31.00
SILICON BEACH SOFTWARE
Accessory Pak 1 ..... 23.00
SOFTSTYLE
Epstart 27.75
SYMMETRY CORP.
Quick Disk 23.00

DISKETTES

BASF 3½ 12.00
Maxell 3½ 22.95
Memorex 3½ 23.75
Verbatim 3½ 24.00

GAMES

AEGIS
Mac-Challenger 21.50
Pyramid of Peril 21.50
ANN ARBOR SOFTWORKS
Grid Wars 28.00
Lunar Explorer 35.00
ARTSCI
Hearts 17.75
ARTWORX
Strip Poker 24.00
AXLON
MacMatch 29.00
BLUE CHIP SOFTWARE
Baron or Millionaire 28.75
Squire Or Tycoon 28.75
BRAINPOWER
Telechess 40.00
Torpedo Run 27.00
BRODERBUND
Ancient Art of War 28.00
Cyborg or Lode Runner 23.75
CBS SOFTWARE
Murder by the Dozen 25.75
CREIGHTON DEVELOPMENT
MacCommand 19.75
ELECTRONIC ARTS
Deluxe Music Construction Set 33.75
Pinball Construction Set 27.75
EPYX
Rogue 17.95
GENERAL COMPUTER CO.
Ground Zero 23.75
HAYDEN SOFTWARE
Holy Grail 28.50
Masterpieces or Perplex 23.00
Word Challenge II 23.00
HENDERSON ASSOCIATES
Real Poker 24.00
HIPPOPOTAMUS SOFTWARE
Hippo Jokes and Quotes 20.75
INFOCOM
A Mind Forever Voyaging 26.00
Cutthroats or Enchanter 23.00
Deadline or Starcross 28.00
Hitchhiker's Guide to the Galaxy 23.00
Infidel or Sorcerer 26.00
Planetfall or Seastalker 23.00
Suspect or Suspended 26.00
Wishbringer or Witness 23.00
Zork I 23.00
Zork II or III 26.00
KASTEL TECHNOLOGY
Trivia Savant 32.00
MARK OF THE UNICORN
Mouse Stampede 22.00
MAGNUM SOFTWARE
Gypsy 24.00
MILES COMPUTING
MacAttack 27.00
MINDSCAPE
Balance of Power 35.00
MIRAGE CONCEPTS
Trivia 18.00
NEWSOFT
NewGammon 21.00
ORIGIN SYSTEMS
Ultima III 37.00
PBI SOFTWARE
Feathers & Space 22.00
Strategic Conquest 29.00
PENGUIN
Pensate or The Quest 23.00
Transylvania or Xyphus 23.00
PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE
Trivia Fever 21.75
Trivia Fever Volume II 13.95
PRYORITY SOFTWARE
Forbidden Quest 23.75
Gateway 24.00
SCREENPLAY
Asylum 24.50
Professional Blackjack 49.00
Trivia Arcade 19.95
SHAPECHANGER SOFTWARE
Webster's Revenge ..... CALL
SIERRA-ON-LINE
Championship Boxing 24.00
Frogger 23.00
King's Quest II ..... CALL
SILICON BEACH SOFTWARE
Airborne 20.00
Enchanted Scepters 27.00
SOFT LIFE
MacSlots 28.75
STAR SYSTEMS SOFTWARE
12 Classic Adventures 36.00
TELARIUM
Amazon or Dragon World 25.90
Fahrenheit 451 ..... 25.90
Rendezvous With Rama 25.90
UNICORN SOFTWARE
Futuria or Utopia 26.50
VIDEX
FunPack 22.00
MacCheckers & Reversi 27.75
MacGammon & Cribbage 27.75
MacVegas 33.00

COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE

APPLE COMPUTER
MacTerminal 85.00
COMPUSERVE
Compuserve Starter Kit 14.00
DATAVIZ
MacLink with cable 86.75
DESKTOP SOFTWARE
1st Port 47.00
DILITHIUM PRESS
PC to Mac and Back 75.75
DOW JONES
Straight Talk 44.00
DREAMS OF THE PHOENIX
Mouse Exchange BBS 27.75
Mouse Exchange Terminal 27.75
HAYES MICROCOMPUTER
Smartcom II 85.00
MAINSTAY
Telescape 78.00
SOURCE TELECOMPUTING
Source On-Line Information Network 30.00
SOUTHEASTERN SOFTWARE
Mac Transfer 30.95
VIDEX
Mail Center for Two 170.00

DESK ACCESSORY SOFTWARE

DREAMS OF THE PHOENIX
Twelve-C 27.75
ENTERSET
QuickSet 54.00
HABA SYSTEMS
Haba Window Dialer 25.00
HARVARD ASSOCIATES
Desk Toppers 28.00
MACADAM PUBLISHING
Windoware Calendar 31.75
Windoware Phone Book 31.75
MEGAHAUS
MegaDesk 58.75
T/MAKER
ClickOn Worksheet 45.00
VIDEX
MacCalendar 49.75

DISK DRIVES

APPLE COMPUTER
Macintosh External Drive 354.00
Macintosh Hard Disk 20MB UNDER 1099.00
CORVUS
Mac OmniDrives, FROM 979.00
GENERAL COMPUTER CO.
HyperDrive 10MB, UNDER 1269.00
HyperDrive 20MB, UNDER 1565.00
IOMEGA
Bernoulli Box, UNDER 1299.00
PARADISE SYSTEMS
Mac 10 Hard Disk Subsystem, UNDER 1029.00
PERSONAL COMPUTER PERIPHERALS
MacBottom Hard Disk ..... CALL
QUARK
QC10 Meg Hard Disk, UNDER 999.00
QC20 Meg Hard Disk, UNDER 1379.00
TECMAR
MaxDrives, UNDER 1099.00

GRAPHICS SOFTWARE

APPLE COMPUTER
MacDraw 135.00
ANN ARBOR SOFTWORKS
Animation Tool Kit 1 ..... 30.00
In Motion ..... CALL
AXLON
Art Portfolio 34.00
Card Shoppe 34.00
CASADY COMPANY
Fluent Fonts 28.00
DIVERSIONS INC.
Underware Color Pens 9.95
Underware Ribbon 9.95
ENTERSET
Quickpaint 29.00
HAYDEN SOFTWARE
Art Grabber w/Body Shop 28.75
Home Design 45.75
DaVinci Buildings or Interiors 28.00
DaVinci Landscapes 28.00
DaVinci Building Blocks 44.75
DaVinci Commercial Interiors 113.00
Videoworks 56.00
INNOVATIVE DATA DESIGN
MacDraft 135.00
Paste-Ease 35.75
KENSINGTON MICROWARE
Graphic Accents 28.75
Professional Type Fonts for Headlines 39.75
Professional Type Fonts for Text 28.75
MAGNUM SOFTWARE
McPic Volume 1 or 2 ..... 26.00
The Slide Show Magician 31.00
MANHATTAN GRAPHICS
Ready Set Go 68.75
MATRIX ASSOCIATES
Images 26.75
MILES COMPUTING
Mac The Knife Volume 1 ..... 20.75
Mac The Knife Volume 2 ..... 25.75
T/MAKER
Click Art Effects or Letters 28.75
Click Art Personal Graphics 28.75
Click Art Publications 28.75

LANGUAGES

APPLE COMPUTER
MacPascal 87.00
Macintosh 68000 Development System 137.00
CONSULAIR
Mac-C w/Toolkit 277.00
CREATIVE SOLUTIONS
MacForth Level I 76.00
MacForth Level II 126.00
EXPERTELLIGENCE
ExperLisp 235.00
ExperOPS5 ..... 163.00
HIPPOPOTAMUS SOFTWARE
Hippo-C Level I 78.00
Hippo-C Level II 218.00
KRIYA SYSTEMS INC.
Neon 144.00
MAINSTAY
MacASM 87.00
MANX
Aztec C68K-C 403.00
MICROSOFT
Fortran Compiler 179.00
Microsoft Basic 2.1 ..... 85.00
Microsoft Logo 73.75
SOFTECH MICROSYSTEMS
Mac Advantage UCSD Pascal 157.00
SOFTWORKS LIMITED
Softworks C Compiler 240.00

MODEMS

APPLE COMPUTER
Apple Modem 1200 Baud w/acc. kit 349.00
Apple Modem 300 Baud w/acc. kit 157.00
COMPUCABLE
Mac to Smartmodem Cable 16.00
HAYES MICROCOMPUTING
Smartmodem 1200 ..... 363.00
Smartmodem 2400 ..... 575.00
Smartmodem 300 ..... 128.00
Transet 268.00
KENSINGTON
Portable Modem (300 Baud) 85.00
MICROCOM
Mac Modem 1200 w/software 385.00
Mac Modem 2400 w/software 553.00
PROMETHEUS
Promodem 1200 with Mac Software 328.00

CIRCLE 330 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Three new ways to help your Apple® grow.

Give an Apple IIc or IIe more to work with than AppleWorks®.

You and AppleWorks. You can process words, file data, crunch numbers. What more could you want? DeskWorks.™ A library of software programs that work with AppleWorks. GraphWorks™ converts your spreadsheet analyses into line graphs, bar graphs, stacked bar graphs or pie charts. Jeeves™ is a desktop organizer that gives you instant access to an appointment calendar, phone-dialer with directory, 4-function calculator, memo pad and software alarm clock. And there are more DeskWorks programs on the way, all designed to let you and AppleWorks work harder.
GRAPHWORKS $79.95
JEEVES $49.95 *

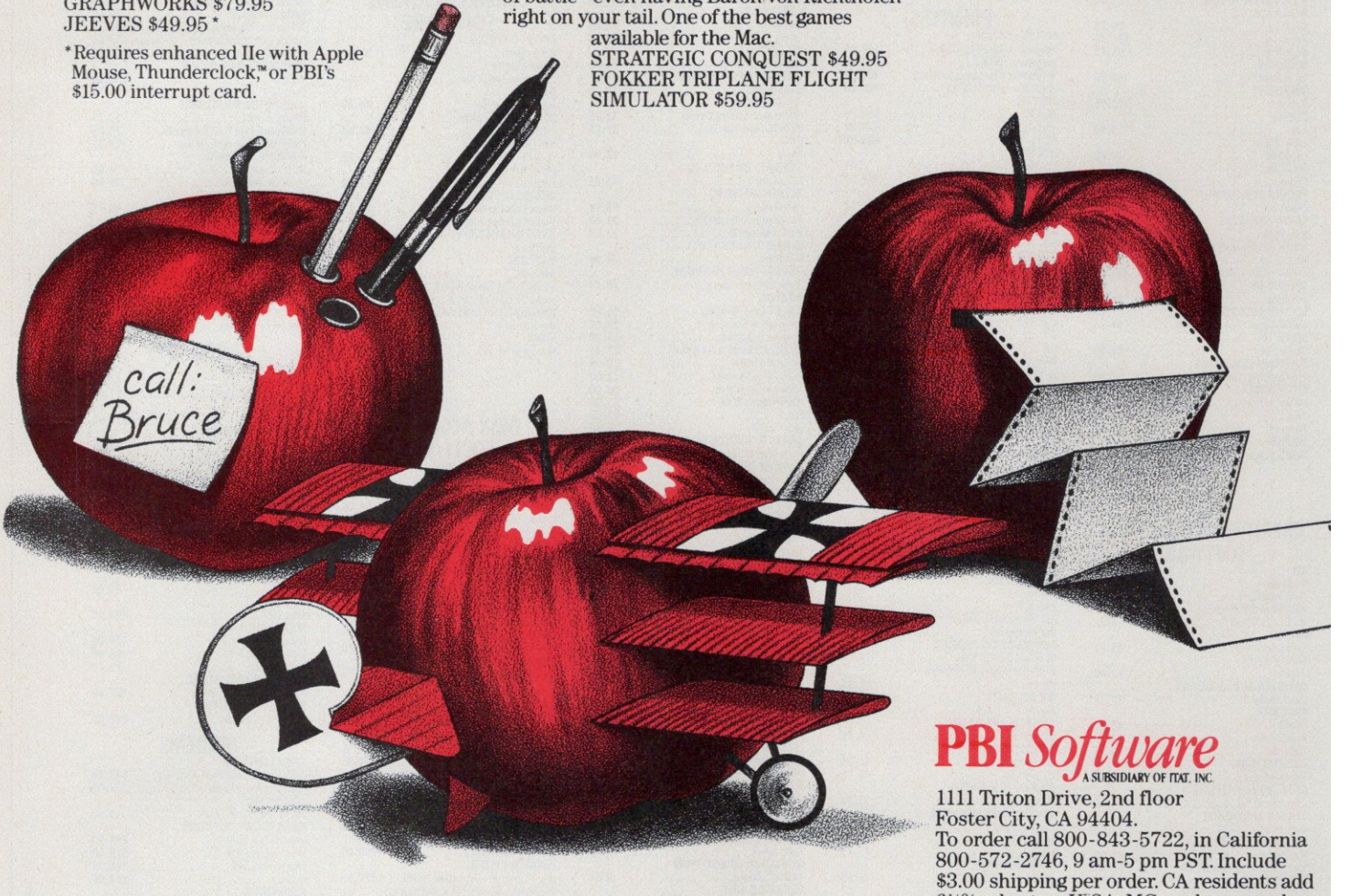
*Requires enhanced IIe with Apple Mouse, Thunderclock,™ or PBI's $15.00 interrupt card.

Create a diversion for your Mac.

Next time you and your Mac want to have a little harmless fun, try PBI games. Great games, and not the type you play for the first time in front of someone you're trying to impress. There's Strategic Conquest,™ the exciting wargame of global domination. Its instant blackout feature lets you escape detection in the office, or take a needed break from the pressures of command. (Battling a computer for control of a vast, unknown world can take some time.) Or you can try flying the Fokker Triplane Flight Simulator. From your cockpit you'll experience what World War I aces did—the aerobatics, the dogfights, the flight missions, the sounds of battle—even having Baron Von Richthofen right on your tail. One of the best games available for the Mac.
STRATEGIC CONQUEST $49.95
FOKKER TRIPLANE FLIGHT SIMULATOR $59.95

Show a IIc to reconcile differences.

You have an Apple IIc. You want a letter-quality printer. Or happen to have one. Are you happy? Of course not. Because you can't plug a parallel printer into your IIc's serial ports. About this time you should be ready for some good news. Our serial box adapter is all your IIc needs to run a standard parallel printer. And print Epson graphics. It even has its own power supply (to prevent potential printer power supply problems). So you can have your Apple, and printer, too.
SERIAL BOX $69.95



PBI *Software*
A SUBSIDIARY OF ITAT, INC.

1111 Triton Drive, 2nd floor
Foster City, CA 94404.
To order call 800-843-5722, in California 800-572-2746, 9 am-5 pm PST. Include $3.00 shipping per order. CA residents add 6½% sales tax. VISA, MC, and personal checks accepted.

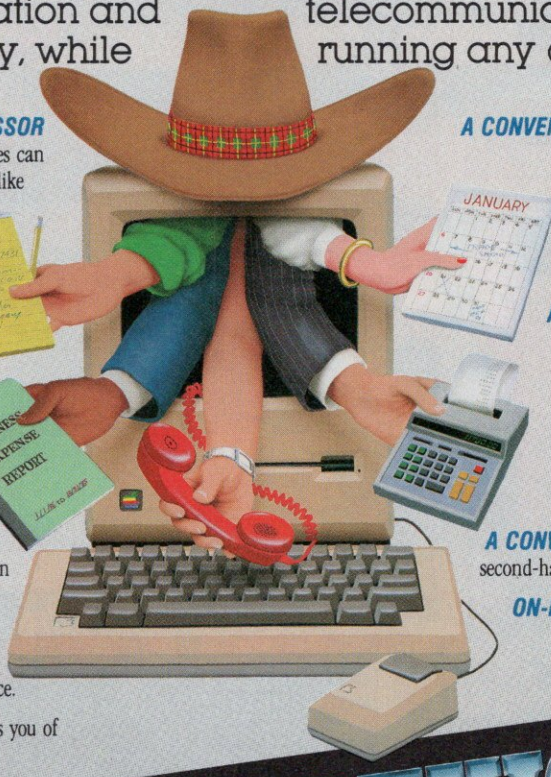
Apple, AppleWorks and MacPaint are registered trademarks of and Macintosh a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. GraphWorks, Jeeves, DeskWorks, and Strategic Conquest are trademarks of PBI Software. Thunderclock is a trademark of Thunderware. Fokker Triplane Flight Simulator is a trademark of Bullseye Software.

CIRCLE 242 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEW: MACINTOSH VERSION!!!

Borland's SideKick® Will Clear Your Desk In 30 Minutes And Increase Your Productivity By 50%

SideKick, the Macintosh Office Manager, brings information management, desktop organization and telecommunications to your Macintosh. Instantly, while running any other program.



A FULL-SCREEN EDITOR/MINI-WORD PROCESSOR lets you jot down notes and create or edit files. Your files can also be used by your favorite word processing program like MacWrite™ or MicroSoft® Word™.

A COMPLETE TELECOMMUNICATION PROGRAM sends or receives information from any on-line network or electronic bulletin board while using any of your favorite application programs. A modem is required to use this feature.

A FULL-FEATURED FINANCIAL AND SCIENTIFIC CALCULATOR sends a paper-tape output to your screen or printer and comes complete with function keys for financial modeling purposes.

A PRINT SPOOLER prints *any* text file while you run other programs.

A VERSATILE CALENDAR lets you view your appointments for a day, a week or an entire month. You can easily print out your schedule for quick reference.

A CONVENIENT "THINGS-TO-DO" FILE reminds you of important tasks.

A CONVENIENT ALARM SYSTEM alerts you to daily engagements.

A PHONE LOG keeps a complete record of all your telephone activities. It even computes the cost of every call. Instantly access the state, region and time zone for all area codes.

AN EXPENSE ACCOUNT FILE records your business and travel expenses.

A CREDIT CARD FILE keeps track of your credit card balances and credit limits.

A REPORT GENERATOR prints-out your mailing list labels, phone directory and weekly calendar in convenient sizes.

A CONVENIENT ANALOG CLOCK with a sweeping second-hand can be displayed anywhere on your screen.

ON-LINE HELP is available for all of the powerful SIDEKICK features.

SideKick, the Macintosh Office Manager.

NOT COPY-PROTECTED

84.95

THE CRITICS' CHOICE

"Take my compliments as a user. When I see SideKick, I know I want it."
Jean-Louis Gassée, V.P. of Product Development, Apple Computer, Inc.

"SideKick allows concurrency, meaning that you could say, call a client with the phone dialer, begin to time the call and switch into Jazz to look at a spreadsheet to discuss with the client. The log would continue to run in the background."
Lisa Raleigh, SAN JOSE MERCURY NEWS

BORLAND INTERNATIONAL
4585 Scotts Valley Drive, Scotts Valley CA 95066
Phone (408) 438-8400 Telex 172373

Copyright 1985 Borland International BI-1015A

SIDEKICK is a registered trademark of Borland International, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark of McIntosh Laboratory, Inc. MacWrite is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Jazz is a trademark of Lotus Development Corp. Microsoft is a registered trademark and Word is a trademark of MicroSoft Corp.

SIDEKICK

Available at better dealers nationwide.

Call (800) 556-2283 for the dealer nearest you. To order by Credit Card call (800) 255-8008, CA (800) 742-1133.

SideKick Not Copy-Protected Quantity: _____ at **$84.95** (CA res. add $5.10 tax per copy)

Yes, I want the Best. Please send me SideKick! This price includes shipping to all U.S. cities.

Amount: (CA 6% tax) _____

Payment: VISA MC BankDraft Check

Credit Card Expir. Date: ____/____

Card #: _____

Name: _____

Shipping Address: _____

City: _____

State: _____ Zip: _____

Telephone: _____

COD's and Purchase Orders WILL NOT be accepted by Borland. California residents add 6% sales tax. Outside USA add $10 and make payment by bank draft, payable in US dollars drawn on a US bank.

Software for your Macintosh

60-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

NOT COPY-PROTECTED
M53

CIRCLE 322 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FRANK BOZZO

Omnis 3

Omnis 3 brings the power and flexibility of an industrial-strength data-management program to the Mac.

The Macintosh computer is spreading its wings and taking off. Serious programs such as Microsoft Word and Excel have shown business users that the Mac is much more than just an easy-to-use computer. In the field of database programs, however, few packages have come close to using all the power the Macintosh has to offer, but now you Macintosh owners have a first-class data-management package to call your own: Omnis 3, from Blyth Computers, Ltd.

If you don't need anything more than a simple filing system to track your recipes or Christmas-card list, there are plenty of programs that can do the job. When you need the power and flexibility that nothing but a full-blown, industrial-strength data-management program can provide, though, Omnis 3 has what it takes—and a lot more.

Like most high-end Macintosh programs, Omnis 3 requires a Macintosh computer with 512K of RAM (or a Macintosh XL), an external disk drive, and a printer. For maximum performance, adding a hard disk lets Omnis really flex its muscles. The program is compatible with the AppleTalk network, so you can use it with the LaserWriter printer as well as operate from several workstations. In fact, Omnis 3 also works with the new Corvus OmniDrive hard disk and OmniTalk software, providing multiuser capability with 125 megabytes of central storage.

If you have been using another program for data management while waiting for a package like Omnis 3 to come along, relax. Omnis 3 is able to import data directly from DIF files (as used in VisiCalc and VisiFile), SYLK-format files (e.g., Multiplan), and even ASCII-delimited files from dBASE II and most other database programs. What's more, Omnis 3 can send data back to these programs as well, in the exact file format they need. Omnis 3's data-import/export feature means that it can fit into your organization and work with the software you're now using, which also means that you won't have to reenter data if you're converting your operation to Omnis 3.

Fields of Information

Each record within an Omnis file can hold up to 120 fields of information, with 60 characters in each. You can assign Index status to any field in the record, which allows you to recall records quickly when you're searching for a specific match within that field. Omnis 3 can have up to 12 indexed fields per data file, but there's a catch: Each additional index adds to the file's size, thereby using up storage space on a diskette or hard disk.

Omnis 3 lets you keep data on as many as four separate volumes, such as floppy disks, and use them all within the same application. Thus, you are not limited to the physical capacity of a single floppy disk for your data storage. If you use the software with a hard disk, the four data volumes can be on a single hard disk or on separate disks, and they can be as large as 16 megabytes each—64 megabytes in all.

Relational Linkage

The program's ability to relationally link information in various files sets it apart from many other database packages. Since you can link records in one file to those in another, you can use disk space efficiently and reduce the amount of redundant information in your files. You can link up to 60 files, with up to 12 of them open at any one time.

For example, you can use Omnis 3 to process sales and inventory information. By using the program's relational capability, you can store inventory information in one file, customer data in another, and sales transactions in a third. When you enter an order, Omnis looks up the customer's shipping information in the customer file, updates the inventory to reflect the items sold, and records the sale in the sales journal—all as a result of a single entry. In a nonrelational system, the process would require far more work—you would most likely have to update each file manually.

Defining Data-Entry Screens

You can define up to 12 different data-entry screens for a given file. Since you determine the physical layout of these screens, you can model them after the forms you are currently using, which makes the transition from a paper system to the computerized one that much easier.

The program can check each en-

FRANK BOZZO

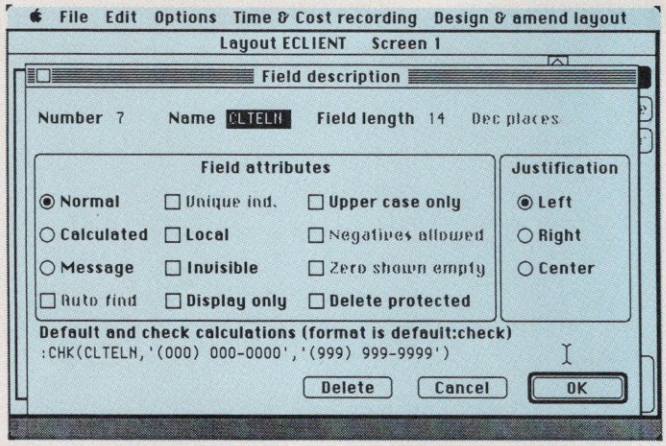


Figure 1: Setting the field attributes for the telephone-number field so that only numbers in the proper format are allowed

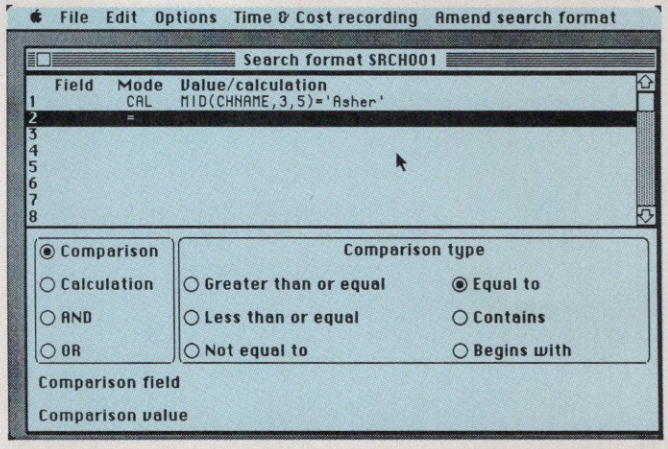


Figure 2: A search format to locate records containing the characters Asher *in the name field*

try's validity as you type it in, and it rejects those that do not meet the conditions you set. In our example of order processing, you could use this feature to check that the amount of customers' orders do not exceed their credit limit or to ensure that telephone numbers are entered in the proper format (see figure 1).

Pressing Tab moves you from field to field while you're editing or adding a record. Pressing Return enters the record into the file—whether you are ready or not, which can take some getting used to. I found pressing Return to be such a natural tendency that I had to retrieve and edit several half-complete records before I got the feel for using Omnis 3.

Using Omnis 3's Find option demonstrates the program's excellent use of indexed fields. If you want to find a specific record, simply enter a value for the program to match in an indexed field, and Omnis 3 will locate the appropriate record with blinding speed. If a customer file is indexed by name, customer number, and ZIP code, you can find a customer's record if you know any of these components. It doesn't matter how large the file is or where the record may be—indexing finds them in seconds. In fact, Find locates records so quickly that Omnis 3 operates at a speed comparable to that of programs that keep all of their data in RAM.

Omnis provides a Search function as well, which locates records by criteria other than those stored in indexed fields (see figure 2). When you use Search, the results are much less dramatic than they are with Find, since Omnis 3 must examine each record in the file individually to find the ones you are looking for, a process that can take several minutes with a large data file.

Producing Reports

Omnis 3's report functions are versatile, although a bit hard to use. The basic report format consists of a header section, a central data area, and a summary section at the bottom that shows totals and averages (see figures 3 and 4). With practice, you can design reports in almost any form and even produce personalized form letters, ideal for confirmation letter or credit statements. The program can sort reports in any order, and the sorts can consist of all the records in the file or only those that meet specific criteria. Omnis 3 also supports a wide array of mathematical and string functions that you can use to calculate values during the report phase.

Putting together a report for the first time is a tedious process; the program has so many options that it is almost overwhelming. Once the report is to your liking, however, you can store the format on a disk and call it up from a pull-down menu when you need it.

Omnis 3 lets you design pull-down menus and mouse buttons for a variety of tasks (see figure 5). This feature allows you to create your own customized data-management applications that are relatively easy for new users to learn to operate. You can also assign your own ⌘-key shortcuts to menu choices, making the system easy to use directly from the keyboard. Adding a new option—or removing an existing one—is a snap.

Figure 3: A report-design screen showing the header, detail, and total sections. The program can sort reports in any order.

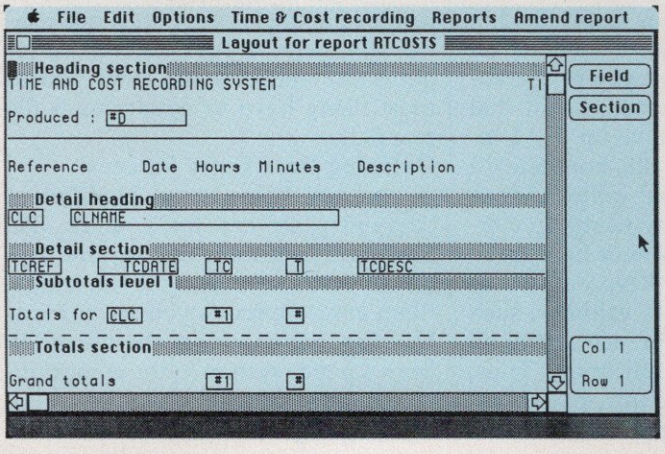
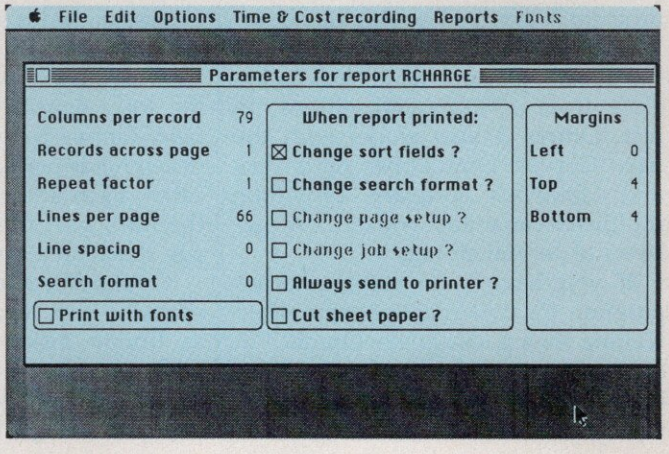


Figure 4: Report parameters that determine how the report is printed. With practice, you can design reports in almost any form.



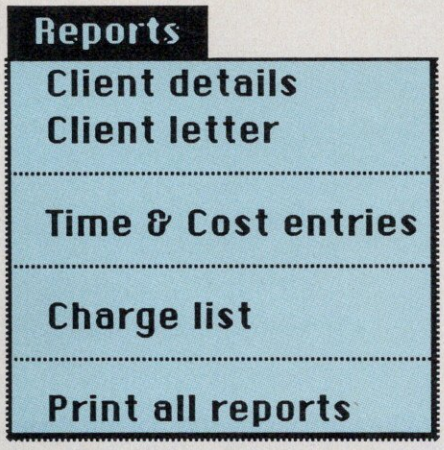


Figure 5: Designing a customized menu

Going deeper unveils the driving force behind Omnis 3: sequences. A form of procedural language, sequences let you program Omnis 3 to perform almost any task automatically. Unlike most procedural languages, however, sequences are built from on-screen options, making them easy to design and modify (see figure 6).

Sequences do their work much faster than do commands from the operator, allowing the program to breeze through the most complex set of instructions. Say you want to scan a file, locate all the records that match a certain criterion, modify those records in some way, print a report, and then close the file; you can design a sequence to do all of this after a single command. You can include prompts and messages to the operator within the sequence instructions and call the entire process from a pull-down menu.

If your application involves sensitive or confidential information, you will appreciate Omnis 3's extensive password protection and file security. Eight different access levels are available, ranging from basic data-entry privileges to full system access. You can change passwords or modify the status of your users easily. A record-locking feature further protects your data by preventing accessing of the same record by two different users at once. These security provisions make Omnis 3 an ideal choice for multiuser operation.

When your application is configured exactly as you want it, you lock the system files, but once you lock a file, it cannot be unlocked or changed in any way. You can still enter or modify records, but you can no longer change the format of the data files, alter reports, or modify entry screens. Naturally, Omnis recommends that you keep an unlocked copy of the files on hand on a separate diskette, in case a change becomes necessary later on. Combined with password protection and record locking, locked system files provide a high degree of security.

Particulars

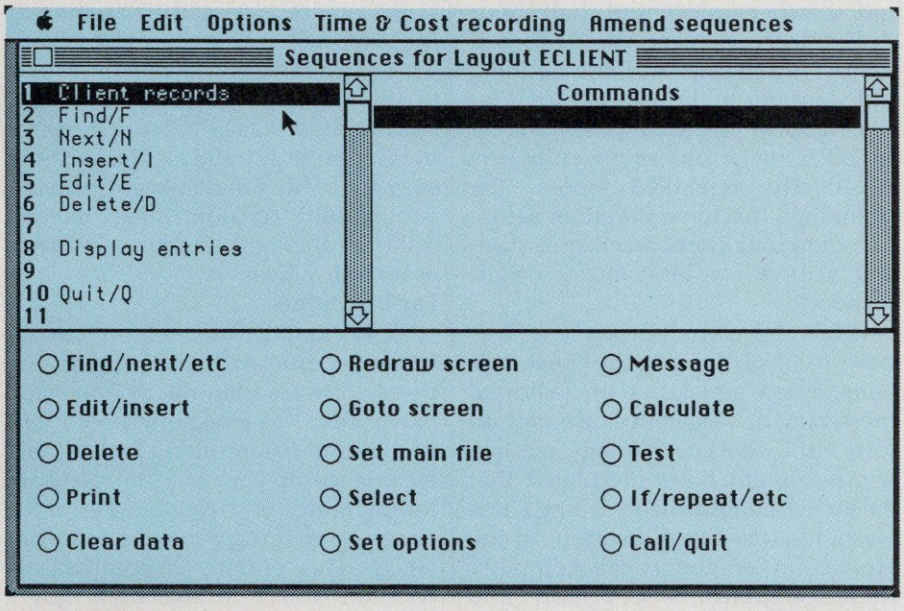
Omnis 3's documentation is thorough and clearly illustrated—far better than the marginal documentation that came with Blyth's earlier offerings. The first section of the manual is a step-by-step tutorial on basic system features, and the rest of the book serves as a reference guide to the more-advanced features. The package also includes a diskette of sample applications, including accounts receivable, personnel management, time/cost recording, and inventory control. You can use them as is or modify them to suit your needs.

The program is backed by a telephone-support network that offers different levels of help. During the first 90 days after purchase, every buyer of Omnis 3 gets three free telephone calls to Blyth's Massachusetts support center. Thereafter, technical support is available for a fee. For example, Level 1 support (which excludes specific help on designing and debugging an application) costs $50 for five calls, $75 for ten. Level 2 support (for advanced users and developers) is available as well, priced at an even higher, unspecified rate.

A backup of the copy-protected system-master disk is included in the package. The software disks are guaranteed against physical failure for 90 days from the date of purchase, but the program itself is not guaranteed in any way.

Omnis 3 is more difficult to learn than most Macintosh software. It is a serious tool and not one that you will master in one sitting. You may never even use all of the program's capabilities, but it's nice to know that Omnis 3 has the extra horsepower under the hood if you ever need it. ✚

Figure 6: Sequences let you program Omnis 3 to perform almost any task automatically. Sequences are built from on-screen options, making them easy to design and modify.



Chuck Doherty is an independent computer consultant and free-lance writer from South Dartmouth, Massachusetts. His work regularly appears in several computer and audio publications.

VITAL STATISTICS

Maximum files per database:	60
Maximum files open at once:	12
Maximum indexes per file:	12
Maximum fields per file:	120
Maximum characters per field:	60
Maximum size of data file: (in megabytes):	64
Maximum rows per report layout:	240
Maximum columns per report layout:	240
Maximum totaled fields per report:	60

PRODUCT INFORMATION

Omnis 3
Blyth Software
2655 Campus Drive,
Suite 150
San Mateo, CA 94403

List Price: $495; multiuser version for 2–5 users, $990; multiuser version for 6–10 users, $1785

Requires: Macintosh, 512K RAM, external disk drive or hard disk

GAMES/*BY MICK O'NEIL*

Sargon II and III pushed open the door to superior computer chess. Now, Psion Limited has produced a chess program that knocks the door completely off its hinges.

A NEW DIMENSION IN

It must have been about six years ago when I rushed over to a friend's house to play chess against his new microcomputer. After an interminable wait while the program loaded from his cassette recorder, I anxiously made the first move. Of course, there was no graphics display, but that hardly mattered. The computer was actually going to play chess! We patiently speculated about possible responses to our king pawn opening while the computer was analyzing. The only indication that the computer was "thinking" was the blinking period in the top right corner of the screen. As the time passed, our analysis grew more complex, and friends gathered around the machine to watch the incredible spectacle. Alas, after about 30 minutes, we quit and reloaded the tape.

We tried a different opening move, and another uneventful half hour passed with no response. And so it went. We left the machine running and went out to dinner and upon returning were greeted by the blinking period. One of our ruder onlookers impatiently remarked about the "blinking" machine. Boredom set in, and computer chess received a stunning setback—at least in our neighborhood!

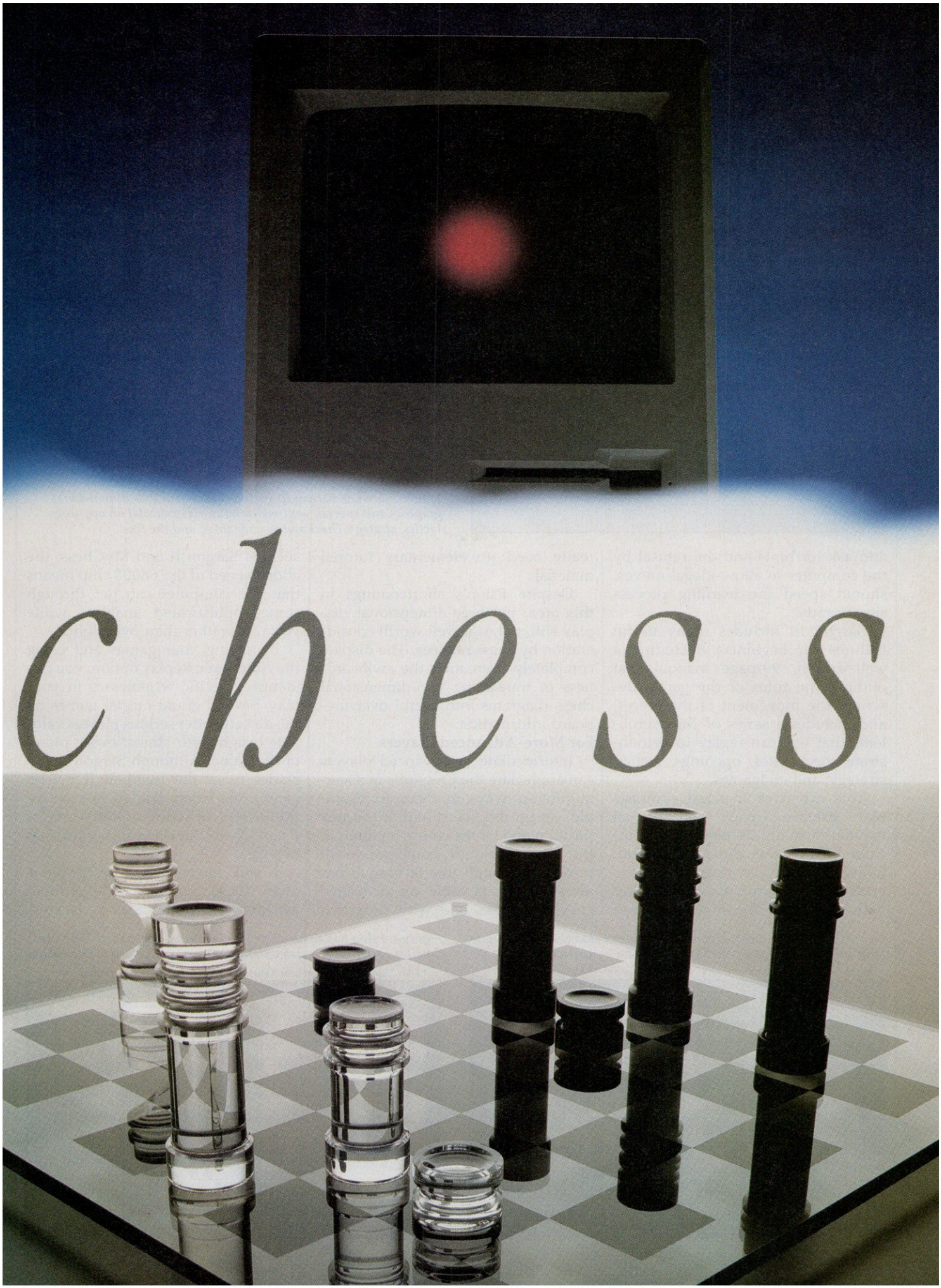
While microcomputer chess was slow to evolve over the next few years, a new generation of dedicated chess-playing machines seemed to corner the chess-technology market. A cynic might have speculated that the increased revenue in selling chess machines was a real deterrent to the production of good microcomputer chess programs. When Dan and Kathe Spracklen wrote Sargon II and Sargon III for the Apple II and Macintosh, the door to superior computer chess was finally pushed open (see *A+*, June 1984, pages 95–100). Now, Psion Limited, a British software house, has produced a chess program that knocks the door completely off its hinges.

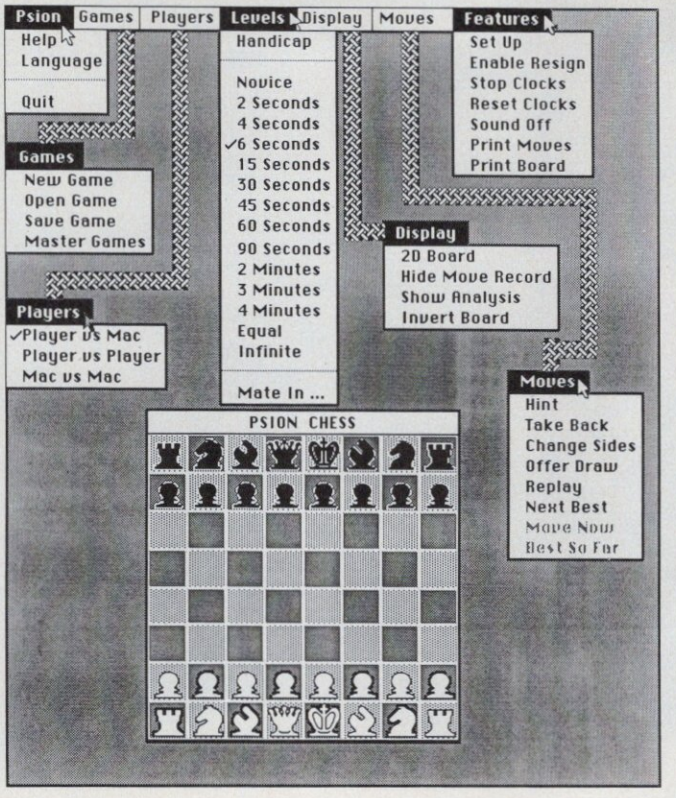
Mate in Three Dimensions

Offering clock displays, sound control, six different languages, more levels, and a brilliant three-dimensional display, Psion appears to have examined many of Sargon's capabilities and enhanced them (see figures 1 through 5). The relative strengths of the programs seem comparable, with Sargon, perhaps, maintaining an edge with its greater depth of openings (68000 positions vs. about 4000). Preliminary tests I conducted showed Sargon and Psion splitting two games at the novice level and two games at the tournament level, and Psion Chess (running on a Sage) even outpointed Sargon in the 4th World Microcomputer Chess Championships in Glasgow in 1984. Though the strength of the programs is important, you should consider their relative utility in the light of your experience as a chess player.

For Beginners

A beginning chess player has an entirely different perspective on chess software than the average club player does. To a beginner, both Sargon III and Psion offer a real tutorial experience. If you find the program intimidating, you can handicap the computer to bring it down a couple of levels. This option, in combination with the ability to take back moves


chess



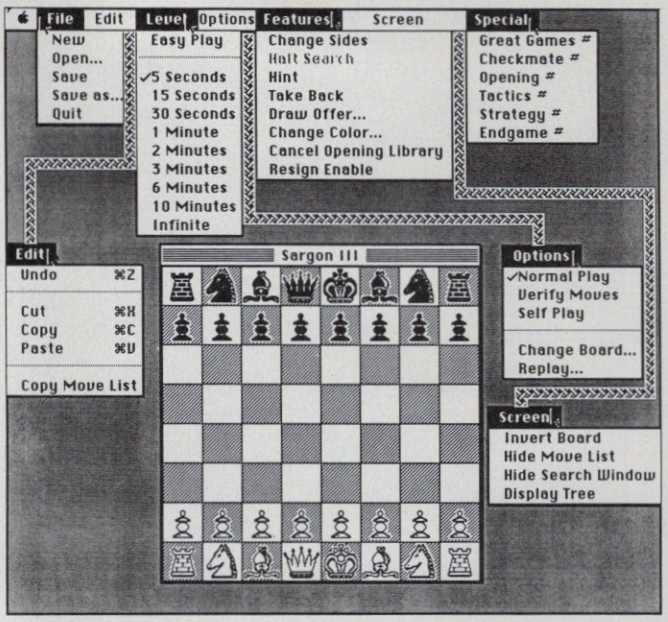


Figure 1 (left): Psion includes many interesting features, including the ability to work in any of six different languages, and fully utilizes the Macintosh pull-down menus.

Figure 2 (above): Sargon III includes excellent two-dimensional graphics and special, well-written tutorial material on openings, tactics, strategy, checkmates, endgames, and the like.

and ask for hints and the refusal by the computer to allow illegal moves, should speed the learning process significantly.

Sargon III includes many useful features for beginners, including a well-written, 99-page manual that outlines the rules of the game, describes the movement of the pieces, and includes a series of chess problems that you can replay to demonstrate checkmates, openings, tactics, strategy, and endgames.

This extensive material contrasts with Psion's 3-page, multilingual manual (actually 24 pages if you include all of the different translations!), which assumes that the program's users are already familiar with chess and the Macintosh and really need no elementary tutorial material.

Despite Psion's shortcomings in this area, its three-dimensional display still makes it well worth consideration by chess novices. The display completely overcomes the awkwardness of translating two-dimensional chess diagrams into useful over-the-board information.

For More-Advanced Players

Intermediate or advanced players can appreciate the programs in several different ways. You can, for example, set up the board with a tourney position and let the computer analyze the best move or combination of moves. Although this technique has always been possible on dedicated chess machines and with programs such as Sargon II and MyChess, the added speed of the 68000 chip means that the computer can get through some sophisticated analyses while you wait, rather than overnight.

By saving your games and using the Automatic Replay option, you can identify specific weaknesses in your play. Several grand-master games on the diskette offer serious players valuable insight into almost every phase of the game. Although Sargon III includes twice the number of master games, the Psion display and the introduction of chess clocks makes Psion Chess the clear choice for club players.

I still have a few reservations about these programs. The printout capability in both cases is lacking.

Figure 3: The three-dimensional display puts Psion chess in a league of its own and makes it worth consideration by chess novices.

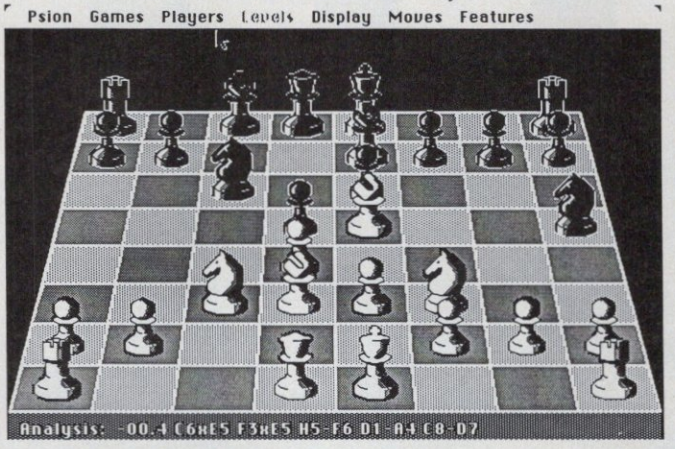
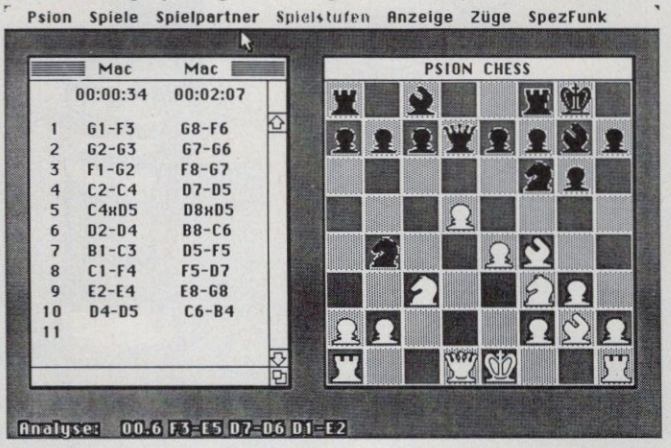


Figure 4: Psion has a two-dimensional option that shows the board, time for each player, a game listing, and an analysis of each position.



Sargon III has no option for printing the board position, and Psion does not allow moves to be printed unless it happens concurrently with the playing of the game (or replaying). In addition, Psion's move printout doesn't recognize page lengths. A good chess program should be able to print a board display in condensed form, along with a nicely formatted move list.

These complaints may seem picky (you can always print out Sargon's board with ⌘-Shift-4), but for such advanced software, the failure to take advantage of the Mac's printing capabilities is disappointing.

Several things can and should be done to make these remarkable programs even better. First, I would like to see a Tournament mode in which the Take Back a Move and Switch Sides options are disabled and the computer keeps track of results. It

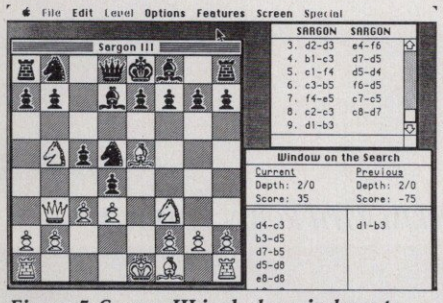


Figure 5: Sargon III includes windows to show the game listing and the analysis.

would add an element of excitement to the game that these features seem to neutralize. Taking back moves is like cheating at golf. It's fun for a while and certainly instructional, but it does take something away from the hunt.

Second, I would expand the Take Back a Move option in the Nontournament mode to let players take back a specified number of moves. This would make these programs a lot more useful for serious analysis involving examination of options.

Finally, although both programs play credible chess, they still need considerable refinement, particularly in the endgame. I noticed an apparent tendency to trade off equally weighted pieces, with disregard for the tactical nuances of the resulting positions.

A Major Advance

Both Psion Chess and Sargon III are excellent programs that offer chess enthusiasts and beginners a wealth of features that can greatly increase their enjoyment of the game. The day when *Modern Chess Openings* and *The Complete Games of Bobby Fischer* are available on video/laser disk cannot be too far off, and a three-dimensional display will make all of this complex analysis much more palatable. Thus, Psion Chess, with its superb three-dimensional graphics, constitutes a major advance for microcomputer chess and is clearly in a league of its own. ✚

	Sargon III	Psion
Levels	♔	♔♔
Display	♔♔	♔♔♔♔
Strength	♔♔♔	♔♔♔
Features	♔♔♔	♔♔♔♔
Tutorial	♔♔	♔
Manual	♔♔	$
Printout	$	$

Poor ♔ Acceptable ♔♔
Good ♔♔♔ Outstanding ♔♔♔♔

Figure 6: A graphic comparison of the two chess programs

Mick O'Neil lives in England, where he is an educational-computing coordinator supervising and administering computer-education programs at 17 U.S. Department of Defense schools in the United Kingdom.

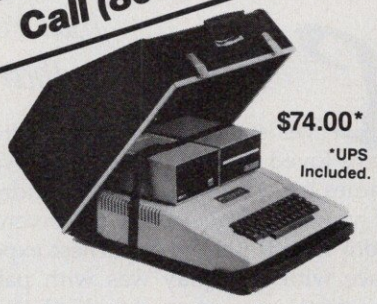
PRODUCT INFORMATION

Psion Chess
Psion, Inc.
40 Linderman Drive
Trumball, CN 06611
(203) 371-4371
List Price: approximately $59
Requires: Macintosh
Features: Multifeatured, multilingual, three-dimensional chess program
Documentation: 24-page multilingual manual (only 3 pages in English)

Sargon III
Hayden Software Company
600 Suffolk Street
Lowell, MA 01854
(800) 343-1218
List Price: $49.95
Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, or Macintosh
Features: Extensive opening library (68000 positions) and excellent tutorial material (mates, tactics, strategy, etc.)
Documentation: Extensive 99-page manual with descriptions of 107 master games

Protect the fruits of Apple!

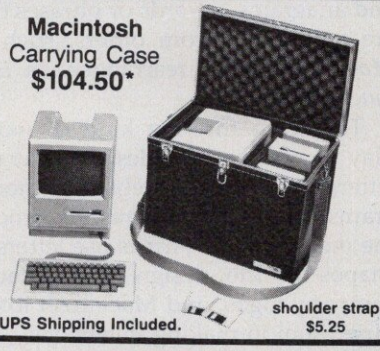
Call (800) 847-4176



$74.00*
*UPS Included.

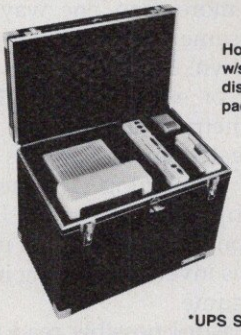
IIe Foam Padded Carrying Case with Removable Cover

Macintosh Carrying Case $104.50*



*UPS Shipping Included.
shoulder strap $5.25

IIc Foam Padded Flight Case



Holds: *IIc*, monitor w/stand, external disc drive, power pack, mouse.

$179.50*

*UPS Shipping Included.

Call for Complete Computer Case Catalog.

For Fast Service! MasterCard VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS

CREDIT CARD CUSTOMERS
CALL TOLL FREE
800-847-4176
(outside N.Y. State)

Fiberbilt CASES, INC.
601 West 26th Street
New York, New York 10001-1199
(212) 675-5820 (N.Y. State only)
(800) 847-4176 *(Toll Free)*

CIRCLE 164 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Scott Kim's inversions

Playing with words and symmetry

GRAPHIC ARTS/*BY SCOTT KIM WITH ROBIN SAMELSON*

An inversion is a word or name that reads in more than one way.

Ever since I learned to write, I have loved to play with words. Word games have been played for hundreds of years, and new ones are invented from time to time. My earliest experience with wordplay was with palindromes—phrases or words that are spelled the same forward and backward, such as, *Camp Mac* or *racecar*—and anagrams—words or phrases that are rearranged from others, such as *Macintosh* being rearranged as *isn't macho.*

The most thrilling kind of wordplay to me involves designs that use letters as shapes. Rebuses, monograms, and word pictures are among the most popular. Artists use letters as shapes in the design of typefaces, company logos, and Macintosh icons. I use them in making inversions.

An inversion is a word or name that reads in more than one way. It may read the same both right side up and upside down, be the same in its mirror image, or exhibit some other kind of symmetry. For the past 11 years, I've created many designs as wordplay by combining symmetry and calligraphy. Most recently, I've been playing on the Macintosh, a machine that turns inversion making into a whole new game.

How can a word possibly read the same upside down as right side up? Normally, when you turn a book upside down, it becomes illegible. Only a few letters, such as *O, H, I,* remain the same. In order to make a whole word read the same both ways, you have to stretch the shapes of the letters. Fortunately, our alphabet is very pliable. The great variety of typestyles we see in print has trained us to recognize many different shapes as the same letter. If it were not for our flexible perception, inversions would not be possible.

Some words become inversions quite easily. On the following pages are a few examples from my book *Inversions: A Catalog of Calligraphic Cartwheels*, a collection of images and essays of interest to anyone who works with visual problems in work or play. Chapters are on topics such as symmetry, vision, letterforms, and how symmetry is embodied in art and music. The book includes a foreword by Douglas Hofstadter, Pulitzer-prize-winning author of *Gödel, Escher, Bach: an External Golden Braid.*

Does your name work as an inversion? Try it and find out. Start by printing your name in capital letters. Turn the page around and print your name again just under the original. Study the upside-down and right-side-up versions of your name, looking for similar shapes. Try making the first letter of your name turn over into the last letter, and then work toward the middle. If printed capitals don't work, try lowercase or cursive. If one form of your name doesn't work, try a different form. Or try a different symmetry. Don't worry about making it too illegible. People are highly skilled letter recognizers, which gives inversion designers endless means of expression to work with.

Inversions don't always work out, but with persistence, ingenuity, and a bit of luck, you'll be surprised at what you can do.

Symmetry and Letterforms

Symmetry exists in all areas of art and science. In mathematics, it is studied abstractly; in nature, symmetry appears all around you; in music, you hear symmetry in canons and fugues. The artist M.C. Escher used symmetry to create impossible worlds. You can combine all kinds of symmetries in making inversions.

Wordplay on the Macintosh

Most people find it hard to talk about symmetry, even though our experience of it is extremely familiar. The reason is that most of us rarely practice putting visual and spatial concepts into words, and this lack is reflected in our language. For instance, there is no standard word for ʎɐʍ sıɥʇ of inverting a word, as opposed to yaw siht of inverting a word—not to mention ɟuıs ʍɘʎ or yaw siht.

Prior to the development of the Macintosh, only a few fields—pho-

tography, acting, and mathematics—existed in which symmetry was important enough that a finely tuned vocabulary evolved. MacPaint, with Flip Horizontal, Flip Vertical, Rotate, and Brush Mirrors, puts symmetry in the hands of the rest of us.

For the past year I have been exploring the Macintosh as a medium for playing with symmetry, creating typefaces and designing logos. In this article, I would like to share some of the discoveries I have made. So, turn on your Mac, pull up a mouse, and get ready to take your imagination out for a spin.

Scottsym

Playing with words and symmetry

GRAPHIC ARTS/BY SCOTT KIM WITH ROBIN SAMELSON

Let's warm up by breaking a few rules. Below is a visual thinking exercise that asks you to see the familiar in a new way. I've written the names of my housemates. I don't expect you to recognize these names, but it will be easier to read them if you turn them upside down.

VNIN hddim e!ɟə?

uesns S37JVH) WIf

Try writing your name with characters that, if turned upside down, will read as the letters in the name. Of course, some letters work better than others. Using a question mark as a C, for instance, may strike you as going a bit too far. If you can't find a solution for your first name, keep trying other names until you do. Here is a way I found to write my own name.

$©ㄇ

Brush Mirrors

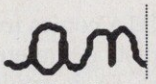
Thinking two things at one time is the basis of designing any inversion. One way to experience this is by writing with Brush Mirrors. Turn it on, and everything you draw with the paintbrush multiplies into a kaleidoscope of imagery. Brush Mirrors is probably the most magical feature of MacPaint.

Let's draw a face like this one.

Select Brush Mirrors from the Goodies menu and click on the vertical line. You need to draw only half the head. When you select the vertical mirror, everything you draw on the left side of the screen is mirrored on the right. Start by positioning your paintbrush as close to the centerline of the screen as you can. Click once to deposit a dot, which helps you find the exact center. Always start from the middle and work outward to make sure your drawing meets in the middle.

Make a single dot for both eyes. If the position doesn't look correct, erase and try again. Since Brush Mirrors does not mirror the eraser, switch to white paint and paint over what you want erased. Add a nose, a mouth, and some hair.

What name shall we choose for this perfectly balanced character? A name made of perfectly balanced characters, of course! Below, I've given you only half the name—Brush Mirrors automatically fills in the rest of the name.



The following names can be written with either the horizontal or the vertical symmetry turned on in Brush Mirrors. As a visual-thinking exercise,

figure out which symmetry (horizontal or vertical) you'll have to use to write the inversion of each of these names.

BOB	HANNAH
YVETTE	DIXIE

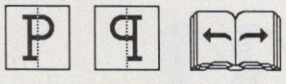
Turn on either the horizontal or vertical line in Brush Mirrors. Select a large round brush and some black paint. Visualize what the inversion will look like and begin. The answer to DIXIE is at the bottom of the third column of this page. Hint: To draw DIXIE, turn on both the horizontal and vertical lines and start at the center of the screen.

Flips and Rotates

In MacPaint, you can reverse a letter three ways: Flip Horizontal, Flip Vertical, and Rotate 180°. Flip Horizontal and Flip Vertical show up in MacPaint as commands on the Edit menu; Rotate 180° is not a MacPaint command, but you can achieve it by using the Rotate command (also on the Edit menu) twice. Before you can use a Flip or Rotate, you must select the area you want to transform by using the selection rectangle.

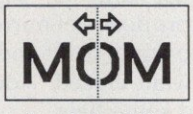
On your way to becoming familiar with Flips and Rotates, it is easy to get confused. The three techniques are so similar that it is hard to remember which is which. Let's study them in more detail. A small mirror will be useful for the following experiments.

Flip Horizontal reverses left to right. To easily remember the operation, place your hand palm down on a page



and turn it over as if turning a page in a book.

A word with Flip Horizontal symmetry has each letter in its left half



mirrored on its right. Words with left-right symmetry read the same in a mirror as they do normally. Place your mirror on this illustration to complete the word OHO.

OH

The name TOYOTA comes frustratingly close to complete symmetry. If it were spelled ATOYOTA, it would read perfectly in a rear-view mirror. The

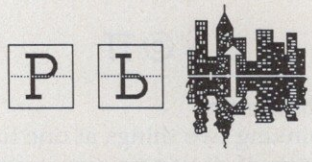
A TOYOTA

problem goes away if we stack the letters vertically.

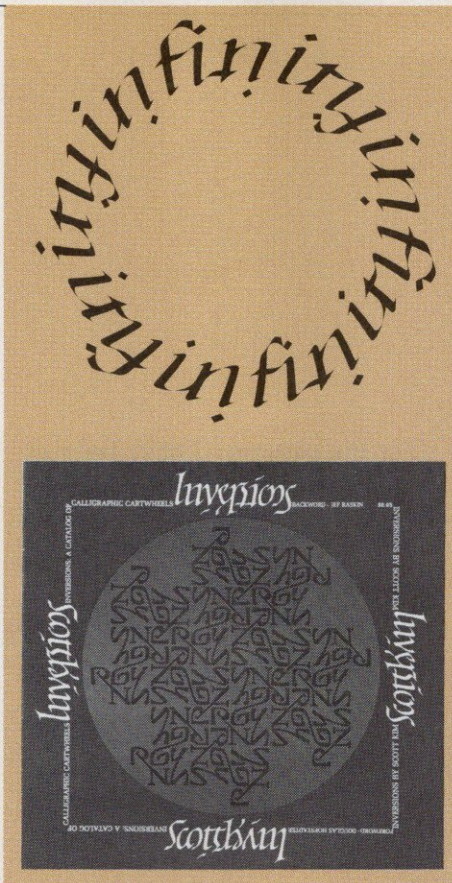
Many other words can be written this way. The illustration shows the 11 capital letters with horizontal symmetry. Can you name four states in the U.S. that use only these letters?

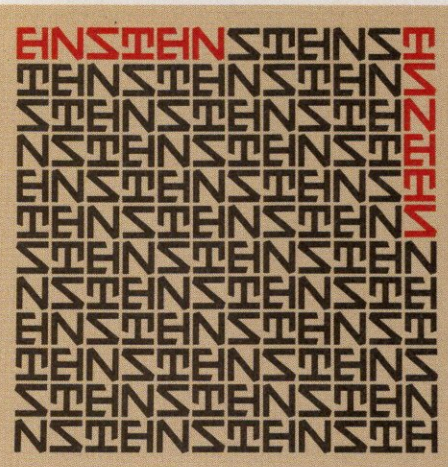
AHIMOTUVWXY

Flip Vertical reverses top and bottom. I like to think of Flip Vertical as the reflection of a city in a lake. Invent another gesture for this image.

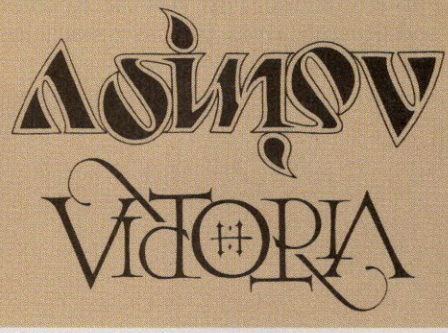


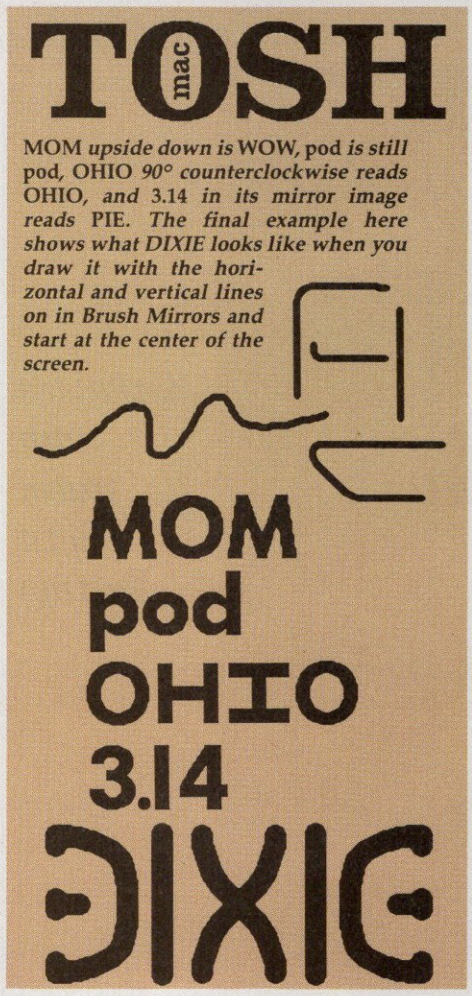
A word with Flip Vertical symmetry

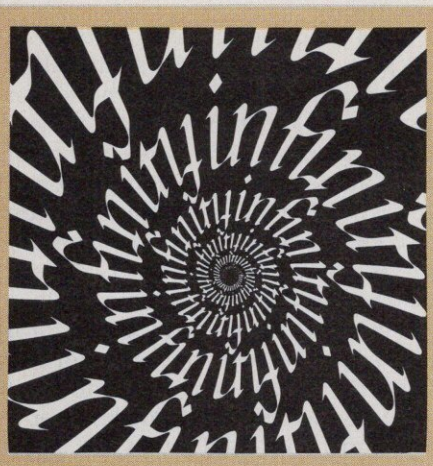




Sample images from Scott Kim's Inversions: A Catalog of Calligraphic Cartwheels







Gutenberg
Gutenberg
Gutenberg
Gutenberg

has the top half of each letter reversed in its bottom half—the top half of C reverses into the bottom half of C, the top half of H reverses into its bottom half, and so on. Words with top-bot-

tom symmetry read the same in a mirror as they do without the mirror. Try placing a mirror on the following illustration to complete the names BOB and DEBBIE.

BOB DEBBIE

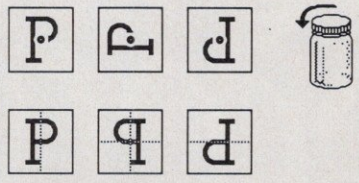
Place a mirror on the page along a horizontal line just above CARBON DIOXIDE. Why does the mirror reverse one word but not the other?

CARBON DIOXIDE

There are eight capital letters with vertical symmetry. Can you think of other seven-letter words that use only these letters?

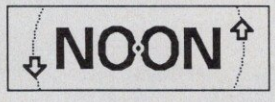
BCDEHIOX

Rotate 180° reverses both left and right and top and bottom. You can think of Rotate 180° either as the combination of a Flip Horizontal and a Flip Vertical or as the combination of two 90° Rotates. The MacPaint Rotate command turns an image 90° to the left, the direction of the twist as you



unscrew the lid of a jar. To remember it easily, try the gesture with your hand.

A word with Rotate 180° symmetry has each letter in its left half turned upside down on its right, as in the word NOON. Words with rotational



symmetry read the same when you turn them upside down as they do right side up. Can a mirror complete the word SWIMS? Try two mirrors.

SW'

The word ZOONOOZ is the ingenious title of a newsletter put out by a

ZOONOOZ

zoo. Altogether it has seven different capital letters with rotational symmetry. Very few rotationally symmetrical words can be made out of these letters.

HINOSXZ

Unfortunately, stacking the letters vertically does not make the problem any easier. Notice that the word OHO has all three symmetries: Flip Horizontal, Flip Vertical, and Rotate 180°.

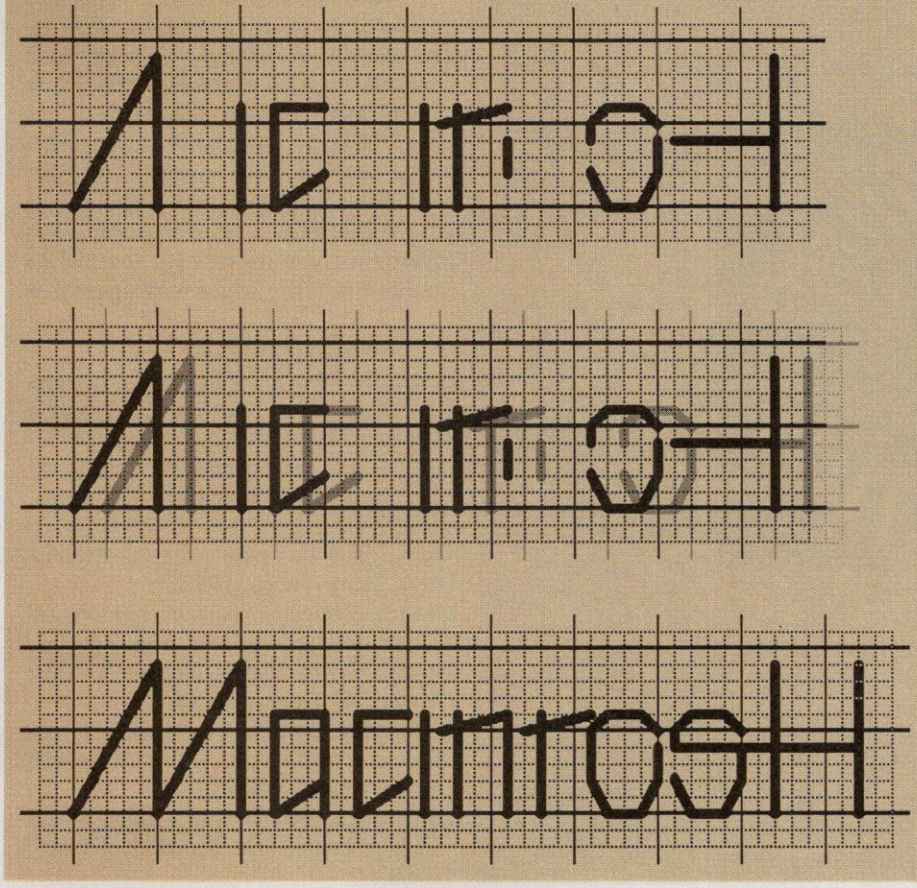
Inversions for the Macintosh

The unique capabilities of computer graphics present a challenge to invent new types of inversions.

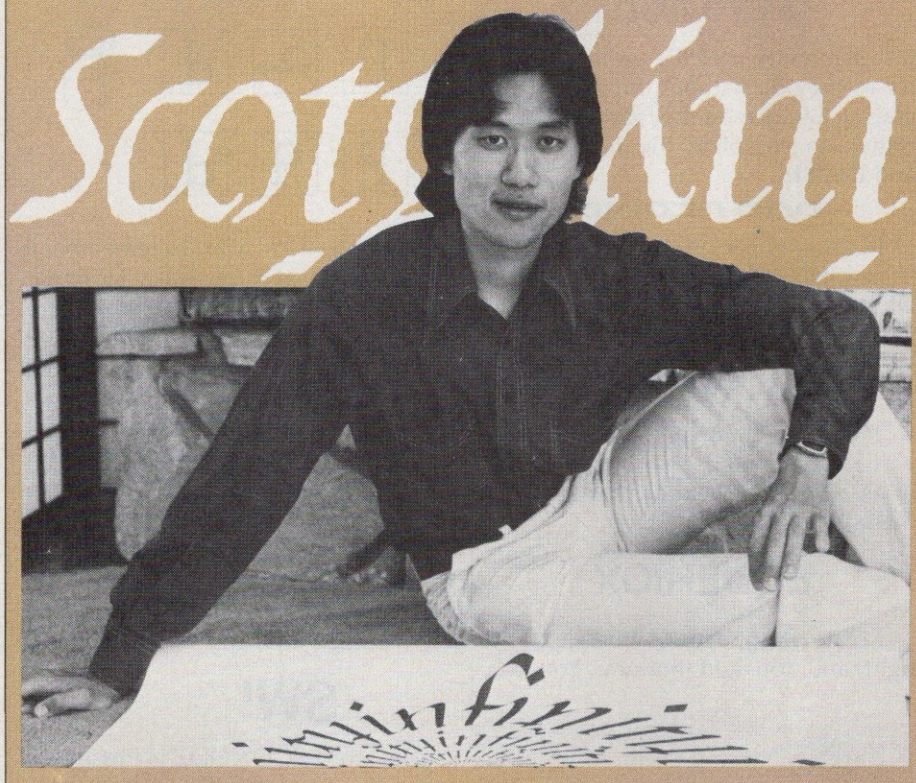
Word slides take advantage of MacPaint's ability to "peel off" transparent copies. You form a word slide by sliding two copies of the same image across each other until they make a word (see word slide opposite).

Here's one inversion you can try out on your friends. Recreate this word slide in MacPaint. First, turn on the Grid under the Goodies menu. Next, go down to the line-thickness menu (in the lower left corner of the

To create a word slide on the Macintosh, you draw an image in MacPaint and use the lasso to slide a copy of it across the original image until the two images form a word.

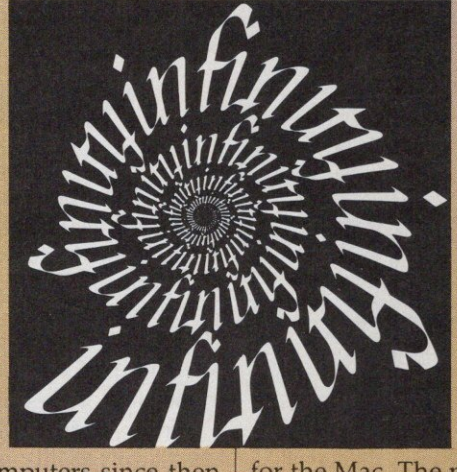


Scott Kim & Inversions



Scott Kim is a Macintosh performing artist. In addition to applying a remarkable art form he calls inversions to the Macintosh, he is completing an interdisciplinary Ph.D. in graphic design and computer science at Stanford University. He is also part of the team that designed the new SwyftCard for the Apple IIe just released by Information Appliance, Inc.

Kim designed his first inversion more than ten years ago and has used several different kinds of computers since then to assist him in producing his symmetrical wordplay. In the infinity spiral pictured here, he mixes idea and image, art and technology, in a swirling evocation of infinity. He created it with the aid of a computer program written in JaM, the predecessor to Adobe Systems' PostScript, the language of the LaserWriter.



The program takes a hand-plotted design, repeats it symmetrically, and then bends it into a continuously expanding spiral. You can read *infinity* in two different ways. The letters *fi*, for instance, when turned upside down become the *y* at the end of *infinity*. The spiral can be read as either *infinity* going in or *infinity* coming out.

Scott Kim and Robin Samelson are partners in Look Twice, a company publishing Inversions for the Mac. The package comes with two diskettes and a copy of *Inversions*. The diskettes contain clip art, animation, puzzles, and construction sets. The package retails for $49.95 plus $3.50 for shipping and handling. Write to Look Twice, Dept. W, P.O. Box 50697, Palo Alto, CA 94303 or call (800) 227-2400, ext. 986, or, in California (800) 772-2666, ext. 986.

screen) and select the second-to-thickest line. Use the straight-line tool and draw the lines on the screen just as you see in my word-slide example on page 185. Leave plenty of room at the right edge of the screen—you will need it in a moment. Be sure to copy the spacing exactly. The image is shown on a grid, so you can match your drawing to mine.

Finished? We're ready to perform the word slide. Use the lasso tool and lasso the entire image. It will start shimmering. In order to make a copy, press and hold the Option key, position your cursor arrow on the image, and then click and hold the mouse button. Slide the mouse to the right and you will see the image move. Move it until you see the name Macintosh. Click outside the image area to turn off the shimmering.

Want to see that again? Tap the Undo key (the key in the upper left corner of the keyboard) several times or hold it down and watch the design flip back and forth in animation.

As you worked through the material in this column, did you notice a difference in how you began to think about symmetry and letters? Can you compare what it would be like to work through these exercises on paper alone, without the Macintosh?

If you are not a visually literate person already, after working with inversions on the Mac, you may find yourself drawing pictures or diagrams to support your explanation of an idea. That is only one side effect we've heard of that comes as a result of playing with symmetry. Whatever your experience, after playing with inversions, you may never see the alphabet quite the same way again. ✚

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Gardner, Martin. *The Ambidextrous Universe*. New American Library, 1969.

Kim, Scott. *Inversions: A Catalog of Calligraphic Cartwheels*. MIT Press, 1985.

Kim, Scott. *Inversions for the Macintosh*. Look Twice, 1985.

McKim, Robert. *Experiences in Visual Thinking*. Brooks Cole, 1983.

Morris, Scot. "Designatures." *Omni Magazine*, August 1980.

Pool, John. *Lid off a Daffodil: A Collection of Palindromes*. Holt, Rinehart and Winston, 1982.

Thornburg, David. *101 Things to Do with a Macintosh*. Random House, 1984.

FROM LONDON TO CAIRO

PART I

An introduction to Macintosh typography

The Macintosh screen captivates. Though small, the image is crystal clear and rock steady. Freed from the limitations of previous personal-computer technology, the Mac can display typefaces heretofore available only on very expensive computers.

Apple distributes a good selection of typefaces on the Mac system disks, and although they whet the appetite, you can't help but long for more. How about a larger London font? some bold, headline faces? mathematical symbols? Greek? Hebrew? a clean, casual font for personal correspondence? The list goes on.

What are fonts? How does the Mac deal with them? How can you make your own or modify the ones Apple provides? What fonts are currently available? This two-part article will answer these questions.

A Little Background

In typographical terms, the design of a particular alphabet, such as Helvetica or Caslon, is called a typeface. A typeface may be available in several styles including Roman (vertical strokes), italic (slanted strokes), bold, light, and so on. A family of type consists of a series of typefaces, all variants of one basic design.

In typographical design, the spacing between letters is as important as the design of the letters. With traditional typesetting techniques, when certain letters appear next to each other, there is too much space between them, compared to the rest of the spacing. Typesetters reduce the spacing between these characters with a technique called kerning to improve legibility and appearance.

When type is in a text block, the space between the lines of text is called the leading.

Anatomy of a Font

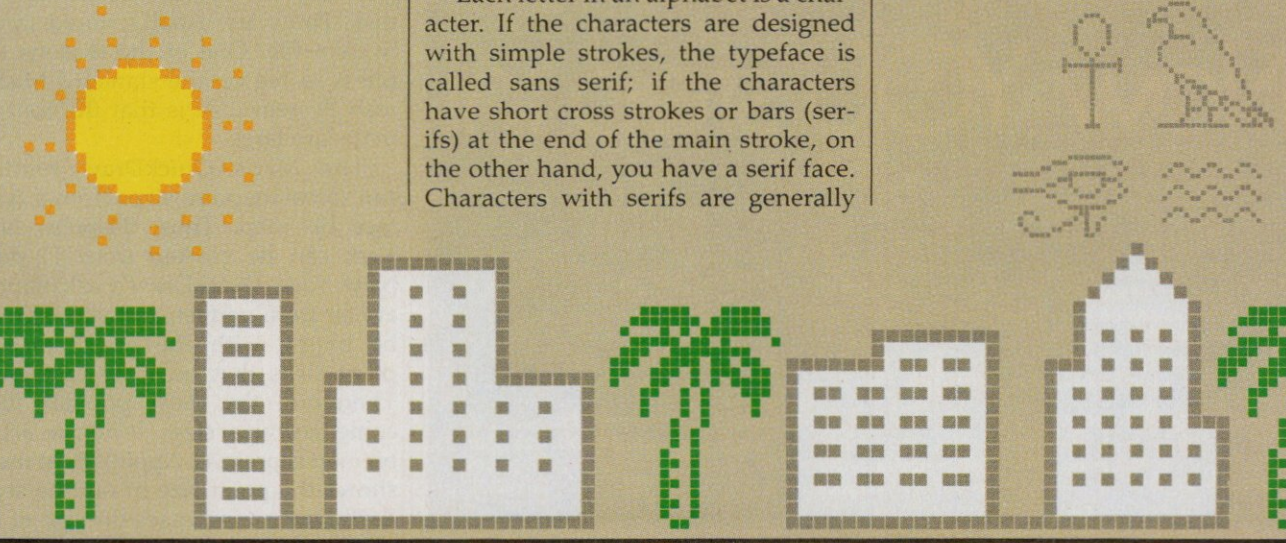
Each letter in an alphabet is a character. If the characters are designed with simple strokes, the typeface is called sans serif; if the characters have short cross strokes or bars (serifs) at the end of the main stroke, on the other hand, you have a serif face. Characters with serifs are generally thought to be more readable, since your eyes use the serifs to stay on each line as you read (see figure 1).

A font is an assortment of all the characters of one typeface and typestyle. A complete font, therefore, is made up of all the uppercase characters, lowercase characters, numerals, punctuation marks, reference marks, and so on.

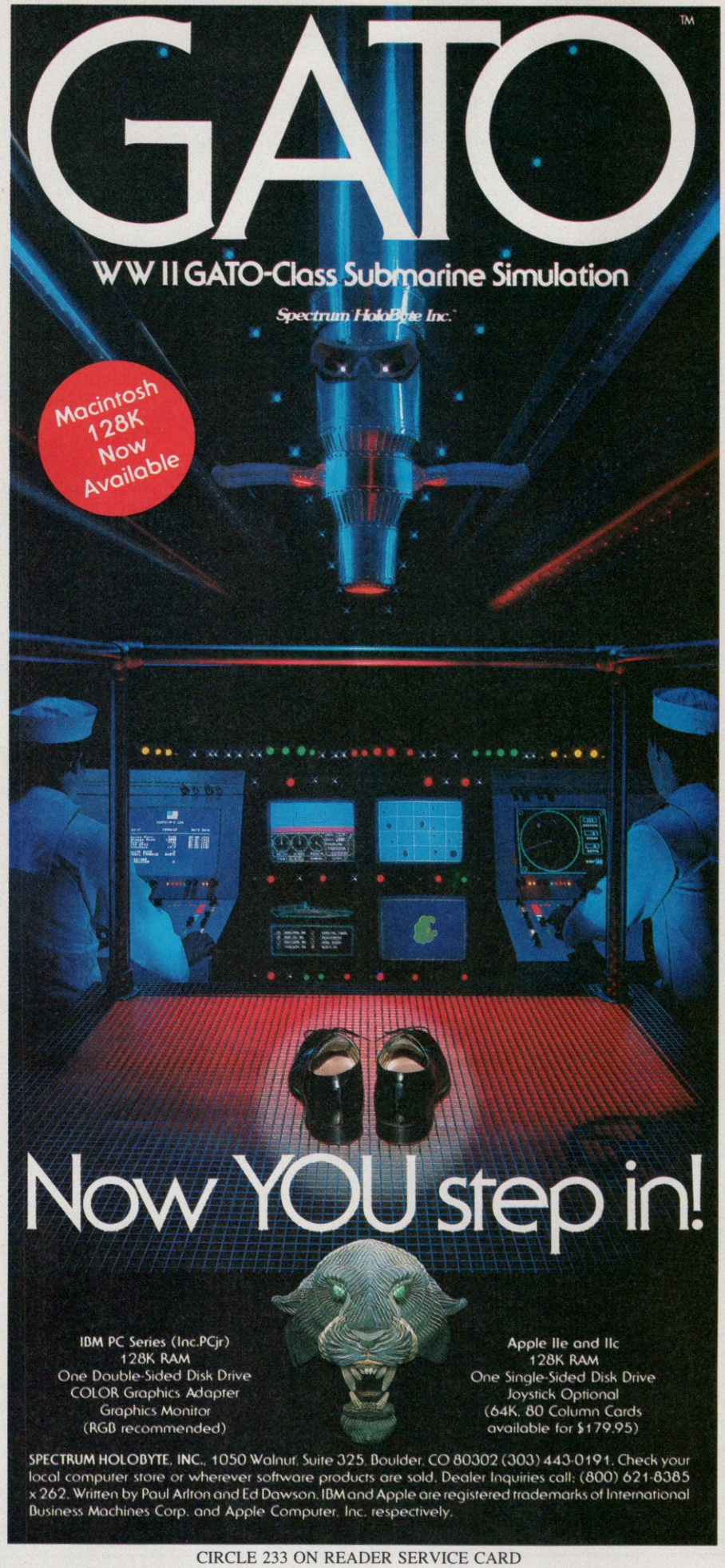
Font sizes are measured in points. There are 72 points to an inch—a 12-point font is 1/6 of an inch tall, for instance. Twelve-point fonts are sometimes called pica fonts, and typographic measurements are often expressed in picas.

There are hundreds of typefaces. Typesetters have classified type into seven major classifications, but, for our purposes, a typeface, and thus a font, fits into one of two major groupings: text and decorative.

A text font is intended for use in the main body of text in books or other publications, and it should be clean and legible. A decorative font is for



Sample characters from the Cairo font.



CIRCLE 233 ON READER SERVICE CARD

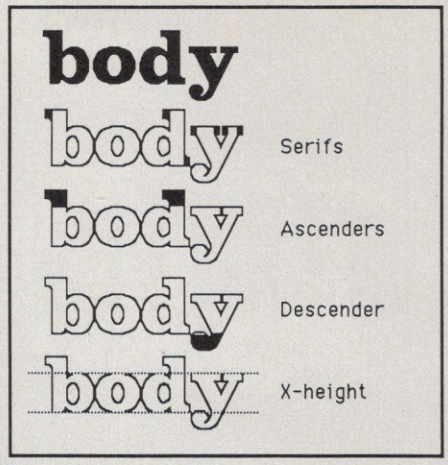


Figure 1: Font terminology

headlines, logos, or posters, which contain only a few words. A decorative font often conveys as much information in the design of its letters as in the actual words. One popular decorative font called Shatter makes you nervous because of its disjointed style. Another, called Byte, conjures up computers, in that its design recalls the computer-readable numbers that appear on the bottom of checks.

Typography and the Mac

The Mac stores its fonts as bit maps; i.e., every dot that appears on the screen as part of a letter is contained in a special file called the resource file. This file also contains icons, pictures, window information—almost everything, in fact, that the Mac does graphically. All Mac programs have resources and can, therefore, have customized fonts.

When the Mac is going to print a letter, it uses a simple rule—start at the application's resource file and look for the specified typeface's bit map. If the desired typeface is not there, the Mac will use the default font from the System file on the boot disk. Fonts are usually stored in the System file. One of the reasons this file is so big on the standard Macintosh System disk is that the font bit maps are large.

The Mac's QuickDraw routines can calculate point sizes from a typeface bit map. Thus, 24-point New York can be created from 12-point New York. QuickDraw's calculations are far from perfect, and you may not be happy with the appearance of point sizes that must be calculated. Therefore, the most popular fonts come in several sizes. When an actual bit map is present, Apple's Font menu shows the point size in outline style. Each bit map increases the size of the

You may not be happy with the appearance of point sizes that must be calculated.

resource file.

The points sizes of the Macintosh fonts do not necessarily translate into standard typographic points. Text printed in 10-point Seattle with MacWrite looks to be equivalent to 12-point type with 2 points of leading on standard typographic equipment.

QuickDraw can also change font typestyles. Most fonts are stored in standard Roman style. To create italics, the Mac calculates new pixel positions for each dot in the font's bit map; to create boldface, it doubles each dot in the bit map.

The Macintosh has two default fonts, the system font (usually Chicago) and the application font (usually Geneva). If application programmers want another font, they must either set it as the default application font or provide a font menu for users to let them change the font. Microsoft's Multiplan takes the former route (its application font is called Seattle), whereas Word, MacWrite, and MacPaint take the latter route.

Fonts, along with icons, dialog boxes, and other Macintosh resources, have resource numbers. Font resource numbers are determined by a combination of the font ID number, which is assigned by Apple, and the point size. Apple has reserved fonts 0–127 for itself, fonts 128–383 for outside developers, and fonts 384–511 for the rest of us. (In practice, resource tools don't always work with fonts numbered above 255, so beware.)

To calculate the resource number of a font, you multiply its font ID number by 128 and add the point size. Font 3 (Geneva), for example, has a base resource number of 384 (3 × 128), and 10-point Geneva has a resource number of 394 (384 + 10). The Mac uses the base resource number for the font name. Thus, if you

A computer store's service at mail-order prices.

Because we're both.

Our commitment to service is why so many private individuals, schools and Fortune 1000 companies choose Micro City. If in the Chicago area, please visit our retail store at 24W500 Maple Ave., Naperville, IL 60540.

HARDWARE for APPLE

DISK DRIVES FOR APPLE
Super 5 Direct Slim Drive II+, //e (year warranty) ...$159
Super 5 Dir. Slim Drive //c ...165
PACE AP-50 Full Height for II+, //e ...145
Disk Drive Controller II+, //e ...45

GENERIC HARDWARE
16K Ram, II+ ...39
Z-80 Card, II+, //e ...42
Cooling Fan, 2 outlets, Surge Protect, II+, //e ...29
Joystick, Fire button, (Spec. II+ or //e) ...29
Computer Case, II+ ...59
Replacement Keyboard, II+ ...69
Case w/built-in Numeric Keypad ...119
RF Modulator ...19
Power Strip, Surge Protect, 6 Outlets ...19

ADVANCED LOGIC SYSTEMS
CPM Card, II+, //e ...249
Z Engine II+, //e ...129
Smarterm II, II+, //e ...129

AST
Multifunction Board, //e ...169

CH PRODUCTS
Mach II Joystick (Spec. II+, //e, //c) ...38
Mach III w/fire button (Spec. II+, //e, //c) ...45
Paddlestick Spec. II+, //e, //c 38

CALIFORNIA COMP. SYS.
Clock Calendar ...89
7711 Async Ser. Interface ...99

COMPUTER ACCESSORIES
Power Dir. P22 ...89

COMREX
A-B Switch Box (spec. par/ser ..59
Centronics M/M or Serial M/M Cable ...22.95

CURTIS MANUFACTURING
Emerald Surge Protect ...52
Ruby Surge/Filter ...79

CHECKMATE TECHNOLOGY
MultiView 80/160 ...215
MultiRam IIe w/128k ...169
MultiRam IIe w/256k ...249
MultiRam C w/256k ...269
MultiRam C w/512k ...329

KENSINGTON MICROWARE
System Saver Fan, II+, //e ...65

KOALA TECHNOLOGIES
Koala Pad Plus w/sft. //e, //c ...69
Muppet Learning Keys w/SFT for //e, //c ...55
Gibson Light Pen ...149

MICROSOFT
SoftCard II ...279
Premium SoftCard //e ...269

MICROTEK
Dumpling-GX ...79
Magnum 80me 80 Col 64K for //e ...115

MITSUBA
80 Col. w/64K, //e ...$ 89

ORANGE MICRO
Grappler +, II+, //e ...89
Buffered Grappler +, II+, //e ...149
Bufferboard II+, //e (Spec. your Interface) ...79
Serial Grappler +, II+, //e ...89
Bufferpak ...115
Bufferpak/Ser. Grappler Combo ...179
Orange Interface, II+, //e ...59
Hotlinks for //c ...65
Grappler C for //c ...99

PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS
GraphiCard (Graphics int.) ...79
PrinterFace ...59
SeriALL (RS 232) ...109
Switchport for //c ...89
Pro Clock (spec II+, //e,//c) ...109
Microbuffer II, spec. printer
16K spec. par/ser ...99
32K spec. par/ser ...115
Microbuffer II+ (both par & ser)
16K ...135
32K ...145
64K ...165
Microbuffer In-Line External
32K (spec. par/ser) ...189
64K (spec. par/ser) ...219
128K (spec. par/ser) ...259
256K (spec. par/ser) ...289
Microbuffer/E Internal for Epson Printers
16K Parallel ...115
32K Parallel ...135
64K Parallel ...175
8K Serial ...115
16K Serial ...125
32K Serial ...145
DES 2000 Data Encryption System ...299

QUADRAM
eRam 80 (80 Col, 64K, //e) ...109
Multicore w/OK II+, //e ...179
Multicore w/256K ...299
Ext. Multi function Card for II+, //e ...189
Pro Dos Clock/cal II+, IIe ...75
Buffered Serial Adapter 64K, II+, //e ...119

SUNCOM
II+/IIe Joystick Adapter ...5.75

TITAN SYSTEMS
64K Ram Card ...159
128K Ram Card ...199
Accelerator //e, II+, //e ...219

VIDEO 7
RGB Adapter for, //c ...105
RGB 80/64 for //e ...135
Slot 7 RGB II+, //e ...119

VIDEX
Ultraterm (132 Col) ...199
Lower Case Chip ...25
Visicalc Preboot ...45
Apple Writer II Preboot ...22
Ult. Visicalc Preboot ...54
Ult. Applewriter Preboot ...24

WICO
SmartCard w/Mouse (specify II+ or //e) ...149
SmartCard w/Ball (specify II+ or //e) ...149

HARDWARE for MACINTOSH

KENSINGTON MICROWARE
Surge Protect ...45
Starter Pack ...79

KOALA TECHNOLOGIES
MacVision Digitizer ...179
MacKAT ...149

MICROSOFT
Macenhancer ...189

MITSUBA
Disk Drive for Mac (Year Warranty) ...259

MOUSE SYSTEMS
A+ Optical Mouse (//c, Mac) ...89

NOVATION
Smart Cat Plus 1200 Baud w/SFT ...299
2400 Prof. Modem w/SFT 519

PROMETHEUS
Promodem 1200 w/MacPac ...349

VERBATIM
SS DD Box of 10 ...26.95

VIDEO 7
Mousestick ...55.95

PRINTERS

C-Itoh
7500 Dot Matrix ...249

COMREX (Div. of Epson)
CR-//e (Same as Brother HR-15XL) Spec par/ser 299

EPSON ...CALL

NEC SPINWRITER ...CALL

OKIDATA ...CALL

PANASONIC ...CALL

SILVER REED
EXP-400 Par ...229
EXP-400 Serial ...239
EXP-500 LQ (spec.Par/Ser) ..309
EXP-550 LQ (spec.Par/Ser) ..419
EXP-770 LQ (spec.Par/Ser) ..699

TOSHIBA
P1340 LQ (spec.Par/Ser) 559
P351 LQ, Par ...1199
P351 LQ, Par & Ser ...1229
P351 Bi-Direct Tractor ...159
P351 Auto Sheet Feeder ...579

MONITORS

AMDEK
V300 Green ...132
V300A Amber ...139
Color 300 (Comp) ...235
Color 500 (RGB Comp) ...339
Color 600 Hi/Res RGB ...409
Color 700 ...449
Color 710 Super Hi, RGB ...499

PRINCETON GRAPHIC ...CALL

ROLAND
CC-121 12" RGB Hi/Res ...439
RGB Card (Spec. II+ or IIe) ...99
MB-121 Comp. (Spec. Green or Amber) ...135

ZENITH
ZVM-123A 12" Green ...99
ZVM-122A 12" Amber ...99
ZVM-133 Hi/Res 13" RGB ...375

MODEMS

HAYES
Smartmodem 300 ...145
Smartmodem 1200 ...385
Smartmodem 2400 ...619
Micromodem //e w/SFT ...145
Smartmodem 300 w/SFT for //c ...165

NOVATION
Apple CAT II ...189
212 Apple Cat Upgrade ...219
212 Apple Cat System ...349
Expansion Module ...29.95
J-CAT ...89

PROMETHEUS
Promodem 1200 Ext. ...299
Promodem 1200A w/Software for II+, //e ...289
Transportable Promodem 300C for //c ...149

ZOOM TELEPHONICS
Zoom Modem //e Apple ...125
Zoom Modem //e Plus ...139

DISKETTES

BONUS
SS DD Box of 11 ...14.95

MAXELL
SS DD Box of 10 ...19

VERBATIM
SS DD Box of 10 ...18.95
DS DD Box of 10 ...23.95
Disc Drive Analyzer ...29.95
Disc Drive Head Clean. Kit ...8.95
Cleaning Diskettes -10 ...32

CABLES & RIBBONS
...PLEASE CALL!

SOFTWARE
...PLEASE CALL!

Please call for CURRENT LOW PRICES!

1-800-548-8244 (Orders Only)
312-810-0037 (Customer Service & Order Status)
312-355-9726 (Illinois Orders & Information Requests)

Hours: Mon - Fri 8:30 - 5:30, Saturday 10 - 4

Micro City

A Division of Pace Systems, Inc.
P.O. Box 571
Downers Grove, IL 60515

Check, money order, Visa, MasterCard or American Express (include # & exp. date). $2.50 shipping & handling in Continental U.S. (Alaska, Hawaii & foreign add 5%, min. $5.00). Personal/company checks allow 2 weeks. Please add 2% for credit card use. Illinois residents add 6.25% sales tax. **Dealer inquiries invited.** Prices subject to change. **School & corporate P.O.'s welcome.**

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS

CIRCLE 115 ON READER SERVICE CARD

have six sizes of Geneva stored on your System disk, seven resources are associated with the typeface: The first contains only the font name, and the following six contain bit maps.

Fortunately, when you use Mac application programs, you don't have to know any of this information—the application's Font menu lets you choose by pointing and clicking. To use different fonts in most Mac programming languages, you need to know the font resource numbers or the font ID number. Further, to customize a system disk with commercial or public-domain fonts, you may have to delve into the world of font resource numbers. Although Apple has requested that commercial developers clear ID numbers through the company, not all have done so, and only a few public-domain font designers have bothered to avoid conflicting numbers. You may install a font, only to discover that it prints as something else. The Mac's font and resource tools will rescue you, though.

All Mac owners should have received a copy of Font Mover. This program, dated May 2, 1984, was distributed with the Finder 1.1. The current release, called Font/DA Mover (DA stands for desk accessory), was distributed with Finder 4.5 and is dated February 13, 1985. Font Mover lets you remove fonts from the System disk and store them in their own files. You can safely remove all but the four fonts that the Macintosh needs for the system displays. Font Mover also lets you install fonts onto the System disk.

We won't say much about these utilities here. Putting all your fonts into one file is OK for a small font collection, but as your font file grows, it will become unmanageable. Therefore, we recommend that you save each font family to its own file. For example, a file named Geneva would include Geneva fonts in different point sizes. This strategy will let you find and install the fonts easily as you need them.

If you're using the original Font Mover, you'll have to quit the program after removing or copying each font and rename your font files, because Font Mover recognizes only files named Fonts. Font/DA Mover, on the other hand, allows you to specify a filename for a group of fonts. To install a font that's stored in its own file, you double-click on the icon of the font you want—Geneva, San Francisco, Seattle, whatever—which automatically runs Font Mover and brings in the desired font.

With Font/DA Mover, you can customize your System files to contain only the fonts that you will use with an application. What if you want to create your own font, though? You will need a font editor.

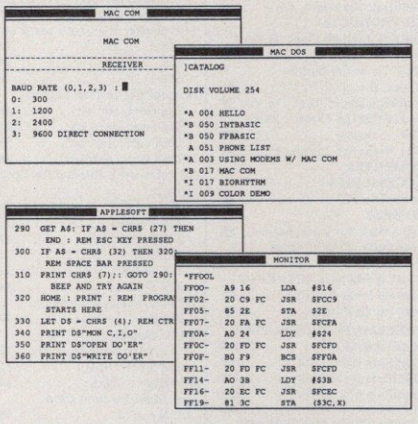
Apple's Font Editor works like MacPaint's FatBits does. You move the cursor within a magnified font-design box, which represents the character matrix. Pressing the mouse button turns an individual dot within a character you're editing on if the dot

How to run AppleII programs on the Macintosh.™

Mac +][(2.0)

An AppleII + emulator for the Macintosh.

100% compatible with the Apple II + , 64K, DOS 3.3, ProDos . . .



OFFER AN APPLE II TO YOUR MACINTOSH
Boot Mac +][2.0 in your Macintosh and it becomes an AppleII. Insert the MacDos disk in your Macintosh drive and type PR#6, you have just installed DOS 3.3.

DO NOT TRY TO INSERT YOUR 5 1/4" DISKS in the Macintosh. We provide a communications software 'Mac Com' to transfer programs and files in the Macintosh floppies, from any Apple II + /e/c, through the Image Writer cable (very simple!) or modems.

YOU CAN RUN OR DEVELOP Applesoft, Integer BASIC, and 6502 machine language applications, and you have access to the Macintosh 68000 machine language, to add routines from the Macintosh toolbox to your Apple II applications.

IF YOU HAPPEN TO HAVE a 3 1/2" disk drive connected to your Apple II, Boot Mac +][2.0 in the Macintosh and read your 3 1/2" Apple II disks with the Macintosh. For example ProDOS!!

IF YOU DO NOT HAVE TIME to read the manual do not forget to install the interrupt-switch on your Macintosh, it is the Reset key of the AppleII.

THIS PRODUCT IS AVAILABLE AT BETTER DEALERS FOR ONLY $99.95.

You can order directly and send check or money order to Meacom, (Texas res. add 6.125% tax), or call (713) 526-5706, Visa & MC are accepted.

Mac +][1.0 works on 128K Macintosh. It does not allow page flipping operations, and emulates 48K. Mac +][2.0 works on 512K Macintosh, it has page flipping abilities and emulates 64K.

Mac +][is software only.

meacom ™

P.O. Box 272591, Houston, TX 77277, (713) 526-5706 Telex: 4945935

Apple & Macintosh are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 170 ON READER SERVICE CARD

was off or turns the dot off if it was on. You can see any changes you make immediately, in nonmagnified form, in the window at the bottom of the screen. To choose the letter or character you're going to edit, you click on a new character in either the blown-up Edit area or in the actual-size window at the bottom of the screen (see figure 2).

Characters appear in ASCII order, including Apple's ASCII extensions (with numbers greater than 128) to provide foreign characters and various useful typographical symbols. Pull-down menus let you copy a character from one font-design box to another, enlarge the size of characters, copy a design from one character to another, delete characters, and perform other useful functions.

The Font Editor has been released only to developers and is not an official Apple product. It has made its way into the libraries of users' groups, though. If you use Font Editor, be sure to work on a backup disk, since this program has several spectacular bugs; we have had more problems with its crashing than we have had with any other Macintosh program. You can find some excellent user-written documentation in the disk library of most users' groups.

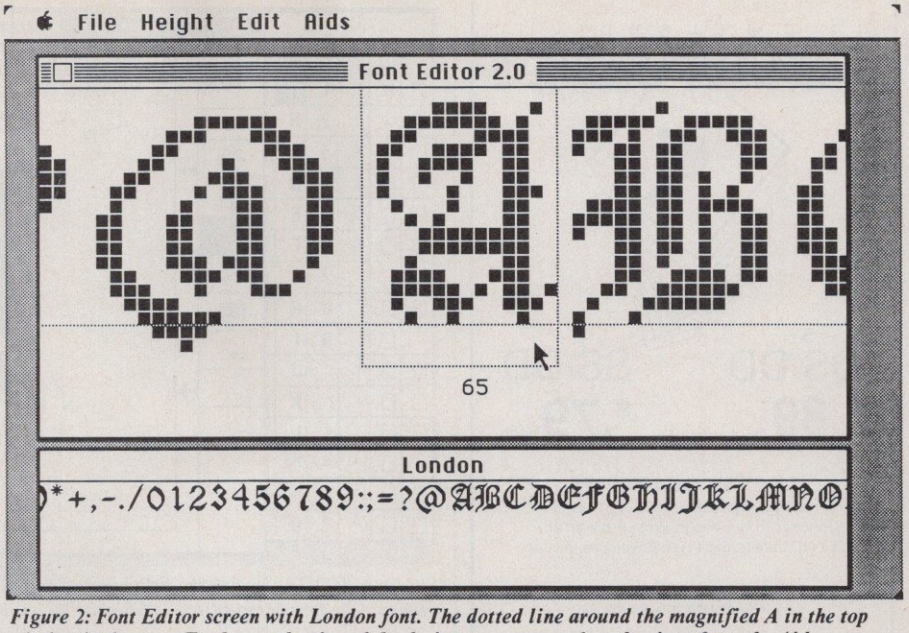


Figure 2: Font Editor screen with London font. The dotted line around the magnified A in the top window is the area. To change the size of the design area, you make selections from the Aids menu.

FONTastic

If you want to create fonts without dealing with the quirks of the Font Editor, you can consider FONTastic, a superb commercial font editor.

This program, from Altsys, is a full-featured font editor and font mover. Unlike the Apple editor, FONTastic makes full use of the Mac interface, windows, and graphic capabilities. FONTastic's main screen features two windows, one showing all the system-font characters in a grid, and the other showing a sample

LEARN TO PLAY THE PIANO!
Melody Master™
by Professor John Amaral

Fulfill your secret ambitions with the help of your Macintosh computer! Simply load in the music *you want to play* and learn sections or entire pieces by playing the notes on your MIDI keyboard. Melody Master™ is more fun than an arcade game, and suitable for everyone, regardless of age or experience! You control tempo, sound, and difficulty, and *learn at your own pace.* Use pre-recorded music from the MacMIDI Performances Library, record your own with MegaTrack™ from Music works, or score your own with ConcertWare™, MusicWorks™, Professional Composer™, or Deluxe Music Construction Set™. **$100**

MacMIDI Performances™ Library
Makes available thousands of actual performances by such masters as George Gershwin and Scott Joplin *which you can learn to play note-for-note* with Melody Master! Choose from favorite selections by Irving Berlin, the Beatles, Michael Jackson, etc., or styles from classics to rock. Write for catalog. Sampler **$25**

MacMIDI Piano Lessons™ 1-6 by Professor Robert Winter
A graded course of studies, tunes and pieces for use with Melody Master, which will quickly bring your playing level from beginner to intermediate with a firm technical foundation. With MacMIDI Piano Lessons and Melody Master, you will learn to play the keyboard without the traditional pain of tedious practice! **$100**

Package #1 Star Interface/Melody Master **$150**
Package #2 Star/Melody Master/Casio MIDI Keyboard **$495**
Package #3 Complete Macintosh MIDI System **Call or Write**

MUSICWORKS 18 Haviland Boston, MA 02115 (617) 266-2886

MUSICLAND™
by Professor Martin Lamb

Explore, create and compose music with *no previous experience!* MUSICLAND is four integrated music game/tools which will teach you **Form, Composition, Orchestration** and the **Physics of Music.**

MUSICLAND is also a remarkable new composition tool for professionals which helps you envision and create music in *entirely new ways!*

Use with the Macintosh computer alone or your MIDI synthesizer and MacMIDI™ Interface for enhanced sound quality.

Acclaimed by the Whole Earth Software Catalog as "The most wonderful, imaginative music program we've found..." **$149**

Apple MIDI MUSICLAND
The award winning original Apple II version, now enhanced for use with MIDI synthesizers. Works with all Apple II MIDI interface cards **$149**

Package #1 MacMIDI Star Interface/MUSICLAND **$199**
Package #2 Star/MUSICLAND/Casio CZ-101 MIDI synth **$549**

MUSICWORKS 18 Haviland Boston MA 02115 (617) 266-2886

MUSICLAND is a trademark of the University of Toronto

CIRCLE 121 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacLink
...the "intelligent" link between your Macintosh and the IBM PC

MacLink allows you to translate spreadsheet and word-processing files between the Macintosh and the IBM PC... easily and quickly.

Now you can translate spreasheets between Lotus on the PC and Multiplan on the Mac ... including formulas, column formats, and functions.

And MacLink allows you to transfer any other type of file between the two machines as well ... including binary, CSV, SYLK, text, WKS (Jazz/Excel), and Word files.

MacLink's integrated communications and unique

Unique PC ◀ ▶ Mac Translators!

translators work via modems or with an optional PC to Mac cable.

And you can translate documents between Wordstar, Multimate or Displaywrite on the PC and MacWrite on the Mac ... including margin settings, paragraphing, columns, and print styles.

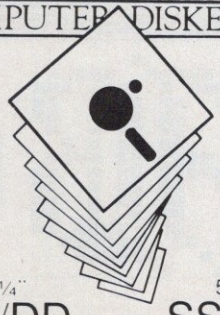
The cost is just $125: This includes the MacLink manual, and a MacLink disk for both the PC and the Mac. $155 with cable.

DataViz, Inc.-16 Winfield Street-Norwalk, CT 06855
(203) 866-4944

Trademarks: IBM, Lotus, Macintosh, MacWrite, Multimate, Multiplan, Wordstar, Displaywrite, Excel, Jazz, Word

CIRCLE 333 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GT ENTERPRISES
COMPUTER DISKETTES



5¼" DS/DD $.89 each

5¼" SS/DD $.79 each

LIFETIME GUARANTEE
Individually Tested. 100% Error Free
Reinforced Hub Rings. Write Protect Tabs.
Color ID Labels and Tyvec Envelopes Included

Add $3.00 shipping per 100 or fewer diskettes
WA Residents add 8% sales tax

PHONE ORDERS
C O D Mastercard & Visa Accepted

MAIL ORDERS
Certified Checks & Money Orders receive immediate processing Personal checks allow 3 wks to clear

G T ENTERPRISES
2400-SW 325th Street, Federal Way, WA 98023
To Order, Phone Our 24 Hour Toll Free Line
1 (800) 628-2828, Ask For Ext. 525
Specific Questions and Inquiries
(206) 838-5107

Computer Stores ask about our wholesale and private labeling service

CIRCLE 208 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Computer-Aided Publishing
Infotek,Inc. 516-289-9682
56 Camille, E. Patchogue, NY 11772
Macintosh *Systems and accessories*
InfoComp: An Electronic Office publishing & composing system. Hardware, Software & Printer pkg lets you generate offset camera-ready headline, text and graphics in sizes to 32 square ft.$6495.
Networked Publisher Office Pkg: Hook up many computers into Infotek's AppleTalk network, run billing publishing, DBMS, proj mgmt from private/shared harddisk CALL
XLServe File Server.....$89.
FatMac,10MB harddisk,SW$3495.
FatMac,20MB harddisk,SW$3995.
512K Ram Upgrade.....$395.
1 MB Ram Upgrade + SW...$999.
Infotek Public Domain SW (>43 disks) copy+media fee...$8.50/disk.
MacTest-thoroughly tests out your Mac & disk drives.....$39.
Printer ribbons:bl$4.95;color$7.50
Diskettes, 3.5", lot of 10 .....$28.
Composite Video Adapter.....$189.
CAD,CAM,CIM SW,HW,systems.CALL
Desktop Work Station stand....$45.
MacRelnker.....$22.
External Mac Drive.....$299.
Network up to 4K Macs+PCs.CALL
Harddisk for Apple 2e,2c,3, Mac: 10 MB-$1250.; 20 MB-$1650.
Laser Printer.....$3200.up
L.P. Toner cartridge.....$85.
Stereo Sound for Mac.....$95.
Hi-Res Color for Mac.....CALL
A-B Serial Port Switch.....$35.
15 MB Davong Harddisk.$1300.
InfotekAppleTalk Network box & cable; works up to 6000 ft!.....$49.
CALL or write for our free catalog of Mac, Lisa, and Apple2 products and systems.

CIRCLE 286 ON READER SERVICE CARD

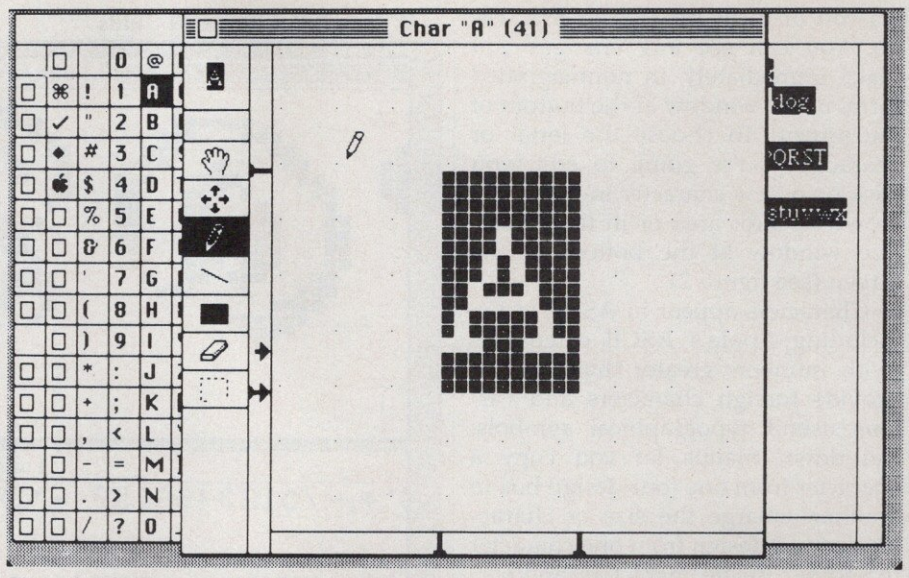


Figure 3: FONTastic with the Edit window active. Note the MacPaint-like tools at the left of this window. The font being edited is Chicago by Night, from the FONTastic distribution disk.

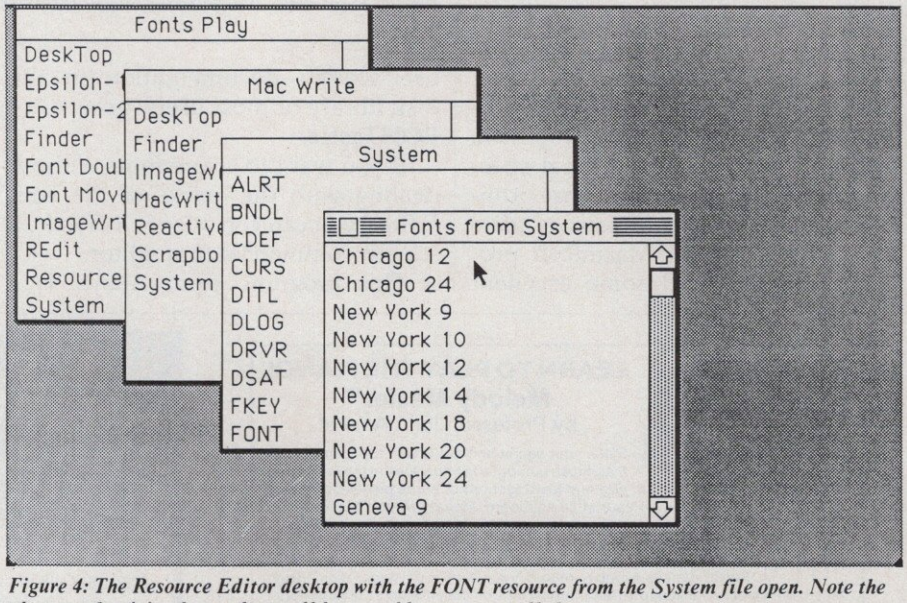


Figure 4: The Resource Editor desktop with the FONT resource from the System file open. Note the absence of a sizing box—the scroll bars enable you to see all the resources.

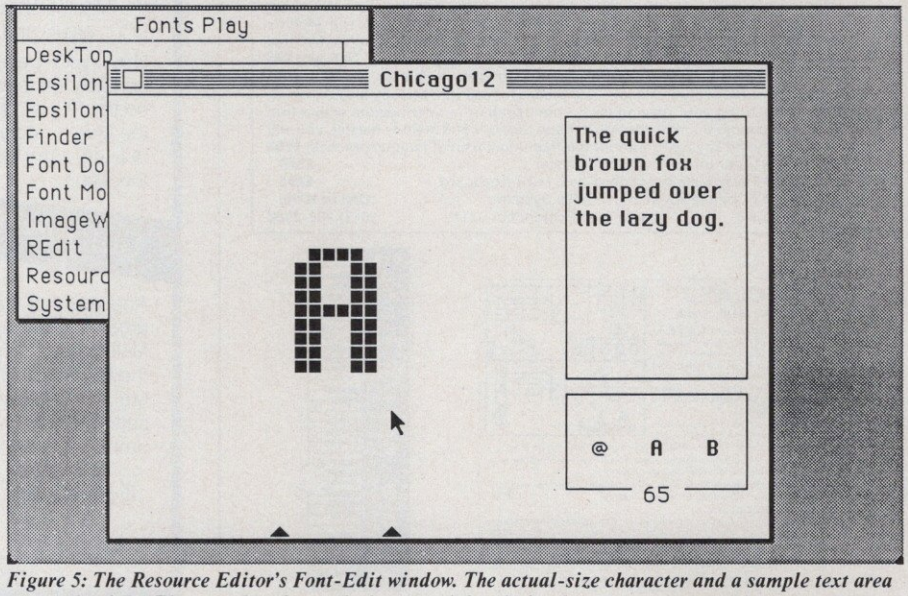


Figure 5: The Resource Editor's Font-Edit window. The actual-size character and a sample text area are on the right. The two triangles at the bottom of the window let you manipulate character width.

message in the currently active font. (You can change the grid display to display all the characters in the active font, but the display is quite distorted with large fonts.)

To edit a character, you double-click on the character in the grid or type the character on the keyboard. A third window opens with the enlarged character and a tool menu that resembles that of MacPaint (see figure 3). The tools include a pencil, a hand, an eraser, a selection box, and so on, and they behave much like the equivalent tools in MacPaint. The border of the enlarged character window marks off the width, height, and baseline of characters. Changes that you make to any of these specifications affect the entire font.

The Special menu allows you to change the style of one character or a selected group of characters. It includes seven styling options, including expand, condense, invert, and outline. You can create a smooth italic font, for example, by letting FONTastic and the Mac do the hard work—actually italicizing the selected characters. You can then clean up any "jaggies" and be assured of an attractive italic. Another choice from the Special menu allows you to scale the font up or down horizontally, vertically, or both.

The ability to scale a font is particularly important, because of the way the Mac produces high-quality printouts with the ImageWriter driver (i.e., from MacWrite, but not from MacPaint). When you print in the High-Quality mode, the Mac gets information about the font from both the current point size and the corresponding font with twice as many points. The information from the double-size font provides cleaner curves and diagonals. Therefore, if you're printing with 12-point New York, a high-quality printout will look better if you also have 24-point New York in the system. Scale a font to double its size and clean up any jaggies while you're in the editor, and your printouts will be superb.

One warning: Don't change the proportions of the letters in the double-size font; keep them the same as those in the smaller font and just smooth the curves. If you change the dimensions or the baseline, you'll get garbage on high-quality printouts.

When you've created your font, selecting Save As from the Edit menu allows you to save the font, under a new name, to a font file. FONTastic automatically manipulates the font ID numbers so that no conflict occurs with existing fonts.

The most recent release of FONTastic (2.0) has many enhanced features, including user-defined font ID numbers and a bit-level cut-and-paste capability that lets you cut characters from MacPaint and paste them into a font. Altsys has created a terrific program, and we highly recommend it.

Resource Editor

Font editors are best for creating entire fonts, but if you don't want to do more than make some simple modifications to a letter or two, Apple's Resource Editor may be your best choice.

The Resource Editor enables you to edit icons, dialog boxes, menus,

CIRCLE 289 ON READER SERVICE CARD

fonts, and almost every other resource used on the Macintosh. You edit each individual resource within a window of the Resource Editor. The program can work with multiple disks, and fonts and other resources are easy to copy from one file to another, even if the files are on different disks. In the prerelease version, Apple cautions you not to change the resources in the System files of the boot disk.

When you first open the Resource Editor, you're presented with a window for each of the disks you have on-line. Each of the windows shows the files on that disk. You can open any of these files by double-clicking on the file's name or by selecting it and choosing Open from the file menu. When you have opened the file, you will see a new window that shows all of the resource types in the file. A resource type has a four-letter name such as FONT, ICON, or BNDL. When you open a resource type, the individual resources within that type appear.

To work with the fonts, you open the System file and then open the FONT resource. All font names in the file will appear in a new window (see figure 4). Opening an individual font, perhaps Chicago 12, brings that font into the Resource Editor's mini font editor (see figure 5). You can edit a font here in much the same way as in a dedicated font editor.

When you have made your changes, close all windows until the screen looks like it did when you first started with the Resource Editor. When you close the System file, the program asks you if you want to save your changes. If you've made a mess, you can recover by choosing not to.

Macintosh fonts are one of the most useful components of Mac graphics. By customizing your font selection, you can produce amazing printouts. The combination of FONTastic and the Resource Editor supplants most of the earlier programs such as Resource Mover and Bill Pugh's Font Doubler. With these tools, you'll have complete control over your Mac's text display.

Next month we'll look at the commercially available fonts: the good, the bad, and the ugly. ✚

Michael Callery and Roberta Schwartz are the authors of Apple Graphics: Tools and Techniques *(Prentice-Hall, 1985).*

PRODUCT INFORMATION

Font/DA Mover, Font Editor, and Resource Editor
Apple Computer, Inc.
20525 Mariani Avenue
Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 996-1010
List Price: Font/DA Mover, free with Macintosh System Disk (Finder 4.1); Font Editor, unreleased (found in libraries of many users' groups); Resource Editor (*Inside Macintosh* software supplement), price undetermined at press time

FONTastic
Altsys Corporation
P.O. Box 865410
Plano, TX 75086
(214) 596-4970
List Price: $49.95

2 megabytes of RAM for your Macintosh. Available now.

The Levco MonsterMac™ 2-megabyte upgrade quadruples the memory capacity of your 512K Macintosh.

But that's not all it does.

It gives your Mac an ease of use that isn't possible with just 512K. Run eight applications in Switcher™. Manipulate large databases and documents. Take advantage of the more efficient memory timing of the MonsterMac to get a 20 to 30 percent boost in speed. And if you find a program that can't utilize the extra memory, the MonsterMac can operate in a 512K emulation mode.

And there's more.

The MonsterMac has an expansion port for additional peripherals, like the Levco OverDrive™ hard disk system, available soon. Or more memory. Or hardware of your own design.

The Levco MonsterMac gives your Mac a future.

Call (619) 457-2011 for current prices and the location of the nearest authorized dealer. Kits are also available for inexpensive 512K upgrades.

Levco
6160 Lusk Boulevard, Suite C-203
San Diego, California 92121
(619) 457-2011

CIRCLE 212 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacTips

Suggestions from our readers

PRINTING LOTS OF LETTERS AT A CLIP

As a freelance writer, I have plenty of opportunity to print out several letters at a clip. The best way to do them, of course, is on continuous-feed paper—but then doing the individual envelopes can be a chore. After some experimentation, I hit on the following process; it may help other Macintosh users who generate lots of letters.

First I create the letters, in one file, separating them with Insert Page Break. When they're finished, I copy each inside address to the page after the last letter.

There are several ways to do this; I usually start at the top, copy the first address, scroll to the second letter, paste the first address above the second, copy the two, delete the inappropriate address (using Backspace, *not* Cut), and so on until I have all the addresses in the Clipboard. Then I paste them to the page after the last letter.

Now I have a page full of addresses. I use Insert Ruler at the top of the page, adjust the margins to 5 inches, and convert the addresses to, usually, Chicago. I put a page break between the addresses.

Next, I print the letters on continuous-feed paper, instructing the Macintosh to print *only* those pages containing my letters.

That done, I remove the tractor paper and instruct the Macintosh to print out the pages containing the addresses, selecting the Cut Sheet option, which allows me to insert an envelope in the printer for each address.

It sounds more complicated than it really is; in reality, it runs quickly and smoothly and is the best method I've discovered to date.

William J. Reynolds
Sioux Falls, SD

FORMATTING FONTS IN MACPAINT

Changing font types and styles can be difficult in MacPaint, and success often depends upon good planning. Here's a method that allows you to be more flexible in changing text in MacPaint.

After pasting text from MacWrite into MacPaint, change the font size so that it is too large to fit into the Select box. Choose Undo, then Paste, and—voilà—the text appears as desired. Repeat this rather unorthodox procedure as many times as you like to try out new looks. This unexpected feature is handy because the ways to change the style and look of text once it is in MacPaint are limited. Once the Select box is deselected, the only way to do it is repaste, and even then the text must originate from a word-processing program or the Note Pad.

Hilarie Klapman
Toronto, Ontario

PRINTING ADDRESSES ON ENVELOPES

Neat and businesslike addresses on envelopes needn't be a hit-or-miss affair. Set up a file template in MacWrite or Microsoft Word with the paragraph justification aligned for Center and bring the cursor three lines down on the page. Type in the address. For example:

A+ Magazine
Eleven Davis Drive
Belmont, CA 94002

Print it out on the envelope.

Return to the document and click the left-justification toggle in the MacWrite ruler. (For Word, highlight the entire address and click on the left-justification in the Paragraph Format menu.) Now the address is on the top left of the page, ready for the letter that will go into the envelope. For business use, go for the bold with the Chicago font and never be afraid of "letter quality" anxiety again.

Anthony Reveaux
San Francisco, CA

FREE-MOUSE DRAWINGS

I am a secretary for the Department of Instructional Technology at the University of Wyoming. Since our acquisition of a Macintosh, I find that I am being called upon more and more to use MacPaint to design fliers, handouts, brochures, and logos, as well as to prepare masters for overhead transparencies. The interesting thing about this is that I make no claims to being an artist, but the Mac makes it so easy to work with images that I am able to get some impressive results.

Rather than trying to copy a drawing freehand (free-mouse?) onto the screen, I have found a way to transfer designs easily and inexpensively. Simply use a sheet of clear film (available where drafting supplies are sold) and trace the image onto it with a suitable light-colored marker. Then tape the film with the tracing on it to the screen of the Macintosh and use a small brush from the MacPaint palette to trace the outline onto the MacPaint drawing board. This can easily be done by anyone with good eye-mouse coordination—and if a line "goes astray," simply select Undo from the menu bar or use the eraser to zap it out and try again. It is important to use a light-colored marker on the film so that you can see the brush beneath it.

Anyone who has access to a thermal transparency maker, such as is used in schools, can simplify the process even more by making a transparency of green on a clear background directly from a photocopy of the desired drawing.

Patricia A. Mason
Laramie, WY

A+ pipeline

II SERIES

▸ WORLD BOOK DISCOVERY SOFTWARE

World Book Discovery, Inc. has introduced its first line of educational software. Called Discovery Software, the series includes 21 interactive programs that teach and reinforce essential learning skills for children. The software is organized into three series: preschool, for ages 3 to 5; primary, for ages 6 to 10; and intermediate, for ages 10 and up. Each series is available from World Book either as a package of seven programs or as separate programs, and each program comes with a workbook of activities, projects, and suggestions for games.

The Preschool Package focuses on such skills as number recognition, counting, pattern recognition, and classification. Concepts are introduced through the characters of Pockets the Kangaroo and Mayflower the Duck. Currently available titles include Pockets Goes to the Carnival; Pockets Leads the Parade; Pockets and Her New Sneakers; Happy Birthday, Pockets!; Come Play with Pockets; Pockets Goes on a Picnic; and Pockets Goes on Vacation.

The Primary Package provides practice in skills such as arithmetic, spelling, problem solving, map reading, visual memory, and vocabulary building. Titles include Mighty Math, Plot-a-Point, A-mazing Words, Word-Player, How Things Work, Take Me North, and Space Port.

The Intermediate Package helps older children expand their knowledge of geography, participate in a survival simulation based on late 18th-century America, learn and review critical thinking and punctuation skills, and practice a variety of arithmetic and data-use skills. Titles in this series are Run for President, Settling America, Spell Bound, Fast Break, WhizCalc I, WhizCalc II, and Data Hurdles. *(List Price: $249.95 each package; $39.95 each program)*

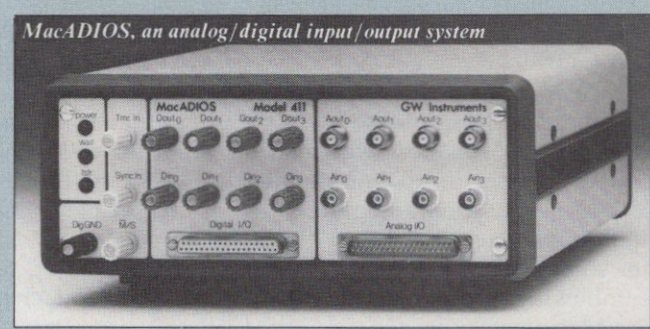
Requires: Apple IIe or IIc
World Book Discovery, Inc.
5700 Lombardo Centre
Seven Hills, OH 44131
(216) 642-3900

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **450**

MAC

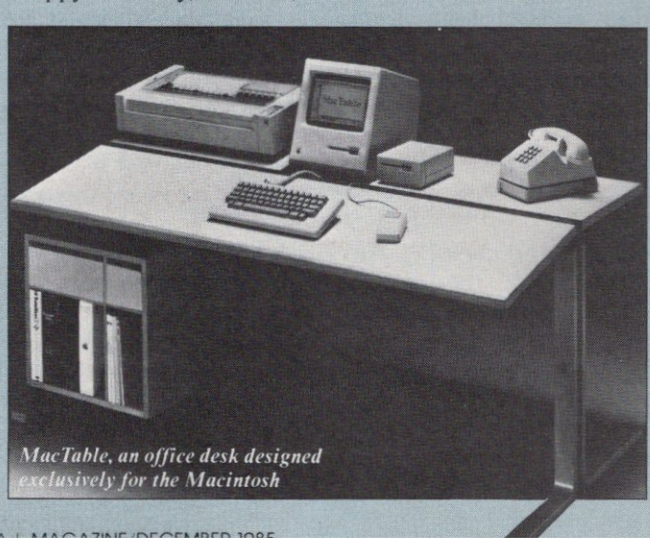
▸ MACTABLE

Scandiavian designers Jakob Jensen and Derek Dennis have created MacTable, a table designed specifically for the Macintosh. Made in Denmark and trimmed with solid beech wood, the table has four surface areas, each of which can be adjusted in-



MacADIOS, an analog/digital input/output system

Discovery Software from World Book



MacTable, an office desk designed exclusively for the Macintosh

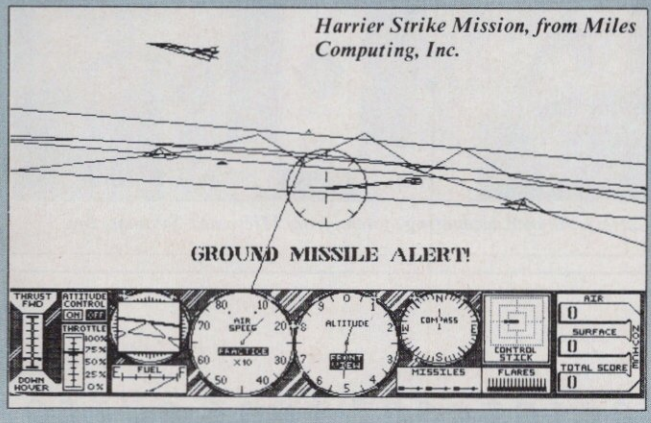
is for the user, keyboard, and mouse; another, which can be tilted backward for comfortable viewing, is for the Macintosh; and the remaining two areas are for printers and other peripherals. MacTable also has a modular side cabinet that contains drawers for disks and papers and can be expanded with another cabinet, shelves, and drawers to make a full-function office desk. *(List Price: $495)*

Scandinavian Computer Furniture, Inc.
14875 N.W. 77th Avenue
Miami Lakes, FL 33014
(305) 557-5777
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **451**

MAC

▸ NUMERIC.TURBO

Assimilation has introduced Numeric.Turbo, a full-function, high-speed input device for the Macintosh. The product combines a full-scale numeric keypad .Turbo.Touch peripheral, a trackball cursor controller. The device can reduce the time required for data input by more than 50% because it includes cursor keys, direct function keys, and a numeric keypad, along with the ball. Numeric.Turbo attaches to either side of the computer's main keyboard with Velcro strips, making it easy for both left- and right-handed operators to use. *(List Price: $149)*
Requires: Macintosh
Assimilation, Inc.
485 Alberto Way
Los Gatos, CA 95030
(408) 395-7679
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **452**



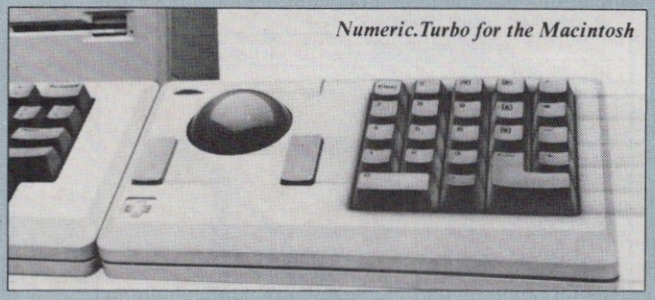
Harrier Strike Mission, from Miles Computing, Inc.

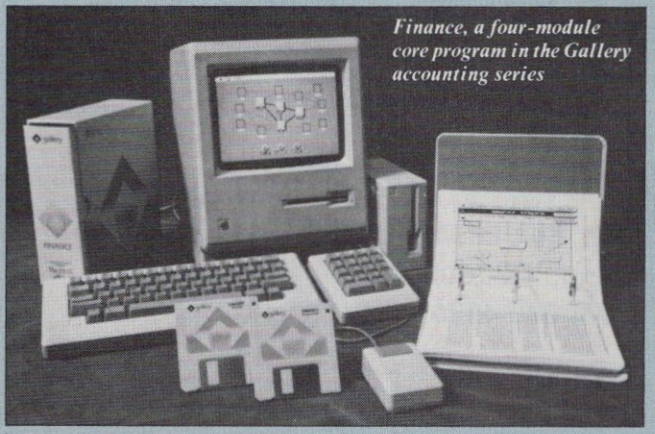
MAC

▸ MACADIOS MODEL 411

Designed for scientists, engineers, teachers, and production facilities, MacADIOS is an analog/ that turns the Mac into a powerful laboratory workstation by controlling and monitoring scientific experiments and processes. The system's external hardware unit provides four analog voltage outputs, eight analog voltage inputs, 16 digital inputs, and 16 digital outputs; a maximum sample rate of 20,833 values per second; a timer; and a programmable clock. MacADIOS also includes an extensive software package, MacADIOS Manager, a general-purpose data-acquisition program. In addition, users can execute highly specific tasks from Microsoft BASIC programs. *(List Price: $2500)*
Requires: Macintosh
GW Instruments
3 Ames Street
Cambridge, MA 02139
(617) 577-1524
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **453**

World Books' Discovery Software features carefully developed content and clear on-screen instructions.


Numeric.Turbo for the Macintosh


Finance, a four-module core program in the Gallery accounting series

MAC

▸ HARRIER STRIKE MISSION

Designed for both experienced pilots and novices, Harrier Strike Mission is a 3-D flight-combat simulator for the Macintosh. In the game, the player pilots a Harrier Jump Jet that is stationed on an aircraft carrier. The carrier is three miles from an island containing the enemy's headquarters and fuel depot, which the pilot must destroy. The enemy protects the island with tanks that launch heat-guided missiles, and five advanced fighter planes that carry missiles. The player's Harrier is equipped with three Sidewinder missiles, two 30mm Aden cannon pads, and 16 antimissile flares. *(List Price: $49.95)*

Requires: Macintosh

Miles Computing, Inc.
21018 Osborne Street
Building 5
Canoga Park, CA 91304
(818) 341-1411

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **454**

MAC

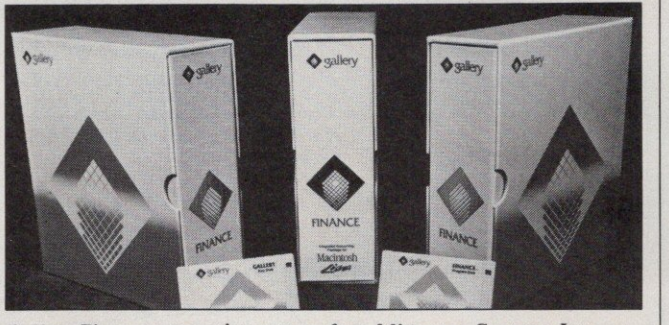
▸ GALLERY FINANCE ACCOUNTING SYSTEM

Micromax Systems has released Finance, the initial core package in its 15-module Gallery accounting and business-management series for the Macintosh. Based on the one-write manual accounting system, the Finance package comprises four integrated modules—Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, General Ledger, and Cash Disbursement with optional payroll tracking—integrated into a single program. Finance transmits each transaction entry to all applicable accounts, journals, and ledgers and can assign ID codes to customer and vendor accounts. Its built-in fail-safe features help prevent operator mistakes and lost data, and it can also generate a variety of financial reports. *(List Price: $795)*

Requires: Macintosh 512K, numeric keypad, second disk drive or hard-disk drive

Micromax Systems, Inc.
6868 Nancy Ridge Drive
San Diego, CA 92121
(619) 457-3131

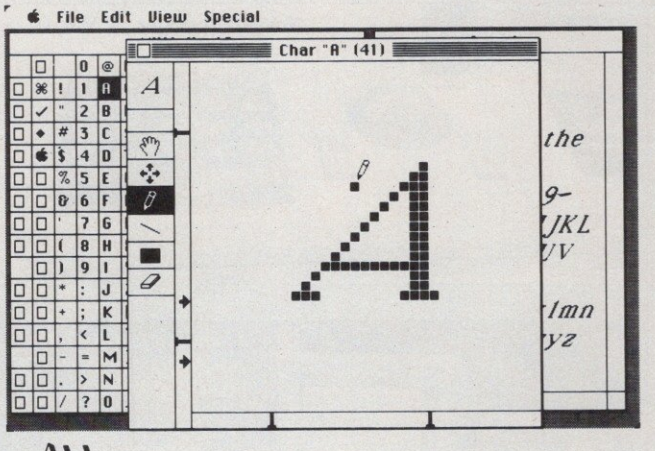
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **455**



Gallery Finance accounting system, from Micromax Systems, Inc.

Fontastic™

Macintosh™ font editor



- **Create** new fonts from scratch
- **Edit** any existing fonts
- **Style** characters automatically
  Bold, italic, underline, shadow, invert
- **Scale** fonts automatically
- **Cut** and **paste** characters
- Full **undo** and **revert** capabilities
- Define **large fonts** up to 120 points
- Use labor-saving **editing tools**
  Line, box, pencil, eraser, scrolling hand
- Move fonts with **built-in mover**

Altsys corp.
P.O. Box 865410
Plano, TX 75086
(214) 596-4970

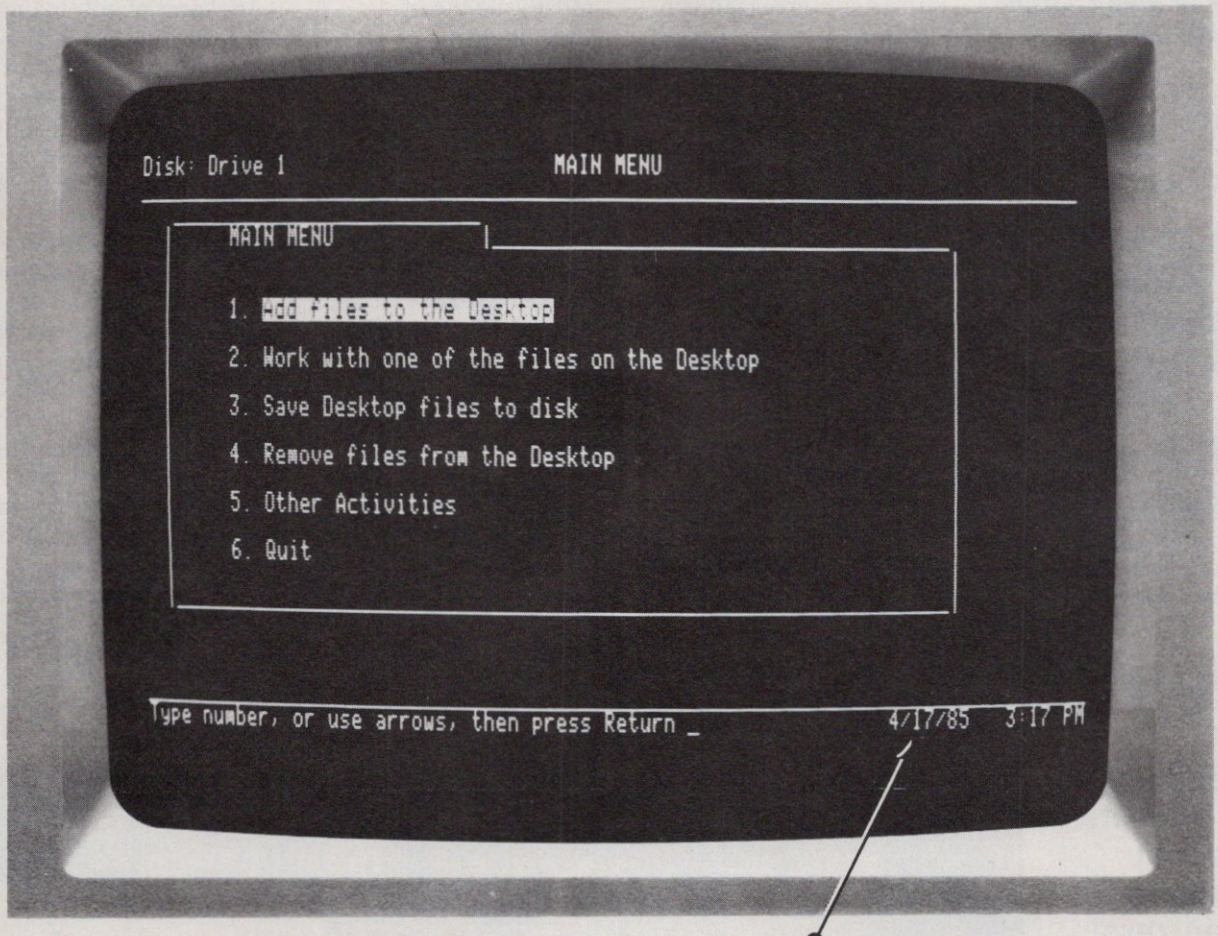
Now shipping version 2.0 with bit-level cut & paste

$49.95—includes shipping

MasterCard, Visa, or personal checks accepted—Texas residents add sales tax

CIRCLE 235 ON READER SERVICE CARD

If You Have
APPLEWORKS™
It's Easy To Tell If You Have A Timemaster H.O. Clock In Your Apple



Just Look Right Here

Only the Timemaster H.O. displays the date and time on the Appleworks screen.* If you don't have a Timemaster H.O., you'll just get the help key reminder. The Timemaster H.O. will also automatically time and date stamp your files on disk. And don't forget, the Timemaster H.O. has all the features of all the competition combined, including year, leap year (not just in PRO-DOS), month, date, day, hours, minutes, seconds and milliseconds. The Timemaster H.O. is compatible with PRO-DOS, DOS 3.3, PASCAL and CP/M. And the Timemaster H.O. automatically emulates all other clock cards so you won't have any compatibility problems because the Timemaster H.O. works with ANY program that reads ANY clock.

In fact, you could put ALL the competitive cards in every slot in your Apple and you still wouldn't have all the features of the Timemaster H.O.

The Timemaster H.O. comes with a ton of fun and useful software. It has an easy to read yet detailed manual, a 20 year auto-recharging battery and a 3 year no hassle warranty.

TIMEMASTER H.O.
SIMPLY PUT,
IT'S SIMPLY THE BEST **$129.00 Complete**

*If you purchased a Timemaster H.O. prior to AppleWorks support, an easy to use patch program is available for $20.00.

APPLIED ENGINEERING
We Set the Standard

Call (214) 241-6060 9 a.m. to 11 p.m., 7 days a week or
Send check or money order
P. O. Box 798
Carrollton, Texas 75006

MasterCard VISA

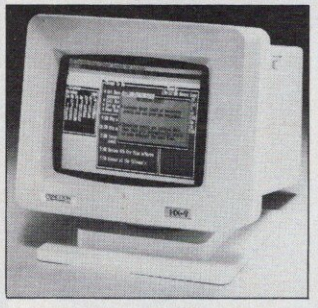
MasterCard, Visa and C.O.D. welcome. No extra charge for credit cards.
Texas residents add 5⅛% sales tax.
Add $10.00 if outside U.S.A.

▶ HARDWARE

II SERIES

▶ HX-9 RGB COLOR MONITOR

Princeton Graphics Systems (PGS) has introduced the HX-9, a 9-inch RGB color monitor that is compatible with Apple computers that have RGB capability. The monitor has a built-in color switch that makes 16 full colors available and a green/amber switch for text. Its 0.28mm-dot-matrix, pitch-black, nonglare screen can provide up to 2000 characters or 80 columns by 25 lines of text. When operating at 15.75 KHz, the HX-9 offers a high resolution of 640 × 200 dots. Also available is the HX-9E, an enhanced version of the monitor that offers an additional scan frequency of 22 KHz to provide a resolution of 640 × 350 dots. *(List Price: HX-9, $650; HX-9E, $750)*



The HX-9 9-inch color monitor is compatible with Apple computers that have RGB capability.

Requires: Apple IIe with Video 7 Color Enhancer IIe and/or Princeton RGB 80 Card OR Apple IIc with Video 7 Color Enhancer IIc

Princeton Graphics Systems, Inc.
601 Ewing Street
Building A
Princeton, NJ 08540
(800) 221-1490
in NJ (609) 683-1660

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **456**

II SERIES

▶ ENHANCER SERIES COLOR GRAPHICS INTERFACES

Video-7 has introduced two products—the Color Enhancer and the Screen Enhancer—in its Enhancer Series of high-resolution color-graphics interface cards and adapter boxes. The series enables Apple computers to run with IBM-compatible RGB monitors and is compatible with all Apple II software.

The Color Enhancer provides 16 levels of color and 16 shades of gray to the Apple IIe and IIc and allows readable 80-column text and color graphics to appear on the same monitor. In addition, the Color Enhancers come with an enhanced version of Brøderbund Software's graphics and illustration package Dazzle Draw. With Dazzle Draw, users can create pictures, graphs, and charts in 16 colors and 30 patterns.

Also available for the Apple IIe and IIc, the Screen Enhancer provides 16 shades of gray to the monochrome interface. The Apple IIe version adds 64K

Desktop Savers!!! Made by the folks at MicroRain, of course.

Introducing the Ultimate Personal Computer Organizers!

Desktop Savers not only organize and save precious desktop space for **ALL** Apples for under $200.00.

They also beautify them.

Call toll free **800-622-7246 (MAC-RAIN)**, and ask **Ext. 140** for product specs, dealer locations, or to place a credit card order.

22 unprotected disks for your Apple® II. Each under $60. Call now for a free catalog.

Summer/Fall 1985 Catalog: Dial toll free 1-800-227-3800 ext. 1607 (24 hours).

Ad Number 223 / Fall 1985

EXTRA K™ NEW!

$39.95 *(Apple IIc or 128K IIe: DOS 3.3 & ProDOS)*

Put your 128K to work! Even with 128K of memory, Applesoft programs, pictures and variables only access 48K. The Extra K disk lets you utilize ALL of your 128K speed, capacity & muscle.

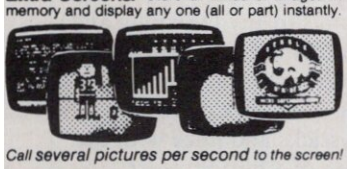
Extra Variables: Your Applesoft programs can function undisturbed in main memory while all variables, strings and other data reside in your extra 64K.

Extra Apple: Have TWO 64K APPLES and programs in memory and switch between them at will. You can even have a ProDOS Apple and a DOS 3.3 Apple in memory and swap files back and forth.

Extra-Fast Copies: Extra K's nibble copier copies *and verifies* unprotected disks in 35 seconds!

Extra Features: Create new "dual personality" ProDOS/3.3 disks. MANY MORE 128K UTILITIES.

Extra Screens: Store all kinds of images in memory and display any one (all or part) instantly.



Call several pictures per second to the screen!

```
10 PRINT CHR$(21): COLOR=2:
   FOR X=0 TO 39 STEP 2: FOR Y=1
   TO 47 STEP 2: Z=Z=0: PLOT
   X+Z,Y: NEXT Y,X
20 POKE 37,255
```

GOSUB 94

BEAGLE GRAPHICS

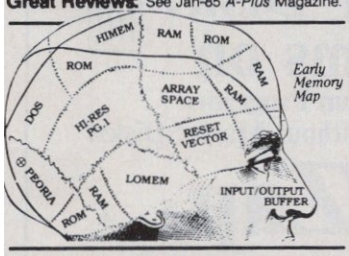
$59.95 *(Apple IIc or 128K IIe: DOS 3.3 & ProDOS)*

Double Hi-Res: Access 16 hi-res colors and 560 (horizontal) x 192 (vertical) pixels (*twice* normal resolution) on your Apple IIc or 128K Apple IIe.

For the Artist: Draw, fill and label double hi-res pictures using just the keyboard, *or* your Apple-Mouse™, joystick, Koala Pad™ or Graphics Tablet. Easy-to-use CUT & PASTE features make manipulations easy. Any image section may be re-located.

For the Programmer: 33 new commands for drawing, filling and manipulating double-res images: convert normal programs & pictures to double-res, save/load image sections, compress pix to 1/3 disk space, make double-res "slide shows"...

Great Reviews: See Jan-85 *A-Plus* Magazine.



Early Memory Map

DOUBLE-TAKE™

$34.95 *(any version of Apple II: DOS 3.3 & ProDOS)*

2-way Scrolling: Program listings and disk catalogs scroll up *and* down, making file names and program lines easier & faster to find. Machine language listings & hex-ascii dumps scroll 2 ways too.

Better List Format: Each Applesoft program statement on a new line for faster program reading.

Variable Display: Print all of a program's variables in the order used, with current values. Or alphabetize every variable and display with line numbers.

Plus: AUTO-LINE-NUMBER, improved Renumber, Hex-Dec Convert, eliminate/re-define cursor...

Beagle GAMES

I. O. SILVER™

$29.95 *(any version of Apple II)*

Hi-Res Strategy: I. O. SILVER is *both* a thinking person's strategy game and a fast-action arcade game. Excellent high-speed animation and action.

BEAGLE BAG™

$29.50 *(any version of Apple II)*

Voted by Apple software buyers to "Top-30 Most Popular" list (all categories), Beagle Bag is one of the best Apple game bargains on the market today.

PRO-BYTER™ NEW!

$34.95 *(Apple IIe/IIc or 64K II+: ProDOS)*

ByteZap Pro: All *NEW*—Inspect ProDOS and DOS 3.3 disks at the byte level. Make changes and disk/program repairs that are normally impossible.

Disk Search: Find any word or phrase on a disk or in a specified file. Repair zapped disk bytes that might cause malfunction. Instant disk maps too.

Customize Disks: Easy instructions show how to make changes to disks, programs, and DOS itself.

Machine Language Sort: One CALL in an Applesoft program will alphabetize a list of words—*super-fast!* Sorts string-arrays—*A$(1), A$(2),* etc.

Converter: Changes any Applesoft program line to machine code that can be executed with a CALL.

Text Typer: See or print ProDOS text files immediately without having to boot your word processor.

More: Put time & date of save in your catalogs. Catalog ALL directories on any ProDOS disk. Make any Applesoft command work like any other...

Machine Language Editor: Type in programs from magazines, and insert and delete at will (no mach. lang. knowledge required). 2-way-scroll memory scanner too. Very useful & educational.

Plus ALL-NEW APPLE TIPS! How to use memory like an extra disk drive, How to disable the LIST command so it says "File Locked", How to disable or swap ANY command, How to rename "Startup", How to personalize ProDOS catalogs...

GPLE™

$49.95 *(any version of Apple II: DOS 3.3 & ProDOS)*

THE Apple Program Editor: GPLE is our "Global Program Line Editor", *THE* most popular, efficient way to edit Applesoft programs. GPLE works like a word processor for Basic program lines.

Insert and Delete: Now you can quickly make changes to your programs. No more awkward "escape-editing" to make changes. No more hassles with extra spaces in quote statements. No more slow "cursor-tracing" to the end of a line.

Search and Replace: Find every occurrence of a string or variable in your programs. Or *replace* any word with any other. For example, change all X's to ABC's, or all "HORSE" strings to "COW".

Function Keys: Define your own Apple "function keys". For example, ESC-1 can Catalog drive 1, ESC-N can clear the screen and type your name and address, etc. Customize your Apple with a set of functions that perform any set of tasks you want.

D CODE™

$39.95 *(any version of Apple II: DOS 3.3 & ProDOS)*

Program Packer: D Code squeezes wasted and unused bytes out of Applesoft programs, saving valuable memory and increasing speed & efficiency.

Automatically combine program lines, shorten variable names and/or remove REMarks. Uncover wasted program lines that can't possibly be executed.

Auto-Proofreader: Typing errors are caught as you type, and *before* someone runs your program. Or you can simply type "CHECK" to scan an *entire program* and uncover potential crashes.

Super-Trace: When a program stops or crashes, type "DUMP" to see the last 10-10,000 statements and line numbers that were executed, in the order executed—an instant program *history.*

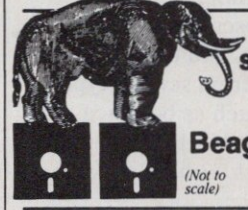
"Live" tracing too, with each executing statement, line no. and selected variable value in a window at the bottom of screen.

Your program runs up here.
Lines & VARIABLES traced down here.

Breakpoints: D Code lets you set up de-bug "breakpoints" so your program stops when you want it to. For example, you can ask that your program be stopped when X gets set to 99, or the 3rd time a particular statement is encountered.

Lightning-Fast Find! Find strings & variables *fast*—large programs searched in about *2 seconds!* This feature alone is worth the price of D Code.

GPLE Compatible: D Code remains "transparent" to your programs and is fully-compatible with Beagle's GPLE, Double-Take, ProntoDOS, etc.



Most software stores carry Beagle Bros disks.

(Not to scale)

PRONTO-DOS™

$29.50 *(any version of Apple II: DOS 3.3)*

Triple-speed DOS 3.3: ProntoDOS lets you load and save files at three-times normal speed. Hi-res images, for example, load in under 3 seconds.

More memory & disk space: Create high-speed bootable disks with 15 extra sectors of space. Move DOS 3.3 (if 64K) for an *extra 10K* of memory.

TYPE command: Displays text file contents.

TRIPLE-DUMP™

$39.95 *(any version of Apple II: DOS 3.3 & ProDOS)*

Print any Apple Image: Triple-Dump lets your dot matrix graphics-capable printer print:

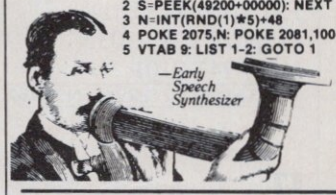
1. Hi-Res and Double Hi-Res graphics
2. Lo-Res and Double Lo-Res graphics
3. 40- and 80-Column text screen text.

All kinds of Apple images can be transfered to your printer with absolutely no programming knowledge. *OR* you can call Triple-Dump's print routines from within your own Applesoft Basic programs.

Special Effects: Triple-Dump lets you select from a full range of special graphic effects: crop, rotate, magnify, compress, adjust density, etc.

GIANT BANNERS too: Print big signs and messages (8½" high letters) on ANY kind of printer.

```
0 HOME
1 FOR X=1 TO 15
2 S=PEEK(49200+00000): NEXT
3 N=INT(RND(1)*5)+48
4 POKE 2075,N: POKE 2081,100-N
5 VTAB 9: LIST 1-2: GOTO 1
```



—Early Speech Synthesizer

APPLE MECHANIC

$29.50 *(any version of Apple II: DOS 3.3)*

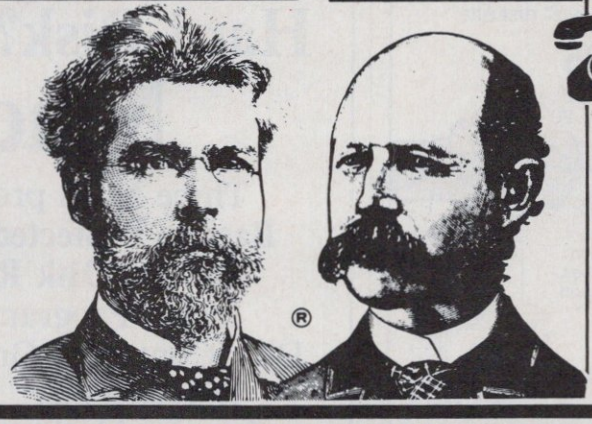
Hi-Res Shape Animation: Your drawings are converted into "shape tables" so your programs can perform animation with Apple's built-in Draw & Xdraw commands. *List and Learn* disk demos teach how to create your own animated hi-res programs.

"Use Apple Mechanic routines & fonts in your programs without fee."

Hi-Res Display Type: SIX proportionally spaced hi-res screen-display fonts (both large and small) are included on the *Apple Mechanic* disk—

WESTERN: KL
apple: ABCDE
STENCIL: ABC

26 additional fonts available on our *Apple Mechanic Typefaces*™ disk ($20.00).



Visa/MasterCard/COD, order Toll Free
All 50 States/24 Hours (orders only)

1-800-227-3800 x1607

Beagle Bros products are on the shelves at your local Apple Software Store.

We also ship *FAST* via First Class Mail:

☐ Alpha Plot	$39.50	☐ Fatcat	$34.95
☐ Apple Mechanic	29.50	☐ Flex Type	29.50
☐ A.M.Typefaces	20.00	☐ Frame-Up	29.50
☐ Beagle Bag	29.50	☐ GPLE	49.95
☐ Beagle Basic	34.95	☐ I. O. Silver	29.95
☐ Beagle Graphics	59.95	☐ Pro-Byter	34.95
☐ D Code	39.95	☐ ProntoDOS	29.50
☐ DiskQuik	29.50	☐ Silicon Salad	24.95
☐ DOS Boss	24.00	☐ Tip Disk#1	20.00
☐ Double-Take	34.95	☐ Triple-Dump	39.95
☐ Extra K	39.95	☐ Utility City	29.50

ADD $1.50 1ST CLASS SHIPPING (any size order).
COD add $3.00 / Calif. add 6% / Overseas add $4.00

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

_____

_____ ZIP _____

VISA/MCARD# _____

EXPIRATION DATE _____ VISA MasterCard

Beagle Bros
MICRO SOFTWARE

The Apple Programmer's Best Friend

3990 OLD TOWN AVENUE, SUITE 102C
SAN DIEGO, CA 92110 PHONE **619-296-6400**

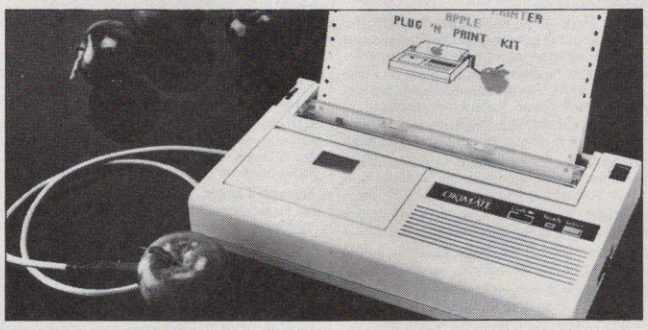
MAIL DIRECTLY TO BEAGLE BROS.
We process all orders IMMEDIATELY.

of internal memory and 80-column text capability. *(List Price: Color Enhancer, $179.95 for IIe card, $129.95 for IIc adapter box; Screen Enhancer, $129.95 for IIe card; $79.95 for IIc adapter box)*
Requires: Apple IIe or IIc
Video-7, Inc.
550 Sycamore Drive
Milpitas, CA 95035
(408) 943-0101
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **457**

II SERIES

▸ OKIMATE 20 COLOR PRINTER

The low-cost Okimate 20 ribbon-transfer color printer is now fully compatible with Apple computers. Users can print more than 100 shades of color, even on acetate for overhead-projection slides. In its word-processing mode, the Okimate 20 prints 80 characters per second in standard type and 40 cps in letter-quality type. Underlining, superscripts, and subscripts are standard features, and users can also choose from several type fonts, such as boldface, fine print, and italics. The printer comes with a 24-element printhead, built-in friction and pin-feed paper handling, a variable-width tractor feed, an 8K buffer, the Plug 'n Print interface package, and Color Screen Print software.



The Okimate 20 color printer is fully compatible with IIe and IIc's.

Requires: Apple IIe or IIc
Okidata
532 Fellowship Road
Mount Laurel, NJ 08054
(609) 235-2600
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **458**

MAC

▸ SWITCH BOX

Switch Box, an A–B switch box for the Macintosh, allows users to switch between any two items that connect to either the mouse port or the serial port on the computer. The device adapts to any DB9 plug and enables users to switch between modems, printers, and hard-disk drives or joysticks and mice with the push of a button. *(List Price: $39.95)*
Requires: Macintosh or Macintosh XL
PBI Software, Inc.
1111 Triton Drive
Suite 201
Foster City, CA 94404
(415) 349-8765
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **459**

Celebrate With Savings!

SONY® 3½" SS DISKS FOR YOUR MAC

Ten packed disks from the inventor of the 3½" drive.
Treat your MAC right, use the original 3½" diskette.

$1.85 each Qty. 100 | $1.89 each Qty. 50 | $1.95 each Qty. 20

Nashua™ 5¼" DISKETTES

Limited Lifetime Warranty. Ten-packed in boxes with envelopes, write-protect tabs and labels.

	50+	100+
Single Sided Double Density	88¢	85¢
Double Sided Double Density	99¢	96¢

APPLE IMAGEWRITER RIBBONS Sold in dozens only. $3.45 each

CALL TOLL FREE 1 800 USA-FLEX
7 to 7 Central Time
10:30 to 2:30 Saturdays
In Illinois 1 (312) 351-9700

Shipping/handling additional. Minimum order $50.00. Visa, Mastercard and prepaid orders accepted. Corporations rated 3A2 or better and government accounts are accepted on a net 30 basis. C.O.D. orders add an additional $5.00 special handling charge. APO, FPO, AK, HI & PR orders add an additional 5% of the total order amount to cover PAL and insurance. Illinois residents add 6¼% tax.

USA★FLEX
135 N. Brandon Drive, Glendale Heights, IL 60139

CIRCLE 291 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Need A Backup?
Lost a File or Disk?
Run Programs on Hard Disk?
Run Programs without Master Disks!

Mac Zap

Three Main programs + extras!
Backup Protected Disks, Automatic!
File and Disk Recovery Utilities!!
Install Programs to Hard Disk!!
Disk Controls Graphics Volum Info
Dissasembler File Info Maps
Regular Updates, 55 page Manual

Also 170 Page Book Apple/Mac/IBM
'Software Protection on Micros'

Micro Analyst Inc.
P.O. Box 15003
Austin, TX 78761
Call (512) 926-4527

Mac Zap Program $60
Book (Optional) $40
Ship (Overseas $10) $02
Visa/Mc Accepted!

CIRCLE 348 ON READER SERVICE CARD

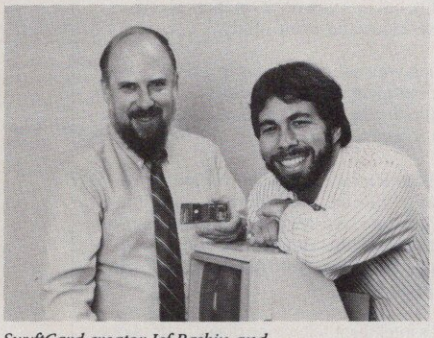
"SwyftCard™ is an incredible addition to my Apple® IIe."

Steve Wozniak,
Apple IIe user

This new $89.95 plug-in card gives you an amazingly easy, blindingly fast way to write, file, communicate and calculate.

You've never seen an Apple IIe do word processing, filing, communicating and calculating the way it does with a SwyftCard.

Steve Wozniak calls it revolutionary, adding "If I had thought of the SwyftCard while creating the Apple II, I would have built it in." Fomenting revolutions comes naturally to SwyftCard inventor Jef Raskin, whose previous efforts to make computers simple and useful include creating the Macintosh™ project at Apple.



SwyftCard creator Jef Raskin and Apple II creator Steve Wozniak

SwyftCard transforms the Apple IIe into the computer it ought to be.

The SwyftCard creates a 40K-byte working space, or "universe," capable of holding about 20 pages of single-spaced text. The universe accepts whatever you put in — text, numbers and data, in any form you choose, without you having to switch programs or modes.

Throughout your workday, you can enter information into the universe in free form: a report, names and addresses, daily to-do list, new telephone numbers, client list — anything you're working on.

A universe resides in memory while you are using it, and when you are done you save it to a disk. An unlimited number of universes can be created, each kept on a separate disk.

The secret to working in a SwyftCard universe is the patent-pending cursor. It works faster than control keys or a mouse, and doesn't make you take your hands off the keyboard.

SwyftCard is a better solution to your day in, day out word processing and data management needs. It is faster, easier and more useful.

How much faster is SwyftCard?

From a power-off start, SwyftCard loads a universe and displays exactly where you were last working in just six seconds, automatically, with no commands.

SwyftCard finds and displays any piece of information in your universe in less than 300 milliseconds.

SwyftCard saves an entire universe to a disk in just eight seconds, including automatic formatting if necessary.

How much easier is SwyftCard?

For all it does, SwyftCard uses only seven commands. And each is available immediately by pressing a single key once.

To start using SwyftCard, simply plug the card into Slot 3 (which most other cards can't use), turn the Apple IIe power on, wait six seconds and begin typing.

To use an Apple program, just load it in; SwyftCard turns itself off and won't interfere.

How much more does SwyftCard do?

SwyftCard communicates with data services without you having to learn their editors, and lets you directly edit information you bring in without special commands or file transfers.

SwyftCard is great with numbers, performing calculations — including scientific work — anywhere in your universe.

Using the SwyftCard-ProDos utility disk, which is included, you can transfer information developed in SwyftCard to other programs, and vice versa.

SwyftCard is not a spreadsheet, nor will it do everything for everybody. But no other system delivers the common sense utility of SwyftCard.

Of course, SwyftCard comes with a complete manual and an on-screen tutorial.

Try SwyftCard for 30 days.

Everyone we've shown this ad to has said SwyftCard sounds too good to be true. Maybe you feel that way too. But everyone we've then shown the SwyftCard to says it's better than the ad claims. So we want you to try it at our risk.

If we sent you product literature or tried to answer your questions by phone, we would just repeat this ad. The only practical way to find out if SwyftCard will help you is to accept the 30-day, no questions asked, money-back trial offer. If you don't like your SwyftCard, return it within 30 days and we'll send you your money back.

To order, call us at:

800-982-5600 in the U.S.
800-562-7400 in Calif.

Computer system requirements

Apple IIe, regular or extended 80-column card, 80-column monitor, one disk drive with controller. For communications: 300 or 1200 baud modems and Super Serial card. To transfer data between SwyftCard and Apple programs with ProDos utility: extended 80-column card or two drives. To print: any Apple, Brother, C.Itoh, Centronics, Epson, HP, NEC, Okidata, Panasonic, Qume, Star, Toshiba and most other printers.

Apple is a registered trademark of and Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer Inc.

Order SwyftCard on a 30-day money-back trial offer. Call toll-free: 800-982-5600 in the U.S., 800-562-7400 in California. Or use this coupon.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Phone (_____) _____

Send _____ SwyftCards at $89.95* plus $3.50 U.S. or $10.00 foreign shipping and handling each, totalling $ _____. I prefer to pay as follows:

☐ My check or money order is enclosed (payable to Information Appliance Inc.)

☐ Please bill my credit card account: ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Card # _____

Expiration Date _____

Signature _____

*California residents please add $6.30 for sales tax.

Mail to: Information Appliance Inc., 530 University Ave., Palo Alto, CA 94301.

Information Appliance Inc.

First Notice

Sidekick™ work-alike for Apple® II. $69.

Everything Apple II is being sold with PINPOINT™ these days.

800,000+ AppleWorks™ owners, millions of Apple II customers, want these convenient desktop accessories for their favorite machine—their favorite software.

For good reason.

With PINPOINT they can calculate, communicate, schedule, note, call, cut, paste, type, address, and merge pictures and text till their fingers fall off.

And with the PINPOINT TOOLKIT™ they can even write accessories all their own.

But that's just the beginning.

For you, PINPOINT showcases popular printers, modems, high-capacity disk drives, RAM cards and other ProDOS™ software like Catalyst 3.0, Dazzle Draw,™ Mouse Paint™ and AppleWorks itself.

So don't forget to demonstrate Pinpoint for more profitable system sales!

And there's more coming. Much more.

That's why most Apple II customers walk in, and go out, with a copy of PINPOINT under their arm.

Now you can see why it pays to keep PINPOINT in stock.

Here's a few folks that can help you out: *First Software (800) 343-1290, Softsel (800) 645-7778,* or contact Pinpoint Publishing, Box 13323, Oakland, CA 94661, (415) 530-1726.

ABOUT PINPOINT PUBLISHING. Formerly Virtual Combinatics of Rockport, Massachusetts, publishers of the three-year best seller, MICRO COOKBOOK™ and 14 MICRO COOKBOOK RECIPE DISKS. Pinpoint publishes other information management software products: FYI File,™ FYI File+,™ Authority,™ and The Information Engine.™ Pinpoint also developed and distributes ORTHO's COMPUTERIZED GARDENING.

Advertising and merchandising *support for PINPOINT include Apple Computer sponsored mailings to Apple's customer base, Apple's Holiday advertising, in-store promotions and regular Apple dealer mailings.*

PINPOINT is being advertised in A+, InCider, Personal Computing, InfoWorld, PC Week, Computer & Software News and Computer Retail News.

Point-of-sale materials and sales lead service available on request.

INCLUDED FEATURES: Pinpoint Desktop Accessories are file compatible with AppleWorks. If you can run AppleWorks, you can run Pinpoint. Same commands. Same hardware. And Pinpoint accessories are carefully designed to take full advantage of all Apple II peripherals and accessories.

Notepad. Pinpoint's note pad lets you capture important information or idle thoughts in an AppleWorks file. With all the power and convenience of AppleWorks' familiar text editing commands.

Cut & Paste. Simple cut-and-paste tools let you swap information among ProDOS programs without retyping it. And without the chance of a mistake.

Envelope Addresser. Move a name and address from letter to envelope faster than you can dash off a 9-digit ZIP code. Pinpoint finds addresses automatically, but lets you position them by eye before printing. Also works as a 'cut-and-print' utility.

Appointment Calendar. Plan your schedule a day at a time or months in advance. This appointment calendar shows you the details of your day and highlights appointments up to two months ahead. Plan and print appointment schedules up to 1990.

Graph Merge. Turns reports, letters, notices, whatever into something to see, by merging Dazzle Draw or Mouse Paint pictures into AppleWorks text files. This Pinpoint exclusive also includes complete printer support. Merge up to 16 single or double hi-res graphic images (full screen or cropped as needed) into AppleWorks documents using standard 128K Apple II.

Telephone Dialer. Pinpoint's intelligent telephone dialer finds phone numbers anywhere on the screen, then dials them automatically. Even adds long-distance access codes. Works with any Apple, Hayes or U.S. Robotics and compatible modems.

Communications Window. Any information you can dial up by phone you can plug into AppleWorks. Or save in an AppleWorks file. Ideal for electronic mail and searching online data bases. Works with any Apple, Hayes or U.S. Robotics and compatible modems.

Calculator. Add it, subtract it, multiply or divide it. This calculator is as simple and convenient as your favorite pocket model. But there's a difference. These results can be cut-and-pasted into any AppleWorks document.

Typewriter. A new computerized version, perfect for small typing jobs like labels, memos and forms. Print one line at a time as soon as you press ENTER. Supports all printer attributes, such as bold, underscore, compress print, headlines, etc.

AVAILABLE SOON: PINPOINT TOOLKIT for writing desktop accessories all your own, extending the value of the original PINPOINT software package.

Pinpoint™

© 1985 Pinpoint Publishing. Apple is a registered trademark, while AppleWorks, ProDOS, Mouse Paint are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Dazzle Draw is a trademark of Broderbund Software. Sidekick is a trademark of Borland International, Inc. Pinpoint, Pinpoint Toolkit, Micro Cookbook, FYI File, FYI File+, Authority and The Information Engine are trademarks of Pinpoint Publishing. PPD045

MAC

▸ SYDEWYNDR

A 3½-inch disk drive for the Mac, SydeWyndr weighs 3½ pounds and comes complete with an attractive case and connecting cable. The drive is based on a proprietary custom CMOS microprocessor design and offers a data-transfer rate of 489.6 kilobits per second and 400K of storage space. The SydeWyndr cable plugs directly into the back of the computer, making installation simple. *(List Price: $350)*

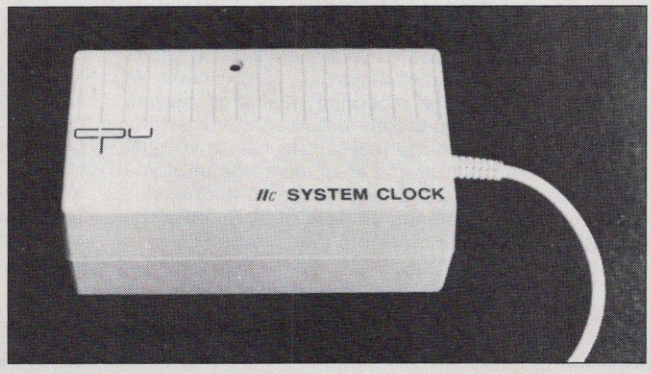
Requires: Macintosh
PKI, Inc.
2539 West 237 Street E
Torrance, CA 90505
(213) 539-2123

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **460**

II SERIES

▸ IIc SYSTEM CLOCK

Applied Engineering has introduced an AppleWorks-compatible system clock for the Apple IIc. The clock, which uses three AA batteries, plugs into the serial port between the IIc and a serial-interface device, such as a printer or modem. It causes the date and time to appear in the lower right corner of the AppleWorks display and also stamps AppleWorks files with the time at which they are saved. The clock is fully compatible with ProDOS and is easy to use from BASIC. *(List Price: $79)*



The IIc System Clock, from Applied Engineering

Requires: Apple IIc
Applied Engineering
P.O. Box 798
Carrollton, TX 75006
(214) 241-6060

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **461**

II SERIES

▸ MDD-640 MICRO DISK DRIVE

Tymac Controls has introduced the MDD-640, a high-density micro disk drive that can store up to 4½ times more information than can a standard Apple drive. The drive uses a 3½-inch microfloppy diskette and is designed specifically for increased speed and rugged media conversion. *(List Price: $399)*

Requires: Apple II, II Plus, or IIe
Tymac Controls

"Up Your Mac"

Upgrade your Mac™ to 512K or 1 megabyte, 1.5 or all the way to 2 full Megabytes

THE VOAD ADVANTAGES

• Keep Your Mac • You Replace
• 120 Day Warranty • Big Savings
• FREE Mac Memory™ Disc

We ship you an upgraded board and the FREE loaner tools & full instructions. You swap boards and send us back the old board, AFTER YOU MAKE THE SWAP.

Dealer Inquiries Welcome
We accept Credit Cards and Ship C.O.D.

213–450-2929

VOAD SYSTEMS™

3304 Pico Boulevard, Santa Monica, CA 90405
™trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. ™Trademark of Assimulation Process

CIRCLE 328 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MACINTOSH™ OWNERS
HAVE YOUR MAC TO GO

BASKET™ is a hard-sided, foam-lined, plastic, locking carrying case fitted for your main unit, keyboard, mouse, numeric keypad, and line cord.

$100.00

D-BASKET™ holds all that BASKET™ does plus external drive and modem **$130.00**
C-BASKET™ holds the //c plus the monitor on its stand . . **$100.00**
I-BASKET™ for the letter-size Imagewriter **$100.00**

Order from your dealer or directly from

JUSTIN CASE MANUFACTURING CORP.
334 MAIN STREET, PORT WASHINGTON, NY 11050
(516) 883-2299

MACINTOSH is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer Inc.
BASKET is a trademark of Justin Case Manufacturing Corp.

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED *N.Y.S. residents add sales tax.*

CIRCLE 326 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INTRODUCING VERSATRACS T.M.

THE VERSATILE MUSIC TOOL FOR YOUR APPLE II, II + and //e

Integrated software designed for comprehensive music processing, VERSATRACS T.M. gives you the flexibility of digital synthesis and the editing power of a word processor. Now you can perform and record infinite permutations of digital sound in real time creating orchestrations that can be played on your stereo or printed in traditional notation on your dot matrix printer.

AUTO SEQUENCER

- 8 voice polyphonic sequencer with independent assignment of "instruments" to voices . . . can create an 8-piece orchestra using all 8 voices in 1 track or orchestrate using up to 8 tracks.
- 160 instrument definitions on line . . . can change to new instrument during record mode with any combination of instruments recorded sequentially per track.
- Mix-down/Playback with note by note control over the parameters of sound . . .attack, sustain, vibrato rate and depth, amplitude, transposition and tempo.
- Easy creation and use of any scale configuration (tunings to within ½ hertz) . . . can choose from a library of 16 tunings and change during play, record and playback modes.
- Built in metronome to aid in recording and to control the tempo of the playback.
- Loop mode for repeating sequences while recording . . . can also link recorded segments to aid in composition (ie. A B A form).

UTILITIES

- Instruments are constructed by creating waveforms (additive synthesis) and multistage envelopes and saving them to disk in a library of 40 predefined instrument groups (4 per group) . . . a library of 48 waveforms, and 48 envelopes can be accessed to construct or alter an instrument; can mix and match numerous combinations.
- Editing of notes or instrument parameters . . . correct errors in pitch or rhythm, double track, delete track, delete parameter changes . . . if you make an error while recording, just stop playing and back up four measures then start the playback and just join in before you get to the error and keep recording until you make another error or finish the track.
- Automatic printout of score on a dot matrix printer from a recording.

PITCH/RHYTHM SEQUENCER

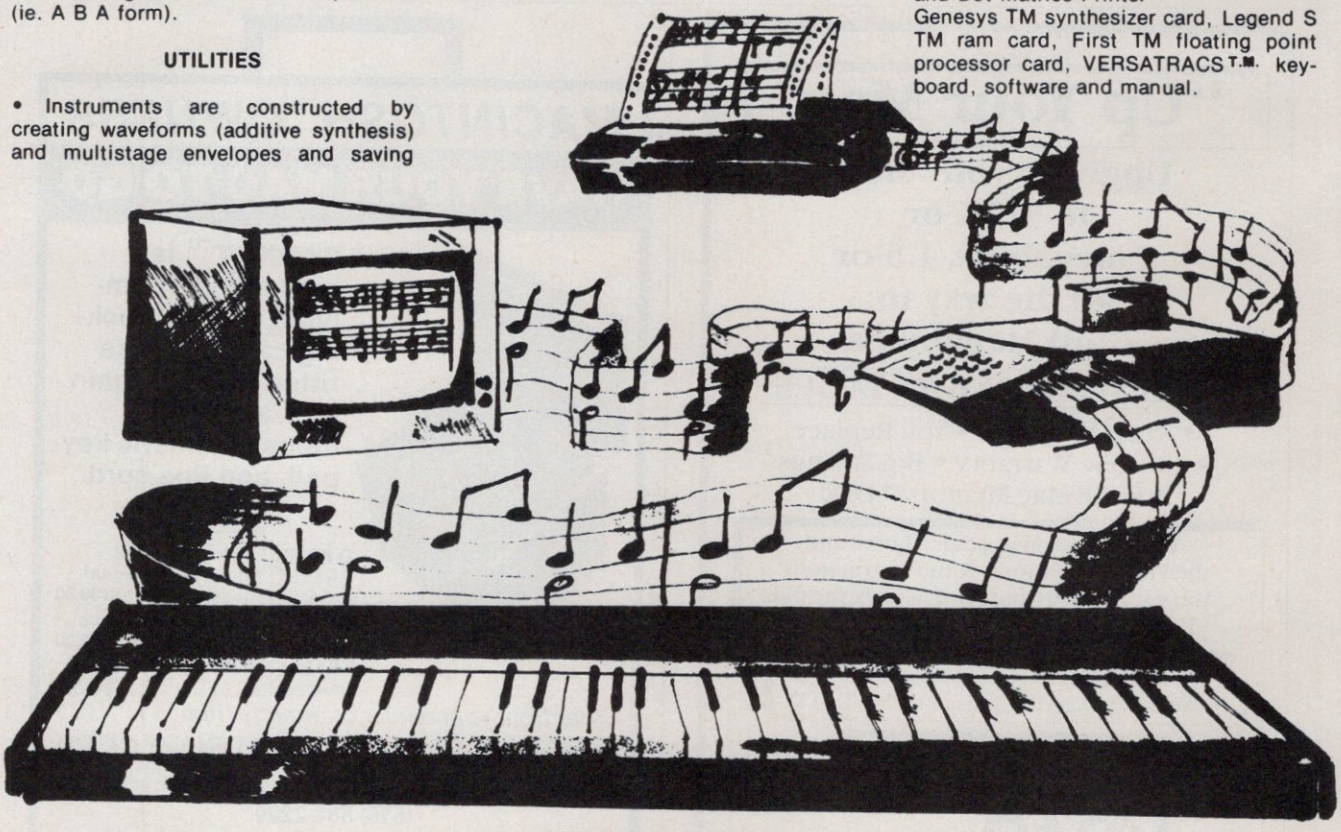
- Artificial time capture of keyboard input of pitch followed by input of Rhythm . . . input pitches with one finger to record the melody and harmony, "X" out mistakes, then tap the rhythm on any key for track on track recording of melody or chords and arpeggios.

MIDI COMPATIBLE

- MIDI "out" allows you to play a MIDI keyboard from the live VERSATRACS T.M. keyboard or recorded output . . . can double the VERSATRACS T.M. voices to get a complex sound or use the MIDI to increase the number of voices to achieve a large ensemble effect using up to 8 MIDI channels . . . also can sync to drum and sync to tape.

COMPONENTS

Apple IIe, II plus or II TM with 1 or 2 Disk drives; Game paddles; Monitor or TV with RF modulator; Audio Amplifier/Speakers and Dot Matrics Printer
Genesys TM synthesizer card, Legend S TM ram card, First TM floating point processor card, VERSATRACS T.M. keyboard, software and manual.

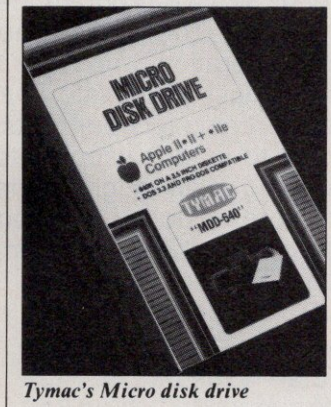


MARKET INTERFACE, INC
126 S. State • Roodhouse, Illinois • 62082 • Telephone (217) 589-4832

Apple. Genesys. Legend S. and First are trademarks respectively of Apple Computer Inc.. Legend Industries. LTD and First Is Fast Inc.

CIRCLE 206 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Corporation
127 Main Street
Franklin, NJ 07416
(201) 827-4050
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **462**



Tymac's Micro disk drive

II SERIES

▸ TRAVELCOMM 1200

Developed exclusively for portable-computer users, the TravelComm 1200 is a lightweight, compact 300/1200-bps modem. The modem's CMOS design permits low power, battery operation, and it also features tone dialing, Auto-Power Up, and Auto-Baud Selection. It comes with a standard RS-232 connector that enables users to plug it into the computer's serial-interface port. *(List Price: $249)*

Requires: Apple IIc

Touchbase Design
1447 South Crest Drive
Los Angeles, CA 90035
(213) 277-1208
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **463**

▸ HARDWARE ACCESSORIES

▸ CRT SPACE SAVER

CRT Space Saver is a desktop storage unit that provides a terminal compartment plus vertical and horizontal storage for manuals, disks, data binders, printouts, and office accessories. Six adjustable dividers allow you to customize the unit to accommodate various sizes of accessories, and a 2½-inch-diameter grommeted power-cord raceway organizes cables. The unit is made of durable textured steel and comes in five colors—black, putty, putty/oak, putty/walnut, and black/walnut. It is available in two sizes: the model 1125 CRT Maxi Space Saver is approximately 58 inches wide, and the model 1126 is 41 inches wide. Both models are about 27 inches high and 11 inches deep. *(List Price: model 1125, $189.95 or $209.95; model 1126, $169.95 or $185.95—color differences determine price variations)*

Buddy Products
A Division of DiFiglio Enterprises
1130 South Leavitt Street
Chicago, IL 60608
(312) 733-6400
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **464**

The TravelComm 1200 modem, for portable-computer users

CHIPWITS™

The sensational Mac program... now for the Apple II!

Introduces young and old to programming!

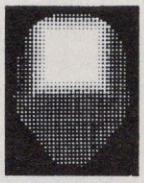
A robot simulation that challenges and entertains!

For all ages over 12! (programmers and nonprogrammers)

64K Apple II family: $39.95

All Macintoshes (including XL's): $49.95

BRAINPOWER
24009 Ventura Boulevard
Calabasas, CA 91302
(818) 884-6911

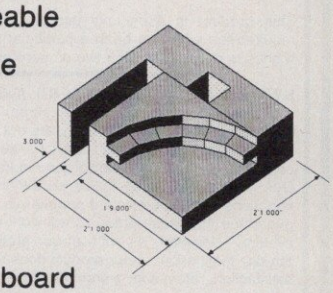


CIRCLE 307 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MiniCad 3D-Designer

a 3-D program for the professional user

- Design 3-D solid objects shaded from a moveable light source in ± one billion precision.



- Use MacDraw type documents from clipboard to create 3-D drawings.

Write or call:
Diehl Graphsoft, Inc.
3246-K Normandy Woods Drive
Ellicott City, MD 21043
(301) 461-9488

MacDraw is a licensed trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
Mini Cad is a trademark of Diehl Graphsoft, Inc.

CIRCLE 331 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SCRG SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA RESEARCH GROUP

INSTANT
APPLEWORKS™

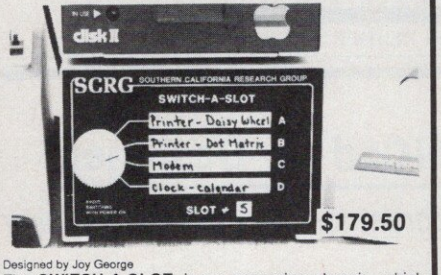
Now, you can have **APPLEWORKS**™ *built-in* your APPLE //e™. With our programming service, your copy of **APPLEWORKS,** and the **quik-Loader**™, your computer can be ready within 2 seconds after applying power.

After receiving your order, we will immediately send you a kit containing everything you'll need. (Units purchased through dealers will contain the kit). Copy your original **APPLEWORKS** program onto the disks included in the kit. Configure the program the way you want it used, and return it to us in the envelope provided. We will program the necessary "chips", install them in the **quikLoader**, verify proper operation, and rush it to you. When you receive it, just plug it into *any* peripheral slot. No more searching for your disks, waiting for the startup disk to load, swapping to the program disk, and waiting even longer. The quikLoader is faster and more reliable than even a hard disk drive. Updates should be no problem, as the "chips" are re-programmable.

quikLoader– $179.50
programming service– 89.50
Total– $269.00

APPLEWORKS and APPLE //e are trademarks of APPLE COMPUTER INC.
quikLoader (designed by Jim Sather) is a trademark of S.C.R.G.

SWITCH-A-SLOT



$179.50

Designed by Joy George

The **SWITCH-A-SLOT** is an expansion chassis, which allows the user to plug in up to four peripheral cards in one slot. One of these cards is selected for use, and *only* that card draws power.

This product is especially useful where the software requires the printer to be in a particular slot, and the user wishes to choose between two or more printers.

SWITCH-A-SLOT and **EXTEND-A-SLOT** work well with most slow to medium speed cards, such as modems, printers, clock, music, etc. They are not recommended for high speed data transfer devices such as disk drive controllers, alternate processor, and memory cards.
Due to the nature of these products, and unit-to-unit variations of computers and peripherals, we are unable to guarantee that these products will work with any particular system. However, as with all our products, we offer a ten-day trial period. If our product does not operate to your satisfaction, return it for a prompt refund.

EXTEND-A-SLOT

The **EXTEND-A-SLOT** brings a slot outside your APPLE™, allowing an easy change of cards. The 18" (45cm) cable is long enough to allow placement of the card in a convenient location. the high quality connectors are gold plated for reliability. **$34.95**

SLOT 3 CLOCK™

Designed by Chuck Shaffer

The **SLOT 3 CLOCK** will plug into any slot of the APPLE][,][+, or //e. The main feature is that, unlike most cards, it can plug into slot 3 of the //e *without interfering* with the operation of the Extended 80-column card. **PRODOS**™ is fully supported, and the card is APPLESOFT™ compatible. Installation software and a long-life DURACELL™ lithium battery are included.

$79.50

PROmGRAMER™

Hardware design by Bob Brice — Software by Bob Sander-Cederlof

The PROmGRAMER is an inexpensive **EPROM** (**E**rasable **P**rogrammable **R**ead **O**nly **M**emory) programmer for the **APPLE**][,][+, and //e computers. The unit plugs into any slot of the computer, and allows the user to program any standard 5 volt, 27 series **EPROM**. Although not intended as a production tool, the ease of use allows rapid programming, copying, duplication, or modification of **EPROM**s.

$179.50

Paddle-Adapple

The **PADDLE-ADAPPLE** is a game plug expansion adapter that plugs into the interior game I/O socket, and is designed to operate in one of two modes. In the first, it allows you select between one of two devices, such as Koala Pad™ and joystick. The device is selected by the flip of a switch. In the second mode, the **PADDLE-ADAPPLE**, with appropriate software, allows the use of two joysticks simultaneously to allow use with games such as **ONE-ON-ONE**™ and **ARCHON**™.

There are three versions to adapt to any combination of the newer type APPLE connector (the 9-pin 'D' sub-miniature), or the older 16-pin plug.

- The **PADDLE-ADAPPLE** has two 16-pin sockets.
- The **PADDLE-ADAPPLE COMBO** has one 'D' subminiature and one 16-pin connector.
- The **PADDLE-ADAPPLE 'D'** has two subminiature 'D' (9-pin) connectors.

$29.95

9-16 Adapter
for APPLE //e & //c

The 9-16 adapter permits the use of most 16-pin I/O devices with the APPLE //e or //c. Plugging this adapter into the subminiature 'D' connector allows the use of 16-pin device, such as the **PADDLE-ADAPPLE**, paddles, joystick, 16 pin Koala Pad™, etc. The only limitations are those devices that use the annunciators or the $C04Ø strobe. **NOTE**–the //c does not support two joysticks. **$14.95**

16-9 Adapter
for APPLE][and][+

With this adapter, owners of early APPLEs can take advantage of the newer 9-pin game products, such as paddles, joysticks, **MUPPET LEARNING KEYS**™, etc. **NOTE** – If you have more than one game I/O device, consider purchasing our **PADDLE-ADAPPLE COMBO** or **PADDLE-ADAPPLE 'D'** instead. **$14.95**

at your local dealer or direct from:
SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA RESEARCH GROUP
Post Office Box 593-A
Moorpark, CA 93020
Telephone (805) 529-2082
Telex: 658340 - SCRG (Intertel SNC)
Shipping charges: **U.S. & Canada** $2.50
Other: Switch-A-Slot; $10.00 surface; $25.00 air. Other products $5.00 surface; $10.00 air.

SIX MONTH WARRANTY
TEN DAY RETURN PRIVILEGE
TOLL-FREE ORDER LINES
NAT'L (800) 635-8310
CALIF. (800) 821-0774
Information (805) 529-2082
VISA & MASTERCARD ACCEPTED

II SERIES

▸ LITTLEJACK HEADPHONE JACK

Designed for schoolchildren, game players, and musicians, the LittleJack computer headphone set allows users to work with their computers without disturbing other people. The set includes lightweight stereo headphones, a jack, and an adapter that allows up to eight students to listen simultaneously on school headphone listening sets. LittleJack is easy to install, and when it's in place, users can choose to use the regular computer speaker or direct all sound to the headphones by plugging them into the externally mounted output jack. *(List Price: $24.95)*

Requires: Apple II, II Plus, or IIe

Educational Software Review
1400 Shattuck Avenue
Suite 774
Berkeley, CA 94709
(415) 528-2788

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **465**

▸ MOUSECLEAN KIT

MouseClean from Perk Company is an easy-to-use cleaning kit for the Apple trackball mouse. Each kit contains ten cleaning wands, a bottle of pressurized air, five cleaning-solution pads, lintfree wipes, and instructions for use. *(List Price: $11.95)*

Perk Company
150 Commercial Street
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 735-1807

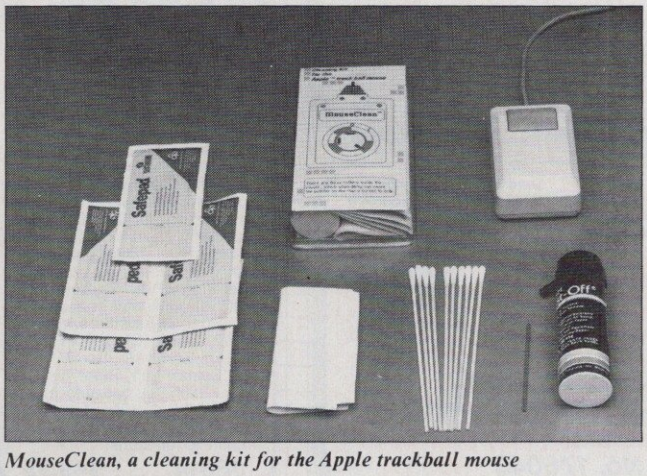
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **466**

MAC

▸ MACNIFTY MACINTOSH ACCESSORIES

Kette Group has introduced three products in its new MacNifty line of accessories for the Macintosh. The MacNifty Stereo Sound System produces synthesized stereo output from the monaural sound of the Macintosh's audio output. The system includes two high-intensity speakers; separate bass, treble, and balance controls; both high- and low-impedance inputs; and all necessary cables.

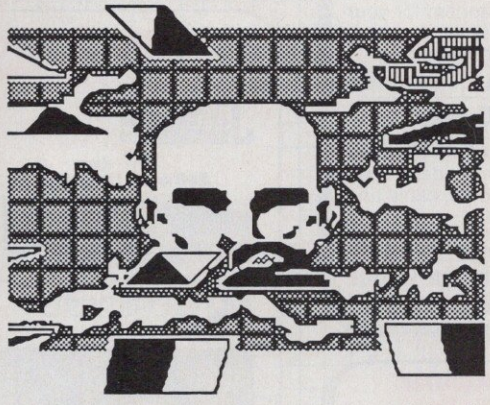
The MacNifty Port Switch allows you to connect any two peripheral devices to a single 9-pin port on the Macintosh. Example uses for the Port Switch are connecting both the LaserWriter and ImageWriter to the computer's printer port or connecting both a mo-



MouseClean, a cleaning kit for the Apple trackball mouse

Think Fast

The engaging way to improve your memory!



Answer left and right brain memory trials of increasing difficulty. Set difficulty levels. Monitor progress via session reports.
ThinkFast: 64K Apple II's and Mac: **$39.95**

BrainPower, Inc.
24009 Ventura Boulevard,
Calabasas, CA 91302
(818) 884-6911

CIRCLE 124 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacTutor™
(Formerly MacTech)

Vol. 1 No. 4 — The Macintosh Programming Journal — March 1985

AT LAST!

A no-nonsense, no fluff Journal devoted to programming FOR the Mac, ON the Mac!

Let MacTutor's™ editorial board teach you the Macintosh technology of windows, quickdraw, events, and resources. We have assembled a team of professionals to uncover and explain Mac's secrets.

6 YEARS OF EXPERIENCE IN PC COMPUTER EDUCATION!

YOUR SYMBOL OF EXCELLENCE!

CHECK OUT OUR PROGRAMMING STAFF AND SIGN UP FOR MacTutor™ DELIVERED TO YOUR HOME OR OFFICE EVERY MONTH!

- Assembly Lab by David Smith
- C Workshop by Bob Denny
- Pascal by Chris Derossi
- MacBasic by Dave Kelly
- MacForth by Joerg Langowski

☒ YES! I want to program my Macintosh! Send me a one year subscription. I enclose $24 US or $36 Overseas.

MacTutor™
P.O. Box 846
Placentia, CA 92670

NAME: _____
ADDRESS: _____
CITY, ST, Zip: _____
PHONE: ( )

© MacTutor™ FOR MORE INFO, CALL: (714) 993-9939 ASK FOR LAURA

CIRCLE 230 ON READER SERVICE CARD

APPLE* MODEMS *by Prometheus*

The first transportable Apple *//c*™ 300 Baud Telephone Modem. Attaches to the rear of Apple *//c*. Built-in speaker.

PM300c. . . . $149.95

1200/300 Baud 212A

Telephone Modem for your Apple II, II+ & *//e*. Just plug in — Hayes compatible!

PM1200A . . . $299.95

MAC PAC
for your Macintosh

Includes: ProModem 1200 external modem, cable and software.

MAC PAC . . . $349.95

Communication Buffer
PM-OP512K $129.95

Additional Apple Compatible Products

RF Modulator Set
for Apple II, II+ and *//e*
RF-MOD. $12.95

Joystick
for Apple *//e*
AJS-1. . . . . $19.95

Universal Joystick
for Apple II, II+ and *//e*
UJS-1. . . . . $29.95

Cooling Fan
for Apple II, II+ and *//e*
APF-1. . . . . $39.95

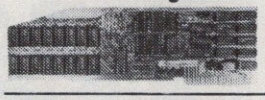
Switching Power Supply
for Apple II, II+ and *//e*
KHP4007. . . $39.95

Mail Order Electronics - Worldwide
Jameco ELECTRONICS
Serving the Computer Enthusiast Since 1974

QUALITY COMPUTER PRODUCTS FOR APPLE II, II+, *//e*, *//c* and Macintosh*

APPLE* Compatible Cards FOR APPLE II, II+ AND *//e**

Jameco ELECTRONICS
Five Key Software Programs!

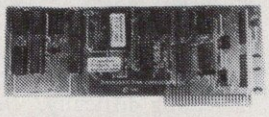


128K RAM Card *RAM Disk!*

The **JE868** is functionally compatible with the Apple II language card and can be utilized with all software that can be used with a standard 16K card. The JE868 requires no modifications to your Apple computer. Five key software programs are included: Memory Management System, utilities, diagnostics, demos, and RAM disk emulators for DOS 3.3, CP/M and Apple Pascal. Also features DOS relocator. Complete with instructions.

JE868 (Expand-A-RAM) . . . $119.95

PROMETHEUS PRODUCTS • INC

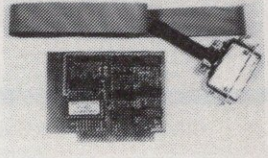


Applesurance Diagnostic Disk Controller Card

The **JE877** serves as a diagnostic tool, an assurance/maintenance tool and a dual disk drive controller. The JE877 will verify and check the operating hardware of your system each time you turn on your Apple II, II+ or *//e*.* Test your RAM, ROM, CPU, and disk drives. Diagnostic routines may be cancelled at the touch of a key. Complete with instructions.

JE877 (DRV-1/Applesurance II) . . . $69.95

PROMETHEUS PRODUCTS • INC

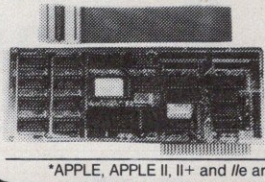


Parallel Printer Card

The **JE880** Printer Interface board is an intelligent interface to most of today's popular dot-matrix graphics printers. The JE880 is fully compatible with Apple CP/M, Apple Pascal (or FORTRAN), and most other operating systems and software packages available for Apple II, II+ and *//e*.* The JE880 is shipped configured for the Centronics standard and can be re-configured for other standards if necessary. Advanced text printing features include: video screen echo ON or OFF, auto/disable linefeed after carriage return, set/clear the 8th bit of the output data, set left margin and more! Complete with instructions.

JE880 (PRT-1). $59.95

PROMETHEUS PRODUCTS • INC



Parallel/Serial Buffer Card

The **JE883** provides the user with up to 64K of additional or buffered memory (18 pgs. of information). Using the parallel jumper cable supplied, the JE883 will attach to the JE880 (above). Parallel Card needed for operation. The JE883 includes a standard parallel input with both parallel and serial (RS232) buffered outputs. With these features you may access and buffer information to two types of printers (one serial, one parallel) simultaneously. Complete with instructions.

JE883 (P/S Buffer). $79.95

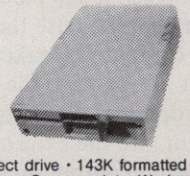
*APPLE, APPLE II, II+ and *//e* are registered trademarks of Apple Computers.

APPLE™ Compatible 5¼" Disk Drive and Controller Card

- Belt-driven • 143K formatted storage
- Color matches Apple Computer
- Works with Apple Controller or other Apple-compatible controllers (JE875)
- Complete with connector — just plug into your disk controller card
- 35 tracks • Size: 6"W x 3½"H x 8-9/16"D • Weight: 4¼ lbs.

ADD-514 (Disk Drive) $139.95
JE875 (Controller Card) $49.95

APPLE™ Compatible 5¼" Half-Ht. Disk Drive



- Direct drive • 143K formatted • 35 tracks • Super quiet • Works with Apple Controllers or other compatibles (JE875) above • Complete with connector-just plug into your controller • Size: 5¾"W x 1⅝"H x 8"D • Weight: 4 lbs.

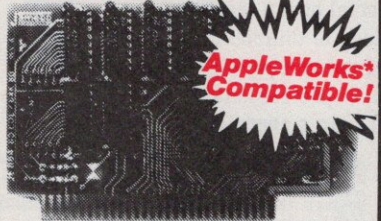
ADD-12. . . . $129.95

APPLE™ *//c* Compatible 5¼" Half-Ht. Disk Drive

- Same specs as ADD-12 (above) except no controller necessary.

ADD-IIc. . . . $129.95

80-Col. plus 64K RAM for your APPLE *//e**



Now you can double the memory capacity and get an 80-column display format for your APPLE *//e** computer at an affordable price. Just plug the JE864 card into your APPLE* and expand your display to 80 characters per line. Perfect for word processing. The JE864 also features 64K bytes of additional memory to allow programming not possible with standard APPLE *//e** computers. Complete documentation included.

JE864. . . . . $69.95

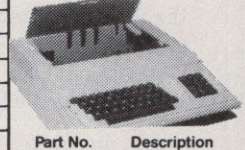
16K RAM Card (Language Card)

The JE860 RAM Card allows the Apple* II and II+ computers to expand from 48K to 64K. Complete with instructions.

JE860. . . . . $39.95

APPLE Keyboard and Case for Apple II and II+

Special Functions!



KEYBOARD (KB-A68):
• 68 Keys • 15-Key Keypad • Direct connection with 16-pin ribbon connector • Special features include automatic-key repeat, cursor control/numeric keypad, 46 predefined function keys (Applesoft™, DOS commands and CP/M™), 10 user-definable keys *and more!* • Color (keys): white/grey • Size: 14½"L x 5½"W x 1½"H

CASE (EAEC-1):
• Accommodates KB-A68 • Pop-up lid for easy access • Fits power supply *and* motherboard • Size: 15½"L x 18"D x 4¼"H

Part No.	Description	Price
KB-EA1	Apple Keyboard and Case.	$99.95
KB-A68	68-Key Apple Keyboard only.	$69.95
EAEC-1	Expanded Apple Enclosure Case only.	$34.95

Numeric/Auxiliary Keypad for your APPLE *//e** *VisiCalc™ Users!*

The JE614 is a numeric/auxiliary keypad for the APPLE *//e*.* It offers the flexibility of a 10-key pad and the convenience of 23 directly accessible functions. Screen manipulating functions make word processing a snap and cursor controls make the keypad ideal for VisiCalc™ users. The JE614 Keypad is housed in a durable metal enclosure and is color-coordinated with your APPLE *//e* computer. Operation of the keyboard can begin within minutes from unpacking. Special functions include: Home, Clear, Clear to End of Screen, Scroll-Up, Scroll-Down, Tab, Delete, Left, Right, Up and Down. Each Key has auto-repeat. Size: 5⅞"L x 4³⁄₁₆"W x 1¼" to 2½" Slope. NOTE: Does not include arithmetic functions.

JE614. . . . . $49.95

$20.00 Min. Order - U.S. Funds Only
Calif. Residents Add 6% or 6½% Sales Tax
Shipping - Add 5% plus $1.50 Insurance
Send S.A.S.E. for Quarterly Sales Flyer!

Send $1.00 Postage for your *FREE 1986 Jameco Catalog*
Prices Subject to Change

MasterCard — Mail Order Electronics - Worldwide Jameco ELECTRONICS® — VISA®

1355 SHOREWAY ROAD
BELMONT, CALIFORNIA 94002
Phone Orders Welcome (415) 592-8097
Telex No. 176043
12/85

*APPLE, APPLE II, II+, *//e*, *//c* and Macintosh are registered trademarks of APPLE Computers

CIRCLE 279 ON READER SERVICE CARD

24 HOUR DUPLICATION

VERY COMPETITIVE PRICES

100% SATISFACTION GUARANTEE

ECHO DATA SERVICES, INC. is a leading national software duplicator. We can copy and protect all formats -- 3.5", 5.25" & 8". Custom labels and sleeves are our specialty. We can also handle your packaging and fulfillment needs with top quality control! **Why call anyone else in the U.S.?**

****

Our exclusive *"Peace of Mind"* protection blows ***Apple & Mac*** pirates out of the water!

****

WHOLESALE DISKETTES

WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD !!!

We pass our distributor prices along to you on name-brand diskettes. NO MINIMUM ORDER. Mac disks **$1.80 or less**, 5.25" S/S disks **$.75 or less.** We carry Maxell, 3M, BASF, etc. -- all fully guaranteed. **Call us for quantity prices!**

CALL: 800-533-4188
or 215-363-2400

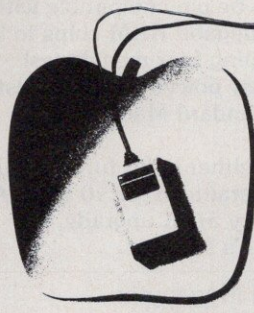
ECHO DATA SERVICES, INC.
Marsh Creek Corp Center
Lionville, Pennsylvania 19353

CIRCLE 123 ON READER SERVICE CARD

What to give a mouse that has everything.

"For use with Macintosh,™ Lisa™ and Apple computers."

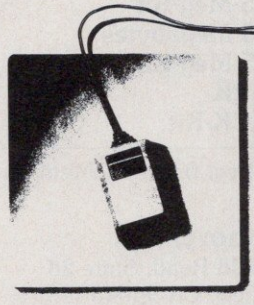
Candy Apple™ Mat $11.95



Let the Candy Apple™ red, mouse mat become the apple of everyone's eye. Give your hungry little mouse an apple place to play. The Candy Apple™ mouse mat gives you a clean, soft surface to run your mouse on and it protects the top of your desk as well.

No more pitter-patter less squeaks and squeals always in the right place with the right feel.

Desk Mouse Mat $10.95



The desk Mouse mat is for those who want a good looking, functional, soft cushioned mat that will protect the desk top. The Desk Mouse mat will prevent the paws of your mouse from getting gritty and dirty while keeping him quietly rolling along.

Modulus Design
P.O. Box 66 M.O.
Shrewsbury, MA 01545
617-842-0305

Add $2.00 s/h • Mass. Add 5% tax
Mastercard, VISA accepted.
Dealer inquiries welcomed.

Candy Apple™ is a trademark of Modulus Design.
Macintosh is a registered trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.
Lisa and Apple are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 250 ON READER SERVICE CARD

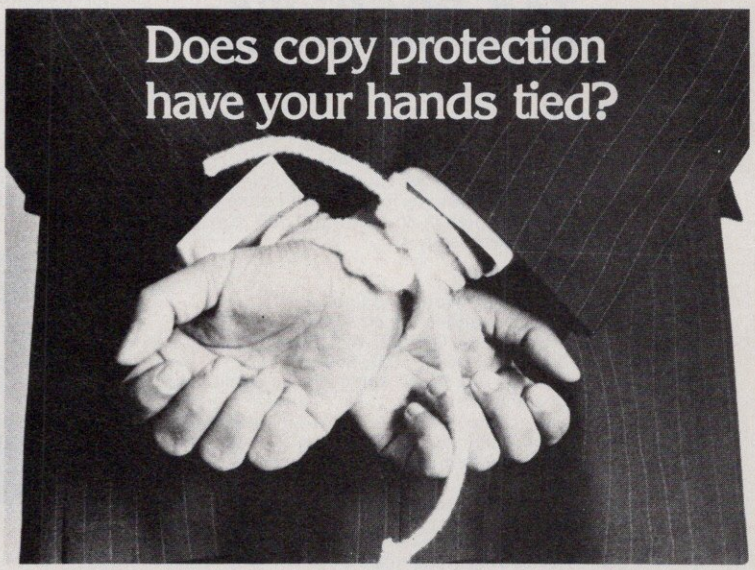
LOCK SMITH®

BACKUP YOUR SOFTWARE WITH LOCKSMITH 6.0™.

Locksmith, the controversial copy program that took the Apple world by storm in 1981, has evolved from a powerful bit-copy programmed into a complete disk utility system, allowing the Apple user to recover crashed disks, restore accidentally deleted files, and perform hardware diagnostics on the disk drive and memory boards. The NEW Locksmith version 6.0 is now available and includes an advanced disk recovery utility, a framing-bit analyzer, an automatic boot tracer, a sector editor, many file utilities, and of course, the most powerful bit-copy program available. A fast disk backup utility copies disks in eight seconds flat. Improvements to Locksmith Programming Language have made it more powerful and easier to use for you to write your own backup and repair procedures. Includes a library disk which contains automatic procedures to copy hundreds of Apple programs.

Locksmith requires no additional hardware, but will use any additional RAM memory that it finds, including RAM boards from Applied Engineering and Checkmate Technology.

Don't get caught with your hands tied. Order Locksmith 6.0 today.



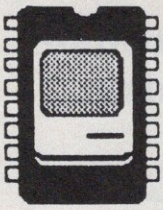
NEW LOW PRICE **$79.95**
Registered Locksmith 5.0 owners may upgrade to version 6.0 for **$29.95.**
Available from your computer dealer or directly from:

Alpha Logic Business Systems, Inc.
4119 North Union Road
Woodstock, IL 60098
(815) 568-5166

VISA

©Alpha Logic Business Systems, Inc. 1985
Locksmith and Locksmith/PC are registered trademarks of Alpha Logic Business Systems, Inc.

CIRCLE 259 ON READER SERVICE CARD



MaxMemory™!

Enjoy the maximum amount of memory—a full 1.5 megabytes, now. What's more, **The Max™** has been designed to be pin-compatible with the upcoming megabit RAM chips to bring **The Max™** up to a whopping four megabytes!

Now you can put this new power to work! Best of all, **The Max™** runs all standard Macintosh software.

The Max™ is available either in kit form or fully assembled, tested, and guaranteed for 90 days. Also available is the MacMemory 512K upgrade, the "Electronic Twin" of Apple's Fat Mac.

$795 128K to 1.5 Megabytes
$595 128K to 1.5 Meg-Kit
$645 512K to 1.5 Megabytes
$525 512K to 1.5 Meg-Kit
$249 128K to 512K
$175 128K to 512K-Kit

The Max™ is available direct from MacMemory or at a dealer near you.

MacMemory, Inc.
500 W. Middlefield Road, Suite 28
Mountain View, CA 94043
(415) 964-4176

*MacMemory anticipates, but cannot guarantee, upgradability to four megabytes. Apple and Macintosh are trademarks of Apple Computer. The Max is a trademark of MacMemory, Inc.

CIRCLE 132 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TAX-PREP™ '86

takes the pain out of taxes
Available for use with Multiplan or Excel

"The best I've seen, excellent support, good instructions, very easy to get used to." —*Prof. Tax Preparer, New Jersey*

Whether tax preparation is your business or you do your own, Tax-Prep™ '86 helps you save money and time while giving you totally professional returns for $129. So, before you decide on the "expensive spread", try Tax-Prep™ '86 now and join thousands of satisfied users.

Look at these features:

- Easy to follow instructions and tutorial.
- 22 IRS schedules and forms on screen: 1040, A, B, C, D, E, F, G, R, SE, W, 2106, 2119, 2210, 2441, 3468, 3903, 4562, 4684, 4797, 5695, 6251.
- Enter data once, Tax-Prep™ automatically applies it to all other forms and schedules.
- Automatically computes estimated tax, income averaging, depreciation, alternative minimum tax.
- Easy recall of any form or location for changes, additions, deletions.
- Automatically prints out error free IRS acceptable forms and schedules.
- Use with other templates, i.e., checkbook ledger & expense records for easy yearend totals.
- Use for "what if" planning.

To order specify your spreadsheet and your computer: MacIntosh for **99.95** or Apple II for **129.95.** Add $3 shipping. In PA, add 6% sales tax. *Available Jan. 86*

NEW! EZ Tax-PLAN PRO $295 !
Develop individual and corporate tax strategies for you or your clients, includes proposed tax law changes, fully adjustable, projects 10 years or more, Send for FREE information.

EZ WARE

29 Bala Avenue, Dept. B , Bala Cynwyd, PA 19004 **215/667-4064**

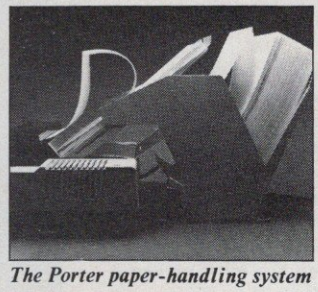
CIRCLE 342 ON READER SERVICE CARD

dem and MacVision to the modem port.

Finally, the MacNifty Joystick Converter lets you use a joystick in place of the Macintosh's mouse. In addition, the converter lets you control the speed of the cursor. *(List Price: Stereo Sound System, $79.95; Port Switch, $34.95; Joystick Converter, $44.95)*
Requires: Macintosh
Kette Group, Inc.
13895 Industrial Park Blvd.
Minneapolis, MN 55441
(800) 328-0184
in MN (612) 559-5728
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **467**

▸ THE PORTER SYSTEM

The Porter system is designed to solve the paper-handling and cable problems of most popular microcomputer printers. The system sits behind the printer and holds the printer paper at an angle that allows gravity to help feed the paper into the printer. It can hold up to 1000 sheets of fanfold paper in a space 8



The Porter paper-handling system

inches deep. As well as holding blank paper, the Porter also folds the printed output neatly and stores it at a height that is convenient for reviewing the printout while the printer is running. The system is made from a lightweight metal alloy and is available in models for both 80-column and 136-column printers. *(List Price: 80-column model, $64.50; 136-column model, $74.50)*
Peri-Comp, Inc.
P.O. Box 188
Lake Geneva, WI 53147
(414) 248-8585
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **468**

▸ HARDWARE/ SOFTWARE

MAC

▸ MACMAINFRAME

Avatar Technologies has introduced MacMainframe, a hardware/software product that works in conjunction with the company's standard host file transfer (HFT) software on IBM mainframes to transfer files between the Macintosh and IBM hosts. MacMainframe also gives Macintosh users full IBM 3278 terminal emulation and either local or remote connection to the host, providing dial-in facilities for multiple users. The hardware unit attaches directly to an IBM 3274 or 3276 control unit using coax cable. The MacMainframe unit attaches to the Macintosh's modem port and also provides an auxiliary RS-232 port for asynchronous communications.

MacMainframe's software, which is fully interactive and easy to use, acts as a desk accessory for use with MacTerminal, allowing users to set up file transfers in standard Macintosh format. The system is also compatible with Avatar's Turbo line of micro-to-mainframe links for the IBM PC. *(List Price: $1295)*
Requires: Macintosh
Avatar Technologies, Inc.
99 South Street
Hopkinton, MA 01748
(617) 435-6872
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **469**

ELEPHANT DISKS
SS/SD 11.89
SS/DD 11.99
DS/DD 16.99

VERBATIM
SS/DD 15.99
DS/DD 21.99
Head Cleaning Kit 5.79

XIDEX
SS/DD 11.95
DS/DD 14.95

DATACASE 8.99

INSIDE OHIO
1-800-225-0755
YOUR TOLL FREE ACCESS OUTSIDE OHIO
1-800-228-0755
CALL...FOR THE BEST PRICES...
BEST DELIVERY...
We have hundreds of other programs in stock at Fantastic savings.

SILICON EXPRESS

ALL NEW STORE WITH EXPANDED WAREHOUSE

Add'l Fonts & Char	13.95
Addition Magician	22.95
Adventure Const.	32.95
Algebra I thru IV	ea. 26.95
Algebra V & VI	34.95
Alphabet Zoo	18.95
Alpha Plot	24.89
Amazon	27.49
Apple Mechanic	16.99
Archon	23.99
Archon II	24.49
ASC II Pro	77.99
Assembly Lines	16.95
Axis Assassin	14.89
Back-it-up III	49.95
Bag of Tricks	24.99
Baltic '85	24.95
Bank Street Filer	40.99
Bank Street Mailer	40.99
Bank Street Writer	40.99
Bank Street Speller	40.99
Baron	32.89
Battle for Normandy	25.89
Battle of Shiloh	27.95
Beach Landing	23.99
Beagle Bag	18.49
Beagle Basis	19.99
Beagle Graphics	32.99
Beneath Apple DOS	13.95
Bnth. Apl. Pro DOS	13.95
Beyond Cast. Wolf.	24.89
Black's Law Dict.	69.95
Blazing paddles	34.95
Bomb Alley	41.95
Bookends	71.99
Bookends Extended	104.95
Breakthru Ardennes	41.95
Broadsides	27.95
Bruce Lee	24.95
Bumble Games	24.95
Bumble Plot	24.95
Carmen Sandiego	23.99
Carrier Force	41.95
Carriers at War	31.99
Captain Goodnight	24.95
Cartels & Cutthroats	27.95
Castle Wolfenstien	19.99
Cat Graphics	20.95
Chshp. Load Runner	23.95
Chess	48.95
Chart 'n Graph Tlbx.	23.95
Chivalry	32.99
Chop Lifter	22.89
Clip Art	19.99
Complete Graphics	47.89
Computer Ambush	41.95
Computer Baseball	25.89
Computer Bismark	41.95
Computer Qrtrbck.	27.95
Copy II+	19.99
Coveted Mirror	20.89
Creature Creator	27.95
Crossword Magic	30.89
Crypt of Medea	21.95
Cut & Paste	23.95
Cutthroats	23.99
Datalife Analyzer	21.95
Dazzle Draw	36.99
DB Master 3	159.95
DB Master 4	204.95
DB Master Utility Pk	89.95
DB Stat Pack	89.95
D-Code	22.99
Deadline	29.89
Delta Drawing	27.95
Disk Arranger	20.95
DiskQuick	16.99
Disk Repair Kit	20.95
Dollars & Sense	58.99
Dollars & Sense IIC	69.89
DOS Boss	13.99
Double-Take	19.99
Dragonworld	27.49
Eagles	27.95
Early Games	19.95
Enchanter	23.99
Epidemic	22.89
Essential Data Dup	44.99
Expedition Amazon	21.89
Extra K	22.99
Facemaker	17.95
Farenheit 451	27.49
Fat Cat	19.99
Fat City	23.99
50 Mission Crush	25.89
Fighter Command	41.95
Financial Cookbook	33.99
Flashcalc	69.95
Flex Type	16.99
Flight Sim. II	33.89
Fontrix	56.89
Fntpaks 1 thru 13	ea. 14.99
Forecast	41.95
Format II	91.89
Fortress	22.89
Fraction Factory	18.99
Fraction Fever	17.95
Frame-Up	16.99
Gato	23.95
Gemstone Warrior	24.95
General Manager II	144.95
Geopolitique 1990	25.89
Germany 1985	38.89
Gertrude's Puzzles	27.95
Gertrude's Secrets	27.95
Goren Bridge	51.95
Grandma's House	17.95
Graphics Department	82.95
Graphics Magician	36.89
Graphworks	63.95
GPLE	28.99
Guadalcanal	41.95
Hard Hat Mack	12.99
Hey Diddle Diddle	17.99
Hitchhiker's Guide	22.99
Home Accountant	47.95
Home Cataloger	34.95
Homeword	46.95
Homeword Filer	46.95
Homeword Speller	32.95
Image Printer II	34.95
Infidel	26.99
I.O. Silver	16.99
Jane w/mouse	199.95
Juggle's Rainbow	18.95
Kamfgrupe	41.95
Karateka	21.99
Kids on Keys	17.95
Kid Writer	18.89
Kinder Comp	17.95
Knight of Diamonds	20.99
Knights of the Desert	27.95
King's Quest	34.95
Know Yr. Apl. IIE&C	17.95
Last Gladiator	12.99
Legacy of Llylgamyn	23.99
List Handler	53.99
Locksmith	64.95
Magic Paint Brush	24.95
Magic Spells	22.95
Magic Window II	93.89
Magic Window IIE	93.89
Make a Match	20.95
Map Pack	13.95
Mask Parade	27.95
Mastering the GRE	69.95
Mastering the SAT	69.95
Master Type	24.89
Math Blaster	29.89
Math Maze	27.95
Merlin	35.99
Merlin Pro	59.95
Merlin Combo	64.95
Micro Cookbook	22.99
Mickey's Space Adv.	27.95
Micro Lg. Baseball	27.95
Micro Speed Reading	83.95
Millionaire	32.89
Miner 2049er	25.95
Mortgage Analyzer	59.95
MouseWrite	86.95
Most Amazing Thing	22.95
Multi Disk Catalog	17.95
Multiplan DOS 3.3	65.95
Munch-A-Bug	23.95
Murder by the Dozen	21.99
Murder on the Zind.	23.99
Music Construction	24.99
Napoleon's Campaign	41.95
NATO Commander	24.95
Net Worth	48.89
Newsroom	34.95
North Atlantic 86	38.89
Objective Kursk	25.89
Old Ironsides	23.99
One-On-One	25.49
Operation Market Gar.	34.95
Paper Graphics	30.89
Pattern Maker	26.95
Pensate	20.95
PFS: Access	41.95
PFS: Write	71.49
PFS: File	71.49
PFS: Plan	71.49
PFS: Report	71.49
PFS: Graph	71.49
PFS: Best Sellers	149.99
PFS: Solutions	ea. 14.95
Phantasie	27.95
Piece of Cake Math	21.95
Pie Writer	98.95
Picture Builder	23.99
Pinball Construction	23.99
Pixit	31.89
Planetfall	23.99
Practicalc II	48.95
Printographer	28.99
Print Shop	27.99
Pr. Shp. Gr. #1,2 or 3	14.99
Print Shp. Companion	27.95
Print Shop Refill	13.95
Probyter	19.99
Prof. tour golf	25.89
Pronto DOS	16.99
P-Term	90.95
Puzzle Master	24.95
Quest	21.89
Questron	21.89
RDF	24.95
Reach for the Stars	29.99
Reader Rabbit	25.95
Reforger '88	41.95
Rendezvous w/Rama	27.49
Report Card	36.89
Rescue Raiders	24.95
Return of Werdna	CALL
Rhymes & Riddles	17.95
Ring Quest	24.95
Robot Odyssey I	34.95
Robot War	27.95
Rocky's Boots	31.95
Run For the It	23.99
Sargon III	30.99
Sat (Harcort Brace)	46.99
Seastalker	23.95
Sensible Speller	69.95
7 Cities of Gold	25.49
Shadowkeep	27.49
Sideways	34.99
Silicon Salad	13.99
Skyfox	25.49
Snooper Trp I or 2	22.95
Solo Flight	24.95
Songwriter	23.89
Sorcerer	26.99
Speed Reader II	40.99
Spellagraph	27.95
Spell Akazam	27.95
Spellicopter	23.99
Spell It	34.95
Spitfire Simulator	24.95
Spy Hunter	31.95
Spy vs. Spy	24.95
Squire	34.95
Standing Stones	12.99
Starcross	29.95
Stellar 7	23.89
Sticky Bear ABC	23.99
Basket Bounce	23.99
BOP	23.99
Math	23.99
Numbers	23.99
Opposites	23.99
Reading	23.99
Shapes	23.99
Story Machine	17.95
Story Maker	24.95
Summer Games	27.95
Summer Games II	27.95
SuperCalc 3A	134.95
Super Disk Copy	24.95
Suspect	26.89
Sword of Kadash	24.95
Take 1	38.89
Technical Dictionary	41.95
Terapin Logo	59.95
Think Tank	88.89
Three Mile Island	27.95
Tigers in the Snow	27.95
Time is Money	59.95
Tip Disk #1	13.89
Trains	20.95
Transitions	34.95
Transylvania	21.89
Triple-Dump	22.99
Turbo Pascal 3.0	48.95
Turbo Tutor	24.95
Tycoon	32.99
Typefaces	10.99
Typing Tutor III	30.89
Ultima II	41.95
Ultima III	34.99
Understanding IIE	17.95
Understanding II+	15.95
Universal file conv	24.95
Utility City	16.99
Versaform	54.99
Video Toolbox	23.95
Visable 6502	31.89
War in Russia	51.89
Wilderness	38.95
Will Writer	31.95
Winnie the Pooh	27.95
Wishbringer	27.95
Witness	23.95
Wizardry	29.99
Wizard's Toolbox	23.95
Wiztype	24.95
Wizmath	24.95
Wizprint	15.99
Word Attack	29.89
Word Handler	55.95
Word Spinner	23.95
Wordstar	229.95
Write Choice	26.95
Xyphus	21.89
Zaxxon	24.89
Zork I	23.95
Zork II or III	26.95
Z-Term	104.95
HARDWARE	
80 Col. 64K Card	69.95
Alphabits	84.95
Apple Cat II	192.99
Compuserve Starter	22.99
Cricket	119.95
Datacase	8.99
Disk Notcher	8.95
Echo +	104.95
Flip-n-File	14.95
Grappler Buffered	144.99
Grappler +	78.99
Grappler serial	78.99
Grappler C	78.95
Koala Pad	79.95
Lemon	31.95
Lime	48.95
Mach II II+ Joystick	27.99
Mach II IIE Joystick	27.99
Mach III II+ Joystick	32.99
Mach III IIE Joystick	32.99
Micromodem IIE	139.95
Microsci A2 Drive	164.95
Microsci IIC Drive	167.95
Mockingboard A	72.99
Mockingboard B	74.89
Mockingboard C	125.99
Mockingboard D	132.99
Multiram CX (16 bit)	124.95
Multiram 2X (16 bit)	CALL
Multiram IIC 256k	319.95
Multiram IIE 80/64K	129.95
Multiram IIE 80/256K	169.54
Multiview II+ 80/160	218.95
Muppet Pad	43.99
Orange Interface	49.95
PaC IIC Interface	54.95
Paddlesticks	33.99
Peach	41.95
Prometheus 1200A	288.99
Prometheus 1200	298.99
PSIO Card	169.99
Super Fan	49.95
System Saver Fan	61.99
Ultraterm	244.89
Videoterm	177.95
Wildcard 2	79.95
ZEE 80A Checkmate	69.95
Zoom IIE	129.95
PRINTERS	
Star SG-10	228.99
Star SG-15	394.99
Star SD-10	344.99
Star SD-15	474.99
Star SR-10	494.99
Star SR-15	594.99
Star Powertype	344.95
Okidata 192P	399.95
Okidata 193P	559.95
Daisywriter 2000	884.95
Juki 6100	424.95
Colored Printer Rbns	CALL
Color Paper Pack	13.95
MONITORS	
Amdek Color 300	229.99
Amdek Color 500	339.99
Amdek Color 600	414.99
Amdek Video 300G	127.99
Amdek Video 300A	137.99
Amdek DMV III	129.99

SILICON EXPRESS

5955 E. Main St. Columbus, Ohio 43213
1-614-868-6868

YOUR ORDER FORM
SILICON EXPRESS

5955 E. Main Street Columbus, Ohio 43213

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

CHARGE CARD # _____ Exp. Date _____

QTY.	DESCRIPTION	PRICE

Computer Type _____ SHIPPING

Phone No. _____ TOTAL

No additional surcharge on Mastercard, Visa, or School purchase orders. Personal checks allow 2 weeks. Shipping charges are $2.50 minimum. Ohio residents add 5½% state sales tax. Prices subject to change without notice.

IF YOU'RE READY FOR HOME BANKING BUT YOUR BANK ISN'T...

YOU'RE READY FOR CHASE.

NEW YORK'S PREMIER HOME BANKING AND INFORMATION SYSTEM.

You're ready for a way to make the most of your time, your money, and your personal computer, and here it is. SPECTRUM,℠ the home banking and information system from The Chase Manhattan Bank, N.A.

BANKING JUST GOT A LOT MORE PERSONAL.

Just switch on your PC, and you've got the undivided attention of a banker, a broker, and a bookkeeper. Right in your own home, your office, or wherever. 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. With complete security.

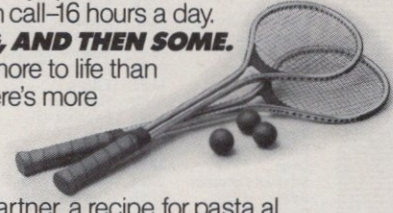
IT'S WHAT HOME BANKING SHOULD BE. EASY.

Touch a button to check your balances; transfer funds between checking, savings, money market and other accounts; pay bills to anybody, anywhere; and keep records. Touch another and you've got key financial planning information to set goals...and meet them.

Touch still another and a complete investment menu is at your service: check the market, get the bottom line on over 4600 companies with S&P Online™ from Standard & Poor's Corporation, track your portfolio, even trade stocks and options at a discount through Rose & Company, a Chase affiliate.

If you do have any questions, there's even a real person you can call–16 hours a day.

HOME BANKING, AND THEN SOME.



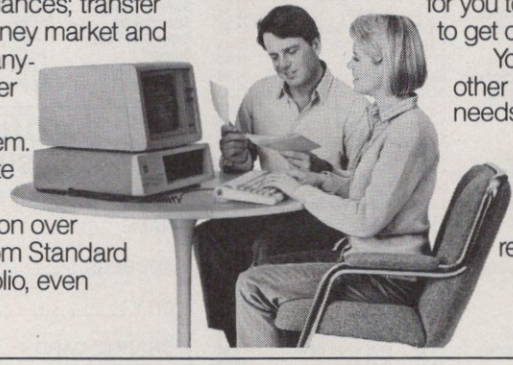
Since there's more to life than banking and finance, there's more to SPECTRUM than that.

Through our electronic bulletin board, you can find a squash partner, a recipe for pasta al pesto, maybe even a ski house share up in Vermont!

THE BIG PAYOFF.

The good news is that all this starts at just $5 a month, with the first 2 months of service *free*. There are no sign-up fees or connect time charges, and, thanks to our 800 number, even the phone calls are free.

So if the only thing that's kept you from home banking is your bank, give us a call. We'll make it easy for you to open an account with us to get on-line with SPECTRUM.



You can still use your other bank for other financial needs.

But if you're ready for New York's premier home banking and information system, chances are, you're ready for Chase.

1-800-522-7766.

CHASE

The Chase Manhattan Bank, N.A./Member FDIC. © 1985 The Chase Manhattan Corporation. Logos above are registered trademarks of the companies they symbolize.

CIRCLE 179 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Now it's easy to look good on paper.

FACELIFT™ 2 has six integrated programs that make it really easy to get what you want out of your printer*.

The Easy Way To Dress Up Everything You Print.
These are only a few of the hundreds of size and style combinations you'll get just by touching a typing key:

CATHEDRAL Cathedral
Penman Penman Penman Penman
TITLE TITLE TITLE TITLE
BIKE BIKE BIKE BIKE BIKE Bike
So many SIZES and combinations they cannot all be shown HERE.

The Perfect Enhancement To Other Programs.
For printouts to suit your different needs or moods, the FACELIFT 2 FACES and CUSTOM FACES programs are compatible with the best selling LOTUS 1-2-3™, Wordstar™ and most popular spreadsheet and word processing programs.

Or A Simple To Use, Mini-Word Processor.
DOCUMENT, the FACELIFT 2 MINI-WORD processor lets you save files for later print-outs in any FACELIFT styles.

Easily Turns Your Printers Into Typewriters.
Use the KEYBOARD program to type memos, notes or long documents directly into your printer from your computer keys. Mix typefaces on a page, or within a single word. Set margins, indent and edit before printing. All without ever having to create files. There's even a wordwrapping feature.

Or use KEYBOARD to type directly into COMREX CR-II and CR-III and BROTHER HR series letter quality printers. Great for envelopes and other quick typing chores.

Quickly Centers Titles Anywhere On A Page.
The TITLE program lets you automatically center headings and titles in six different sizes without ever creating a file.

Takes You International.
The INTERNATIONAL CHARACTER SETS for Spanish, German, French, Swedish, Italian, Danish, Japanese and British are only a keytsroke away.

And It's Fast And Easy To Learn.
You can learn FACELIFT 2 in minutes. Honest. And at an easy $49.95, you'll be looking good on paper in no time at all.

With the new FACELIFT™ 2

Now available for the Apple II Series, IBM PC, AT, XT and their true Compatibles.

TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-628-0304 (In California 1-800-423-7907)

Please rush me _____ copies of **FACELIFT 2** at $49.95 each plus $5.00 postage and handling (Total $54.95) California residents add 6.5% Sales Tax (Total $58.20)

☐ Check/M.O. (Make checks payable to Companion Software, Inc.)

☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA Account No. Exp. Date

Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

I have the following computer make/model _____

COMPANION SOFTWARE, INC. P.O. Box 6210, Buena Park, CA 90622 A

***PRINTERS: EPSON FX, RX, LX, LQ-1500 and true Compatibles. Partially compatible with EPSON MX (with GRAFTRAX) and IBM Graphics Printers.**

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOMED

CIRCLE 303 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EMCO

FREE PEN WATCH FOR ORDERS OVER $50.00

(805) 499-6871

FACTORY GUARANTEED QUALITY

DETACHED KEYBOARD $95.00

- Apple-Franklin compatible
- Programmer keyboard
- Enhance over 40% of keyboard functions
- Microprocessor control with Upper/Lower case
- 42 function keys
- 3 user-programmable keys
- Standard numeric key pad
- Power "ON" light
- Curly-cord connector and connector mate included

S & H $5.00

5¼" DISKETTES $1.00

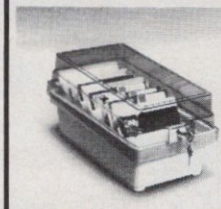
SS/DD G-Neric diskettes w/hub rings, sleeves & write protect tab (pkg. of 20) **$20**

FREE DISK DOUBLER with purchase of 100 pcs Diskettes

S & H $3.00

(Note: $3.00 Shipping & Handling required on all diskette orders)

FLIP 'N' SORT $12.95



- Elegant appearance
- Key lock for file integrity
- Smoke top w/beige base
- Protect up to 100 5¼" diskettes
- Ten movable dividers
- Non-slip guides keep disks upright and flat

S & H $4.50

ADJUSTABLE MONITOR STAND $12.95

- Tilts and swivels display
- Rotates 360°
- Tilt-angle adjustable and lockable
- Rubber pads on top and bottom guarantee no slipping
- Holds all size monitors

S & H $4.50

JOY STICKS $17.95

- Apple II + , IIe, IIc, or IBM pc compatible
- Self-centering w/metal handle
- Adjustable verticle and horizontal
- Hand-held model with AutoFire
- Please specify II + , IIe , IIc or IBM pc on order

S & H $4.00

FLIP 'N' CARRY $11.95

- Built-in carrying handle
- Elegant appearance
- Key lock for file integrity
- Smoke top w/white base
- Protect up to 50 5¼" diskettes
- Four movable dividers
- Non-slip guides keep disks upright and flat
- 6½"H, 8¾"L, 7"W

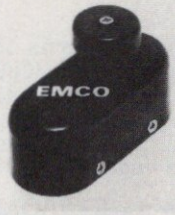
S & H $4.50

APPLE COMPATIBLE

16K RAM CARD - II & II/ + upgrade to 64K **$35**
Z-80 CP/M Card - II, II/ + & II/E **$35**
80 Column Card - Soft switch with inverse video chip for II/ + ... **$60**
Extended 80 Column with 64K RAM - II/E **$60**
Disk Controller Card - II/ + & II/E for dual drives . **$35**
Printer Card with Cable - Centronics Parallel; II/ + & II/E **$35**

S & H $4.00

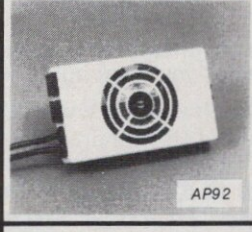
DISK DOUBLER $6.95



- Accurate position guide
- Hand-held compact design
- Square notch-cut
- Sturdy, all-metal construction

S & H $4.00

COOLING FAN $29.95

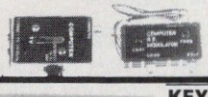


- New super-thin design
- Adjustable: fits all cases
- Dual outlets for monitor and printer
- Heavy duty switch w/power on pilot light
- Built-in power surge protection
- Also fits Commodore model 1541 drive

S & H $4.00

RF MODULATOR SET $9.95

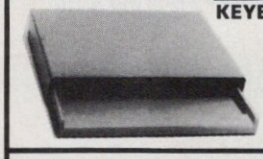
S & H $4.00



- RF Modulator
- TV Interface
- Coaxial Cable

KEYBOARD DRAWER $69.95

S & H $10.00



- Slides out on ball-bearing glides and locks.
- Steel platform with baked-on beige enamel finish to match your PC
- Space-saving size: 3⅝"h x 22"w x 15½"d

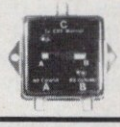
EXTERNAL PORT

ONE PORT **$4.95**
FOUR PORT **$12.95**

- Apple II + I/O extender
- Easy access to I/O
- One-port or four-port available
- Control by individual switch

S & H $4.00

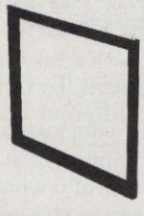
VIDEO 'FLIPPER' $9.95



- Easily flips from 40 to 80 column mode and back
- One computer to two monitors connection and select
- Two computers to one monitor connection and select

S & H $4.50

ANTI-GLARE PANEL $29.95



- Fit 12" to 14" Video Display Terminals
- Reduce Glare from VDTs on color and monochrome screens
- Enhance the contrast between image and background.
- Easy mounting

S & H $4.00

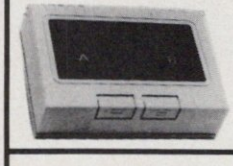
FLOPPY DISK DRIVE $145

HALF-HEIGHT

S & H $6.00

- Apple compatible 5¼"
- 250 KB disk capacity (unformatted)
- High-speed (6 ms) access time
- 149 x 45 x 230 mm
- Made in Japan

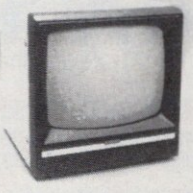
A B SWITCH $69.95



- Two position push button Centronics-style switch
- Parallel transmission
- Beige color to match your PC
- Perfect for connecting two printers to one computer or connect two computers to one printer with parallel interface
- Size: 1⅞"h x 7⅛"w x 5"d

S&H $5.00

MONITORS $100



AMBER :

- Amber HI-RES monitor
- 12" display
- Non-glare screen finish
- 20 MHz
- 1000 lines @ center

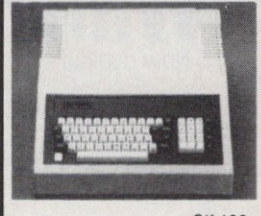
$225

COLOR :

- Color/Green selectable
- 14" display
- Audio/video input
- Audio/video output
- Volume control

S & H $13.00

APPLE™ COMPATIBLE $199.00



INCLUDES (as shown):

- **CASE:** ABS case in light beige, w/spacer for easy motherboard mounting.
- **KEYBOARD:** Same features as KB-95 (above) exc. assembled in case for easy mother BD connection.
- **SWITCHING P.S.:** 110/220 select: 5V/5A, 12V /2.5A, -12V/.5A, -5V/.5A; in case w/power cord and connector.
- **RF MOD. SET:** RF modulator, coaxial cable, TV interface.
- **SPEAKER:** Mounted w/cable and plug.

S & H $12.00

• WANTED • DEALERS • DISTRIBUTORS •

EMCO (805) 499-6871

3541 OLD CONEJO ROAD, SUITE 111
NEWBURY PARK, CA 91320

PRICES AND AVAILABILITY SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

VISA MASTERCARD ACCEPTED

Please add on 4% for VISA or MasterCard orders.

TERMS:

- Cashier's check or money order only
- **FREE S & H charges for prepaid orders**
- C.O.D. orders please add on S & H charges
- California residents please add 6% sales tax
- 10% restocking charge for orders returned or refused
- Extra S & H charges for outside domestic U.S.A.

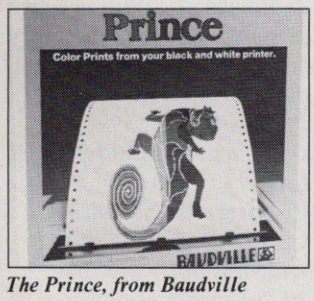
GUARANTEE: 90 days DELIVERY: UPS, stock to 4 weeks

CIRCLE 239 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IIe SERIES

▸ PRINCE PRINTING PACKAGE

A multicolor printing package for black-and-white printers, Baudville's new Prince software and ribbons produce up to 80 full-color prints for paper or transfers to cloth. Prince has a library



The Prince, from Baudville

of art and font styles, can "capture" any standard or double-high-resolution picture for editing and printing, and features special "ribbon saving" software with automatic paper control for perfectly aligned color prints. The package contains four color ribbons and comes with the Craft Kit, with which users can create bright iron-on transfers, personalized disk labels on special label stock, letterheads, and more. *(List Price: $69.95)*

Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 64K RAM

Baudville
1001 Medical Park Drive SE
Grand Rapids, MI 49506
(616) 957-3036

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **470**

MAC

▸ THE MAX WITH SOFTWARE

EnterSet has signed an agreement with MacMemory Electronics to market The Max, MacMemory's new 1.5-megabyte memory-expansion board for the Macintosh. EnterSet has also agreed to supply its RAMdisk and memory-management software with the board. The Max upgrade's 1.5 megabytes of memory can be configured in two ways: 1 megabyte of contiguous application memory with a 400K RAMdisk or a standard 512K application memory with a 1-megabyte RAMdisk. *(List Price: 128K to 1.5-megabyte upgrade, $795 completely installed, $595 for kit; 512K to 1.5-megabyte upgrade, $645 installed, $525 for kit)*

Requires: Macintosh

EnterSet, Inc.
410 Townsend
San Francisco, CA 94107
(415) 543-7644

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **471**

MAC

▸ SANDDOLLAR

An auto-adjudicating health-claim system for the Macintosh, Sanddollar can process health claims for employers who have 700 to more than 3000 employees, plus their dependents. The system, which includes a Macintosh 512K, a Hyperdrive hard disk, an ImageWriter printer, and a numeric keypad, presents a series of questions and supplies potential answers to the health-plan operator, who then points to the answers and clicks on the correct response. Once the user has entered the amount of the claim, the system automatically processes the claim payment. *(List Price: $27,000)*

Requires: Macintosh

Sanddollar Enterprises, Inc.
2000 E. 116th Street
Carmel, IN 46032
(317) 844-3800

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **472**

Less Wait with MacMate!

MacMate™ Print Spooler and Ram Disk for 512K.

- Allows printing on ImageWriter while continuing to work with Mac.
- Save/load data and applications from ultra fast drive in memory.
- Occupies only 8K disk space —written in 100% machine language.

ONLY $49.95! plus $2.50 shipping

Not for use with Mac XL or LaserWriter.

TO ORDER CALL
(805) 251-4673
(818) 341-2523
Dealer Inquiries Invited

Send check/MO to:
SMB Development Associates
P.O. Box 3082
Chatsworth, CA 91313

MacMate is a trademark of SMB Development Assoc. Macintosh and ImageWriter trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 249 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MACMIDI™

Discover the musician in you...with a complete Macintosh music production studio featuring:

MIDIWorks™ **$100**
Translate songs between MusicWorks™, ConcertWare™, Professional Composer™ or Music Construction Set™, and play through a MIDI synthesizer for high quality sound.

MegaTrack™ **$150**
Record and playback unlimited tracks with MIDI synthesizers. Convert through MIDIWorks for music printing.

MacMIDI Star™ **$80**
Hardware interface which allows you to directly connect your Mac to 4 MIDI synthesizers. Upgradable to Tape Sync & Video SMPTE. Works with all MIDI software on the Mac.
Package #1: Star/MIDIWorks **$120**
Package #2: Star/MIDIWorks/Casio CZ-101 synth **$495**

MUSICWORKS 18 Haviland Boston MA 02115 (617) 266-2886

- **DX/TX VoicePatch Librarian™** **$150**
  Store forty 32-voice DX7 Virtual Cartridges™ on one disk! Organize, load and save patches instantly.
- **DX/TX Voicepatch Disk™ #1** **$100**
  A disk of useful DX patches prepared by Dave Mash of the Berklee College of Music.
- **MegaTrack™** **$150**
  MIDI "multitrack tape recorder"/music data processor which records up to 72,000 note events and works with any size Mac.
- **MacMIDI 32™ Dual Interface** **$150**
  Connect your Mac to one or two MIDI sources and send on up to 32 MIDI channels.
- **MacMIDI Sync™** **$250**
  All the features of MM32 plus FSK tape and drum box sync.
- **MacMIDI SMPTE™** **$350**
  All the features of MM32 plus SMPTE™ Time Code send/receive and drum machine sync.

MUSICWORKS 18 Haviland Boston MA 02115 (617) 266-2886

CIRCLE 232 ON READER SERVICE CARD

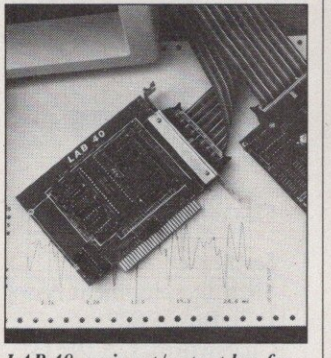
▶ LAB 40

The Local Applications Bus, LAB 40, is a computer-to-peripheral interface and a hardware-development system for such applications as data acquisition, control, test instrumentation, and conventional computer peripherals. Using 40-pin ribbon cable, the bus generator circuit is available as a card that fits inside Apple II computers. The bus takes the form of a structured parallel port with 16 data lines, 8 controls, 8 selects, 7 interrupts, and power lines. The system comes with interrupt routines in machine code, routines to set up the LAB 40 control words, and some sample BASIC programs. *(List Price: $175)*

Requires: Apple II or II Plus, 64K RAM, one disk drive

Computer Continuum
75 Southgate Avenue
Suite 6
Daly City, CA 94015
(415) 755-1978

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **475**



LAB 40, an input/output bus for data acquisition and control

▶ SOFTWARE

▶ UNIX SUPPORT FOR MAC XL

Unipress Software is continuing to support UNIX and UNIX application software on the Macintosh XL/Lisa, even though Apple Computer is no longer manufacturing this machine. Unipress offers the Uni-Plus+ Bell Labs UNIX System V, a multiuser UNIX system that includes a C compiler and development tools, text-processing tools, and Berkeley enhancements.

The company also produces a variety of applications including Unipress EMACS, a multiwindow, full-screen editor; Unify, a multiuser relational database; the Lex word processor; and the Q-Calc spreadsheet. In addition, Unipress offers optional programming languages, such as SVS FORTRAN, Pascal and BASIC-Plus, RM COBOL, and Irvine ADA, and extension boards to provide an additional two megabytes of main memory or to expand the number of users on the system. *(List Price: UNIX V, $990 for single user, $1350 for multiuser)*

Requires: Macintosh XL/Lisa

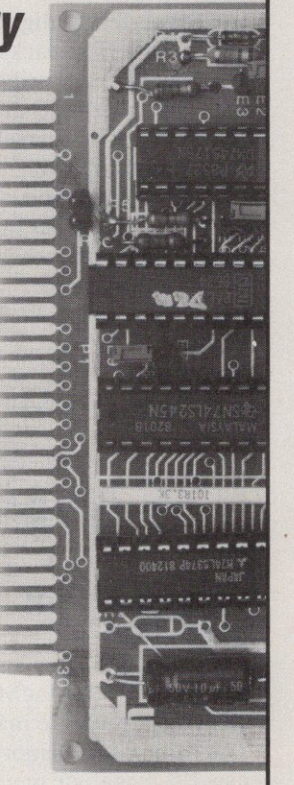
Unipress Software, Inc.
2025 Lincoln Highway
Edison, NJ 08817
(201) 985-8000

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **476**

Finally, an end to the wait for low-cost memory

What You Get	Price	Product	Compatibility
256K plus 80 columns	$199	ADD-RAM 80/256™	Apple IIe®
64K plus 80 columns*	$ 99	ADD-RAM 80/64™	Apple IIe
16K	$ 99	ADD-RAM™	Apple II, II Plus®
80 column screen	$179	SMARTERM II™	Apple II, II Plus, IIe®

*can be upgraded to 256K



▶ ADD-RAM 80/256 and ADD-RAM 80/64 Advanced Memory Boards

Until now if you wanted more speed and memory you had to buy another disk drive. Or another computer. Or you could just wait patiently as the disk drive hummed and the red light glowed.

Now, you can get speed and 64K or 256K additional memory by just slipping an ADD-RAM memory board from Advanced Logic Systems into your Apple IIe. Simply back-up your programs onto the ADD-RAM board for faster access to files and applications. And still retain 80 column screen width.

▶ ADD-RAM and SMARTERM II: Rounding Out the Family

To upgrade your Apple II or Apple II Plus from 48K to 64K, take advantage of the original ADD-RAM. Or if memory is adequate, upgrade to 80 columns with SMARTERM II for your Apple II, II Plus or IIe.

Visit your Apple Dealer today to see ADD-RAM and SMARTERM II in action. Or contact us directly.

If you knew what we know about our products, you'd be our next customer.

Apple, Apple IIe, Apple II, Apple II Plus are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

ADD-RAM 80/256, ADD-RAM 80/64, ADD-RAM and SMARTERM II are trademarks of Advanced Logic Systems, Inc.

als

Advanced Logic Systems, Inc. 1195 E. Arques Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086. (408) 730-0307

CIRCLE 122 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The 10 MB Sider™ gives you something no $1000 hard disk gives you...

No question about it, you can get a reliable "big name" 10 megabyte hard disk for your Apple II+ or IIe. Trouble is, you're likely to spend a small fortune for it. Because you're not just paying for the subsystem. You're also footing the bill for some hefty distribution costs, retail overhead...and the dealer's profit margin.

Happily, you now have an alternative: the 10 megabyte Sider from First Class Peripherals. This rugged, dependable hard disk offers the speed, convenience and storage capacity to meet your computing needs. But more importantly, it's sold *direct to you* for only $695—complete.

State-of-the-art technology at a state-of-the-art price

The Sider features field-proven Winchester disk technology. Direct booting without floppies. Self-contained power supply. And compatibility with all the most popular Apple software.

What's more, the Sider is *plug and play*. You get everything you need for quick, easy installation: cables, host adapter card, software and manual.

FIRST PERIPHERALS CLASS

3579 Highway 50 East, Carson City, NV 89701

Built to last by Xebec

There's good reason for the Sider's top performance and outstanding reliability. It's designed and built exclusively for First Class Peripherals by Xebec, the industry's leading manufacturer of disk drives and controllers...and supplier to giants like IBM, Texas Instruments and HP.

Full guarantee, free Tech Hot-line

Our reassuring, money-back guarantee lets you order the Sider with confidence. Simply use it for 15 days. Then if you're not 100% satisfied, return it for a full refund. Keep the Sider and enjoy a full one-year limited warranty...plus access to our toll-free technical/service hotline.

Get your Sider—Only $695

Enjoy the quality and performance of a $1000 hard disk—and save over $300—when you order the Sider. Simply use the coupon below. Or for faster service, order by telephone using VISA, MasterCard or American Express. Call toll-free:

1 800 538-1307
Extension 224

☐ Yes, please send me the Sider, including 10 megabyte Winchester hard disk drive, host adapter card, cable, complete installation software and documentation.

I prefer to pay as follows:

☐ I've enclosed my check or money order for $695* + $15 shipping and handling, payable to First Class Peripherals.

☐ Please bill the following credit card account for $695* + $15 shipping and handling:

☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express

Card # *Exp. Date*

Signature

*Residents of CA, NV and PA, please add appropriate sales tax.

Name

Address

City

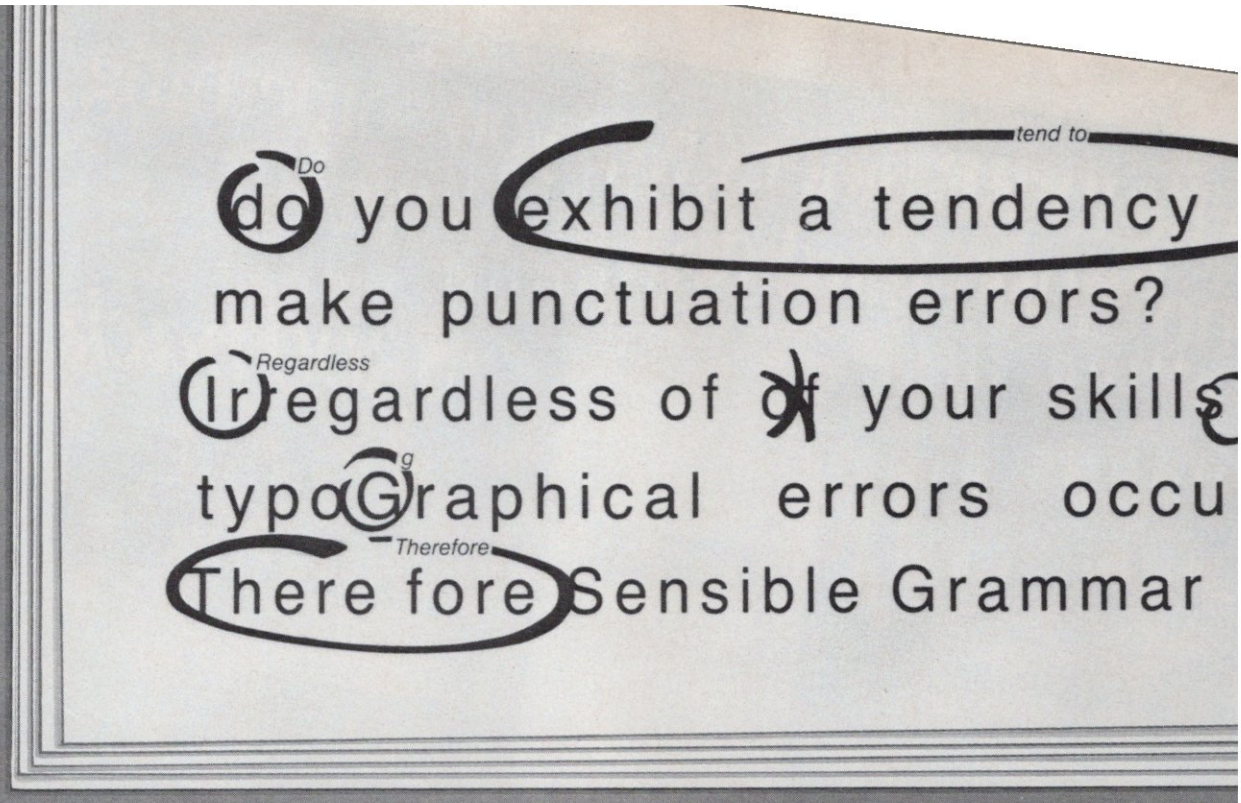
State *Zip*

Telephone (area code)

Mail to: First Class Peripherals
3579 Highway 50 East, Carson City, NV 89701

224

CIRCLE 105 ON READER SERVICE CARD



SENSIBLE GRAMMAR™

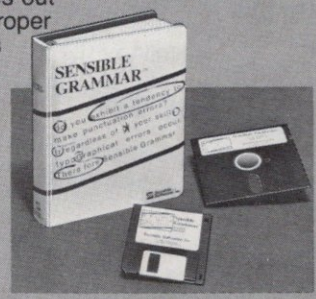
Yes, just like your old English teacher, your Apple Computer can now check your papers for grammatical and many other writing errors. Don't be embarrassed or lose credibility because of simple typos and mistakes. And it's so easy and fast to do with **Sensible Grammar.**

SENSIBLE GRAMMAR

checks your grammar, capitalization, punctuation and abbreviations. It searches out phrases that are inconcise, vague, wordy or repetitive, as well as faulty, informal, pompous or sexist. It calls your attention to cliches and slang. It even allows you to enter your own personal trite and pet expressions and then lets you know every time you use them.

It Never Overrides Your Judgment

Sensible Grammar singles out possible mistakes or improper usage and then suggests a correct replacement word or phrase, but it always leaves you the option to accept or reject the suggestion.



A Perfect Complement

SENSIBLE SPELLER™ catches your spelling mistakes, utilizing its huge 80,000 word vocabulary derived from the official Random House Dictionary®. Like **Sensible Grammar**, it works with tireless efficiency. It displays misspelled words in context, suggests the correct spelling and allows immediate replacement of misspelled words with correct ones.

Black's Law Dictionary,™ **Sensible Technical Dictionary**™ and **Stedman's Medical Dictionary.**™ are also available separately on diskette for use with the Sensible Speller.

AppleWorks Compatible!

Sensible Grammar and **Speller ProDOS** work with the following word processors, AppleWorks, Apple-er-ProDOS version (Apple Computer, Inc.); Format II Enhanced-ProDOS (Kensington Microware), others: **Sensible Speller IV** works with DOS 3.2 and DOS 3.3-AppleWriter (Apple Computers, Inc.); Street Writer (Brodebund); Format II (Kensington Microware); †Word Handler (Silicon Valley Systems); †CP/M-Word-Inc.); †PFS:WRITE (Software Publishing, Inc.); Digital Research Corp.-Micropro International); and others. Owners of trademarks indicated in paren-a. Black's Law Dictionary (West Publishing, inc.); Stedman's Medical Dictionary (Waverly Press, Inc.). ; CP/M, Pascal, PFS: WRITE and Word Handler versions do not suggest correct spelling of or allow immediate correction of misspellings.

Sensible Grammar™ is available for $99.45; **Sensible Speller**™ for $125.00 in either the "IV" or ProDOS version; **Sensible Technical Dictionary**™ for $59.95; **Stedman's Medical Dictionary**™ for $99.95; and **Black's Law Dictionary**™ for $99.95. The three specialized dictionaries require the **Sensible Speller.** All programs are available separately and can run on Apple® computers.

Sensible Software,® Inc.
210 S. Woodward, Suite 229, Birmingham, MI 48011

CIRCLE 345 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Are you the type of person to refuse a friendly hand ?

As your Personal Friend I promise :

- To be honest with you and serve your needs as you see them
- To find the power within you
- To help you to celebrate your life and the world around you
- To be a listening ear and a keeper of confidences
- To help you watch over your health
- To inspire your imagination
- To be your companion throughout your life's evolution.

THE GIFT FOR SUCCESS

Available for apple II +. e or c and IBM PC and compatibles – 48 K, 2 disk drive.

ALTER EGO DEVELOPMENT INC

123 West 28 ST. NY. NY 10001
Tel. (212) 563-2311

Circle Reader Service No. 112

Meet your Personal Friend™

Call Toll Free
ORDERS ONLY
1.800 U.S.A. 8787 ext 703

ALL ORDERS SHIPPED IMMEDIATELY

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

IBM is a registred trade mark of IBM corporation
APPLE is a registred trade mark of APPLE computers INC

☐ Please send me Personal Friend™ at $ 69 (includes shipping)
☐ Check or money order ☐ Visa ☐ MC ☐ AE ☐ Cod (add $ 4.00 for COD) NY residents add 8,25 % Sales Tax Oversea's add $ 5.00

Card _____
Signature _____ C.C. expiration date _____
Name _____ Phone _____
Address _____
City/State/ZIP _____
Computer model _____

MasterCard VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS Card

ALTER EGO DEVELOPMENT INC 123 West 28 ST. NY. NY 10001
Tel. (212) 563-2311

Toll Free

Ribbon Land

Quality for Less

Toll Free

COLOR PRINTING

Macintosh - Full color printing software
Color Chart (full color graph & charting program) $60.00
Color Print (full color grapics program for use with MacPaint) $30.00
Color Pix (4 pages of pre-separated MacPaint click art) $15.00
Christmas Card Construction Kit (produce full color Christmas cards) $25.00
IIe & IIc - Full color printing software
Prince - Compatible with Imagewriter, Epson & many other printers $55.00

PRINTER SUPPLIES

Printer ribbons not listed below can be special ordered. Call for pricing!
Type 1 - Imagewriter • DMP • C-ITOH Prowriter, 1550, 8500, 8510 • Nec 8023 & more
Type 2 - Epson MX, FX, HRX 70/80 & more
Type 3 - OKIDATA 82, 83, 92, 93 • Gemini 10X • Star Micronics 10 & more
Type 4 - OKIDATA 182, 183, 192 & 193

Color Kits
Color 6 Pack - 1 each Red, Blue, Yellow, Green, Brown & Purple Matrix ribbons & instructions
Type 1 & 2 ..... $28.00 Type 3 ..... $18.00 Type 4 ..... CALL
T-Shirt Factory - 1 each Red, Blue, Yellow & Black Heat Transfer ribbons & instructions
Type 1 & 2 ..... $28.00 Type 3 ..... $18.00 Type 4 ..... CALL
ColoRibbons - 6 colors; Red, Blue, Yellow, Green, Brown & Purple
Type 1 ..... $5.50 ea./6 for $28.00 Type 3 ..... $3.50 ea./6 for $18.00
Type 2 ..... $5.50 ea./6 for $28.00 Type 4 ..... CALL
Heat Transfer Ribbons - 4 colors; Red, Blue, Yellow & Black
Type 1 ..... $7.50 ea./4 for $28.00 Type 3 ..... $5.00 ea./4 for $18.00
Type 2 ..... $7.50 ea./4 for $28.00 Type 4 ..... CALL
Black Nylon Ribbons
Type 1 ..... $4.00 ea./6 for $21.00 Type 3 ..... $2.50 ea./6 for $12.00
Type 2 ..... $4.00 ea./6 for $21.00 Type 4 ..... CALL
Epson MX-100 $6.00 ea./6 for $30.00

Print Heat Cleaning Kit
Clean Image Ribbon™ Kit - Cleans print head in less than 60 seconds; without removal. Good for up to 60 cleanings.
Type 1 ..... $13.00 ea./3 for $35.00 Type 2 ..... $13.00 ea./3 for $35.00

RE-INKING SUPPLIES

MacInker - Re-Ink any fabric ribbon automatically for less than 5¢
Type 1 & 2 ..... $49.95 Type 3 ..... $54.95 Type 4 ..... $59.95
Color Ink Kit - Includes 1 of 6 colors (Red, Blue, Yellow, Green, Brown or Purple) and inking spool. Good for 30 Re-Inkings $8.00
Blank Ribbons - Ink Your Own
Type 1 & 2 ... $3.50 ea./6 for $18 Type 3 ... $2.50 ea./6 for $12 Type 4 ... CALL

COLOR COMPUTER PAPER

Continuous Micro-Perf form feed paper tears down to 8½" x 11". Available in Red, Gold, Bright Blue, Powder Blue, Pink & Ivory.
100 Sheets ... $5.00 300 Sheets ... $13.00 600 Sheets or Rainbow Pack ... $22.00

COVERS, CASES & ACCESSORIES

MacAttire™ - High quality rip-stop nylon dust covers for your entire Macintosh System. Available in Blue, Burgundy & Grey.
Mac & Keyboard Cover $15.00
Imagewriter Cover $11.00
Wide Imagewriter Cover ... $13.00
Laserwriter Cover $17.00
External Drive Cover $6.00
Numeric Keypad Cover $6.00

Apple Skins™ - High quality rip-stop nylon dust covers for your II+, IIe or IIc System. Available in Blue, Burgundy and Grey.
IIc Cover $18.00
IIe Professional Cover $22.00
IIe Cover $20.00
IIc External Drive Cover $6.00
IIe External Drive Dover $6.00
Scribe Cover $12.00

The "Clutch" - Constructed on rip-stop nylon, this disk case holds 8 disks and folds down to wallet size $8.00
Mouse Pad - Nylon surface with a neoprene base $8.00
MacLuggage - Cordura & high density foam carrying case for the Mac and Imagewriter (Both Models). Available in Navy Blue.
Macinware ... $50 Imageware ... $40 Imageware (Wide Carriage) ... $50
Shipping - Add $3 shipping for orders under $50. No charge for order over $50.
Master Card, Visa, Check & C.O.D. orders accepted.
Call 800 Information for NEW TOLL FREE NUMBER.
Ribbon Land • P.O. Box 8634 • Red Bank • NJ • 07701 • 201-842-1437

CIRCLE 162 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A+ pipeline

MAC

▸ SIDEKICK FOR THE MACINTOSH

Borland International has released for the Macintosh an enhanced version of its desktop organizer SideKick. The Macintosh version offers information management, desktop organization, and telecommunications in one package. In addition, it has concurrent capabilities so that, for example, you can run a word processor, spreadsheet, or drawing program in the background and then call up SideKick's Notepad to draft a memo. Also available is an optional Borland PhoneLink interface for automatic phone dialing. *(List Price: SideKick, $84.95; PhoneLink, $45)*

Requires: Macintosh
Borland International, Inc.
4585 Scotts Valley Drive
Scotts Valley, CA 95066
(408) 438-8400

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **507**

MAC

▸ OVERVUE, VERSION 2.0

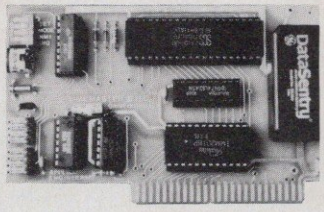
OverVUE, Version 2.0, a new version of the OverVUE database package for the Macintosh, includes several new features that combine a relational database, macros, charts, and math functions to provide the characteristics of both spreadsheets and chart programs. Major new features of this version include the ability to produce bar, column, line, area, and pie charts directly from data; macros; relational joining of databases; a Zoom command that switches between single- and multiple-record layouts; the ability to import data from a variety of sources; and "clairvoyance" abilities that speed data entry. The program's math functions now apply to dates and times and include several new string and conditional functions. *(List Price: $295; upgrade for current OverVUE owners, $19.95)*

Requires: Macintosh
ProVUE Development Corporation
222 22nd Street
Huntington Beach, CA 92648
(714) 969-2431

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO **502**

Designed For Those Who Only Accept The Best!

TIMEMASTER II H.O.™



- Absolutely, positively, totally PRO-DOS and DOS 3.3 compatible.
- Time in hours, minutes, seconds and milliseconds (the ONLY PRO-DOS compatible card with millisecond capability).
- 24 hour military format or 12 hour with AM/PM format.
- Date with year, month, day of week and leap year.
- Eight software controlled interrupts so you can run two programs at the same time (many examples are included).
- The only card recognized by both the DOS 3.3 and PRO-DOS versions of Apple Writer IIe.
- Appleworks will now time and date stamp all your data automatically.
- The only clock card that will display the time and date on the Appleworks screen.
- Compatible with ALL of Apple's languages. Many sample programs for machine code, Applesoft, CP/M and Pascal on 2 disks.
- On-board timer lets you time any interval up to 48 days long down to the nearest millisecond.
- Auto-recharging nickle-cadmium battery will last over 20 years.
- Two BSR/serial ports for future expansion.

	PRO-DOS COMPATIBLE	INCLUDES DOS DATER	MILLISECOND TIME	YEAR DATA	LARGEST SAMPLE SOFTWARE	REMOTE SET PORT	BSR PORT	EMULATES ALL OTHER CLOCKS
H.O	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
BRAND A	NO	NO	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
BRAND C	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
BRAND M	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
BRAND P	YES	YES	NO	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO
BRAND S	NO	NO	NO	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO
BRAND T	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	YES	NO	NO

Full emulation of all other clocks. Yes, we emulate Brand A, Brand T, Brand P, Brand C, Brand S and Brand M too. It's easy for the H.O. to emulate other clocks, we just drop off features. That's why the H.O. can emulate others, but none of the others emulate us. The Timemaster II H.O. will automatically emulate the correct clock card for the software you're using. Of course most programs will use the Timemaster II H.O. in its native mode, but it's comforting to know that you won't have to worry about compatibility problems. You can also give the H.O. a simple command to tell it which clock to emulate. This is great for writing programs for those poor unfortunates who bought some other clock card.

REMOTE CONTROL

Our BSR X-10 interface option for the H.O. allows you to remotely control up to 16 lights and electrical appliances through your BSR X-X-10 home control system in your home or office. You're already wired because a BSR system sends its signals over regular 120 volt wiring. That means you can control any electrical device in your home or office without additional wiring.

CLOCK PRICE $129.00 **BSR Option (may be added later) $49.00**

VIEWMASTER 80™

There used to be about a dozen 80 column cards for the Apple. Now there is only ONE.

- TOTALLY Videx Compatible.
- Perfect for any APPLE II, II+ or IIe.
- 80 characters by 24 lines, with a sharp 7x9 dot matrix.
- On-board 40/80 soft video switch with manual 40 column override.
- Fully compatible with ALL Apple languages and software—there are NO exceptions.
- Low power consumption through the use of CMOS devices.
- All connections are made with standard video connections.
- Both upper and lower characters are standard, with true descenders.
- All new design (using a new Microprocessor-based C.R.T. controller) for a beautiful razor sharp display.
- The VIEWMASTER incorporates all the features of all other 80 column cards, plus many new improvements.

	PRICE	BUILT-IN SOFTSWITCH	LOW POWER DESIGN	80 COLUMN HOME	7X9 DOT MATRIX	LIGHT PEN INPUTS	40 COLUMN OVERRIDE	INVERSE CHARACTERS
VIEWMASTER	139	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
SUP'RTERM	MORE	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	YES	YES
WIZARD 80	MORE	NO	NO	NO	YES	NO	YES	YES
VISION 80	MORE	YES	NO	NO	YES	NO	NO	NO
OMNIVISION	MORE	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	YES	YES
VIEWMAX 80	MORE	YES	NO	NO	YES	NO	NO	YES
SMARTERM	MORE	YES	NO	NO	NO	YES	YES	NO
VIDEOTERM	MORE	NO	YES	NO	YES	YES	NO	YES

The VIEWMASTER 80 works with all 80 column applications including CP/M, Pascal, WordStar, Format II, Easywriter, Apple Writer II, VisiCalc, Dollars and Sense, and all others. The VIEWMASTER 80 is THE MOST compatible 80 column card you can buy at ANY price!

PRICE $139.00

Z-80 PLUS™
Now Includes New 4.0™ Software

Enter the CP/M world with the new Z-80 Plus card from Applied Engineering and introduce your Apple to thousands of new programs. Only the Z-80 Plus comes standard with the new 4.0 software, the most advanced system for running CP/M programs ever. Only CP/AM 4.0™ has advanced features like built-in disk emulation for popular memory expansion boards (those made by Apple and Applied Engineering and others) to give you a faster system with more storage. You also get menu driven utilities that are much easier to use than the older CP/M utilities so you can get down to all that great CP/M software faster. The Z-80 Plus runs older CP/M programs too, down to Version 1.6 (2.2 is the most popular). With the Z-80 Plus you can run the largest body of software in existence, and the Z-80+ is the only card on the market capable of accessing more than 64K in an Apple IIe. If you have an extended 80 column card, all 128K is usable, and if you have Ramworks, up to 1088K is available to CP/M. And each Z-80+ includes our CP/M Ram Drive software, enabling IIe owners to use an extended 80 column card, or a Ramworks card as an ultra-fast Ram disk enabling CP/M software to run 10 to 20 times faster. So fast acting software like WordStar, and dBASE II become virtually instantaneous! Simply plug the Z-80 Plus into any slot in your Apple. You'll have two computers in one and the advantages of both, all at an unbelievably low price.

- TOTALLY compatible with ALL CP/M software.
- Fully compatible with most hard disks including the Sider and Corvus.
- The only Z-80 card with a special 2K "CP/M detector" chip.
- Fully compatible with microsoft disks (no pre-boot required).
- Specifically designed for high speed operation in the Apple IIe (runs just as fast in the II+ and Franklin).
- Runs WordStar, dBASE II, Turbo Pascal, Fortran-80, Peachtree and ALL other CP/M software with no pre-boot.
- A semi-custom I.C. and low parts count allows the Z-80 Plus to fly through CP/M programs at a very low power level. (We use the Z-80B at a fast 4MHZ.)
- Does EVERYTHING the other Z-80 boards do, plus Z-80 interrupts.

PRICE $139.00

Our boards are far superior to most of the consumer electronics made today. All I.C.'s are in high quality sockets with mil-spec. components used throughout. P.C. boards are glass-epoxy with gold contacts. Made in America to be the best in the world. All products work in Apple IIe, II, II+ and Franklin. Applied Engineering also manufactures a full line of data acquisition and control products for the Apple; A/D converters and digital I/O cards, etc. Please call for more information. All our products are fully tested with complete documentation and available for immediate delivery. All products are guaranteed with a no hassle **THREE YEAR WARRANTY.**

Call (214) 241-6060, 9 a.m. to 11 p.m. 7 days a week or send check or money order to P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, Texas 75006. MasterCard, Visa and C.O.D. welcome. No extra charge for credit cards. Texas residents add 5⅛% sales tax. Add $10.00 if outside U.S.A.

APPLIED ENGINEERING
"We Set the Standard"

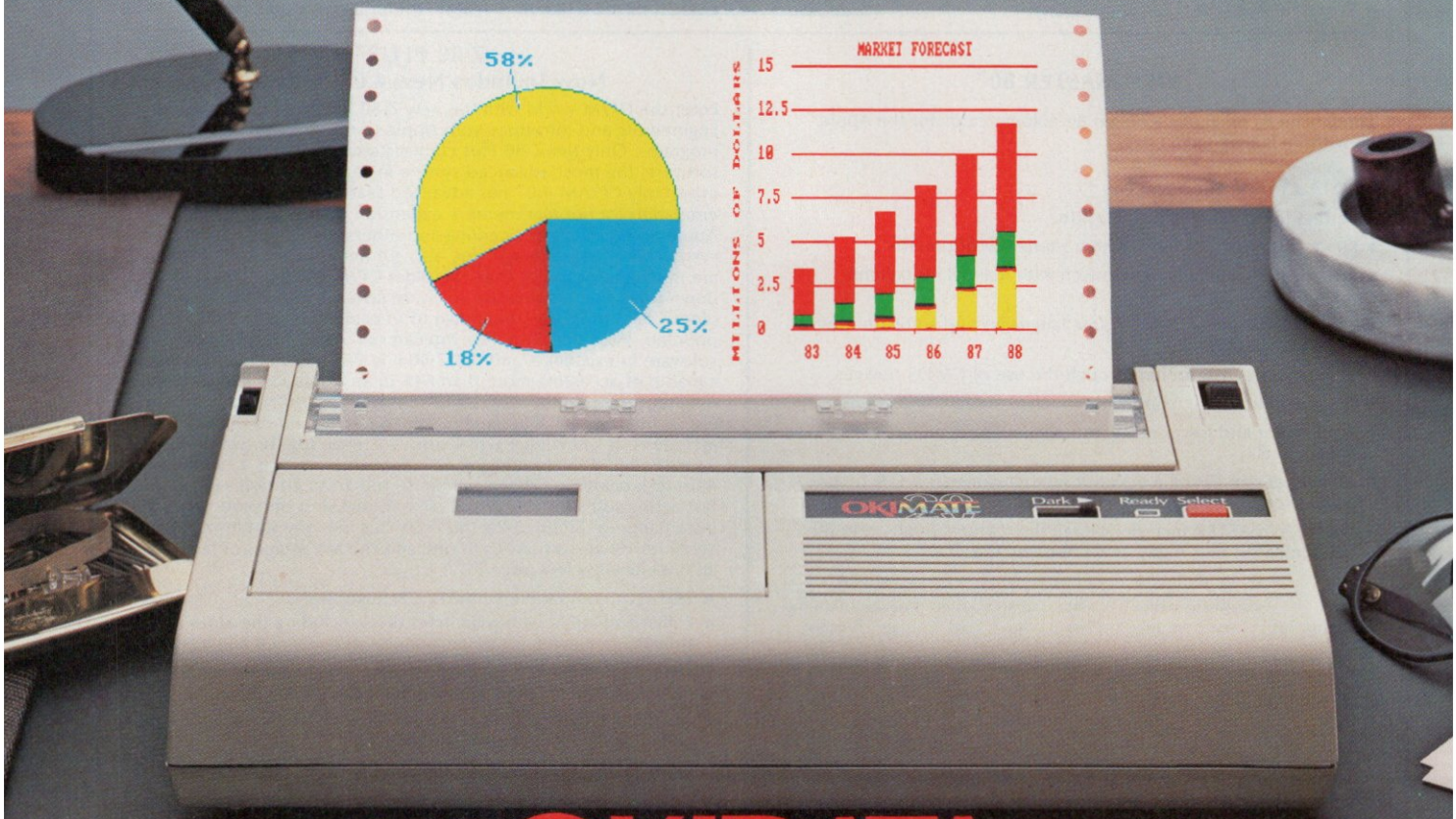
EXECUTIVE PRIVILEGE.

Introducing the $268 OKIMATE 20 color printer for IBM® and Apple® users.

We admit it—the OKIMATE 20 isn't for everyone. Just IBM and Apple users who like to execute their big ideas with style.

The OKIMATE 20 is a powerful business tool, capable of printing ruthlessly accurate performance charts in over 100 vivid colors. It can paint sales records and forecasts with the same dynamic intensity. Or process your conclusions with crisp, near-letter quality text. It can even make overhead transparencies to show your recommendations to the entire company. And it's easy enough for a busy executive to operate—everything is included.*

Rank sure has its privileges. And the new OKIMATE 20 certainly is one. For your nearest Okidata dealer, call 1-800-OKIDATA (in New Jersey 609-235-2600). Mt. Laurel, NJ 08054.



OKIDATA

an OKI AMERICA company

We put business on paper.

CIRCLE 240 ON READER SERVICE CARD

*$268 is manufacturers suggested retail price.
OKIMATE 20 "Plug 'n Print" package includes black and color ribbon cartridges, paper and two software programs, "Color Screen Print" and "Learn to Print."
The above charts were created with Fast Graphs* and printed using OKIMATE 20's Color Screen Print program through multiple passes.
Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc.

MAC

▸ ULTRA-TALK

Zilog, Apple Computer, and Lutzky-Baird Associates have jointly released the first in a family of products called Ultra-Office that are designed for office automation with the Macintosh and the AppleTalk network. Ultra-Talk, developed by Lutzky-Baird, permits the Zilog System 8000 family of UNIX Supermicro Computers to act as a central host so that multiple Macintosh users can execute programs directly on the System 8000. Macintosh users can thus take advantage of the System 8000's extended computing abilities as a file-server, central host, network gateway, or long-haul communications gateway. *(List Price: $1995; $300 per extra Mac, negotiable)*

Requires: Macintosh

Zilog, Inc.
1315 Dell Avenue
Campbell, CA 95008
(408) 370-8000

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **513**

MAC

▸ SMARTMOUSE

Pleasant Graphic Ware has released a disk of more than 100 graphic images for the Macintosh. SmArtmouse provides ready-made images for use in greeting cards, wrapping paper, newsletters, and so on. Users can insert the drawings into documents contained in other application programs. *(List Price: $39.95)*

Requires: Macintosh

Pleasant Graphic Ware
P.O. Box 506
Pleasant Hill, OR 97455
(503) 741-1401

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **510**

MAC

▸ 'TALKING' SOFTWARE

First Byte has released Speller Bee and KidTalk, the first two educational programs in its Talking Notebook Series of software for children from preschool through eighth grade. Both programs use SmoothTalker, the company's text-to-speech synthesizer software.

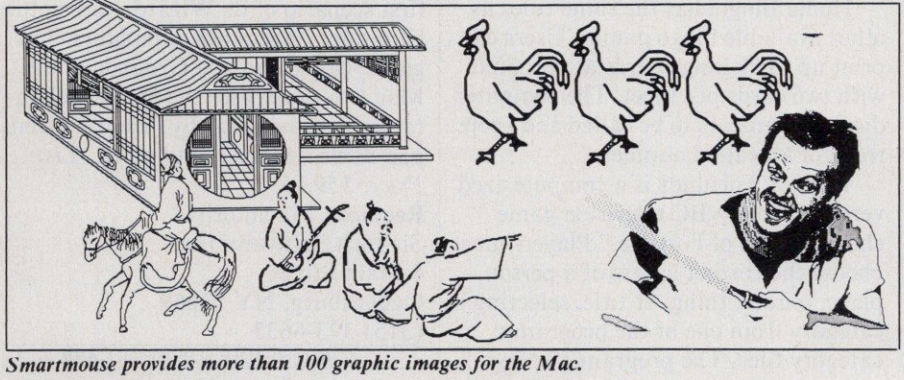
Speller Bee is designed to improve children's spelling skills by providing them with practice routines, games, and simulated test situations. The self-paced program contains 15 lists of prestored spelling words of varying difficulty levels, and users can also create up to 32 spelling lists of their own. In the program's Bee Prepared practice section, children see and hear each spelling word and must then type it. Bee Games comprises three games: Scramble, Search, and Detective. Spell Bee lets children take a spelling test in which the program says a word and the student types it.

KidTalk helps children improve their reading, writing, and communication skills. For nonreaders the program can teach awareness of the alphabet and commonly used words. Children who can already read and write can use it to write text, proofread it, learn word-processing skills, and learn foreign languages. KidTalk includes both male and female voices, and users can control volume, pitch, tone, speed, and pronunciation. *(List Price: $79.95)*

Requires: Macintosh

First Byte, Inc.
2845 Temple Avenue
Long Beach, CA 90806
(213) 595-7006

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **498**



Smartmouse provides more than 100 graphic images for the Mac.

CRACKING TECHNIQUES

Xmas Sale limited offer expires December 31, 1985

Kraking by Disk Jockey.....$64.95 ....SALE..$50.00

Two full sides crammed full of detail, step by step, Kraking tutorials, tips and Kraking programs by the new King of the Krakers.

TWO FULL SIDES
10 Chapters — 8 Appendices
15 Tutorials — 9 Programs

Kraking by Disk Jockey Vol II....$49.95 ADV.SALE..$40.00
Kraking by Disk Jockey Series...$114.95 ADV.SALE..$85.00

Kraking by Disk Jockey Volume II is the great sequel to last years most popular cracking disk. In addition to the many cracks and tutorials it also contains the all new cracking program:
SNOOPY & THE DOCTOR
Snoopy & The Doctor are our answer to The Inspector & Watson, a complete set of disk utilities. Advance orders are being taken for shipment in December 1985.

Xmas Pak
Both CT '86 & Krak by DJ Vol II...$89.90 ADV.SALE..$70.00

CRACKING TECHNIQUES '83.....$39.95 ....SALE..$35.00
CRACKING TECHNIQUES '84.....$39.95 ....SALE..$35.00
CRACKING TECHNIQUES '85.....$39.95 ....SALE..$35.00
CRACKING TECHNIQUES '86.....$39.95 ADV SALE..$30.00
COMBINATION OFFER - CT '84 & CT '84.....SALE..$65.00
TRIPLE OFFER - CT '83, CT '84, & CT '85 ...SALE..$95.00
CT SERIES — CT '83,'84,'85, & '86 — ADV SALE.$115.00

Cracking Techniques, full of tips and tricks of disk copying and cracking, which are complete sell outs at the many computer shows, are now being made available through mail order.

These highly specialized disks contain tips and techniques provided by the top crackers of the world. Anyone who has traveled the vast electronic highways of the computer bulletin boards will easily recognize these famous names: Apple Bandit, Disk Zapper, Red Rebel, Long John Silver, Axe Man, The Burglar, Captain Nibble, Mr. Xerox, Lockbuster, The Colossus, Mister C, Bozo NYC, Clone Man, Reset Vector, The Prisoner, REO Software, Parity Error, Woodpecker, The Beast, Tryptan II, the Fonqus, Jim Phelps, The Marauder, and the Disk Jockey. Some of these famous software pirates have been featured on **ABC's NIGHTLINE, NBC's TODAY,** in **Newsweek, Infoworld, Tech Weekly,** and in the **New York Times.** You can find out why all these people have earned their heavy reputations! Here now are the techniques that made them famous.

Included on the disks are full descriptions on the use and applications of **DEMUFFIN** and **DEMUFFIN+,** techniques for modifying a 16k RAM card into a fake ROM, a dissertation on special techniques, Non Maskable Interrupts, Boot Tracing, Brute Force, and several sections on handling Foreign DOS. The internationally famous Axe Man has several detailed sections on different techniques including "How to use a RAM card as a major cracking tool." Also included are the complete programming codes for building your own copies of the legendary **Bozo's Cracker ROM** and the **Lockbuster's PB ROM.** Contains seven (7) **Apple Bandit** files including how to really use Copy][+ and the super COPYB and the enhanced COPYA from the Disk Jockey.

All of the information gathered together on these disks are the highlights of the 1982-85 pirating season as featured on the infamous Boston Pirate's Harbor bulletin board. **Pirates Harbor** has long been established as the international **Mecca** of software cracking. As an added bonus, complete cracking instructions are provided for many of the top pieces of software, both for games and business. These are not obscure, arcane pieces of lore; they are practical tips and techniques that you can start applying immediately the day you receive your disks.

MacCrack.....$74.95 ....SALE..$65.00
MacCrack Volume II.....$54.95 ADV.SALE..$40.00
MacCrack Series.(Both).....$129.90 ADV.SALE.$100.00

MacCrack is now available for the MACINTOSH. Just like its great forerunners, Cracking Techniques for the Apple II, II+, //c, & //e, this great new disk is crammed full of cracking tutorials, tips, and disk utilities for the MACINTOSH. MacCrack Vvolume II will be available in January 1986 and is on advance sale now.

For MasterCard and VISA only !!
Call toll free - Ask for Operator 68

1-800-824-7888

In Alaska or Hawaii, call 1-800-824-7919

PIRATES HARBOR
P.O. Box 8928
Boston, MA 02114
617-227-7760 Voice
617-720-3600 Modem

These products should NOT be used for illegal purposes.
Apple and MACINTOSH are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Cracking Techniques, Kraking by Disk Jockey, and Mac-Crack are trademarks of Pirates Harbor, Inc.

YES, I want to learn the Secrets of Cracking
Please RUSH:

_____	Kraking by Disk Jockey (2 sides)		$ 64.95	$ 50.00
_____	Kraking by DJ Vol II 1 side	(adv order)	49.95	40.00
_____	Kraking by DJ Series Both	(adv order)	114.90	85.00
_____	Cracking Techniques '83		39.95	35.00
_____	Cracking Techniques '84		39.95	35.00
_____	Cracking Techniques '85		39.95	35.00
_____	Cracking Techniques '86	(adv order)	39.95	30.00
_____	Combo CT '83, & CT '84		79.90	65.00
_____	Triple CT '83,'84 & '85		119.85	95.00
_____	CT Series All Four CT's	(adv order)	159.80	115.00
_____	Four Pak CT '83,'84,'85,& Krak by DJ		188.80	135.00
_____	Five Pak CT Series+Krak by DJ	(adv order)	224.75	155.00
_____	Six Pak CT & Krak Series	(adv order)	274.70	185.00
_____	XMAS Pak Krak by DJ II+CT'86	(adv order)	89.90	70.00
_____	MacCrack		74.95	65.00
_____	MacCrack Volume II	(adv order)	54.95	40.00
_____	MacCrack Series (Both)	(adv order)	129.90	100.00

Shipping included for USA. Massachusetts residents add 5% sales tax

[] Check Enclosed for $_____ A+12

[] Mastercard [] Visa _____ Exp Date _____
I understand that Cracking Techniques '86 & MacCrack Volume II will not be shipped until January 1986, and Kraking by DJ Vol II in December 1985. Payment must be in U.S. funds.
All other items shipped ASAP. No COD's! ALL SALES ARE FINAL!

Name _____ Phone _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

CIRCLE 346 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Our Last Ad

To reach you we've spent over
$20,000.00

Our advertising budget is over $2000 each month. We can't afford to spend that much trying to tell you that DMP Utilities upgrades your printer. So listen up, it's now or never...

DMP Utilities gives you the characters you really need --- **Italics, Greek, Script, Near-Letter Quality,** and **Symbols** --- to work with ANY Apple // program including AppleWorks and Apple Writer.

24 Imagewriter fonts
20 Epson fonts

Reviews have ranged from "excellent" to "a necessity". DMP Utilities also includes a full-function editor so you can create your own fonts or alter ours. Unlocked, on DOS 3.3.

Call so we can tell you all about DMP Utilities. **Write** and we'll send our brochure, examples of all of our character sets and copies of the reviews.

DMP Utilities works with Apple DMP, Imagewriter, Epson FX & JX printers and is only $50 (+$2 p/h). Visa/MasterCard accepted.

Imagewriter, AppleWorks, and Apple Writer Trademark Apple Computer, Inc. Epson is a Trademark of the Epson Corp.

Please don't delay, because this may be
Your Last Chance

Vilberg Brothers Comp, Inc., 4201 Hegg Ave, Madison, WI 53716 (608) 221-0842

CIRCLE 244 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GENEALOGY

What You've been missing...

The Ancestry Link™

Featuring the Innovative
LINKAGE ANALYZER

An Easy to Use Family History System used around the World. 1000 Ancestors and Descendants. No Generation Limit. Scrolling. 100 Entry Fields per Person. Eight Different Reporting Functions. Automatic Sorting and Indexing. Proof Report, Family Celebrations, and Self-teaching Tutorial Disk. For the Apple* II+, IIe, IIc and III. Uses 1 or 2 Disk Drives, 40/80 Cols. Backed by EIGHT Years of Genealogical Computing.

*To Order Send **$99.50** (Ship. Incl.)*
FOR MANUAL & 4 DISKS
COD, VISA & MC ACCEPTED
(Card number, exp. Date & Signature)

TO ORDER BY PHONE, CALL
1-800-437-5200
(Operator 200)

ACCELERATED LOGIC, INC.
108 East 38th Street Suite 902 New York, N.Y. 10016

*TM APPLE

CIRCLE 108 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A+ pipeline

MAC

▸ REAL-ESTATE SOFTWARE

RealData has updated its real-estate investment-analysis software to accommodate the changes of the 1984 Tax Reform Act. The company publishes a series of software packages designed to help real-estate professionals, CPAs, and bankers perform complex cash-flow, tax, and rate-of-return calculations. Many of the products are templates for popular spreadsheet programs, such as Lotus 1-2-3, SuperCalc, Multiplan, and now Jazz. Packages currently available include Tax Shelter Syndication Analysis, Real Estate Investment Analysis, Commercial/Industrial Real Estate Applications, and Residential Real Estate. *(List Price: $100–$295 each)*

Requires: Macintosh

RealData, Inc.
78 North Main Street
South Norwalk, CT 06854
(203) 255-2732

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **518**

II SERIES

▸ SOFTWARE FROM INKSPOT GRAPHICS

Three games—Triple Trivia, Home Bingo!, and Fantasy Fortune$—and the GFE grading and file-editing program are now available from Inkspot Graphics.

Designed for one to ten players, Triple Trivia is a computerized version of the trivia board game. Users can build their own question-and-answer files to set the game's level for children, teenagers, or adults. Players must fill in the letters of the answer to a trivia question correctly, and they accumulate points for each correct letter.

Home Bingo! has the same rules as other available bingo games. Users can print up to 60 bingo cards at one time, with two cards per sheet. The computer displays numbers to be called and keeps track of all called numbers.

Fantasy Fortune$ is a computerized version of the NBC television game show "Wheel of Fortune." Players must choose the correct letters of a person, place, phrase, thing, or title, selecting a category from one of the program's category files. The program displays the game board on the screen. Users can change or add to answers in the category files.

Designed for instructors, the GFE Program contains a grading and a file-editing program on one disk so that users can switch between the two programs. The grading program can convert raw numeric scores to letter grades and print tables of weighted scores, raw scores, letter grades, and grade-to-date information for each record in the file. It can display or print records listed in ascending order by ID, by name, and by section, and it can also display a percentage table indicating the percent of students in each of the different grade categories.

The file-editing program can automatically create new files or delete old ones when users enter the file-name. Users can also create, edit, or delete records in each file. Once a record has been created, users can change the name, ID number, section number, or any test scores on each record, or they can reenter an entire record. They can also add records to the file all at once, in groups, or one at a time. *(List Price: Triple Trivia, $34.95; Home Bingo!, $26.50; Fantasy Fortune$, $34.95; GFE Program, $36.95)*

Requires: Apple IIe or IIc, one disk drive, printer

Inkspot Graphics
11516 North Port
Washington Road
Mequon Office Park
Mequon, WI 53092
(414) 241-4944

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **503**

MAC

▸ WIZARDRY FOR THE MAC

Sir-tech Software, Inc., is offering the first scenario of its Wizardry adventure games for Macintosh computers. The game, called Proving Grounds of the Mad Overlord, uses the Macintosh interface to advantage by including icons, pop-down windows, and more. *(List Price: $59.95)*

Requires: Macintosh

Sir-tech Software, Inc.
6 Main Street
Ogdensburg, NY 13669
(315) 393-6633

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **490**

APPLEWORKS ENHANCEMENTS

Read why Applied Engineering
is the acknowledged leader in AppleWorks enhancements

- Applied Engineering was first to expand Appleworks beyond 55K.
- Applied Engineering was first to eliminate disk access on Drive 1 in Appleworks, thereby dramatically speeding up the program and reducing disk drive wear.
- Applied Engineering was first to expand AppleWorks to 1 megabyte of memory.
- Applied Engineering was first to expand AppleWorks to 3 megabytes.
- Applied Engineering was first to provide auto segmenting on large files so any size file can be saved on regular floppies.
- Applied Engineering was first to increase the maximum number of records in the data base from 1350 to 16,300.
- Applied Engineering was first to increase the number of lines in the AppleWorks word processor from 2250 to 16,300.
- Applied Engineering was first to display the time and date on the AppleWorks screen.
- Applied Engineering was first to provide auto dating as part of the data base field.
- Applied Engineering was first to provide auto time stamping as part of the data base field.
- Applied Engineering was first to include a built-in print spooler for AppleWorks. So you're back in AppleWorks in 10 seconds not 10 minutes.

With all of these firsts, it's no wonder most people choose Applied Engineering when they want enhancements to Appleworks. Especially when you consider that nearly all the "firsts" listed above are "onlys" too. And our Appleworks enhancements are as easy to use as inserting a disk and pressing return because all enhancements are merged with the AppleWorks program disk and stay there out of sight until needed, only now AppleWorks will run up to 20 times faster, and be easier to use at the same time.

And we're working on new improvements to AppleWorks all the time, so the few remaining criticisms the software reviewers gave AppleWorks will vanish forever. So if you want more out of AppleWorks, order RamWorks II™ and Timemaster H.O.™ for the IIe or Z-RAM™ and IIc System Clock™ for the IIc. You'll find specifications and prices for these products listed in this magazine. Please look for Applied Engineering in the advertiser's index.

There's no question about how they'll increase your productivity. The only question you'll have is how you ever got along without them.

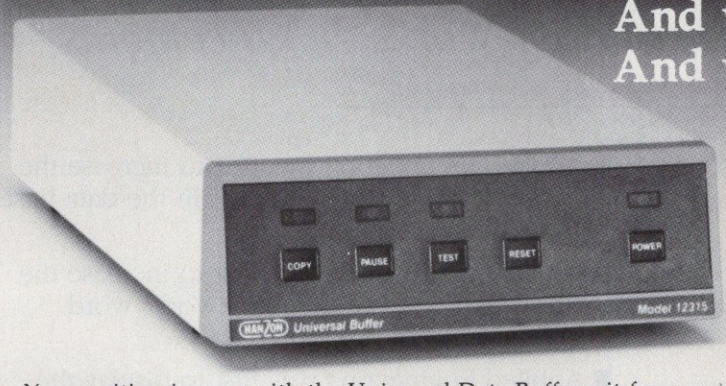
214-241-6060

APPLIED ENGINEERING
"We Set the Standard"

Brainy Buffer.

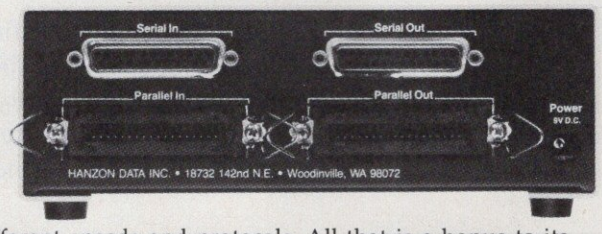
See us at COMDEX/Fall '85

Do you press print and wait? And wait? And wait?

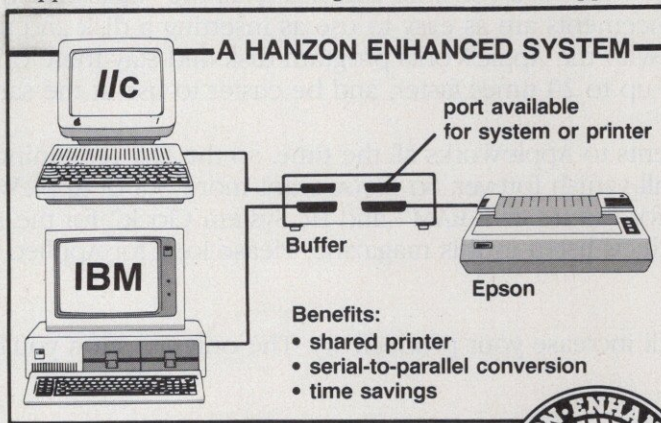


Your waiting is over with the Universal Data Buffer—it frees your computer in seconds while it handles the printing of your file.

And the Universal Data Buffer from HanZon is smarter than the average buffer. For one thing it has two inputs — one serial and one parallel, and two outputs— one serial and one parallel. Since all the ports are active, it means the Universal Data Buffer can interface between serial and parallel devices—even at different speeds and protocols. All that is a bonus to its standard function—as a 64K buffer expandable to 256K. The buffer also has operator controls for selecting additional copies, and pausing.



In this HanZon application we are interfacing an IBM-PC and an Apple IIc to an Epson printer. The Universal Data Buffer automatically handles the serial-to-parallel interfacing and also manages a first-in, first-out file priority for the two computers. A file that comes into the buffer from the IIc will begin printing immediately, but a file that subsequently comes in from the IBM will be stored until the first file is finished.



Call HanZon today for your nearest dealer: 206-487-1717.

HANZON ENHANCED

HANZON

Suggested Retail Price: $385—64K Buffer
$59—64K Expansion module

HANZON DATA INC. • 18732 142nd Ave NE • Woodinville, WA 98072

IBM is a registered trademark of IBM Corporation. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Epson is a registered trademark of Epson America Corporation.

CIRCLE 216 ON READER SERVICE CARD

▶ QUICKEN

Intuit has released a version of its Quicken checking and finance software for IIe and IIc computers. Quicken automatically performs routine financial tasks, such as writing checks to pay bills, keeping track of expenses, and balancing monthly bank statements. As an example, Quicken learns the bills a user pays, and the user can then tell it which bills and how much to pay. The program then writes the checks, records them in the check register, updates the balance, prints the checks, and addresses them for mailing. The Quicken-AppleWorks link lets users transfer data to spreadsheets in AppleWorks without retyping them. *(List Price: $79)*

Requires: Apple IIe with Extended 80-Column Card, or IIc

Intuit
540 University Avenue
Palo Alto, CA 94301
(415) 322-0573

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **516**

▶ PRODOS VERSION OF S-C MACRO ASSEMBLER

The S-C Macro Assembler, Version 2.0, is now available in both DOS 3.3 and ProDOS versions. Both versions support the full instruction set and addressing modes of the 6502, 65CO2, 65802, and 65816 processors and the SWEET-16 pseudoprocessor. As well as including all previous S-C Macro features, the ProDOS version adds more, such as a "blocked include" directive that allows you to assemble even larger programs and a directive that can squeeze text to an average of less than 5 bits per character. The software is not copy-protected, and upgrades are available for owners of previous versions. *(List Price: DOS 3.3 or ProDOS version, $100 each; DOS 3.3 and ProDOS versions together; $120)*

Requires: Apple II, II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 64K RAM

S-C Software Corporation
2331 Gus Thomasson Road
Suite 125
Dallas, TX 75228
(214) 324-2050

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **501**

THE WORLD'S LARGEST COMPUTER MAIL ORDER FIRM

CONROY-LA POINTE SM INC.

#A32

© 1984, 1985 by Conroy-LaPointe, Inc. All Rights Reserved

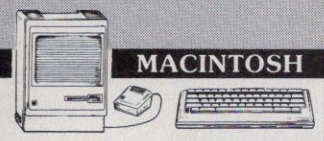
LOW PRICES TO PROFESSIONALS WHO KNOW WHAT THEY WANT AND KNOW HOW TO USE IT!

ALL MAIL: Conroy-LaPointe, Inc.
12060 SW Garden Place, Portland, OR 97223

TO ORDER, CALL (800) 547-1289

TELEX 910 380 3980

FOR YOUR APPLE



MACINTOSH

	LIST	CONROY
AEGIS, Challenger or Pyramid, ea.	$ 50	$ 37
ASSIMILATION, Numeric Turbo	$ 149	$ 109
Mac Port Adaptor	$ 79	$ 59
BLUECHIP, Millionaire, Barron, Tycoon, ea.	$ 60	$ 38
BORLAND, Sidekick (copiable)	$ 85	$ 45
CENTRAL POINT, Copy II Mac	$ 40	$ 22
CONROY-LA POINTE, Diskettes	SEE BELOW	
CONTINENTAL, Home Accountant	$ 100	$ 65
CREIGHTON, Home Pak or Mac Office, ea.	$ 39	$ 26
Mac Spell+	$ 99	$ 61
DOW JONES, Market Manager Plus	$ 249	$ 159
EXPERTELLIGENCE, ExperLogo	$ 150	$ 95
FIRST BYTE, Smooth Talker	$ 100	$ 63
FORETHOUGHT, Fact Finder	$ 150	$ 95
HABA, 400K Ext. Disk Drive	$ 449	$ 339
800K DS/DD Ext. Drive	$ 599	$ 489
HAYDEN, Sargon III	$ 50	$ 31
HUMAN EDGE, Mind Prober	$ 50	$ 29
INFOCOM, Hitchhiker's Guide	$ 40	$ 25
KOALA, Mac Vision	$ 400	$ 229
LIVING VIDEOTEXT, Think Tank	$ 145	$ 92
LOTUS, Jazz	$ 595	$ 389
MANHATTAN, ReadySetGo	$ 125	$ 69
MEGAHAUS, Megaform	$ 295	$ 189
MICROSOFT, Business Pak	$ 595	$ 395
Excel	$ 395	$ 259
Multiplan, Word, or File, each	$ 195	$ 125
Fortran	$ 295	$ 199
MILES, Mac the Knife, v. 1	$ 39	$ 25
MONOGRAM, Dollars & $ense	$ 150	$ 89
NOVATION, Smartcat Plus Modem w/Software	$ 499	$ 349
ODESTA, Helix	$ 395	$ 249
PROVUE, Overvue	$ 295	$ 185
SIMON & SCHUSTER, Typing Tutor III	$ 60	$ 39
SOFTW. PUBL., PFS: File & Report Combo	$ 175	$ 105
STATE OF THE ART, Electronic Checkbook	$ 80	$ 50
STONEWARE, DB Master	$ 195	$ 125
TELOS, File Vision	$ 195	$ 119
VIDEX, MacCalendar	$ 89	$ 49
WARNER, Desk Organizer	$ 149	$ 99

COMPUTERS

apple

IIe, IIc, Mac	IN STOCK, CALL

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

	LIST	CONROY
MICRO-SCI, A2 Disk Drive, 143K	$ 269	$ 159
A2 Controller Card	$ 100	$ 59
Half Height Drive for II+/IIe	$ 269	$ 159
Half Height Drive for IIc	$ 299	$ 169
TEAC, T40 Half Ht, 163K, Direct	$ 249	$ 149
Controller Card for T40 by ComX	$ 79	$ 45

HARD DISKS

IOMEGA, 5 meg Bernoulli Box f/Mac	$1995	$1595
QUARK, QC10 for IIc/IIe/III/MAC	$1995	$1095

OTHER HARDWARE

APPLE, Mouse for IIe	$ 150	CALL
CCS, 7711 or 7710-A Interface, ea.	$ 115	$ 95
CPS/EASTSIDE, Wild Card II (copier, +/e)	$ 140	$ 79
COMX, 16K RAM Card (II+), 1 yr ltd wty	$ 119	$ 39
HAYES, Mach II, III Joysticks (II+/IIe)		CALL
KENSINGTON, System Saver Fan	$ 90	$ 65
KEY TRONIC, KB200 Keyboard (+)	$ 398	$ 248
KOALA, Muppet Keys	$ 80	$ 44
Touch Tablet w/Micro Illustrator (+/e)	$ 130	$ 75
KRAFT, Joystick (IIe/IIc)	$ 50	$ 25
MICRO-SCI, 80 Col. Card + 64K RAM Card (IIe)	$ 179	$ 89
MICROSOFT, Premium Softcard (IIe)	$ 395	$ 275
Z80 Softcard II, 64K	$ 425	$ 295
ORANGE MICRO, Buffered Grappler Plus, 16K	$ 209	$ 145
16K Buffer Board for Grappler Plus	$ 99	$ 59
Hot Link, S-P cable for IIc	$ 70	$ 44
TITAN, Accelerator IIe	$ 319	$ 229
128K RAM Card (II+)	$ 329	$ 149
TRACKHOUSE, Numeric Key Pad (IIe)	$ 100	$ 79
VIDEO 7, V Color 7 RGB Card	$ 150	$ 129
V Color IIc	$ 130	$ 89
V Color IIe	$ 250	$ 169
VIDEX, UltraTerm 132 Col. (II+/IIe)	$ 299	$ 189
VideoTerm 80 Col. Card (II+/IIe)	$ 279	$ 175
WICO, Smartcard (spec. II/II+/IIe)	$ 199	$ 159

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

	LIST PRICE	CONROY PRICE
ALS, Word or List Handler, ea.	$ 80	$ 36
Handler Pak (Word/List/Spell)	$ 170	$ 73
APPLE, Appleworks	$ 250	$ 225
ASHTON-TATE, dBase II (Req CP/M 80)	$ 495	$ 289
BPI, AR, AP, PR or INV, each	$ 395	$ 240
DATA TRANS, Fontrix	$ 95	$ 63
DOW JONES, Market Analyzer	$ 349	$ 219
HOWARD SOFT, Tax Preparer '85	$ 250	$ 159
HUMAN EDGE, Sales or Mgmt Edge, ea.	$ 250	$ 139
LIVING VIDEOTEXT, Think Tank	$ 145	$ 89
MEGAHAUS, Megaworks	$ 125	$ 79
MICRO PRO, WordStar (req. CP/M)	$ 350	$ 189
WordStar w/ Starcard	$ 495	$ 265
WordStar Professional, 4 Pak	$ 495	$ 265
MICROSOFT, Multi-Plan (Ap DOS)	$ 95	$ 62
QUARK, Word Juggler & Lexicheck (IIe/IIc)	$ 189	$ 129
SATELLITE, Word Perfect	$ 179	$ 115
SENSIBLE, Sensible Speller	$ 125	$ 79
SIERRA/ON-LINE, Screen Writer II	$ 130	$ 89
SOFTWARE PUBL, PFS:File or Write, each	$ 125	$ 79
PFS:Graph or Report, each	$ 125	$ 79
PFS:Access	$ 70	$ 43
Best Sellers Combo	$ 250	$ 159
SPRINGBOARD, Newsroom	$ 50	$ 32
STONEWARE, DB Master, v. 4+	$ 350	$ 189

UTILITIES SOFTWARE

	LIST PRICE	CONROY PRICE
BEAGLE, GPLE or Alpha Plot, ea	$ 50	$ 27
Pronto DOS or Disk Quick, ea	$ 30	$ 19
Apple Mechanic or I.O. Silver	$ 30	$ 19
BORLAND, Turbo Pascal (req. CP/M)	$ 70	$ 36
Turbo Toolbox	$ 55	$ 30
CENTRAL POINT Copy II Plus (bit copier)	$ 40	$ 22
EPSON, Graphics Dump	$ 15	$ 7
FUNK, Sideways	$ 60	$ 37
HAYES, Terminal Prog. for Smartmodem	$ 99	$ 65
MICROSOFT, Full Line IN STOCK		CALL
MICROSTUF, Crosstalk	$ 195	$ 109
OMEGA, Locksmith	$ 100	$ 73
PENGUIN, Complete Graphics System II	$ 80	$ 49

UTILITIES SOFTWARE

	LIST PRICE	CONROY PRICE
PENGUIN, Graphics Magician	$ 60	$ 41
QUALITY, Bag of Tricks	$ 40	$ 29
UNITED SWI, ASCII Express-Pro DOS	$ 130	$ 82
UTILICO, Essential Data Duplicator III	$ 80	$ 49

HOME & EDUCATIONAL

BARRONS, Study for SAT	$ 90	$ 60
BEAGLE BROS., Full Line IN STOCK		CALL
BRODERBUND, Print Shop	$ 50	$ 31
Print Shop & Refill	$ 65	$ 39
Bank St. Mailer or Filer, ea.	$ 70	$ 45
Bank St. Writer or Speller, ea	$ 70	$ 45
Bank St. Combo (Writer & Speller)	$ 140	$ 85
CONTINENTAL, Home Accountant	$ 75	$ 43
HARCOURT, Computer SAT	$ 80	$ 51
KOALA, Full Line IN STOCK		CALL
MICROSOFT, Typing Tutor II	$ 25	$ 17
MINDSCAPE, Crossword Magic	$ 50	$ 35
MONOGRAM, Dollars & $ense (II+/IIe)	$ 100	$ 59
Dollars & $ense (IIc/IIe 128K)	$ 120	$ 69
Forecast	$ 60	$ 38
SCARBOROUGH, Mastertype	$ 40	$ 25
Your Personal Net Worth	$ 80	$ 50
SIERRA/ON-LINE, Homeword	$ 70	$ 45
SIMON & SCHUSTER, Typing Tutor III	$ 50	$ 33

RECREATIONAL SOFTWARE

BLUECHIP, Millionaire or Barron, ea.	$ 50	$ 35
ELECTRONIC ARTS, Bard's Tale	$ 45	$ 35
Sky Fox & others, ea.	$ 40	$ 29
Movie Maker	$ 40	$ 30
Deluxe Music Construction	$ 50	$ 37
Dr. J & Larry Bird	$ 40	$ 30
HAYDEN, Sargon III (Chess)	$ 50	$ 30
INFOCOM, Zork I, II, or III, ea	$ 40	$ 29
MICROPROSE, Strike Eagle	$ 35	$ 23
ORIGIN, Ultima III	$ 60	$ 39
Ultima IV	$ 64	$ 44
PENGUIN, Transylvania	$ 35	$ 24
SPECTRUM HOLOBYTE, Gato (128K)	$ 40	$ 25
SPINNAKER, Full Line IN STOCK		CALL
SUB LOGIC, Flight Simulator II	$ 50	$ 30

DISKETTES

★ CONROY-LAPOINTE™ DISKETTES ★

We guarantee these top quality products with our name. 5 YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY.

10 ea. SS/SD, (Apple, etc) 35 Trk, W/FLIP BOX	$ 13
100 ea. SS/SD, (Apple, etc) 35 Trk	$ 99
1000 ea. SS/SD, (Apple, etc.) 35 Trk	$ 669
10 ea. SS/DD, 3½" (MAC, H/P), W/FLIP BOX	$ 25
50 ea. SS/DD, 3½" (MAC, H/P)	$ 115
100 ea. SS/DD, 3½" (MAC, H/P)	$ 235

SINGLE-SIDED, DOUBLE DENSITY

	LIST	CONROY
CDC, 10 ea, SS/DD, 40 Trk (Apple, etc)	$ 45	$ 19
DYSAN, 10 ea, SS/DD, (Apple, etc.)	$ 40	$ 27
MAXELL, 10 ea, SS/DD, MD1 (Apple)	$ 47	$ 19
VERBATIM, 10 ea, SS/DD, MD515-01, (Apple)	$ 49	$ 17

3½" MICRO DISKETTES

CONROY-LAPOINTE, 10 ea, SS/DD, w/Flip Box		$ 25
MAXELL, 10 ea. SS/DD (MAC, H/P)	$ 60	$ 35
MEMOREX, 10 ea. SS/DD (MAC, H/P)	$ 60	$ 33
VERBATIM, 10 ea, SS/DD (MAC, H/P)	$ 65	$ 32

★ GENERIK DISKETTES ★

Top quality, w/jackets, no labels. Quantity discounts. 90 day "No hassle, money back guarantee."

10 ea. SS/SD, 35 Track (Apple, etc)	$ 8
100 ea. SS/SD, 35 Track (Apple, etc)	$ 75
100o ea. SS/SD, 35 Track (Apple, etc)	$ 589
10 ea, DS/DD, 40 Track, (IBM, H/P)	$ 10
100 ea, DS/DD, 40 Track, (IBM, H/P)	$ 79
1000 ea, DS/DD, 40 Track, (IBM, H/P)	$ 649

MODEMS

	LIST	CONROY
ANCHOR, Signalman Mark XII	$ 399	$ 269
HAYES, 2400 External Modem	$ 899	$ 619
Smartcom II Software (IBM or MAC)	$ 149	$ 107
Smartmodem 1200 (External)	$ 599	$ 419
Micromodem IIe w/Smartcom (AP)	$ 199	$ 139
Transet 1000 — 128K	$ 399	$ 309
NOVATION, Apple Cat II 300 Baud (AP)	$ 389	$ 219
212 Apple Cat, 1200 Baud (AP)	$ 595	$ 409
SmartCat Plus w/software (MAC)	$ 499	$ 349
PROMETHEUS, 1200 Standalone Modem	$ 495	$ 349
ProModem 1200 w/software (MAC)	$ 549	$ 399
ProModem 1200A (AP)	$ 449	$ 329
ProModem 300C (AP IIc)	$ 199	$ 149

MONITORS

AMDEK, 300G, 12" Green/Comp	$ 179	$ 119
300A, 12" Amber/Comp	$ 199	$ 129
310A, 12" Amber/IBM	$ 230	$ 159
Color 300, Comp/Audio	$ 349	$ 239
Color 500, Comp or RGB/Audio	$ 525	$ 319
Color 600, Hi Res RGB/Audio	$ 599	$ 399
PRINCETON, MAX-12, Amber (IBM)	$ 249	$ 179
HX-12, Hi Res/RGB	$ 795	$ 445
HX-12e, Hi Res/RGB/for IBM-EGA	$ 785	$ 559
ZENITH, ZVM-1220, 12" Amber/Comp	$ 159	$ 109
ZVM-1230, 12" Green/Comp	$ 159	$ 109
ZVM-1240 & ZVM-135		15-25% OFF

CABLES

ASTAR, RF Modulator for T.V. (Apple)	$ 35	$ 20
COMPUCABLE, Mac/Hayes Smartmodem Cable	$ 32	$ 18
RCA, Monitor Cable	$ 15	$ 9

PRINTERS

DOT MATRIX:

	LIST	CONROY
EPSON, FX85 — 160 cps DQ/32 cps NLQ/10"	$ 499	$ 389
FX185 — 160 cps DQ/32 cps NLQ/15"	$ 699	$ 539
LX80 — 100 cps DQ/16 cps NLQ	$ 299	$ 249
LQ1500 — 200 cps DQ/67 cps LQ	$1295	$ 995
Tractor feed for LX80	$ 40	$ 33
Tractor feed for LQ1500	$ 70	$ 55
Tractor feed for FX85	$ 45	$ 35
HEWLETT-PACKARD, Laserjet	$3495	CALL
Thinkjet — 150 cps Inkjet	$ 495	CALL
OKIDATA, Okimate 20, 182, 84		LOW PRICES
92, 192, 193, 2410 Pacemark		IN STOCK
PANASONIC, P1092 — 180 cps/10"	$ 599	$ 399
1093	$ 699	$ 469
QUADRAM, Quadjet—Inkjet Color	$ 895	$ 395
STAR MICRO, SG10 — 120 cps DQ/30 cps NLQ	$ 299	$ 249
SG15 — 120 cps DQ, 30 cps NLQ, 16K	$ 499	$ 419
SD10 — 160 cps DQ, 40 cps NLQ	$ 449	$ 379
SD15 — 160 cps DQ, 40 cps NLQ, 16K	$ 599	$ 509
SR10 — 200 cps DQ, 50 cps NLQ	$ 649	$ 549
SR15 — 200 cps DQ, 50 cps NLQ, 16K	$ 799	$ 679
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS, 855 — 150 cps	$ 995	$ 795
TOSHIBA, 351 — 288 cps	$1695	$1249

LETTER-QUALITY:

JUKI, 6300 — 40cps/para.	$ 895	$ 699
6100 — 18 cps/para/3 pitch	$ 599	$ 409
Sheet Feeder for 6300 (single)	$ 275	$ 225
PANASONIC, P3151 — 22 cps/15½"	$ 659	$ 439
TOSHIBA, Prop. spacing & hi-res graphics:		
1340 — 144 cps DQ & 54 cps LQ	$ 799	$ 619
Bi-direction Tractor Feed	$ 195	$ 175

PRINTER INTERFACES AND BUFFERS

	LIST	CONROY
ARBO, IBM-PC to Para Printer Cable	$ 36	$ 25
Switchbox, TS-0902	$ 95	$ 59
ASSIMILATION, Mac to Epson Conn I/F	$ 89	$ 69
Daisywheel Connection	$ 99	$ 80
EPSON, Parallel Interface for LQ1500	$ 100	$ 79
Serial Interface Board	$ 130	$ 110
OKIDATA, Plug 'n Play, Tractors, Okigraph		CALL
ORANGE MICRO, Grappler Plus for Apple	$ 145	$ 95
Serial Grappler	$ 119	$ 79
Buffered Grappler Plus, 16K	$ 209	$ 145
Hot Link, S-P cable for IIc	$ 70	$ 44
Grappler C	$ 119	$ 75
QUADRAM, Microfazers, Full Line IN STOCK		CALL
Microfazers 8K, P-P, w/copy	$ 189	$ 139
SMT, Apple II I/F & Cable	$ 89	$ 39
STAR MICRO, Mac/Star Interface	$ 100	$ 89

ACCESSORIES

CURTIS, Diamond, 6 outlets, switched	$ 50	$ 29
Emerald , 6 outlets, 6' cord	$ 60	$ 35
Ruby, 6 outlets, 6' cord, filter	$ 90	$ 55
Sapphire, 3 outlets, w/filter	$ 80	$ 46
EPD, Lemon, 6 outlets/wall	$ 45	$ 29
Lime, 6 outlets/cord	$ 70	$ 45
Orange, 6 outlets/cord/filter	$ 100	$ 66
Peach, 3 outlets/wall/filter	$ 60	$ 39
INNOVATIVE, Datacase 50 (disk holder)	$ 15	$ 10
KENSINGTON, Printer Stand	$ 30	$ 17
NETWORX, Wiretree, 4 outlet, w/filt & surge	$ 70	$ 39
Wiretree Plus, 6 outlets/filter/surge	$ 100	$ 59

CONROY-LAPOINTE COMPUTER STORES, INC.
Retail Sales only. Store prices may vary.

SAN FRANCISCO — 550 Washington Street (at Montgomery, opposite the Pyramid). Interstate 80 to Highway 480; take Washington Street Exit. **CALL (415) 982-6212.**

PORTLAND, OREGON — At Park 217, Tigard at intersection of Highways 217 and 99W. **CALL (503) 620-5595.**

SEATTLE, WASH. — **NEW LOCATION!** 1105 Bellevue Way N.E. In Belgate Plaza, 2 blocks north of Bellevue Square. **CALL (206) 641-4736.**

MEMBER DIRECT MARKETING ASSOCIATION

OREGON BUSINESS AWARDS ENTERPRISE AWARD

OUR REFERENCES:

We have been in computers and electronics since 1958, a computer dealer since 1978 and in computer mail order since 1980. Banks: 1st Interstate Bank, (503) 643-4678. We belong to the Chamber of Commerce (503) 228-9411, and Direct Marketing Association; call Dun and Bradstreet if you are a subscriber. Recipient of OREGON BUSINESS MAGAZINE's 1984 Enterprise Award.

AMERICAN EXPRESS Card · CONROY-LAPOINTE CARD · MasterCard · VISA

NO SALES TAX

CALL (800) 547-1289
In Oregon: (800) 451-5151 (503) 620-9877
Foreign & Portland Residents Call

QUESTIONS	*ORDER DESK HOURS*
(503) 620-9878	Mon-Fri 6am to 6pm (PST)
8:00 AM - 5:00 PM (PST)	Saturday 8am to 4pm (PST)
Weekdays Only	(6 am here is 9 am in New York)

ORDERING INFO & TERMS:

MAIL TO: 12060 SW Garden Place, Portland, OR 97223 — Include telephone number. Check your figures for Shipping, Insurance and Handling (SIH). All items usually in stock. **NO C.O.D.** Cashiers checks, money orders, Fortune 1000 checks and government checks honored immediately. Personal and other company checks—allow 20 days to clear. Prices reflect **3% cash & Conroy-LaPointe Credit Card discount**, so ADD 3% to above prices for VISA/MasterCard/American Express. Your card NOT charged til we ship. **Gift Certificates** available in any amount. **We ship Federal Express Standard Air.** U.S. & Puerto Rico, add 3% ($5 minimum). Canada, add 12% ($15 min). Foreign, add 18% ($25 min). APO, FPO, & other U.S. territories shipped postal, so add 6% ($10 min.). Orders received with insufficient SIH will be held for balance due. All prices, availability and specifications subject to errors or change without notice, so call to verify. All goods are new, include warranty and are guaranteed to work. Due to our low prices and our assurance that you will get new, unused products—**ALL SALES ARE FINAL.** We do not guarantee compatibility. Call before returning goods for repair or replacement. **ORDER DESK HOURS—6AM to 6PM PST, Monday through Friday, Saturday 8 to 4.** EconoRAM™, Fastrak™, and Generik™ are trademarks of Magnum Computer, Inc.

CONROY-LAPOINTE CREDIT CARD
Send me a Conroy-LaPointe credit application form, so I can get cash discount prices with credit card convenience. $400 Minimum initial purchase.

NAME

ADDRESS

CITY STATE ZIP

#A32

MAIL TO: 12060 SW Garden Place, Portland, OR 97223
CREDIT DEPT. (503) 684-1232

CIRCLE 129 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAC

▸ BUSINESS ESSENTIALS

Designed for the Macintosh, Business Essentials melds word-processing and database-storage, -manipulation, and -merge features in one interactive package. The software actually comprises two programs: AutoWriter, which enables users to create, edit, and print letters; and Data Merge, which establishes and manipulates the database. AutoWriter lets users store words, names, sentences, and paragraphs and insert them into any number of standard letter forms. Data Merge can list 600 separate items in 16 different fields, letting users cross-reference and manipulate entered information. *(List Price: $79)*

Requires: Macintosh

Assimilation, Inc.
485 Alberto Way
Los Gatos, CA 95030
(408) 395-7679

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **515**

MEC®
Computer Covers

Introducing the **MEC Cover** from MEC ENTERPRISES

New **MEC Covers** are a uniquely designed cover to protect your computer. The durable, carefree, breathable material is made of 65% Polyester 35% Cotton , totally machine washable the **MEC Covers** come in a wide variety of colors to brighten your home or office.

- Fits all of the following Computers -

Macintosh	Macintosh XL	Apple IIE	Apple IIC	IBM PC
IBM PC jr	AT&Ts	NCRs	Wang	Digital

- Choose From Our Selection of Designer Colors -

Grey Burgandy Khaki Forest Green Navy Brown Rust

Available Separately or in sets

Description	Price Per Item	Specify Type of Computer	Quantity	Color	Price Each ($)	Total Price ($)
Computer, Keyboard, Mouse, and Printer	$28.00 (Set)					
Computer	10.95					
Keyboard	8.95					
Mouse	4.50					
External Disk Drive	6.50					
Printer (specify type)	10.95					
Numeric Keypad (Mac)	6.95					
The Bernoulli Box	7.50					
					SUBTOTAL	$
					Shipping and Handling	$ 3.00
					Utah Residents add Sales Tax	$
					TOTAL	$

Dealer inquires welcome

To place an order or for more information, Send Order with Check or Money Order to:

Visa and Mastercard Accepted
No CODs Please
Allow 4 to 6 weeks for delivery

MEC ENTERPRISES
Customized Computer Covers
P.O. Box 9206
Ogden, Ut 84409
(801) 392-6663

MACINTOSH, MACINTOSH XL, APPLE IIE, ARE ALL REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF APPLE COMPUTER INC. IBM PC IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF IBM. AT&T IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF AT&T. DIGITAL IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF DIGITAL COMPUTER INC. THE BERNOULLI BOX IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF IOMEGA. WANG IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF WANG LABORATORIES. NCR IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF ITT INC.

MEC ENTERPRISES

CIRCLE 147 ON READER SERVICE CARD

II SERIES

▸ HAYDEN GAMES FOR THE IIe AND IIc

Hayden Software has released versions of The Holy Grail, Inca, and its new Computer Novel Construction Set for the Apple IIe and IIc. The three programs are part of the company's Time-Quest Adventure Series.

In the Holy Grail, you are a knight who has been sent on a quest for the Holy Grail. As you pass through a medieval countryside, you meet a king, rescue a princess, slay a dragon, and more. The program features full-sentence parsing and real-time simulation.

In Inca, you are the lead character in an adventure to find the treasures of the ancient Incan empire. In order to find this great wealth, you must deal with an evil steamer captain and his thieving crew, negotiate Peru's perilous landscape, dodge man-eating sharks, avoid native headhunters, and solve ancient Incan puzzles. The program includes a novel manuscript that contains clues for solving the game's mysteries.

The Computer Novel Construction Set, also available for the Macintosh, is a toolkit for users who want to design their own text adventures. Users can create custom landscapes, room descriptions, travel paths, characters, and events and can also define the vocabulary for players to use in the game. The program disk includes the Story Maker, the Story Player, a tutorial, and an example text adventure. *(List Price: $49.95 each)*

Requires: Apple IIe or IIc

Hayden Software
Company, Inc.
600 Suffolk Street
Lowell, MA 01854
(617) 937-0200

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **489**

A+ Macintosh DIRECTORY

▸ACCESSORIES/ SUPPLIES

IMAGEWRITER CASES

Take your small or wide carriage Imagewriter with you in style. Computote offers weatherproof, padded cases with plenty of room for paper and supplies. Special introductory offer: Imagewriter, Now $55.21, Wide carriage Imagewriter, now $63.71, Macintosh, now $84.95. Visa/MC or COD.
COMPUTOTE
PO Box 953
Naperville, IL 60566
Toll Free 1-(800) 323-2748

COLOR AND TRANSFER RIBBONS

Nylon, $7.00 each in red, blue, brown, purple, yellow, green or black for Imagewriter and Apple DMP. Transfer graphic design with iron to T-shirts and so forth with heat transfer ribbons $9.00 each in red, blue, yellow, and black. Order in twos, any mix. Postpaid Check/Visa/MC.
Sharp Color
578 Lynwood Lane
Lancaster, Ohio 43130
(614) 687-0129

▸DISKETTE COPY SERVICE

BLANKET SERVICES

• Diskette Duplication • Stocking/Drop shipping • Packaging • Fulfillment • 48 hour delivery. Place a blanket order with releases as you need them for any quantity at a fixed price. • Softguard Superlok • Lifetime guarantee • No mastering fee • No chg for standard labels • Numerous other formats available.
Star-Byte, Inc.
2564 Industry Lane
Norristown, PA 19403
(800) 243-1515, (215) 539-4300

▸HARDWARE/ PERIPHERALS

MOUSETRACER

Use your Mac, Ile, or Ilc mouse and draw like the pros! Put cartoons, pictures, maps, etc. on the drawing board. Strap your mouse to the Mousetracer and use your favorite graphics program to trace the picture of your choice. Works like a 1:1 drafting pantograph. Send $34.95 + $3 UPSshipping (CA res add $2.10 sales tax) to:
BRIMARK INNOVATIONS
9821 Yolanda Ave.
Northridge, CA 91324

▸MEDICAL/ HEALTH

MEDICAL & DENTAL MANAGEMENT

Solo or multi-practitioner office includes patient (responsible party) billing, recall, paper/electronic claims, aging, collections, SuperBill, labels, diagnostic history, Word/MacWrite, audit & productivity reports. 24 hr Support. 512+Hard Disk or XL. Mac Office. Demo from $100. AMEX/MC/Visa. 2,400+ dealers.
CMA Micro COMPUTER
55722 Santa Fe Trail
Yucca Valley, CA 92284
(619) 365-9718

▸PUBLICATIONS/ CATALOGS

ATM-MAC USERS GUIDE

This 100 page guide includes thousands of items for the Macintosh computer which have been endorsed by the Association of Independent Microdealers (AIM). A detail listing of each product, manufacturer directory, association member directory, coupon section offering super values, handy index-price list, and several fun projects are included. This reference is updated regularly to insure current up-to-date product listings. The cost of the guide is $9.95. To purchase the guide see your local AIM MEMBER or write:
Association of Independent Microdealers
3010 N. Sterling Avenue
Peoria, IL 61604

▸SOFTWARE/ ACCOUNTING

MAC MULTIPLAN™ WORK-DISC

* WZ's to IRS Forms $10.00
* 1040 to IRS Forms $20.00
(Schedules A, C, SE etc.)
Summarize data by any account code. Enter data in first operation, then open and print completed results.
Catalog free, by request.
Bageant Accounting Services
6200 Beach Blvd.
Jacksonville, FL 32216
904-398-3003

▸SOFTWARE/ DENTAL

DENTIVISION® ON MACINTOSH™

Dentists can now, thanks to modifications on the Mac'sSystem, access detailed information including graphics on their patient's files at the press of the mouse. Files are unlimited (subject to memory available on disk). Requirement Filevision™. $24.95 (bank check). Airmail shipping software & manual included. (Filevision™ program not included.)
B. MULLER
P.O. Box 32 Postkantoor Charlottalei
Antwerp 11, Belgium

▸SOFTWARE/ EDUCATIONAL

GRADEBOOK MANAGEMENT

DA POMA GB GradeBook Management for microcomputers—lets a teacher or professor record & calculate grades on a microcomputer. Some of the features are: up to 8 classes per data disk, drop lowest score in a category, trend analysis, & much more! Available for Apple II's, MACINTOSH, & Radio Shack Model 4.
DA POMA INC.
PO Drawer H
Hondo, TX 78861-0240
(512) 426-5932

NEW TEST GENERATION

MicroTest II creates, updates, generates, and stores a wide variety of tests. Easy question entry, on-screen edit, prints multiple versions with separate answer keys. Writes MacWrite/MacPaint compatible for WP and graphics. Ideal for trainers and educators. Apple and IBMPC versions. Send for free brochure.
CHARIOT SOFTWARE GROUP
3659 India Street Suite 100
San Diego, CA 92103
(619) 298-0202

▸SOFTWARE/ GENERAL

WHAT A DEAL!

*31 ALL-TIME FAVORITES: An abundance of 31 programs for the Mac including education, games, and home data bases all on one disk for only $29.95.
*MAC-FAIR: Go to the fair on your Mac and play the Shooting Gallery, Dart Throw, Shell Game, Strongman, and Beer Tent for only $39.95.
Both only $64.95. Req. MS-BASIC.
Brownbag Software
8208 North University Street
Peoria, IL 61615
(309) 692-7786

FLUENT FONTS™

Fluent Fonts is a collection of 48 text, graphic, & symbol fonts on 2 disks, ready to use w/any Mac Program which uses fonts. All Western & most Eastern European languages can be used in Documents w/scientific & technical symbols. Optimized for high quality Image Writer & Laser Writer Output. $49.95 + $3.00 US Ship.
CASADY COMPANY
P.O. Box 223779
Carmel, CA 93922

▸SOFTWARE/ GRAPHICS

MAGIC SLATE

A unique art medium that can provide hours of enjoyable and interesting teaching in the basics of art expression. Magic Slate develops free flowing movement through the rapid transfer of mental image to visual printout. Magic Slate feature an environment that expands that personal relationship that Mac owners have into a new dimension. $99.00.
DEVIONICS
P.O. Box 308
Yorba Linda, CA 92686
(714) 779-7193

▸SOFTWARE/ PUBLIC DOMAIN

SOFTWARE FOR PENNIES

100's of programs for the Macintosh that you can freely copy! Set of 3 intro. Disks + catalog: Rolodex, 24 fonts, 15 new desk access., games-$34. 2 graphics disks-$24. 2 icon disks-$24. Mutiplan business/nutrition-$14. 3 utility disks (need MS/BASIC)-$34. Code Cracker (need MS/B)-$14. Cat. of disks-$2.
The Public Domain Exchange
673 Hermitage Place-Suite 5A
San Jose, CA 95134
(408) 942-0309

PROPERTY MANAGEMENT

Comprehensive program for managing residential and commercial properties. Many management reports including operating statement, delinquent rent, lease expiration and transaction register report. Provides check writing, check reconciliation, posting of late fees, recurring expenses—$395. Investment analysis—$245.
YARDI SYSTEMS
3324 State St., Suite "O"
Santa Barbara, CA 93105
(805) 687-4245

MAIL ORDER PRICES!

A NEW KIND OF COMPUTER STORE
WE DISCOUNT EVERYTHING!

Hayes

SMARTMODEM 300
SMARTCOM I IIc 179.95
1200 SMARTMODEM..389.95
1200 B (IBM).....359.95
MICROMODEM IIe.....149.95
2400 SMARTMODEM...599.95

FONTRIX:

FONTPAKS 1 THRU 15 EA.....19.95
FONTRIX (APPLE).....59.95
FONTRIX (IBM).....99.95

Titan
TECHNOLOGIES, INC

ACCELERATOR II+, IIe 219.95
128K RAMCARD APPLE 189.95
III + II CARD (AP III) 199.95
RUN ALL II+ SOFTWARE ON YOUR III
INCL. 128K RAM II+ JOYSTICK PORT & RAMDISK SOFTWARE

CompuServe.....19.95

★ SUPER SPECIALS ★

SUPER COOLING FAN 23.95
SURGE SUPPRESSOR, 2 GROUNDED OUTLETS
FRONT SWITCH FOR II, II+, IIe
½ HEIGHT DRIVE II+, IIe...139.95
½ HEIGHT DRIVE IIc.....149.95
TILT/SWIVEL MONITOR STAND 16.95
BOX OF 10 5¼" DISKETTES w/LIFETIME WARRANTY
SSDD...9.95 DSDD...12.95
DISK CASE HOLDS 80-100 ....9.95

Æ APPLIED ENGINEERING

Z-80+.....129.95
TIMEMASTER 109.95
RAMWORKS IIe 80 COL CARD
64K TO 2.5 MEG....from 149.95
Z-80 C (CP/M IIc).....119.95
Z-RAM IIc 256K.....349.95
512K.....419.95

— DOLLARS & $ENSE —

APPLE II+, IIe 69.95
APPLE IIc 79.95
FORECAST AP 49.95

Videx ULTRATERM
40-80-96-132-160 COL

SPECIAL LOW PRICE 179.95

APPLEWORKS II+...39.95
NEW APPLEWORKS PREBOOT DISK
REQUIRES 64K & VIDEX 80 COL CARD
APPLEWORKS II+.....49.95
w/120K DESKTOP EXPANDER
REQ. TITAN 128K & VIDEX 80 COL CARD
16K RAMCARD.....39.95

pfs:

BEST SELLERS PKG:
FILE/REPORT/WRITE
PLAN IIe/IIc...159.95
FILE APPLE.....79.95
REPORT APPLE.....79.95
WRITE IIe or IIc.....79.95
1st SUCCESS AP PRO DOS...149.95

The Print Shop™

APPLE..32.95 IBM..39.95
PRINTSHOP REFILLS 13.95
GRAPHICS LIBRARY I or II AP.19.95
PRINTSHOP COMPANION ...29.95

"BILLY WORKS"

100% APPLE COMPATIBLE
APPLEWORKS COMPATIBLE
RAMWORKS® COMPATIBLE

IIE EXTENDED 80 COL CARD
USER EXPANDABLE FROM
64K TO 2.5 MEGA BYTES.
UP TO 1800K DESKTOP !!

★ 30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
★ FULL 1 YEAR WARRANTY ★

64K.....99.95
128K.....109.95
256K.....139.95
320K.....149.95
512K.....179.95
1 MEG 319.95
OVER 1 MEG .....CALL

ADVENTURE CONST. SET ...39.95
ALGEBLASTER 34.95
APPLE CAT II.....189.95
APPLEWORKS.....199.95
ASCII PRO IBM..109.95 AP...74.95
BANK ST. WRITER II+, IIe, IIc.49.95
BANK STREET SPELLER.....49.95
BANK STREET MAILER 49.95
BANK STREET FILER 49.95
BARD'S TALE 39.95
BARRON'S SAT AP/IBM 69.95
COPY II (AP, IBM, MAC).....25.95
CAPT. GOODNIGHT 29.95
DAZZLE DRAW 39.95
DISK NOTCHER 12.95
EARLY GAMES AP/IBM.....21.95
FLIGHT SIMULATOR II 36.95
GATO APPLE/IBM 27.95
HITCHHIKER'S GUIDE AP/IBM.27.95
KOALA PAD APPLE IIe/IIc....77.95
LOCKSMITH 5.0.....79.95
MACH III JOYSTICKS 39.95
MATH BLASTER 34.95

Orange Micro™ Inc.

GRAPPLER HOTLINK.....59.95
GRAPPLER+ 79.95
SERIAL GRAPPLER+.....79.95
GRAPPLER IIc 89.95
BUFFERED GRAPPLER
16K...149.95 64K 159.95

PRINTER SALE

EPSON FX 185 .....489.95
EPSON FX 85.....349.95

OKIDATA

OKIDATA 192 (AP,IBM)....349.95
OKI 192 (IIc, LISA, MAC) ...399.95
OKIDATA 193 (AP, IBM) ...489.95
OKI 193 (IIc, LISA, MAC) ...579.95

Panasonic 1091 .....249.95

MEGA WORKS SPELL CHCK & MAIL MERGE FOR APPLWRKS..79.95
MIND PROBE AP/IBM 29.95
NEWSROOM AP/IBM 34.95
CLIP ART AP/IBM.....19.95
PAPER PACKS 150 SHEETS BLUE, GOLD, RED.....9.95
PINPOINT.....49.95
PROMODEM 1200.....299.95
PROMOTHEUS 1200A 329.95
ALPHA NUMERIC DISPLAY ...79.95
OPTIONS PROCESSOR.....79.95
REPORTWORKS 79.95
SPELLWORKS 39.95
SENSIBLE SPELLER 64.95
SIDEWAYS IBM/AP 39.95
SYSTEM SAVER FAN.....59.95
TURBO PASCAL APPLE 49.95
THUNDERCLOCK 109.95
TYPING TUTOR III AP/IBM ...36.95
ULTIMA IV 49.95
WIZARDRY IV 34.95

BECAUSE HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE PRICES ARE CHANGING SO RAPIDLY, WE URGE YOU TO CALL FOR OUR VERY LOWEST CURRENT PRICES !

TERMS: F.O.B., Westminster, CA. We accept VISA, Mastercard, Cash, Money Orders, Checks, Certified Checks are better. Purchase Orders (2% 10-Net 15). Add 2% for bank cards & P.O.'s. Ask about our return policy as we cannot be responsible for compatibility. Prices are subject to change. Subject to stock on hand. Unless otherwise noted, all prices are Apple. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer. Ramworks is a reg. trademark of Applied Engineering.

GARDEN OF EDEN
COMPUTERS
16485 Magnolia, Westminster, CA 92683
½ Block North of the 405 Freeway
Mon-Fri 10-6:30 Sat 10-5
CLOSED SUNDAYS & TUESDAYS

800-762-3227
OUTSIDE CALIFORNIA ONLY

12/85 714-841-4994

800-331-0045
INSIDE CALIFORNIA

CIRCLE 262 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BY STEVE ROSENTHAL

THE SOUL OF THE APPLE II

What makes an Apple II unique?

It may not sound like a serious question, but it is: What gives an Apple II, or any other computer model, a unique identity? In an era when you can change a system's boards, chips, and peripherals almost as easily as you can change the programs, what defines a particular computer model? Or, to put it in more allegorical terms, where do you find the soul of an Apple II?

If you're not philosophically inclined, note that the question has some practical consequences. If you are a hardware developer, for example, and you're working on a new product, what does it take to make it Apple-II-compatible? If you're writing software, what equipment can you assume users will have if you advertise your product as being written for the Apple II? And if you're Apple Computer, Inc., itself, how much and how quickly can you change a machine with millions of units already out in the field?

The answers to some of these questions are not nearly as clear as you might immediately think, so let's take a closer look. Consider, for a start, the question of the CPU (central processing unit) chip.

Apple's original choice of the 6502 as the II's CPU has proven, in retrospect, to have been a first-class decision for its time—but time marches on. In order to boost the power of the machine, outside firms now make a whole range of coprocessor cards with various CPUs for the IIe and even an alternative CPU board for the IIc. Apple itself is widely rumored to be working on an enhanced-processor version of the Apple II. Some of these chips run the majority of existing Apple II software, and others run some types of programs (notably ones written in Applesoft) even faster than the original 6502 does. Having the same CPU chip as the Apple II is no longer necessary to run a growing amount of Apple II software.

Some computers from other companies—the Commodore VIC 20, Commodore 64, Atari 400, and Atari 800, for instance—all use versions of the 6502, but that does not make them Apple IIs, or even Apple-compatibles. Not only is having the same CPU chip as that of the Apple II no longer a necessary part of belonging to the Apple II line, but it clearly has never been sufficient by itself.

What defines a particular computer model? Where do you find the soul of a II?

Apple, in fact, has not tried to stop other firms from using the 6502 or even most of the Apple II circuitry. Instead, corporate defenders of the personal-computer faith have drawn the line at the ROM (read-only memory) chips that hold the built-in Apple II programs and routines. You can't sell another computer, they say (with the law standing right at their shoulder), if that other machine contains a copy of the Apple II ROM routines.

Consider for a moment Quadram Corporation's Quadlink, however. This add-in card for an IBM PC or workalike acts much like an Apple II does, but it doesn't have Apple ROMs. Instead, it relies on externally loaded software that contains the same information. Franklin Computer, which is making another attempt at producing an Apple-compatible after a brush with bankruptcy, also claims it can do it without the Apple ROM, in this case by having written its own equivalent built-in program. Two different approaches, two different products—but

STEVE CAMPBELL

NASHUA DISKETTES DS/DD BULK QTY 50 89¢ea.

ESPRIT PRINTER $149.95

* 9 x 9 DOT MATRIX
* 100 CPS - BIDIRECTIONAL
* FRICTION AND TRACTOR FEED
* PROPORTIONAL SPACING AND GRAPHICS
* PARALLEL AND SERIAL INTERFACES

REPLACEMENT CARTRIDGE SZ-44 $11.95

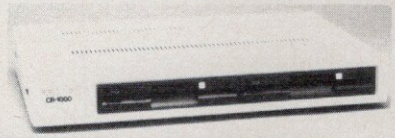
COMREX CR-1000
DUAL SLIMLINE DISK DRIVE

$199.95

CLOSE-OUT SPECIAL WHILE SUPPLY LASTS!

SPACE-SAVING DESIGN
STACK BETWEEN COMPUTER AND MONITOR

* QUIET, RELIABLE HALF HEIGHT DRIVES
* TOTAL STORAGE CAPACITY: 286K BYTES
* AUTO-EJECT MECHANISM
* SHIELDED CABLE INCLUDED



INCLUDES CONTROLLER AND DOS 3.3 WITH DISK UTILITIES

300 BAUD MODEM

INCLUDES ASCII PRO-EZ MENU DRIVEN SOFTWARE

* FCC APPROVED
* BELL SYSTEM 103 COMPATIBLE
* AUTO-DIAL/AUTO-ANSWER
* DIRECT CONNECT
* INCLUDES AC ADAPTOR

$49.95

CLOSE-OUT SPECIAL

CABLE FOR APPLE IIc $14.95

COLOR MONITORS

TAXAN
RGB VISION III
MODEL 415

* 18 MHz BANDWIDTH
* 640 x 262 PIXEL RES.
* 16 COLORS WITH INTENSITY CONTROL
* 12" BLACK MATRIX

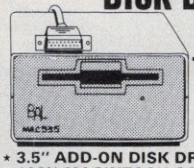
$289.95

SAKATA
COMPOSITE COLOR
MODEL SC-100

* TOP RATED FOR APPLE
* 13" COMPOSITE VIDEO
* RESOLUTION: 280H x 300V
* INTERNAL AUDIO AMP
* ONE YEAR WARRANTY

$169.95

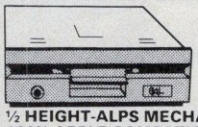
DISK DRIVES



NEW

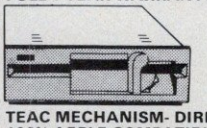
MAC 535 $299.95

* 3.5" ADD-ON DISK DRIVE
* 100% MACINTOSH COMPATIBLE
* SINGLE SIDED, 400K BYTES STORAGE
* HIGH RELIABILITY DRIVE HAS AUTO-EJECT
* FULL 1 YEAR WARRANTY



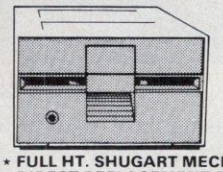
BAL-525 $99.95

* ½ HEIGHT-ALPS MECHANISM
* 100% APPLE COMPATIBLE
* FULL 1 YEAR WARRANTY



BAL-500 $129.95

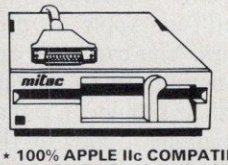
* TEAC MECHANISM- DIRECT DRIVE
* 100% APPLE COMPATIBLE
* FULL 1 YEAR WARRANTY



AP-135 $129.95

* FULL HT. SHUGART MECHANISM
* DIRECT REPLACEMENT FOR APPLE DISK II
* SIX MONTH WARRANTY

NEW FOR APPLE IIc



MITAC AD-3C $139.95

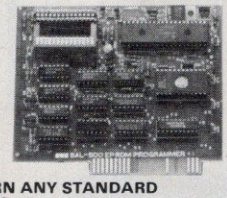
* 100% APPLE IIc COMPATIBLE, READY TO PLUG IN W/ SHIELDED CABLE & MOLDED 19 PIN CONNECTOR
* FAST, RELIABLE SLIMLINE DIRECT DRIVE
* SIX MONTH WARRANTY

DISK DRIVE ACCESSORIES

DISK CONTROLLER CARD $49.95
APPLE IIc ADAPTOR CABLE $19.95
ADAPTS STANDARD APPLE DRIVES FOR USE WITH APPLE IIc

EPROM PROGRAMMER
MODEL RP525

$79.95



* DUPLICATE OR BURN ANY STANDARD 27xx SERIES EPROM
* EASY TO USE MENU-DRIVEN SOFTWARE INCLUDED
* MENU SELECTION FOR 2716, 2732, 2732A, 2764 & 27128
* HIGH SPEED WRITE ALGORITHM
* LED INDICATORS FOR ACTIVITY
* NO EXTERNAL POWER SUPPLY REQUIRED

IC TEST CARD

* QUICKLY TESTS MANY COMMON ICs
* DISPLAYS PASS OR FAIL
* ONE YEAR WARRANTY
* TESTS: 4000 SERIES CMOS, 74HC SERIES CMOS, 7400; 74LS,74L, 74S, SOME PROMS AND RAMS

$99.95

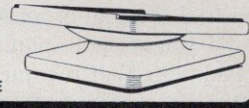
16K RAM CARD $39.95
FOR APPLE II+

* 2 YEAR WARRANTY
* EXPAND YOUR 48K APPLE TO 64K
* USE IN PLACE OF APPLE LANGUAGE CARD

BARE PC CARD AND INSTRUCTIONS $9.95

MONITOR STAND $12.95

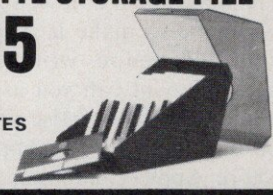
TILTS AND SWIVELS TO PROVIDE OPTIMUM VIEWING ANGLE, REDUCES OPERATOR FATIGUE



DISKETTE STORAGE FILE

$8.95

HOLDS 70 5¼" DISKETTES WITH ROOM TO SPARE



DS/DD NASHUA DISKETTES

$9.90 BOX OF10

89¢ea BULK QTY 50

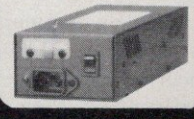
JOYSTICK

CR401 $7.95

WITH APPLE ADAPTOR CABLE

PS-A $49.95

* +5V @ 4A, +12V @ 2.5A
* -5V @ .5A, -12V @ .5A



VISIT OUR RETAIL STORE LOCATED AT 1256 SOUTH BASCOM AVENUE IN SAN JOSE

HOURS: M-W-F, 9-5 TU-TH, 9-9 SAT, 10-3

PLEASE USE YOUR CUSTOMER NUMBER WHEN ORDERING

JDR Microdevices
1224 S. Bascom Avenue, San Jose, CA 95128
800-538-5000 • 800-662-6279 (CA) • (408) 995-5430
FAX (408) 275-8415 • Telex 171-110

TERMS: Minimum order $10.00. For shipping and handling include $2.50 for UPS Ground and $3.50 for UPS Air. Orders over 1 lb. and foreign orders may require additional shipping charges - please contact our sales department for the amount. CA. residents must include applicable sales tax. All merchandise is warranted for 90 days unless otherwise stated. Prices are subject to change without notice. We are not responsible for typographical errors. We reserve the right to limit quantities and to substitute manufacturer. All merchandise subject to prior sale.

© Copyright 1985 JDR Microdevices

THE JDR MICRODEVICES LOGO IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF JDR MICRODEVICES. JDR MICRODEVICES IS A TRADEMARK OF JDR MICRODEVICES. APPLE IS A TRADEMARK OF APPLE COMPUTER.

CIRCLE 167 ON READER SERVICE CARD

both run Apple software without Apple ROMs. If these companies can do it, so can others, and so can Apple, which means that ROMs themselves are not what makes a machine an Apple II.

In addition to defending its ROMs, Apple expends a lot of energy protecting the uniqueness of its case design, but few of us would seriously consider the case the defining Apple II characteristic. You can run an Apple II without its case (though the FCC gets upset if you don't provide equivalent shielding), and it does just fine. The IIc and the IIe are different on the outside, yet they both are Apple IIs. Apple justifiably doesn't want someone else selling a machine that might appear to be an Apple Computer product when it isn't, yet the case is obviously not the real boundary.

Apple's choice of the ROM, case, and logo as their lines of defense do not, by the way, represent a philosophical stance or a definition for anticipating future products. The law has its own standards for deciding what is and is not a legitimate member of the Apple II family and, for historic reasons, extends that protection relatively easily and swiftly to the expression of software. If it were up to Apple, the circuitry and maybe even the design approach would merit similar protection.

Can You Depend on the Bus?

Apple's first extensions of the Apple II product line were particularly close relatives because they used the same basic hardware organization as the original. Like the first Apple II, the II Plus and IIe used Apple's version of plug-in slots, which are collectively called a bus. As much as any other parameter, that hardware interchangeability defined the edges of Apple II territory. At one point, you could say that if you could plug Apple II boards into the bus and it ran, a machine was at least an honorary member of the II family.

In the minicomputer world, bus design is often the most salient characteristic of a product family, and it was once the primary distinguishing factor for personal computers as well. For example, the Apple II bus, shortly after its introduction and recognition as the most popular personal-computer bus, deposed the S-100 bus. The IIc shows that you don't have to have the bus to have an Apple II, though.

Until this fall, you could possibly have said that the disk-drive format was part of what defined the Apple II line. One of the initial attractions of the original Apple II was the affordability of its floppy-disk storage system. The engineering of that system gave the Apple II a disk format that packed only 143,000 bytes or so per disk, however, and a distinctive format that no other computer used.

When you bought a program marked "Apple II version," the absolute minimum assumption of the software's makers was that your computer read that Apple disk format. Even a program that ran on an added CPU card such as a Z80 card became an Apple II version, in part, after its translation into the Apple II disk format.

Now, however, the venerable Disk II is being supplemented by the UniDisk 3.5 with its double-sided 3½-inch disks, and someday 5¼-inch Apple disks may even be supplanted. This switch involves more than just rerecording programs. The UniDisk 3.5 is markedly different in speed, capacity, and data organization, and Apple's engineering approach prevents it from working with Apple's older operating system, DOS 3.3. Apple says it will continue to sell

FIND OUT ABOUT IT!

Financial Software from Core Concepts™

WORK FORCE II™ 6 programs on 1 disk.

1. **THE LOAN ANALYZER:** Compute loan and mortgage amortizations, balloon payments, total interest paid, daily percentage rates, present value of capital leases, and periodic payment amounts. Find an unknown term or the amount which can be financed. Print or display amortizations starting or stopping at any period. Currently used by Banks, CPA's and realestate agents across the country.
2. **THE SAVINGS ANALYZER:** Compute the future value of savings, IRA's, and investments in moments with The Savings Analyzer.
3. **THE BALANCING ACT™ :** Checkbook balancing is made easy with this once a month checkbook balancing program. Menus allow entries to be added or changed. Group totals, amount of error, and all entries can be printed or displayed.
4. **THE LINE WRITER™ :** A line-at-a-time correctable typewriter. Great for addressing envelopes and other small word processing jobs.
5. **THE WAGE ANALYZER:** Analyze your income by the hour, time & ½, weekly, bi-weekly, semi-monthly and annually. Calculate increases or decreases by amount or percent. Printout provides a great way to present pay raises to employees.
6. **THE CALCULATOR:** Turns your Apple into a four function printing calculator.

"What exactly do you get for this price in these days of $100 minimum work programs? You get a real value. I found the programs a joy of ease, completely understandable and with a price that's hard to resist. A valuable indispensible tool..." **The San Francisco Independent / Business Section / July 4th, 1984.**

PROFIT PURSUIT™ 4 programs on 1 disk.

1. **DEPRECIATION + :** Print or display Straight-Line, Declining Balance, Sum-of-the-Years-Digits depreciations. Plus 3, 5, and 10 year ACRS for personal property, 15 & 18 year ACRS for real estate.
2. **APR!:** Find the Actual Percentage Rate of loans with prepaid points and fees.
3. **LEASE MASTER™:** Find lease payment amounts, pre-tax monthly and yearly yield, total yield. Compute with multiple advance payments and residual value. Print or display lease amortizations starting or stopping at any period.
4. **PRICING MASTER™:** Find the cost, selling price, mark-up, and margin. Recalculate by changing any entry. Print item name and data. A must for retailers & wholesalers!

Compatible with the Apple IIc, IIe, II+ & II. IBM PC, XT, AT, jr

Call Toll Free
ORDERS ONLY
1-800-525-CORE

30 DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

ORDERS SHIPPED IMMEIDATELY!

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machine

☐ Rush me WORK FORCE II for the APPLE at $39.95
☐ Rush me PROFIT PURSUIT for the APPLE at $39.95
☐ Rush me WORK FORCE II for the IBM at $47.95 (prices include shipping)
Arizona residents add 6% Sales Tax. Oversea's add $5.00

Card # _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _

Signature _____ Valid From____ to____

Name_____ Phone_____

Address_____

City/State/Zip _____

MasterCard VISA

Core Concepts
P.O. Box 24157 Tempe, AZ 85282
AZ residents & inquiries call (602) 968-3756

AMERICAN EXPRESS Card

CIRCLE 236 ON READER SERVICE CARD

and provide customer support for the Disk II line, but no longer can you assume that if someone's Apple II writes to a disk, your Apple II can read it.

My guess is that you also won't be able to depend on the Apple II's unique video circuitry for too much longer. Although the level of what you can do with Apple II video has climbed far past what anyone thought possible during the earliest days of the product family, video circuitry has also advanced in both sophistication and performance per dollar. If I were Apple, I would supplement the current video capabilities with more features that would not prevent the original features from working. (In much the same way, 80-column cards do not keep 40-column software from running.) You can already buy more-advanced video cards for the II, II Plus, and IIe. One hundred ninety-two by 280 dots may go the way of the 143K floppy.

Searching in the Software

When biology advanced to a more thorough knowledge of human anatomy and physiology, we could no longer maintain that the human soul rested in one of the less-understood organs of the body. Can we also look for the soul of an Apple II in more ephemeral directions, though?

If we say that any machine that runs Apple II software is either a true II, a clone, or a successful emulation, then we've gone from hardware to software and from a specified component to a standard based on performance.

Even here we have some practical problems. Apple is currently providing customer support for two very different operating systems for the Apple II line, plus a third (DOS 3.2) that is fast disappearing from general visibility. Can a machine belong to the Apple II family if it works in only one or two of these operating environments? The wide variety and the huge extent of Apple II software is great for us users, but—partly as a result—there is not now, and apparently never has been, an official or even commonly accepted list of what programs to include in a test of Apple II compatibility.

There is not an official list of what programs to include in a test of Apple II compatibility.

In the operating-system line, DOS 3.3 is quickly losing ground to ProDOS for new software products. DOS has its virtues, though, and programs that were written for DOS won't suddenly stop working. ProDOS handles large disk drives better, and it's more suited to an evolving and expanding hardware lineup.

In the Other Camp

Looking over at the IBM PC marketplace, a situation with some interesting initial parallels has taken a far different turn. In the IBM PC world, compatibility with the IBM-specific version of Microsoft's MS-DOS operating system is the operative boundary for PC compatibility, with few users caring or knowing whether their systems run the older CP/M-86 or even PC-DOS, Version 1.1. If it runs PC-DOS, Flight Simulator, and Lotus 1-2-3, a non-IBM computer is generally considered an IBM PC workalike.

In the world of bigger computers, verification of compatibility and compliance with specifications often in-

T·H·E HANDLERS

VALUE • POWER • SOPHISTICATION • SIMPLICITY

- The Handlers is a software package of three programs; word processing, file management and a spell checker for the Apple II, II+, IIe and IIc.
- The Handlers is *the* answer to programs that cost a lot, take a lifetime to learn and then don't deliver!
- The Handlers delivers the power and sophistication of large scale mainframe systems.
- The Handlers makes immediate sense to the beginner and the experienced computer user.
- More and more people are selecting the Handlers over Appleworks. *Why?* Because the Handlers beats Appleworks for power, ease of use and price! We took the difficulty out of the program when we engineered it so you get what you want out of the Handlers without wasting time.

WORD HANDLER

This best selling WP is surprisingly powerful and yet easy to use.

- Global search & replace
- Block moves
- 40, 66 & 80 column
- Form generator
- Easy to remember mnemonic commands
- Unlimited tabs
- Bold, underline, superscript, justification
- What you see on screen is what you get

LIST HANDLER

A truly fast & efficient file management program.

- Over 3,000 records per disk
- Up to 200 characters per field and 255 fields per record
- Unlimited sorting fields
- Sorts alpha, numeric and date sorts
- Merges with word processors, create form letters
- Sorts 3,000 records in under 45 seconds

SPELL HANDLER

The spell checker that works hand in glove with the Word Handler.

- 90,000 words on one diskette
- Add up to 2,000 of your own words
- No disk swapping
- Scans 10 words per second
- Word count
- If you knew what we know about our products, you'd be our next customer!

Advanced Logic Systems, Inc.

1195 E. Arques Avenue • Sunnyvale, CA 94086 • 408/730-0307

CIRCLE 117 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FEATURES:*	Better Working™ WORD PROCESSOR	PFS®: WRITE	APPLE WRITER II
50,000 word spellchecker	✓	O	O
On-screen view mode	✓	O	O
Window-based menus	✓	O	O
Personalized user dictionary	✓	O	O
SUGGESTED RETAIL	**$59.95**	$125.00	$150.00

No wonder we call it Better Working.™

The facts are in.

And as you can see from our little chart, the Better Working™ WORD PROCESSOR not only offers some important and useful advantages, it offers them for considerably less than certain other well-known brands.

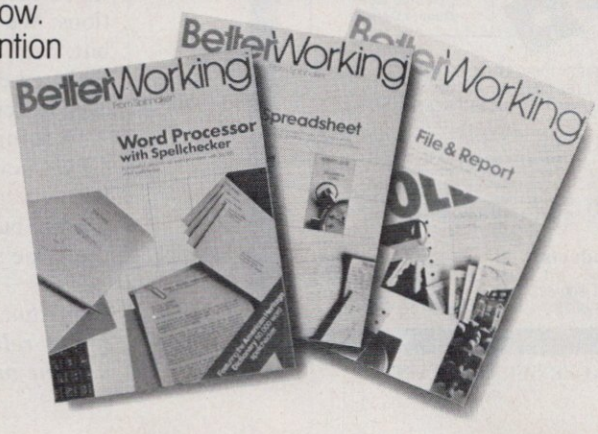
Now we'd be the first to admit that the chart above can't tell you everything you need to know.

So we'd also like to mention that neither of our high-priced rivals offers one-time printer customizing. And that you can't even buy a spellchecker to use with them (the American Heritage Spellchecker in our program finds 99% of all common mistakes). While only our most costly competitor matches our abilities to undo a delete command, lock and unlock files and provide 40/80 character on-screen capacity.

Finally, just in case you're thinking of paying the extra $65-$90 for an established name, we should point out that Better Working is a division of Spinnaker Software Corporation, one of the most respected companies in home software. And Better Working isn't limited to word processing—there's FILE & REPORT and SPREADSHEET, too.

All of this begins to explain why we call it "Better Working."

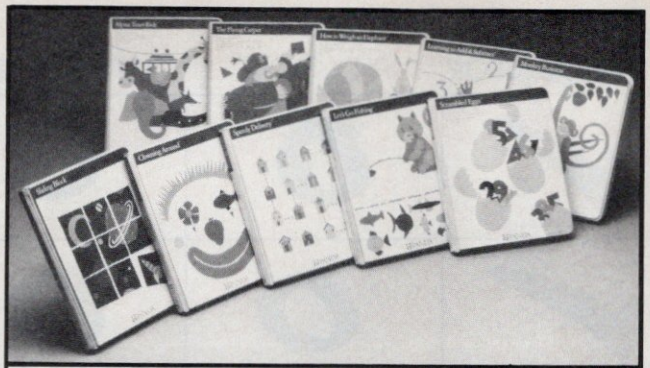
What it doesn't explain is why you'd want anything else.



BetterWorking™
From Spinnaker

© 1985 Spinnaker* Software Corp. One Kendall Square, Cambridge, MA 02139. All rights reserved. PFS is a registered trademark of Software Publishing Corporation. Apple is a registered trademark and Apple Writer is a product of Apple Computer, Inc. Better Working is a trademark of Spinnaker* Software Corp. Better Working Spelling Software developed by Houghton Mifflin Company, publishers of The American Heritage Dictionary.

* Comparison based on Apple* II Series versions.



LIFETIME LEARNING™ STARTS HERE

The gift of learning — start your child's Learning Library ™ with affordable, quality software from Learning Technologies.

For Grades Pre K-3 select from:
Clowning Around, Flying Carpet, Learning to Add & Subtract, How to Weigh an Elephant, Let's Go Fishing.

Continue Your Library For Grades 4-8 With:
Scrambled Eggs, Alpine Tram Ride, Monkey Business, Sliding Block, Speedy Delivery.

TO ORDER OR FOR THE NAME OF THE DEALER NEAREST YOU CALL OR WRITE.

COST: $19.95 each. Please add 10% of total purchase price to cover shipping/handling. Texas Residents please add 5.125% sales tax. Guaranteed delivery in time for Christmas.

ORDER INFO: Send Check, Money Order or Credit Card # (Visa/MasterCard). Credit Card orders call Toll Free 800-238-4277. Specify Name of Program(s) and computer. Available for Apple II family and Commodore 64 or 128.

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED: 100% Money Back including shipping if not completely satisfied.

Learning Technologies Dept. AB
4255 LBJ Fwy., Suite 131,
Dallas, Texas 75244, 214-991-4958.

© 1985 Learning Technologies, Inc.

CIRCLE 173 ON READER SERVICE CARD

pd™ Precision Data Products
Complete Line of Quality Supplies for Your Computer

TOLL FREE ORDER LINE
800-258-0028
FOR INFORMATION CALL
616-452-3457

INTRODUCING
STATE-OF-THE-ART MAGNETIC MEDIA
FROM ONE OF THE LEADING MAGNETIC MANUFACTURERS IN THE WORLD

5¼" DISKETTES

- With Hub Rings
- With Write Protect Tabs
- With Static-Free, Dust-Free Envelopes
- With User ID Labels
- In Factory Sealed Poly Packs

RIGOROUS QUALITY CHECKS ENSURE THEIR RELIABILITY

69¢ Single Side Double Density

79¢ Double Side Double Density

INDIVIDUALLY CERTIFIED 100% ERROR FREE
COVERED BY A FULL LIFETIME WARRANTY
MEET OR EXCEED APPLICABLE ANSI, ECMA, ISO STANDARDS

READY FOR IMMEDIATE SHIPMENT — ALL ORDERS SHIPPED WITHIN 24 HOURS

Minimum quantity 50 diskettes. Discount for 300 or more diskettes.
Shipping and Handling: $4.00 per 100 diskettes. Reduced shipping charge for larger quantities.
C.O.D. add $4.00. Cash or certified check.
MI residents add 4% sales tax.
Prices subject to change without notice.

pd™ **Precision Data Products**
P.O. Box 8367, Grand Rapids, MI 49508
(616) 452-3457 • Michigan 1-800-632-2468
Outside Michigan 1-800-258-0028

C.O.D.

CIRCLE 228 ON READER SERVICE CARD

volves a set of programs called a validation suite. As in other kinds of industrial design and testing, as much or more effort may go into validating compliance as goes into designing it. No one, to my knowledge, has under-

The defining edge is often what was supposed to have been an invisible boundary.

taken such an effort for the Apple II.

Furthermore, for most of us, the critical test of software compatibility is not in the programs themselves but in their ability to be read by the disk drive. Because of the historical forces in the Apple II marketplace, the defining edge is all too often what was supposed to have been an invisible boundary: the ability of a new computer or upgraded version of an existing computer to cope with current forms of copy protection. If you can theoretically run programs on a machine but can't do so in practice because the machine won't read the diskettes, for all practical purposes, the computer is incompatible with the software.

Sum of the Parts

So if no single hardware element or single set of programs defines an Apple II, then what really does? Is anything that Apple calls an Apple II—and nothing else—a member of the Apple II family? We may, it seems, have to settle for a fuzzy definition based on systems as a whole, rather than on specific qualifications.

When Apple announced the IIc, the theme for the event was "Apple II forever." Especially for the IIc and other machines that resist the plugging in of new features, the claim may be a bit optimistic. For the more modular IIs, however, we may someday say something like the old joke about the ax that's been in the family for ten generations: We still get a lot of use out of it, but, over the years, the head has been replaced eight times and the handle an even dozen.

A future Apple II might have a new CPU, new memory, new peripherals, new operating system, and new programs, but somehow it will still have the same soul. +

Contributing Editor Steve Rosenthal writes religiously about the mundane and the magical for A+.

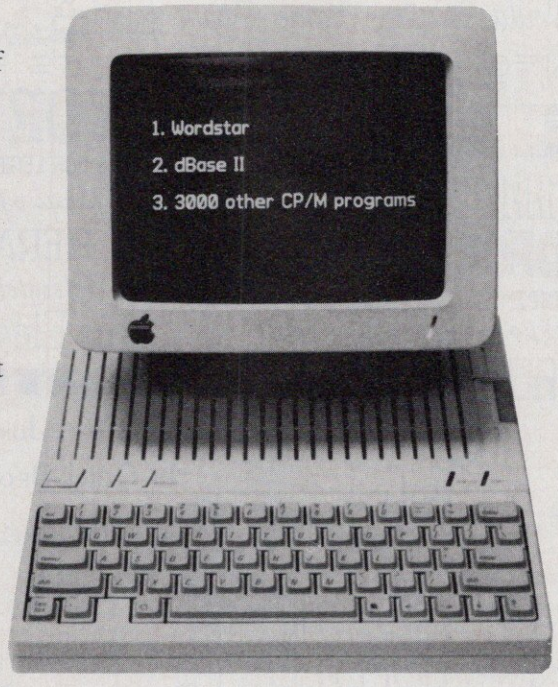
CP/M for the APPLE IIc

Apple IIc owners can now run the single largest body of software in existence. Enter the CP/M world with the new Z-80c from Applied Engineering and introduce your IIc to thousands of new programs. With the Z-80c, you'll be able to run Wordstar, dBase II, Turbo Pascal and thousands of other programs that require CP/M. But your IIc will still be your IIc because the Z-80c only turns on when using a CP/M disk.

The Z-80c comes standard with the new 4.0 software, the most advanced system for running CP/M programs ever. But it also runs other versions of CP/M including the popular 2.2 and 2.23 and is fully compatible with Microsoft disks with no pre-boot.

But naturally you'd expect top performance from the Z-80c. After all, it's from Applied Engineering and we've got years of experience with Z-80 cards for the II+ and IIe.

The Z-80c can use all 128K in the IIc, or 64K can be reserved as a RAM disk.



The Z-80c fits neatly inside the IIc. Installation is easy and only takes about 10 minutes (it just plugs in). After installation, your IIc will act and look just like other IIc's, only now you can run all that great CP/M software that others can only dream about.

The Z-80c comes complete with Z-80 card, 4.0 operating system, utility disk, a plain English owners manual and a 5 YEAR WARRANTY. And although the Z-80c is the only CP/M interface on the market for the IIc, we've priced it as though the competition was fierce.

When you consider the fact that many people spend 2 or 3 thousand dollars on a CP/M only computer, our price of $159 is an offer that's practically irresistible.

The Z-80c will give you two computers in one and the advantages of both, all at an unbelievably low price.

Call (214) 241-6060
9 a.m. to 11 p.m.
7 days a week
Send check or money order
P. O. Box 798
Carrollton, Texas 75006

MasterCard VISA

MasterCard, Visa and C.O.D. welcome. No extra charge for credit cards.
Texas residents add 5⅛% sales tax.
Add $10.00 if outside U.S.A.

APPLIED ENGINEERING
"We Set the Standard"

Proclamations in Ye Olde English Type

Several point sizes of Easy Reading $\Sigma_j^i(\frac{18xe}{2z})$

Several point sizes of Easy Reading

Several point sizes of Easy Reading

FANTASY FONTS

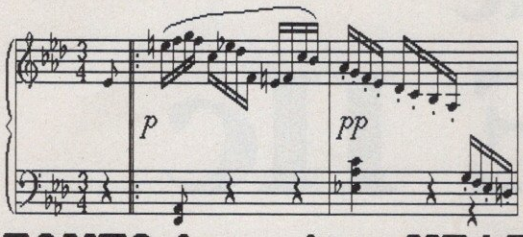
Fonts that mean Business

LARGE BOLD TYPEFACES

אבגדהוחטיכלמנסעפקצ

INNOVATIVE NEW FONTS

Sidewinders



ケウネカ
テンヨタ
ヱサホカ
オヒロナ

3-D FONTS

АБВГДЕЖЗИЙКЛМНОПРСТУ
ФХЦЧШЩабвгдежзийклмно

ULTRA-LIGHT

fonts that are recognized all over the world

ART NOUVEAU FONTS

HAND-LETTERED FONTS FOR THE DRAFTED LOOK

GRAND FONTS

WANTED FONTS

FONTS for making HEADLINES

Fonts a Calligrapher Would Write Home About

FUTURISTIC FONTS

NOSTALGIA

Textual fonts for letters and correspondence

THREE IN ONE FONTS

FONTS FOR MODERN MESSAGES

STORY-BOOK FONTS

FONTS FOR LEGIBLE BODIES OF TEXT

Displays of Penmanship

DIFFUSE FONTS

FONTS THAT THE SHADOW KNOWS

REVERBERATORY FONTS

HERALDIC FONTS

delecately formed typefaces

Très Elegant Typestyles

FONTS IN SILHOUETTE

TALL THIN TYPEFACES

ΑΒΔΕΖΓΗΙΘΚΛΜΝΟΠΞΡΣΤΥΦΧΨΩ
αβδεζγηιθκλμνοπξρστυφχψω

small block letters for charts and graphs.....

FONTS FOR ROBOTS

ASTOUNDING FONTS

FONTS FOR FORMAL OCCASIONS

Fonts that Jump with the Quick Brown Fox

Curvaceous Fonts

DREAMY FONTS

Optimaly Legible Fonts

Respected Typefaces

LIQUID CRYSTAL DISPLAYS

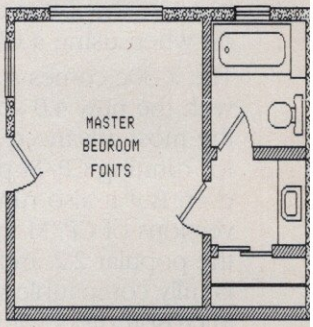
Fonts for Clarity

STANDARD TYPESTYLES FOR VERY, VERY SMALL MESSAGES

STATELY FONTS

High Fashion Typestyles

Recognized Fonts



COSMOPOLITAN TYPESTYLES

आषक्धंढघःझखल्

$$\sum_{m=n}^{\infty} \frac{(-1)^m t^{-n+2m}}{2^{-n+2m}\, m!\, \Gamma(-n+m+1)}$$

strong fonts

EXPORTED FONTS

HIGH TECH TYPEFACES

A FONT WITH A VIEW

FONTRIX™

IT'S YOUR TYPE.

This page was created entirely with **Fontrix**™ graphics & typesetting software and **Fontpak**™ font disks. It was printed on the Toshiba P135 dot matrix printer. **Fontrix version 1.5** runs on an Apple II+, //e, //c or /// (in emulation mode) with a minimum of 48k of RAM memory, Apple DOS 3.3 and one of dozens of supported printers and interface cards. Over 60 different models of dot matrix, ink jet and laser printers are currently supported in black-and-white, greyscale or full color. The suggested list price for **Fontrix** version 1.5 is $95.

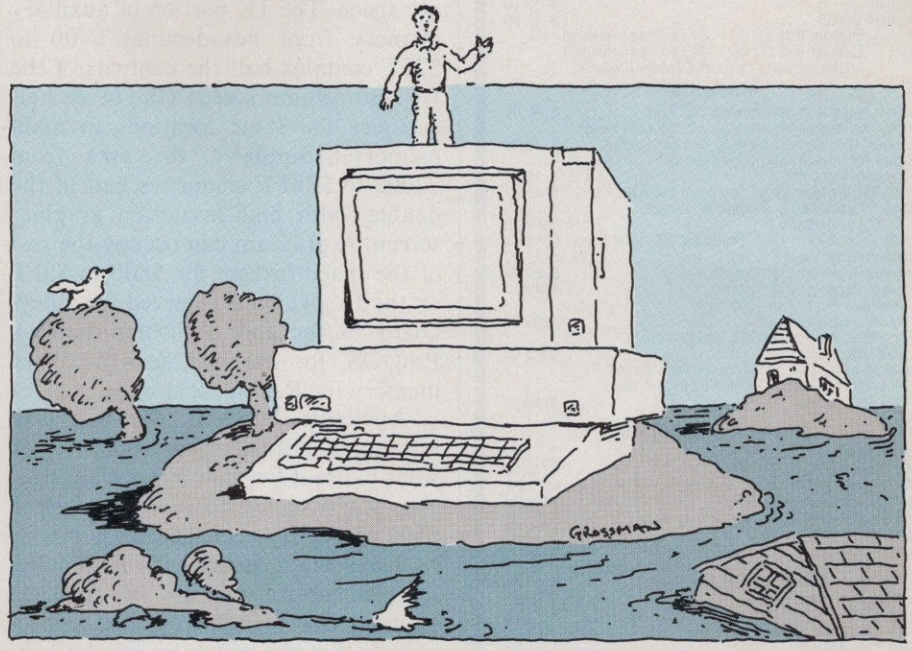
Thirteen volumes of **Fontpak** disks contain 10 fonts each and have a suggested list price of $25 per disk.

Fontrix and **Fontpak** are trademarks of Data Transforms Inc., 616 Washington St., Denver CO 80203, (303) 832-1501. Call or write for more information. **Apple II+, IIe, IIc, III and DOS 3.3 are trademarks of Apple Computer Inc. Toshiba P1351 is a trademark of Toshiba America Inc.**

CIRCLE 272 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Rescue Squad

BY GARY B. LITTLE



▸ CP/M ON THE IIc

Q. *Is it possible to run CP/M programs on an Apple IIc?*

A. When the Apple IIc was first released in 1984, most people would have answered this question with a no. The feeling was that you just couldn't add a Z80 coprocessor to the slotless IIc. The CP/M operating system runs in computers with a Z80 microprocessor, of course, and not in Apple II computers, which use a standard 6502 microprocessor.

Some technical wizards at Applied Engineering (P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006) surprised everyone, however, by designing a small board containing a Z80 that mounts inside the casing of the IIc. Applied Engineering calls its product the Z-80c, and with it you can run the thousands of programs that require CP/M, including WordStar, dBASE II, and Turbo Pascal. Applied Engineering also makes a Z-RAM Z80 card for the IIc. It is similar to the Z-80c, except that you can add 256K or 512K of memory to it. You can use the extra memory for RAMdisk storage or to expand the AppleWorks desktop.

▸ THE ProDOS FLUSH COMMAND

Q. *I've read about the new ProDOS Flush command, but I'm still confused about when I might want to use it. Can you give me some help?*

A. Flush is a little-used ProDOS command that has no DOS 3.3 equivalent. When ProDOS opens a file, a file buffer is allocated to it in memory. Data you write to a file is stored in this buffer first and normally transfers to disk only when the buffer becomes full or when you need to access another file block. If disk operations weren't buffered in this way, I/O operations would be unbearably slow, because any write operation would require so much disk activity that it would slow everything down.

The Flush command forces any data stored in the buffer to be saved to disk right away, even if the buffer is not yet full. By following each ProDOS Write command with a Flush, you reduce the risk of data loss in the event of an unexpected exit from the program—due to loss of power, pressing Reset, or a program bug—when the buffer is partially full. Safety comes at a price, however. Using Flush means more disk activity, so your program runs more slowly.

▸ NO SINGLE-CARD UPGRADE FOR II PLUS

Q. *I've just purchased a secondhand 48K Apple II Plus with two disk drives. I'd like to upgrade to an 80-column, 64K system so that I can run a program I just purchased. Can I get one card that will satisfy my needs?*

A. No single 80-column card is available that contains the extra 16K that you require, so you will have to be satisfied with two separate cards. Slot 0 16K memory-expansion cards for the II Plus are becoming harder and harder to find as time goes on. One source is Apricorn (7050 Convoy Court, San Diego, CA 92111). You can sometimes see 16K cards advertised toward the back of *Byte* magazine as well. Purchase of a 16K card is a must for you. With it installed, you will be able to run the new ProDOS operating system or the Pascal operating system.

Several manufacturers of 80-column cards are still around. The de facto standard card is the Videoterm from Videx (1105 N.E. Circle Blvd., Corvallis, OR 97330), and Applied Engineering (P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006) makes a compatible device called the Viewmaster 80.

Videx also makes a video-display card called the Ultraterm that is capable of displaying up to 128 columns and 32 rows of characters. Several word-processing and spreadsheet programs take advantage of the expanded display

MYRON GROSSMAN

The Byte General

3 Sierks Lane, Dept. 60, Roslyn Harbor, NY 11576
Toll Free National 24 Hour Order Line
800-457-4567 Ext. 164
800-772-9350 (in Iowa)
(Orders Only)

24 Hour Order Line — *Customer Service/Technical*
516-625-0920 516-484-6391

Free Shipping On Prepaid Orders
(Check With Order) Please refer to AD#60

Diskettes:

Elephant SS/SD	$ 12.00
Elephant SS/DD	$ 13.00
Elephant DS/DD	$ 17.00
Elephant Bulk SS/DD - .84 Each, $84/Hundred	
Elephant Bulk DS/DD - .94 Each, $94/Hundred	
(Lifetime warranty on all Elephant Products)	

Modems:

Anchor Automation Volksmodem 300 Baud	$ 49.00
Anchor Automation Volksmodem 12 300/1200 Baud/ Hayes 1200 Compatable Auto Dial/Auto Answer	$179.00
Anchor Automation Volksmodem Cable (Specify Computer)	$ 15.00
Hayes Micromodem IIe w/ Smartcom Software	$149.00
Hayes Smartmodem 300 (Apple IIc Version) w/ Smartcom/Cable	$169.00
Hayes Smartmodem 1200 Standalone 300/1200 Baud	$389.00
Novation Apple Cat II	$199.00
Novation Apple Cat 212 Upgrade	$220.00
Novation Apple Cat 212 System	$375.00
Prometheus Promodem 1200 Apple Incard 300/1200 Baud	$299.00
Prometheus Promodem 1200 Standalone 300/1200 Baud	$315.00
Zoom Modem IIe w/ Netmaster Software/Delphi/ Dow Jones/Micromodem IIe Compatable Auto Dial/Auto Answer	$119.00

Apple Accessories:

4164 150ns Ram Chips Each	$ 1.29
16k Ram Card, Apple II+	$ 45.00
AST Multifunction Board w/ Clock, Modem Port	$175.00
ALS Zengine CPM Card, Includes CPM 2.2 Diskette	$109.00
ALS Smarterm II, 80 Column Card Apple II+ Version	$109.00
Apple Brand Disk Controller	$ 50.00
Gibson Light Pen	$160.00
Orange Micro Grappler Plus	$ 89.00
Orange Micro Buffered 64k Grappler Plus	$165.00
Kensington System Saver	$ 65.00
Super Cooling Fan, 2 Outlets/Surge Protector	$ 29.00
Koala Pad, Apple IIc/IIe Version	$ 69.00
Koala Pad, Apple II+ Version	$ 72.00
Kraft Joystick Apple IIc/IIe Version	$ 35.00
Kraft Joystick Apple II+ Version	$ 35.00
Generic Apple Super Serial Card w/ Cable	$ 89.00
Generic Joystick, (Kraft Clone), Connectors For Apple IIc/IIe/II+	$ 25.00
Generic Parallel Printer Card w/ 6 Foot cable	$ 39.00
Extended 64k 80 Column Card, (Appleworks 55k Avaliable)	$ 59.00
Echo Speech Synthesizer	$ 94.00
Thunderclock	$109.00
Videx 80 Column Card w/ Softswitch	$199.00
Videx 160 Column Ultraterm Enhanced	$199.00

Apple Disk Drives:

Mitac Apple II+/IIe Disk Drive	$129.00
Mitac Apple IIc Disk Drive	$129.00

Printers:

C.Itoh 7500AP (105cps)	$219.00
C.Itoh 8510AP (120CPS,NLQ)	$289.00
C.Itoh 1550 (15"Carraige, 120cps)	$425.00
Okidata 192 NEW! (160 CPS,NLQ)	$349.00
Okidata 182	$279.00
Star Micronics SG-10	$219.00
Star Micronics SG-15	$379.00
Star Micronics SD-10	$350.00
Star Micronics SD-15	$399.00
Star Micronics SR-10	Call
Juki 6100 Daisy Wheel	$359.00
Juki 6300 Daisy Wheel	$659.00

Ribbons:

C.Itoh 8510/7500/1550	$ 5.00
Okidata 92	$ 2.00
Epson FX/RX/MX/80 Ribbon	$ 5.00

Apple Computers:

Apple IIc 128k Disk Drive/Monitor	$989.00
Apple IIe Enhanced CPU 64k Alone	$650.00

Dealer Inquiries Invited — 516-625-3020

Terms of Sale: Prices and terms of sale are subject to change w/out notice. We are not responsible for typographical errors. Call for return policy. All prices reflect a 3% cash discount. Prepaid orders by cash/certified check, or money order receive Free Shipping. Credit Card sales do not qualify for free shipping. NYS Residents add 8.25% sales tax. Please refer to AD #40 when ordering.

CIRCLE 306 ON READER SERVICE CARD

sizes of the Ultraterm; others require a special preboot program available from Videx for an additional charge.

▸ 80-COLUMN AUXILIARY MEMORY

Q. *I have an Apple IIe with an extended 80-column text card. If I write a long program that requires more than 64K, how do I activate the card so that I can take advantage of the extra 64K?*

A. The 64K of memory on the extended 80-column text card is called auxiliary memory. It occupies the same address space as the 64K of standard memory, so you can think of it as a "twin" memory space. The 1K portion of auxiliary memory from hexadecimal $400 to $7FF contains half the contents of the IIe's 80-column screen (the other half occupies the same locations in main memory). Similarly, the area from $2000 to $3FFF comprises half of the double-width high-resolution graphics screen. A program can occupy the rest of the space (except for $800 to $8FF on the IIc, which is reserved for a keyboard buffer and a modem buffer). ProDOS, for example, uses auxiliary memory for RAMdisk storage.

Applesoft, by itself, does not take advantage of auxiliary memory. If you want to use it for data or program storage, you're going to have to write a 6502 assembly-language program.

Three main groups of soft switches let you control the use of auxiliary memory. Soft switches are memory locations that the computer reads to obtain status information or writes to in order to control the way it performs various functions, such as switching among banks of memory. These are the ALTZP, RAMRD, and RAMWRT switches. Each group contains three switches: one that turns an area of memory on, one that turns it off, and one that the computer can read to determine whether the switch is on or off. Figure 1 summarizes the meanings of the auxiliary-memory soft switches.

You have to be very careful when you use these switches, or you'll probably enter software limbo. For example, if you turn on the RAMRD switch while you are running a program beginning at $800 in main memory, the system will crash because it no longer "sees" the active program (unless there is an exact duplicate of it in auxiliary memory).

ALTZP also causes a lot of problems because the 6502 stack from $100 to $1FF is affected, so you must maintain two stack pointers in your software.

As you can probably tell by now, using auxiliary memory is not for the faint of heart or for a novice programmer. If you want more detailed information, consult Apple's *Reference Manual for IIe Only* or *The Apple IIc Reference Manual*. Good sources of some programming examples are my (Gary Little's) *Inside the Apple IIe* and *Inside the Apple IIc* (1985, Brady Communications). ✚

Please send your questions and problems to Rescue Squad, A+, 11 Davis Drive, Belmont, CA 94002.

ADDRESS		*SYMBOLIC NAME*	*DESCRIPTION*
Hex	*Dec*		
$C002	(49154)	RAMRDOFF	Read main memory from $200–$BFFF
$C003	(49155)	RAMRDON	Read aux. memory from $200–$BFFF
$C013	(49171)	RAMRD	Status: >=$80 is ON, <$80 is OFF
$C004	(49156)	RAMWRTOFF	Write main memory from $200–$BFFF
$C005	(49157)	RAMWRTON	Write aux. memory from $200–$BFFF
$C014	(49172)	RAMWRT	Status: >=$80 is ON, <$80 is OFF
$C008	(49160)	ALTZPOFF	Select main memory from $0–$1FF and enable main 16K bank from $D000–$FFFF
$C009	(49161)	ALTZPON	Select aux. memory from $0–$1FF and enable aux. 16K bank from $D000–$FFFF
$C016	(49174)	ALTZP	Status: >=$80 is ON, <$80 is OFF

Figure 1: Auxiliary memory soft-switch and status locations

A+ DIRECTORY

ADVERTISING RATES AND INFORMATION:

Standard listings consist of a bold lead line (23 characters maximum); 7 lines of body copy (45 characters per line); 4 lines for company name, address and telephone number. $195 per insertion—3 issue minimum. Additional charge for extra lines and company logos. Prepayment and frequency discounts available. American Express, MasterCard, Visa accepted. Copy subject to publishers approval. Send typewritten or printed copy, reproducible logo art (if applicable) and remittance to Kathryn Cumberlander, Classified Sales Manager, Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016. For additional information, assistance, or to place an order by phone, call collect (212) 503-5115.

▶APPLE III

APPLE III IS FOR ME

We have formed a central clearing house to pool Apple III software and hardware so that you, the devoted Apple III user, can conveniently locate needed products. All items are sold at substantial discounts. To order list, send $2.00 to cover postage and handling or pick up a copy at your local AIM dealer today.
ASSOCIATION OF INDEPENDENT MICRODEALERS (AIM)
3016 N. Sterling Ave.
Peoria, IL 61604

SELECTOR III IS HERE!

ON THREE, the company for Apple III Users proudly presents the long awaited Program Switching Utility, SELECTOR III. Only $99 plus $5 shipping. Write for free catalog of innovative products for your Apple III including the fantastic 512K Memory Upgrade and the powerful graphics tool DRAW ON III.
ON THREE
4478 Market Street, Suite 701-702
Ventura, CA 93003
(805) 644-3514

▶BACK-UP AIDS + DISKS

EDD/COPYII +/CopyII MAC

Specialist in Backup Aids. We teach how to use them. Aid available 24 hrs per day, 7 days per wk. Everything discounted. Copy II+ & CopyIIMac—$28.00. EDD—$48.00. (Also—CopyII64, CopyQII, CopyWrite, CopyIIPC). Nibble Notchers—$10.95. Good disks from .99 cents. All Applied Engineering cards—Discounted.
HOUSE OF HELP—(904) 265-4225
P.O. Drawer 190, Lynn Haven, FL 32444
"The House that never Closes." Call Voice or Modem. Voice: M-F/9-5/Modem—any other time.

▶BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

Personal Computer Owners
CAN EARN $1,000 TO $5,000
monthly selling simple services performed by their computer. Work at home-in spare time. Get free list of 100 best services to offer. Write:
C.I.L.D.P.
P.O. Box 60369
San Diego, CA 92106-8369

▶COMPUTER INSURANCE

SURE IT'S INSURED?

If your computer is important to you, insure it! SAFEWARE provides full replacement of hardware, media and purchased software. As little as $39 a year covers fire, theft, power surges, earthquake, water damage, auto accident. Call 8am to 8pm Mon. thru Fri. Sat. 9am to 5pm.
SAFEWARE. The Insurance Agency Inc.
2929 North High Street/P.O. Box 02211
Columbus, OH 43202
800/848-3469 (Nat); 614/262-0559 (OH)

▶HARDWARE/ADD ON BOARDS

MICRO SYSTEMS RESEARCH

CLOCKWORKS™ The best Real-Time Clock at any price. Prodos compatible with software. $99. RAM 80e™- Expands your IIe to 128 and adds 80 column video. $79.
MICROPORT 32™- 32 line Digital I/O card. $65.
EXTEND 50™- Extends slot to breadboard. $34.
Made in USA/5 yr. warranty/Free shipping.
MICRO SYSTEMS RESEARCH
4099 Maxanne Dr.
KENNESAW, GA 30144
(404) 928-9394

▶HARDWARE/COMMUNICATIONS

CABLE TV

Jerrold equipment including new Jerrold Tri-Mode System, Hamlin, SB-3, N-12 Mini-Code, Zenith, Z-Tac and more. All products enable you to pick up most cable stations. Best prices around! For information, send $1.00 plus SASE or call (312) 434-6788.
SWENSENS ELECTRONICS
6839 So. Maplewood
Chicago, IL 60629
NO ILLINOIS ORDERS ACCEPTED!

▶HARDWARE/PERIPHERALS

APPLE IIc INTERFACE

Now use your Apple IIc with a parallel printer. Our SP-3 receives at BAUD rates from 300 to 19200, all switch selectable. It has a 6ft. cable and connection for another printer. $74.95 when powered by printer. $79.95 with wall transformer, plus $3 shipping. Dealers inquiries invited.
CNR ENGINEERING
PO Box 492
Piscataway, NJ 08854
(201) 752-0144

STOP PAYING SO MUCH $$$

Our 64K Ram Card works like the Apple Extended 80-Column Text Card, IIe only. Our C/S Clock/ Calendar works with ProDos and Appleworks. For II/II+/IIe. A 30 day money back guarantee and a one year warranty. Order both for $109.95 or $59.95 each + $4.50 S&H. CA res. include 6.5% sales tax. Send Check or Money Order to:
Cursor Systems
248 North Orange Ave.
West Covina, CA 91790
(818) 338-3163

SERIAL TO PARALLEL BUFFERING

Our buffer eliminates printer delay. 128-256k memory. SERIAL TO PARALLEL CONVERTERS for the IIC allow interconnection of a wide variety of peripherals. Connect to centronics compatible parallel printers, plotters, or a host of other devices. Add buffering and free-up your computer! Prices start at $79.95.
TECHNOLOGIC SYSTEMS
PO Box 44
Raymond, OH 43067
(614) 890-6960

FREE DISK NOTCHER

with order, 30 day return policy, 1 year warranty : : UV EPROM $45 : : 2716/2732/2764 EPROM WRITER $58 : : CLOCK/CALENDAR CARD $59 : : 80 COLUMN CARD W/64K IIe $54 : : Z-80 CP/M CARD $39 : : SUPER SERIAL CARD $67 : : PRINTER CARD W/64K BUFFER $122 : : DIGITAL IC TESTER $94 : : CATALOG $2 P/H + NY RES TAX.
DASIETRONICS
PO BOX 51
REXFORD, NEW YORK 12148
518-877-7302

▶PUBLICATIONS/CATALOGS

AIM-APPLE II USERS GUIDE

This 300 page guide includes thousands of items for the Apple IIe/IIc computers which have been endorsed by the Association of Independent Microdealers (AIM). A detail listing of each product, manufacturer directory, association member directory, coupon section offering super values, handy index-price list, and several fun projects are included. This reference is updated regularly to insure current up-to-date product listings. The guide is available individually for $16.95 or on 2 subscription basis for $75.00 for 12 full issues. To purchase the guide see your local AIM MEMBER or write:
Association of Independent Microdealers
3010 N. Sterling Avenue
Peoria, IL 61604

▶SOFTWARE/BUSINESS

COMMERCIAL OR Q/P PRINTERS

PRINT-CALC Commercial Printing Estimator for all size printing operations, commercial or quick print. The most complete and flexible estimator available for printers. POWERFUL!! INTRODUCTORY SPECIAL $395.00* Reg $895.00 Send for our FREE 12 page printer's BID WORKSHEET booklet (printer's letterhead please). * Offer expires 12/31/85. DEALER INQUIRY OK
PRINTERS SOFTWARE PUBLISHING CO.
23015 Del Lago Dr, Suite D2/139
Laguna Hills, CA 92653
(714) 669-9690

▶SOFTWARE/COMMUNICATIONS

BULLETIN BOARD SOFTWARE

"A.B.B.S 5.0" the leading Apple BBS can turn your II/+/e/c into an online system of unique conferences for your own business, club or hobby. Use most 300/1200 modems, & standard phone lines. Dial-up 703-471-0610 for an ABBS demo. SPRING SPECIAL: $159—complete system. For orders VISA/MC or info, write or call:
SOFTWARE SORCERY INC.
8375 Leesburg Pike, Suite 427A
Vienna, VA 22180
(703) 471-0572

BREAD BOARD SYSTEM

Hack-Net for Apple II, II+, IIe. 48K. One or more drive. Macros & Special Effects. On-Line Sysop-options. Menu driven. Supports Hayes Micromodem and Apple-Cat. Will support hard drives not protected! See a system on-line:307-382-4006 24hrs./7 days. 24hr. Ship. For VISA/MC $49.95 Wyo. Res. Add sales tax.
DARK STAR ELECTRONICS
329 Cottonwood St.
Rock Springs, Wy. 82901
(307) 362-9334

A+ DIRECTORY

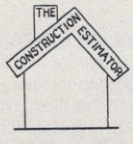
ONLINE INFO NETWORK

BBS Listings, Information, Jobservice, Play Games Online, Downloads, Classifieds, Message Center, Shopping Mall, etc. $15/yr—No connect or hourly free! Every 100th paid-up membership is free! Clubs & groups are welcome! Fastest growing system in the US! Data: 618-847-2291. We operate 24hrs daily @ 300/1200 Baud.
NATIONSERV
PO BOX 391
FAIRFIELD, IL. 62837-0391
Voice: 618-847-2381

▸SOFTWARE/ CONSTRUCTION

HOME CONSTRUCTION

Prepares complete bid and material list with prices and % waste for 1 or 2 story home or addition or garage. -Special feature a quick price change option. "It does all I expected better than I expected" PROFESSIONAL VERSION $525 NATIONAL VERSION $95 DEMO DISK $25 fast - flexible - easy to use.



THE CONSTRUCTION ESTIMATOR
175 Marshall Ave.
Guilford, Ct. 06437
(203) 453-4809

▸SOFTWARE/DEV TOOLS

PRODOS FOR AZTEC C65!

VIX replaces MANX's Aztec C65 SHELL allowing programs using the SHELL to run under ProDOS, including: c65, cci, as65, asi, ln & others. System includes: standard utilities; improved library written in 6502 assembly; fast screen editor with undelete macros, more; source code. Requires ProDOS. $50 + $3.50 shipping
ECLIPSE SYSTEMS
223 Matthew Road, 2A
Merion, Pa 19066-1615
(215) 664-2419

APPLE II CROSS ASSEMBLERS

Our cross assemblers permit microprocessor software development using Apple II, II+, IIe, and IIc systems. We currently have 4 cross assemblers supporting the following: 8080/85, 8048, 8051, and 68000. Each has a built-in editor and allows for complete access to DOS 3.3. Includes disk and manual. From $60.00.
ALLEN SYSTEMS
2151 Fairfax Rd.
Columbus, OH 43221
(614) 488-7122

▸SOFTWARE/ EDUCATIONAL

EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

"I thought home educational software would be dull ... but I wanted to help my child. Then I discovered your wonderful catalog with top educational software that was really fun for both of us. We really enjoy working together on our computer now. Thanks for being so knowledgeable and caring in your selections." Write or call for your own free catalog.
MY CHILD'S DESTINY
70 Grant Avenue, Dept. 1451
San Francisco, CA 94120
(415) 861-3157

SEI EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

SEI Software includes SAT Skill Pak, Math, Chemistry, Biology, Foreign Languages, History/Government, Literature, and "Talking Software" which includes a disk that allows our software to talk. Each category includes many topics. The SEI EDITOR is on each disk to add, modify, or update data base. Free catalog. 30 day refund.
SEI, Sliwa Enterprises Inc.
2360-J George Washington Highway
Yorktown, VA 23692
(804) 898-8386

DISCOUNT SOFTWARE

We carry most major brands of software for the Apple, Macintosh, and C-64 computers. All software is discounted 26%. We review all software for both educational merit and playability. Our staff will be happy to help you with your selection. Please call or write for our free catalogue.
Bytes & Pieces
P.O. Box 525 Dep. B
East Setauket, N.Y. 11733
(516) 751-2535

INEXPENSIVE SOFTWARE

Applewriter Database, $15; Course Manager, $15; SSDS Statistics, $35; Watergate Simulation, $15; State Mapping, $25; Election Game, $15; Definitions Quizmaker, $15; Segregation Simulation, $15; Nominee '84, $15; Matching Quizmaker, $15; Magazine, $24; Network, $30; Add $2 shipping. Pay to "NCSU".
Social Science Microcomputer Review
SSMR Software Division Box 8101B-NCSU
Raleigh, NC 27695
(919) 737-3067/2468

SPANISH, GERMAN, FRENCH

"LANGUAGE BYTES" -powerful learning aids to improve foreign language skills, increase comprehension & build confidence. Each disk packed with over 100 unique exercises, covering vocabulary, verbs, numbers & phrases. Includes 3 exciting games. 600 exercises can be added by user. $24.95 + $1 P&H VISA/MC accepted. Specify language when ordering. Requires: Apple II+, IIe, IIc 64K. 1 Disk Drive
ADVANCED EDUCATIONAL TECHNOLOGIES
Department A
P.O. Box 6591
Bridgewater, NJ 08807

COLOR EnBASIC

TEACHERS ... Programmers ... If you program in BASIC, you'll love Color EnBASIC - a kit of tools to help you create interactive CAI. Puts flexible character sets, answer judging routines, spelling mark-up at your fingertips. For the Apple II+, IIe, IIc ... $175. Free brochure available.
1-800-221-0419
COMPress
P.O. Box 102
Wenthworth, NH 03282

▸SOFTWARE/ ENGINEERING

BEAM ANALY. & SPRING DESIGN

Beam analysis program calculates shear, moments, reactions, slopes and deflections in beams. Price $50.00. Helical spring design program for compression, extension and torsion springs. Price: $75.00. Both packages include disk and documentation for Apple II series of computers using DOS 3.3. 48K required. Also available for IBM PC.
SYLCA CORPORATION
33-47 14 Street, Dept A
Long Island City, NY 11106

▸SOFTWARE/ ENTERTAINMENT

ODDS CALCULATOR:

If you are dealt the 4-D, 5-D, 6-H, 7-D and 10-D in Draw Poker should you throw out the 10-D and try for a straight of the 6-H and go for a flush? This program will compute exact odds of holding this or any poker hand at the end of the second draw for any number of discards. Price—$25.
Robert L. Nicolai
4038 N. Ninth St.
St. Louis, MO 63147
800-NICOLAI (642-6524) in MO: 314-621-7618

ANIMATED ADVENTURES!

Highly rated adventures for Apple II (+,c,e)! The classic: CASTLES OF DARKNESS—the original animated adventure (Softalk, 2/82)—two castles full of surprises! $14.95. A new epic: ENCHANTED ISLANDS: hundreds of scenes—solve problems searching uncharted seas! $19.95.
BOTH ADVENTURES for $29.95!
Anigrafix Software
5204 Sixth Street
Baltimore, MD 21225

SAVE 30% ON SOFTWARE

Our mail order department offers 30% off (and sometimes more!) the best software for Apple, Mac, and Atari computers. Here's a few samples:

Hitchikers Guide	Only $27.00
Gato (IIe or IIc w/128K)	Only $27.00; for MAC $34
PFS: Write (IIe or IIc)	Only $82.00

Add $2.00 per program for UPS shipping. To order call 24 hours toll-free 1-800-628-2828 ext. 517. Orders only on this line. For a free catalog write to:
Delson's
19801 Vonowen St.
Canoga Park, CA 91306
(818) 887-5260

SERIOUS SPORTS FANS ONLY

Jim Jasper's No. 1 in hands capping software & his best NBA program is yours for $139.95 Gives 63% winners, 68% totals, and detailed team stat report. Order now, get 1 mo. free on our SPORTS INFO MODEM CTR & get lines trends, stats, selection, articles, & tips on all major sporting events, or try 4 free.
PICKAM SOFTWARE
13609 Victory Blvd #2H
Van Nuys, CA 91401
Voice (818) 997-0914
Modem (818) 909-7053

9 ARCADE GAMES

Designed for Apple on 4 disks, $49.95. Includes Killer Klams, Space Spikes Cricketeer, Snowbound, Reddog, Draw Poker, 5 Card Stud, Dice, and Space Rescue. By the author of Dragonfire, Super Dungeon, Alkemstone, Tharolian Tunnels, MIRV, Quizzicle, Nuetrons, EXAM 1.0, Macrosim, and Fontrix 1.5 update. Send check or MO to:
RODNEY NELSON SOFTWARE
9711 Josephine Street
Thornton, CO 80229
(303) 451-7577

▸SOFTWARE/ GENERAL

STOP SEARCHING

For low prices and fast delivery.

The Print Shop (II+, IIc, IIe)	$34.00
Flight Simulator (II+, IIc, IIe)	$35.00
The Newsroom New! (II+, IIc, IIe)	$38.00
Math Blaster (II+, IIc, IIe)	$35.00
Mind Prober (II+, IIc, IIe)	$37.00

FREE CATALOGUE!!

Software Central
4037 Hills and Dales Rd.
Canton, OH 44708
(216) 492-9163
$1 rebate on phone orders—Visa, M/C, AM. exp.

SOFTWARE EMPORIUM!

4 big reasons to buy from Soft Source-R Inc.
1 Top Apple, IBM Programs
2 Games, education, small business (20-40% off)
3. Our third year of personalized service
4. Free Shipping
Write for free brochure. Specify computer.
THE SOFT SOURCE-R INC.
P.O.Box 2931 Dept. H
Joliet, IL 60434

ENHANCEWORKS

Requires Appleworks/IIe/Imagewriter. Add to program: 19, 20, 22 characters per inch/great for spreadsheet; Double height characters (24 point); Sub and super scripts without reverse line feeding; Plus two additional proportional character sets for better looking documents $20.00 post paid.
DAT SOFTWARE
PO Box 33873
Granada Hills, CA 91344

▶SOFTWARE/ GRAPHICS

PRINT SHOP SHAPER

Print a Print Shop picture to the hi-res screen in 3 sizes, change a hi-res image to work with Print Shop, shift hi-res screen in all directions (1 dot), inverse, flip horiz, flip vert, merge 2 pictures, shrink hi-res screen, and more. Work within a window. Menu driven. Non-protected disk. Send ok or MO for $25.00:
RODNEY NELSON SOFTWARE
9711 Josephine Street
Thornton, CO 80229
(303) 451-7577

PLOTTER SOFTWARE

The DGI TYPE SHOP will turn your HP-GL plotter into a typesetting system. Ten optional fonts that range from script to Greek are available. For the Apple] [and IBM computers for only $175. Optional fonts are $25-$50 each.
Decision Graphics, Inc.
P.O. Box 2776-A+
Littleton, Colorado 80161
303-796-0341

▶SOFTWARE/ HOBBIES

COIN COLLECTORS!

Unique program records entire collection-and produces various reports that serve for personal investment information. Built-in market value file provides latest prices for 1600 U.S. coins. Requires 48K/1 drive/printer.
COINS software & manual $95 (Demo Preview-pack only $15). VISA/MC OK. Quarterly COINS value update diskette only $25.
COMPU-QUOTE
6914 Berquist Avenue Suite 101A
Canoga Park, CA 91307
(818) 348-3662

LEARN PHOTO FOR PROFIT

At last a quick way to learn photography. Make money with your 35mm. Colorful interactive CAMERA SIMULATOR program becomes instructor, camera, film and lab. Designed by pro. photographer. Used in leading universities. Now available to general public for only $29.95 + $2 PH. DS disc for II+, IIe, IIc 64K.
Brain Builders, Inc.
Dept. A+
P.O. Box 11324
Hauppauge, NY 11788

▶SOFTWARE/ PERSONAL

KITCHEN PLANNER

Create a 1-14 day Menu and Shopping List in less than 5 min. The only program available which both composes balanced meals and lets you change them! It's also the fastest and easiest to use. Compact, useable printout. To order send $29.95 + $1.50 (handling) or call with VISA/MC. All Apple II's. CA add 6½%.
SAV-SOFT PRODUCTS
PO Box 24898
San Jose, Calif. 95154
(408) 978-1048

CORRESPONDENCE A CHORE?

Try INSTA-LETTER. Not a word processor. Contains over 35 skeleton letters including thank you, sympathy, collection and more. Your own words personalize it. For home and business. Uses Apple II series w/80 col card & printer. Satisfaction guaranteed! Wa res add 8.1% tax. 4-6 wk del. Rush $49.95 by check or mo to:
WordWeavers
P.O. Box 617
Dept 104
Kent, Wa. 98032

APPLEWORKS HOME MANAGER

THE WORKS for home, created from experience.
- Organize your address/phone directory
- Reconcile your checkbook
- Print your student's research paper
- Budget your household the easy way

12 time saving files in all. Minimize time spent on required tasks. Includes data disk, formatted blank disk and manual with step-by-step guide for entering and printing. Req. Appleworks, and Apple IIe/c. Send $49.95 + $2.00 S/H. CO add 4.1%. SMART ABOUT APPLES.
THE WORKS
CB #1 Box 5057-A
Golden, CO. 80401
(303) 425-3387

▶SOFTWARE/ PUBLIC DOMAIN

"BEST OF APPLE"

1000s of freely copyable programs for Apple II/III/C categorized by subject + fully described—150 pg book—$6.95+$1.50 post. 5 INTRO DISKS + BOOK (Word Processing bus. home mgt. educ. utilities, games)—$37.95. 3 BUSINESS DISKS (database, gen. ledger ckbk)—$19. 5 EDUCATION DISKS (read, spell, math)—$29. Pay by check VISA, M/C.
Public Domain Exchange
673 Hermitage Place suite 5-B
San Jose, CA 95134
408-942-0309

▶SOFTWARE/ REAL ESTATE

APPLEWORKS TEMPLATES

Income prop. investment analysis	$29.95
Commercial lease analysis	$29.95
Property management	$29.95
TUTORIALS ON A DISK.....	
Introduction to invest. real estate	$29.95
Concepts of time and money	$29.95

SUPPORTED THROUGH ELECTRONIC MAIL
CASH ANALYSIS SOFTWARE
21182 BEACH BLVD.
HUNTINGTON BEACH, CA 92648

PROPERTY MANAGEMENT

Software for rental income producing properties. Provides cash flow analysis, records expenditures on each unit, and accumulates cost for tax purposes. Prints cash flow report and Summary of Operations report. Provides depreciation and amortization schedules and print outs of each report.
TOMAR PRODUCTIONS
P.O. Box 740871, Dept. A
Dallas, TX 75374
(214) 750-1212

▶SOFTWARE/ SCIENTIFIC

MATH/VISCOSITY (PETROLEUM)

Compatible IIc, IIe, II+. User friendly. 1. Trig (functions & arcfunctions), 2. Log/Anti-log (common & natural), 3. Viscosity Blending 4. Viscosity-Temperature, 5. Viscosity Classification (ISO VG), 6. Centistokes to Saybolt Universal Seconds, 7. Viscosity Index. Inter-Active program is binary. $45.00 each.
SIBERSOFT
P.O. BOX 3625
La Habra, CA 90632-3625
(213) 694-4275 (Evenings/Weekends)

▶SOFTWARE/ SERVICES

SOFTWARE VIA YOUR MODEM

Over 80 programs are available for immediate TELEDELIVERY. (Business, Communications, Education, Games, Graphics, Programming Aids, and Time Management, including many FREE samples) Use your MODEM, and call us NOW. You'll be glad you did!

TELEPHONE SOFTWARE
CONNECTION, INC.
P.O. Box 6548, Torrance CA 90504
(213) 516-9430 via VOICE
(213) 516-9432 via MODEM (24 hours)

A+ DIRECTORY

SOFTWARE/ STRATEGIC GAMES

EXODUS: ULTIMA III CONSTRUCTION SET

Be master of the galaxy! Edit the world of Sosaria or create your own. Edit/create towns & castles, then friends, foes and stores that give advice, items, or death. Even Exodus obeys you. Easy/fast on-screen map editing. Manual and brand new "Lavalite World" scenario incl. Only $28.50! For quick delivery call 1-800-628-2828 ext. 5201, 24 hrs. every day (VISA-MC accepted) or send check or MO to:
MagicSoft
PO Box 908-A
Danville, CA 94526-0908
(415) 820-0711

SUPER STAR TREK

You've seen it on mainframes! All the thrills of the original Star Trek plus: Romulans equipped with cloaking devices, Klingon Commanders with tractor beams, orbit planets, mine dilithium crystals, launch probes, defend starbases, five levels of play and much more! Not copy protected. Only $19.95.
SOFTTREK ENTERPRISES
3646 Fieldcrest Drive, Dept A
Garland, TX 75042

WIZARDRY CONSTRUCTION SET

Create deadly dungeons w/magic pools, chutes, elevators, etc. Stock it with vicious beasts, tantalizing treasure chests, magical armour & weapons. Edit items, treasure chests, monsters. "specials," maze levels & more! High quality & arrow key driven. Manual incl. Only $34.99. For speedy delivery call 1-800-628-2828 ext. 5201, 24 hours every day (VISA/MC accepted) or send check or MO to:
MagicSoft
PO Box 908-A
Danville, CA 94526-0908
(415) 820-0711

SOFTWARE UTILITIES

TRACK YOUR COMPUTER'S USE

COMPU-LOG™ records computer time by any of 25 applications. A MUST if your Apple is tax deductible. Compatible with TIMEMASTER II HO and other clock cards (not required). Reports to screen and/or printer. Unlocked. For Apple II+/e/c with 48K and 1 disk drive. $14.95 + $1.50 S&H, NY Res's add sales tax.
HILDRETH SOFTWARE, INC.
Dept AA; 127 Sannita Drive
Rochester, New York 14626
(716) 227-3609 (Evenings/Weekends)

APPLEWRITER™ UTILITIES

DELETE FORWARD by word/sentence. Improved cursor moves. CHANGE EMBEDDED PRINTER COMMANDS for another printer AUTOMATICALLY. Set parameters during boot. Best GLOSSARIES, loaders, hints, explanations, instructions. Specify DOS 3.3 or ProDOS. $29.50 + 1.50 S&H. Add $5.00 overseas.
LIVE OAK SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 14814
Baton Rouge, LA 70898-4814

PFS FILE USERS

The "BRIDGE" gives you the ability to extract data from PFS FILE™ to either an ASCII, text file or a DIF FILE. Extracted data can be used with word processors, spreadsheets, for conversion to other data bases (Appleworks™), or for transmission to other computers. All APPLE II's. To order send $59.95.
SUN MICROSYSTEMS, INC.
P.O. Box 1388
Ft. Lauderdale, FL. 33302
(305) 486-6115

FREE PASCAL NEWSLETTER

Interested in Apple Pascal? Send your name and address for a free one year subscription to our newsletter/catalog. Includes tips, news, and information about the world of Apple Pascal. Also included is a catalog of Pascal programs and utilities. Most programs and utilities have an average price of less than $10 and include full source code. One example of our programs is RECOVRTX which recovers every printable ASCII character from a "blown" or "zapped" disk.
Palos Computer Concepts
PO Box 560
Palos Park, IL 60464

DESIGN YOUR OWN LABELS

Make continuous form labels for home & business use with PRO-LABEL—the label processor. Design the labels onscreen or select from the pre-recorded formats stored on the disk. Labels for disks, name badges, file folders, photos, slides, serial numbers, bookplates, advertising, home canning, price tags, audio cassettes, & more. Three easy steps: select label, design the formats, set print controls. Create standardized formats with variable fields. 100 FREE LABELS, PGM, & Manual: $14.95 + $1 shpg. CHK/MO/MC/VISA. req. 128K Alle/c. Works with ALL printers. ORDER TODAY OR SEND FOR FACT SHEET. Money back guarantee.
MICRO DATA SERVICE
PO BOX 631
Marshalltown, IA 50158
515-752-5681

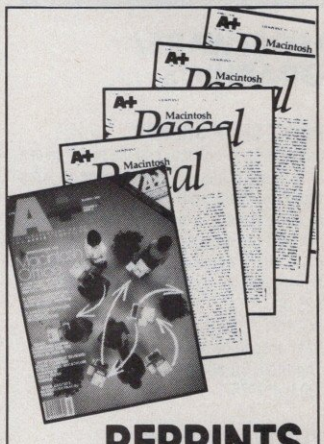
SOFTWARE/WORD PROCESSING

I CAN DO FOOTNOTES!!!

Harness the power of Applewriter's footnote feature with FOOTwriter. Makes papers look almost typeset. WPL program includes: (a) 3 auto footnote formats, (b) auto FN numbering, (c) popular printer glossaries, (d) help screens, (e) ProDOS calendar pre-boot. $19.50 + $1.00 postage. Requires Applewriter. Specify DOS 3.3 or ProDOS.
RKB SOFTWARE
1149 South 1100 East
Salt Lake City, Utah 84105
(801) 583-4383

PC BUYERS GUIDE

THE INDEPENDENT GUIDE TO PRODUCTS AND SERVICES FOR IBM Personal Computers. This master directory lists, describes, rates for ease of use, and tells you about the latest in software, hardware, accessories, supplies, books, services, et al. Everything for you and your IBM PC. It even includes an Index of Computer Camps for both adults and children. From the publishers of PC. An ideal gift at only $7.95 (+ $1.55 shipping/handling) to U.S. destinations; and $11.00 elsewhere. Residents of CA, CO, CT, DC, FL, IL, MA, MD, NJ, and NY add applicable sales tax. Checks or MasterCard or VISA acceptable (with number, expiration date and signature). U.S. funds only. Mail to:
PC BUYERS GUIDE
CN 1914
Morristown, NJ 07960



REPRINTS AVAILABLE

Quantity reprints of articles appearing in **A+ Magazine** are available and will be prepared to meet any special requirements. Inquiries should be directed to Eileen Pfeiffer, Reprints Dept., Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., 1 Park Ave., New York, New York 10016. Phone 212-503-5447.

A+

A+ MART

APPLEWORKS
EXPANDED ON THE II+

PLUS-WORKS-XM is the first patch program that allows you to run Appleworks on your II, II+, franklin or compatible with expanded memory.

FEATURES

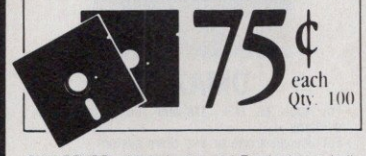
1. All appleworks functions available from keyboard
2. No expensive hardware to buy. Supports most 80col cards (videx, franklin, viewmax, ultraterm and more)
3. One time configuration, no preboot required.
4. Supports most popular ram cards (Legend, Saturn, etc.-XM version only)

PLUS-WORKS-XM—$49.95 + $3.00 ship/hand. Requires 64K Apple II or compatible and ram card. maximum desktop is 72K with a 64K ram card.
PLUS-WORKS—$19.95 + $3.00 ship/hand. Maximum 10K desktop, no ram card required. $30.00 to upgrade to XM version at a later date.

NORWICH DATA SERVICES LTD.
PO BOX 356
EAST NORWICH, NY 11732-0356
(516) 922-9584
N.Y.S. Residents add sales tax
Dealers inquiries invited MC/Visa

CIRCLE 604 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BULK DISKETTES BY NASHUA



75¢ each Qty. 100

5¼" DS/DD, with hub ring and Tyvek sleeve, bulk packaged, no labels, factory warranteed. Shipping extra. For quantity 50, add 10¢ each.

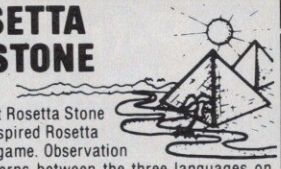
Get the same low price our high-volume duplication customers get!

CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-321-4668
in Colorado, 303-234-0871
VISA, MASTERCARD, OR COD ACCEPTED

ALF 1315-F Nelson St. Denver, CO 80215

CIRCLE 608 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ROSETTA STONE



The ancient Rosetta Stone of Egypt inspired Rosetta Stone, the game. Observation of the patterns between the three languages on the Rosetta Stone enabled Jean Francois Champollion to crack the enigmas of the ancient hieroglyphics. Rosetta Stone, the game, challenges you to master its puzzles in a similar way.

The lower levels of Rosetta Stone are for clever kids. The upper levels will provide months of challenge for the most determined adult players. Do **YOU** have what it takes to become master of Rosetta Stone's ninth level? [For Apple 2+ (64K), 2e, 2c]

30-Day Money Back Guarantee.
$39.95 (California residents add 6%) Shipping and handling is included. Master Card and VISA welcome.

Hunt's Software Works
3658 Charles Street
San Diego, CA 92106
(800) 624-9497 (Except California)
(619) 224-6774 (Within California)

Hunt's Software. . . . . WORKS!

CIRCLE 611 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BUSINESS CORRESPONDENCE

- Generate Form Letters
- Create and Edit Mailing Lists
- Address Envelopes
- Print Mailing Labels
- Convert Files from Apple Works or Quick File

– all with COMPANION, the best accessory program for Apple Writer. Menu-driven; perfect for small business, education, Public Relations.

Requires Apple IIc or IIe and Apple Writer program. Specify DOS3.3 or ProDOS version. $29.95 plus $2 shipping and handling. California residents add 6% tax.
Checks, VISA/MC accepted.

COMPANION *software*
1956 McCOLLUM STREET
SAN LUIS OBISPO, CALIF. 93401
(805) 544-4984 – EVENINGS

CIRCLE 607 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NOW USE BOTH SIDES OF YOUR DISKETTE!

5¼" DISKETTE HOLE PUNCH

WITH HOLE GUIDE and EDGE GUIDE

PUNCH OUT IS ALWAYS IN THE RIGHT POSITION
Available for IMMEDIATE Shipment
only **$10.00** ea. add **$2.00** ea. shipping
CHECK OR MONEY ORDER

FOR OTHER THAN APPLE AND APPLE LOOK-A-LIKES-
WE HAVE A TEMPLATE TO POSITION A REGULAR ROUND HOLE PUNCH FOR THE READ ENABLE HOLE NEAR THE CENTER

COST– 4 for $2.00

N.P.S. Inc.
Dept. A+
1138 BOXWOOD RD JENKINTOWN PA 19046
(215) 884-6010

CIRCLE 601 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PREMIUM QUALITY! LIFETIME WARRANTY!

DISK SALE!

MONEY-BACK SATISFACTION GUARANTEE!

Made by top USA makers, not "low-end" or "seconds." We buy truckloads of major makers' overproduction. They won't let us to reveal their names, but when you receive them you'll probably recognize them as among the HIGHEST QUALITY PREMIUM DISKS made... labeled or unlabeled! Certified, guaranteed 100% error free. MONEY BACK SATISFACTION GUARANTEE! FAST 48-HOUR SHIPPING! "BOXED" comes complete with sleeves and labels, "BULK" does not. Prices are per disk. Call for volume pricing.

from 46¢

	10	100	500	1000	5000	10k
#UDAD BOXED SS/DD-35tk (Apple)	72¢	70¢	67¢	65¢	62¢	n/a
#UD1D BOXED SS/DD-Standard	80¢	77¢	74¢	71¢	66¢	n/a
#UD2D BOXED DS/DD (IBM, etc)	87¢	85¢	81¢	78¢	75¢	n/a
#UDAN BULK SS/DD-35tk (Apple)	n/a	60¢	57¢	54¢	51¢	46¢
#UD1N BULK SS/DD-Standard	n/a	64¢	61¢	58¢	54¢	49¢
#UD2N BULK DS/DD-(IBM, etc)	n/a	74¢	71¢	67¢	63¢	58¢

COMPUTER SUPPLIES AT WHOLESALE PRICES!
UNIFILE-75, like "Flip-n-file" holds 75 disks $10
UNIFILE-100, w/lock and key, holds 100 disks $15
LETTER-QUALITY 8.5x11" white 20# micro-perf 2600/ctn $29
DRAFT-QUALITY 8.5x11" white 16# std-perf 3400/ctn $29

HOW TO ORDER: Pay by MC-Visa-Amex-COD or send check with order. Include $3 for shipping & handling +$2 if COD. (for computer paper include $4 for each ctn +$2 if COD) On All orders MUST include daytime phone & street address. Minimum order $15. Money-back 30 day satisfaction guarantee! Send for free flyer with 100's of discount supplies!

TOLL FREE **(800)343-0472**
IN MASS (617)"UNI-TECH"

UNITECH 20A HURLEY STREET. CAMBRIDGE, MA 02141

© 1985, Unitech, Inc.

CIRCLE 612 ON READER SERVICE CARD

REPRINTS AVAILABLE

Quantity reprints of articles appearing in **Digital Review** are available and will be prepared to meet any special requirements. Inquiries should be directed to Eileen Pfeiffer, Reprints Dept., Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., 1 Park Ave., New York, New York 10016, Phone 212-503-5447.

68000 for your Apple UNDER $200 !

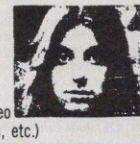
Our line of hardware & software systems for Apple II+, IIe includes a 68008 card, assembler, & FORTH for under $200 !
Write or call today for our 68008/6809 product catalog.

STELLATION TWO

26 W. Mission Street Santa Barbara, CA 93120
PO Box 2342 (805) 569-3132

ComputerEyes™

CALL TOLL FREE
1 (800) 523-2445, x48
In PA (800) 346-7511, x48



- Make Custom T-SHIRTS
- Take Computer Portraits
- Interface to *ANY* Standard Video Source (ex. VCR, Video Camera, etc.)

Computer Eyes™ For APPLE (II, II+, IIe)	$109.00
Software interface to:	
Print Shop	12.00
Double Hi-RES (IIe)	12.00
Newsroom	12.00
Panasonic/Ikegami Commercial grade B/W video camera	139.00
Special Hook-up cabling with instructions	19.00
UNDERWARE ribbons to make custom heat iron-on transfers for T-Shirts, scarves, etc.	12.00
Color Pens	12.00

Also Available for ATARI and C-64

HAL Systems, PO Box 293,
Scotch Plains, N.J. 07076
*** **DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED** ***

CIRCLE 600 ON READER SERVICE CARD

P-tral:
BASIC to Pascal Translation Software

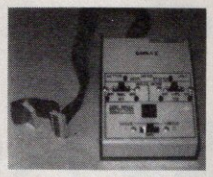
P-tral is the user-friendly translation software that converts Applesoft BASIC programs to Apple Pascal.

- Translates any business, scientific, graphics and game software from source.
- Translation results approach 100%.
- Translates any sized program—Large or Small.
- Essential compile directives generated.
- PIONEER version only $125.00.

REQUIREMENTS: 64/128K RAM, Dos 3.3 80-column card/Apple II, IIe, IIc Apple Pascal 1.1 or 1.2

To order or request more information contact: **WOODCHUCK INDUSTRIES**
340 West 17th Street, New York, NY 10011
(212) 924-0576 / (212) 206-6490

CIRCLE 605 ON READER SERVICE CARD



DMAX II

- For Apple II, II+, IIe and 100% compatible, systems •
- For use on a one or two drive system •
- Access drive 1 or drive 2 on power-up (booting) •
- Select drive 1 or drive 2 without D parameter •
- 3 foot, single cable to drive controller card •
- Numerical display of drive being accessed •
- Indication of drive head seek status •
- Write protect status of both drives at a glance •
- Write protect always option •
- (Disk II users: Write enable always option available)
  Eliminates need of notcher

*To Order Your **DMAXII** send $89.95 (US)*
Shipping Incl.
(VISA & MASTERCARD ACCEPTED)

QUADMAX SYSTEMS INC.
1489 MERIVALE RD., NEPEAN ONTARIO
*TM APPLE COMP. CANADA K2E5P3

CIRCLE 602 ON READER SERVICE CARD

APPLE IIC ATTACHE CASE

INTRODUCTORY OFFER!
$119.98
~~Reg. $149.00~~
NEW

Genuine leather with padded foam and suede leather lining Solid brass all hardwares and twin patented combination locks 3 Expandable pockets portfolio, 2 software pouches and 3 pen holder loops. Solid core leather handle. Hand stitched corner and trim. Burgundy color

FREE $9 VALUE Personalized name plate in solid polished brass(12 letters limited), use seperate sheet if name is different.

TCK International Co
1766 Devon Dr.Glendale Hts.,IL 60139
Tel. (312) 682-3130
Enclose check or money order $119.98
shipping included (IL.Res. add 6 1/4%sales tax)
Name
Address
City State Zip

CIRCLE 603 ON READER SERVICE CARD

soft start™
Help for your Macintosh.™

Soft Start™ is a series of Multiplan™ templates designed to let you start using your Macintosh sooner. You can use the worksheets as they are, add to them, or borrow sections for your own worksheets.

The **Personal Finance** collection has 12 templates including Mortgage Analysis, Stock & Bond Portfolios, Budgeting, Credit Card Reconciliation and more.

The **Business Analysis** collection has 11 templates including Break Even Analysis, Cash Flow Budget, Financial Statement Analysis, Payroll, and more. The Payroll templates contain all federal withholding calculations with examples for state and local calculations.

Each collection is only **$49.95**. To start saving time, see your dealer, or call our order line (800) 343-0664 Monday to Friday, 9 - 5 EST. VISA and MC accepted.

Allegro Software
79 Milk Street • Suite 1108
Boston, MA 02109

Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. Multiplan is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Soft Start is a trademark of Allegro Software.

CIRCLE 616 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SAVE ON APPLE COMPATIBLE ACCESSORIES!!

CF-02	Cooling Fan w/dual outlets, surge protected, lighted switch (II, II+, IIe)	$29.95
DC-70	Diskette Cabinet holds 70 disks comes with dividers and lock keys	$12.95
DC-100	Diskette Cabinet as above holds 100 disks	$14.95
DK-01	Diskette Cleaner Kit for single/double sided drives w/non-abrasive pad	$6.95
DN-01	Diskette Notcher w/guide lets you use the flip-side of diskettes	$8.95
JS-01	Joystick self-center, dual-axis adjust with 2 buttons(II/II+, IIe/IIc). Sturdy, all-metal construction	$19.95
JS-02	Joystick as above but with additional free-floating adjustment (II/II+, IIe/IIc)	$22.95
JP-04	Joystick Expansion Port allows up to 4 joysticks to be used (II, II+, IIe)	$11.95
GM-02	Mouse w/complete graphics software (II+, IIe)	$84.95
NK-02	Numeric Keypad for IIe, high quality construction	$37.95
KB-02	IBM-like full keyboard with ten programmable function keys & numeric keypad for II+	$95.95
EC-02	Extended 80-Column Card w/64K RAM for IIe	$59.95
RC-15	16K RAM Card expands II+ to full 64K	$37.95
ZC-80	Z-80 Card runs CP/M programs (II+, IIe)	$37.95
DD-02	Disk Controller supports two drives (II+, IIe)	$37.95
EP-64	EPROM Card programs 2716/32/64 chips (II, II+, IIe)	$54.95
PS-06	Power Saver Center with 6 3-prong surge-protected sockets	$19.95
RF-12	RF Modulator allows the use of color TV or monitor (II, II+, IIe)	$9.95

MICRO ACCESSORIES
Seasons Greetings!
P.O. Box 4512-A
Bay Terrace, NY 11360
Tel.: (718) 428-4943
Mon.-Fri. 9 am-6 pm EST
Order !!! 12/31/85 and get FREE shipping!!

TERMS: Money Order, Certified Check, or Personal Check accepted. Please allow personal checks to clear. Include $2.00 per item S&H. NY residents add local tax. Please specify computer when ordering. Items processed the same day we receive your order.

CIRCLE 606 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Wizard Systems

it's easy one button operation
it's versatile store up to 330 files on one disk
it's economical store 139K on one disk
it's efficient 4K in main RAM
4K in banked switched RAM
it's fast store a text file in 3 seconds

Operating System II
Apple II, Apple II+, Apple IIe, Apple IIc
Apple and the Apple logo are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc.
Wizard Systems RR 1, Box 246
Bloomfield, IN 47424
812 825 7802

CIRCLE 614 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BUY DIRECT AND SAVE
FULLY APPLE COMPATIBLE

Disk Controller for 2 Drives	$ 39.00
Epson Printer Card (Parallel) w/cables	$ 39.00
Graphic Printer Card w/Cable (Grappler + comp)	$ 54.00
Micro Buffer Printer Graphic Card w/32K	$109.00
RS232 Serial Card	$ 54.00
Super Serial Card w/Cable & Manual	$ 90.00
16K RAM Language Card w/Cable	$ 48.00
128K RAM Card w/Manual & Software (Titan, Saturn comp)	$160.00
Z-80 CP/M Card	$ 48.00
80 Column Card w/Inverse (videx comp)	$ 68.00
Autoterm 80 Col w/Softswitch, Inverse (videx comp)	$ 78.00
80 Column Apple IIe	$ 48.00
80 Column w/64K Apple IIe	$ 78.00
Eprom Writer Card (2716, 2732, 2764)	$ 68.00
Diskette Box w/Lock & Key, Holds 100	$ 16.00
Surge Suppressor Power Center w/6 outlets	$ 21.00
Super Cooling Fan w/2 outlets, Lighted Switch, Surge/Filter	$ 34.00
Monitor Stand w/Tilt & Swivel	$ 18.00
Disk Notcher w/Guide, Square Cut (doubles disk)	$ 10.00
Joy Stick-all Metal, Heavy Duty, Fine Tuning, self centering II/II+ $25.00 IIe/IIc	$26.00
Switching Power Supply - 5A	$ 55.00
Slim Disk Drive-Direct DRive w/Elec Sensor Super Quiet 1 Yr. Warranty - APPLE II/IIe	$175.00
IIc	$185.00
RF MOD w/Sound $18.00 w/o Sound	$ 12.00

Shipping & Handling Under $100.00-10% - Over $100 - 5%

COMPUTER SUPPLY
P.O. BOX 184, VALLEY STREAM, N.Y. 11582
(516) 239-1855 Hours: M - F 9-6 EST

CIRCLE 617 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Educating for the Future

Hartley produces quality educational programs that will challenge and delight your children for hours.

For information or FREE catalog call
1-800-247-1380

For the Apple II+, IIe, IIc, and IBM-PC

Hartley
Courseware, Inc.
Dimondale, MI 48821

CIRCLE 615 ON READER SERVICE CARD

REPRINTS AVAILABLE

Quantity reprints of articles appearing in A+ Magazine are available and will be prepared to meet any special requirements. Inquiries should be directed to Eileen Pfeiffer, Reprints Dept., Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., 1 Park Ave., New York, New York 10016, Phone 212-503-5447

ENTERTAINMENT SOFTWARE DESIGNERS

MicroProse Software—the leader in simulation software for home computers, is looking for a few of the best top-flight professionals to join our rapidly growing simulation software design team in beautiful Hunt Valley, Maryland. Qualified individuals will have a genuine interest and commitment to game design and experience in machine language programming on 6502, 8088, or 68000 microcomputers.

We offer a challenging, super-charged environment where your outstanding effort and commitment will be recognized and rewarded. You'll be part of a first-rate design team—our simulations continue to be ranked at the top of the software best-seller charts. So, if outstanding compensation, profit sharing, future equity, recognition and the opportunity to be part of a dynamic organization is what you're aiming for, send your resume and an example of your best work in a hurry to:

John Harris
Manager, Software Department

MICROPROSE
SIMULATION • SOFTWARE

120 LAKEFRONT DRIVE • HUNT VALLEY, MD 21030
301-667-1151

TERMINAL EMULATION

Softerm 2 emulates over 24 popular terminals including the:

- DEC VT52, VT100, VT102
- Data General D200
- IBM 3101-20 (block mode)
- Hewlett-Packard 2622A
- Honeywell VIP7801, VIP7803

Guaranteed Compatibility

Call for free product brief
$195 MC-VISA-COD
For the Apple II, II+, IIe, IIc and compatibles

SOFTRONICS
3639 New Getwell, Suite 10
Memphis, TN 38118
901-683-6850

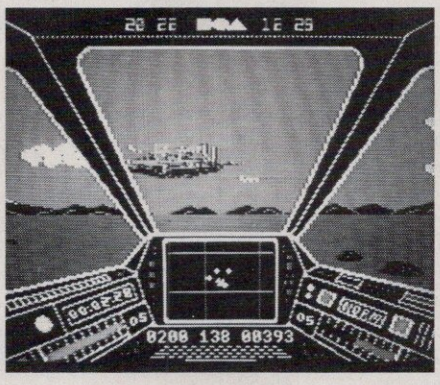
CIRCLE 609 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC THE BUYERS GUIDE

THE MASTER DIRECTORY OF PRODUCTS FOR THE IBM PC, PC XT, PCjr AND MOST COMPATIBLES!

AVAILABLE AT YOUR LOCAL NEWSSTAND AND COMPUTER STORE.

COMING UP



Reviews:
Flight Simulators
Quicken
Fantavision

Mix-and-Match Computers

Assembly Language Programming for Beginners

Abaton vs. MacCharlie

Using Modula II

What to Do about Warranties

Early Apples, Part II

Apples Aid Disabled

Computer Calisthenics

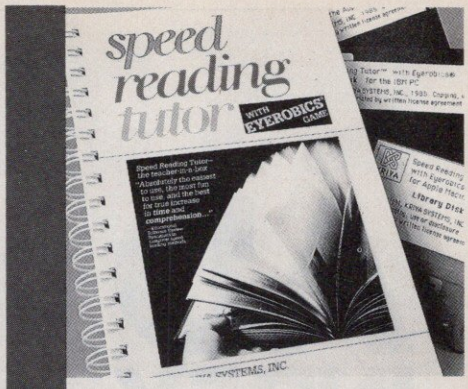
Macintosh:
Four Macintosh Telecommunications Programs

Mac Fonts, Part II

Expanding the Apple Menu

Game Reviews:
Deja Vu
Numerology
Babble 123
Captain Goodnight
Xyphus

Where in the World Is Carmen Sandiego?



FOR EVERYONE WHO READS

Whether you're reading for pleasure, studying, or searching for key information, you can triple your rate of reading. **Speed Reading Tutor**™ is an individualized learning program that paces you at your present and improving level of speed and comprehension. This well-organized, easy to use speed reading course features **Eyerobics**®, a dynamic video game, as well as the writings of contemporary writers and personalities such as James Michener, Kurt Vonnegut, Steve Allen, Tony Randall, and many others. Order **Speed Reading Tutor with Eyerobics** for $89.95 today to enjoy the true expert system that improves reading skills faster than any other speed reading course.

To order, call 1-800-34KRIYA now with Visa or MasterCard, or send your check to Kriya Systems, Inc., Six Export Drive, Sterling, VA 22170.
(703) 430-8800

Speed Reading Tutor and Eyerobics are registered trademarks of Kriya Systems, Inc.

CIRCLE 217 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPLETE YOUR LIBRARY OF A+

Add to your A+ collection today. Make your personal library complete and authoritative with any issues you may be missing.

Copies are available for issues published during the last twelve months—be sure to specify the issues you want. If a particular issue is out of stock, your payment will be refunded promptly.

Back issues of A+ are priced at $6.00 each, postpaid. Outside USA, $7.00 each.

A+
Ziff-Davis, One Park Avenue, 4th Floor,
New York, NY 10016, K. Armstrong

Please send issues of A+ listed below:

Issue	Qty.	Unit Price	Total Price
Payment Enclosed			$

Mr./Mrs./Ms. _____ (print full name)
Address _____
City/State/Zip _____

AD INDEX BY PRODUCT CATEGORY

ACCESSORIES

PAGE

CARRYING CASES
Fiberbilt 181
Justin Case 205

DISKS
Echo Data 211
Nibble Notch Computer 252

MISCELLANEOUS
Bible Research 4
Cheatsheet Products 140
Computer Cover 156
Data Dynamics 130
Eastern Software Distributors 12
Emco 216
MEC Enterprises 230
MicroRain 200
Modulus Design 211

BOOKS

PAGE
Bristen Press 111
Mactutor 209

HARDWARE

PAGE

DISK DRIVES/STORAGE DEVICES
First Class Peripherals 219
General Computer 169
PCPC 150
PKI 161

INTERFACE CARDS
Applied Engineering 10, 16, 17, 43, 83, 129 137, 199, 223, 227, 239
AST Research Inc. 63
Checkmate Technologies ... 2/3
Hanzon 228
Information Appliance 203
Legend 91
Levco 194
Mindshare Marketing 89
Ohio-Kache 138
Orange Micro 103
Quadram 64
Thirdware 123
Titan Tech./Saturn Sys. 57
Video-7 Inc. 1
Voad Systems 205

MISCELLANEOUS
Apple Computer 49-52
Covox 118
Demco Electronics 82
Fishertecnik 68
Innovative Products 135
Kensington Microware 96
Macmemory Electronics ... 212
Market Interface 206
Quorum International Unlimited 34
Software Simplified 103
Southern California Research Group 208
Thunderware 77
X-10 USA 75

MODEMS
Bach Company 107
Hayes Microcomputer 164

MONITORS
Thunderbird Instruments 80

PRINTERS/PRINTER ACCESSORIES
Diversions 130
NEC 158
Okidata 224
Softstyle 161
Star Micronics 102
Texprint 99

MAIL ORDER

PAGE
Beagle Brothers 201
Business Computers of Peterborough 100
Byte General 242
CDA 74
Coit Valley 141
Computer Network 48
Conroy La Pointe 229
Creative Computer 157
Desktop Software 162
Flashware 193
Garden of Eden 232
Infotek 192
JDR Micro Devices 234
Northeastern 84,85
Micro City 189
PC Network 166,167
Precision Data 238
Programs Plus 145
Ribbonland 222
Silicon Express 213
Software Dimensions 163
Triad Software 136
USA-Flex 202
Zimco 147

SOFTWARE

PAGE

BUSINESS
Advanced Logic 87,218
Borland International 173
Brain Power 207,209
H. & E. Computronics C-2
International Solutions 58
Manzanita 18
Meacom 190
Pinpoint Publishing 41
Russ Systems 56
Software Publishing Corp. ... 69
Wiley Professional Software 23

COMMUNICATIONS
Alter Ego 221
Dataviz 191

DATA MANAGEMENT
Consistant Software 70
P/M Software 125
Roladex 20

DEVELOPMENT SYSTEMS
Manx Software Systems ... 168

EDUCATION
CBS Software 144
Compu-Teach 113
Davidson & Associates 59
Kriya 249
Learning Technology 238
Olympus Educational Software 4
Simon and Schuster 36
Spinnaker 108
Springboard Software 86
Tom Snyder Associates 148
World Book 110

ENTERTAINMENT/ STRATEGY
Activision 121
Electronic Arts 134
EPYX 128
Firebird Software 15
Light Speed Software 120
Microprose Software 92
Miles Computing 154,155
Mindscape 114
Origin Systems 122
Professor Jones 120
Relational Systems 146
Spectrum Holobyte 188
Sir-Tech 112
Softlore 119
Strategic Sumulations 126
Sublogic 5
Videx, Inc. 35

FINANCIAL
Core Concepts 235
E-Z Ware 212

GRAPHICS
Altsys 198
Data Transforms 240
Spectral Graphics 45

INTEGRATED
Q-Mar Group 82

MISCELLANEOUS
Accelerated Logic 226
Black Sun 160
Chevron Chemical Corp. 66
Companion Software 215
Compucrafts 111
Computer-Aids 93
Interactive Microware 104
Megahaus 133
Musicworks 217
Pirates Harbor 225
Sweet Micro Systems 142

ON-LINE SERVICES
Compuserve 72,73
Dow Jones News Retrieval .. 13

PERSONAL BUSINESS-HOME
Chase Manhattan 214
First Star Software 105
Howard Soft C-3
MECA 79

UTILITIES
Alpha Logic 211
Central Point Software 70
Micro-Analyst 202
PBI Software 172
Pro-Pac 104
SMB Associates 217
Utilico Software 132
Vilberg Brothers 226

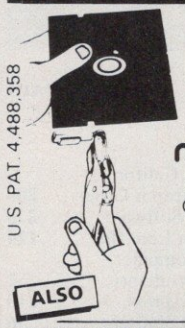
WORD PROCESSING/SPELLING CHECKERS
Broderbund 8,58,94
Roger Wagner Publishing 88
Sensible Software 220
Sierra-on-Line 124
SSI Software 76

ALPHABETICAL AD INDEX

READER SERVICE NO.		PAGE
	A	
226	Accelerated Logic	108
186	Accolade	87
177	Accolade	89
176	Accolade	91
125	Accolade	93
174	Activision	14
264	Activision	121
215	Advanced Logic Systems	87
122	Advanced Logic Systems	218
117	Advanced Logic Systems	236
259	Alpha Logic Business Systems	211
112	Alter Ego Dev.	221
235	Altsys Corp.	198
*	Apple Computer	49-52
*	Applied Engineering	10
*	Applied Engineering	16,17
*	Applied Engineering	43
*	Applied Engineering	83
*	Applied Engineering	129
*	Applied Engineering	137
*	Applied Engineering	199
*	Applied Engineering	223
*	Applied Engineering	227
*	Applied Engineering	239
255	Applied Informatics	101
323	AST Research, Inc.	63
	B	
269	Bach Company, The	107
*	Beagle Brothers	201
158	Bible Research Systems	4
160	Black Sun Exchange	160
322	Borland International	173
307	Brain Power Inc.	207
124	Brain Power Inc.	209
166	Bristen Press	111
251	Broderbund Software	8
169	Broderbund Software	58
229	Broderbund Software	94
*	Business Computers of Peterborough	100
306	Byte General, The	242
	C	
270	CBS Software	144
292	CDA Computer Sales	74
185	Central Point Software	70
179	Chase Manhattan	214
138	Cheatsheet Products	140
128	Checkmate Technology, Inc.	2,3
159	Chevron Chemical Co.	66
340	Coit Valley Computers	141
303	Companion Software, Inc.	215
*	Compucrafts	111
271	Compuserve	72,73
308	Compu-Teach	113
126	Computer Aids Corporation	93
163	Computer Cover Co.	156
137	Computer Network	48
129	Conroy-La Pointe and Computer Exchange	229
130	Consistent Software, Inc.	70
236	Core Concepts	235
*	Covox, Inc.	118
257	Creative Computer Company	157
	D	
234	Data Dynamics	130
272	Data Transforms, Inc.	240
333	Dataviz Inc	191
337	Davidson & Associates	59
171	Demco Inc.	82
151	Desktop Software Center	162
331	Diehl Graphsoft Inc.	207
*	Diversions	130
277	Dow Jones News Retrieval	13
	E	
309	Eastern Software Distributors	12
123	Echo Data Services	211
202	Electronic Arts	134
239	EMCO	216
102	EPYX	128
342	E.Z. Ware	212
	F	
164	Fiberbilt	181
214	Firebird Software	15
104	FirstClass Peripherals	219
105	First Class Peripherals	219
213	First Star Software	105
319	Fishertechnic	68
289	Flashware	193
	G	
262	Garden of Eden	232
350	General Computer	169
208	GT Enterprises	192
	H	
*	H & E Computronics	C-2
216	Hanzon	228
296	Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.	164
*	Howard Software	C-3
	I	
*	Information Appliance	203
286	Infotek, Inc	192
140	Innovative Products	135
324	Interactive Microware	104
191	International Solutions	58
	J	
279	Jameco Electronics	210
167	JDR Microdevices	234
114	John Wylie & Sons	23
326	Justin Case	205
	K	
134	Kensington Microware	96
217	Kriya	249
	L	
173	Learning Technologies	238
287	Legend Industries, Ltd.	91
212	Levco	194
218	Lightspeed Software	120
	M	
132	MacMemory Electronics	212
230	Mac Tutor	209
189	Manx Software Systems	168
226	Manzanita Software	18
193	Market Interface	206
170	Meacom International	190
147	MEC Enterprises	230
325	MECA	78,79
260	Megahaus Corporation	133
348	Micro Analyst	202
115	Micro City	189
111	Microprose Software	92
*	MicroRain	200
243	Miles Computing	154,155
196	Mindscape, Inc	24,25
188	Mindscape, Inc.	114
149	Mindshare Marketing, Inc.	89
250	Modulus Design	211
232	Musicworks	217
	N	
294	NEC Information Systems, Inc.	158
263	Nibble Notch	252
203	1990 Software	116
304	Northeastern Software	84,85
	O	
178	Ohio Kache Systems, Co.	138
240	Okidata Corporation	224
343	Olympus Educational Software Inc.	4
252	Orange Micro	101
253	Orange Micro	103
145	Origin Systems	122
	P	
241	PBI Software	C-4
242	PBI Software	172
315	PC Network	166,167
224	Personal Computer Peripheral	150
152	Pinpoint Publishing	41
192	Pinpoint Publishing	30,31
256	Pinpoint Publishing	204
346	Pirates Harbor	225
254	PKI	161
150	PM Software	125
228	Precision Data Products	238
148	Professor Jones	120
299	Programs Plus	145
165	Pro/Pac	104
	Q	
281	Q-MAC	82
139	Quadram Corporation	64
223	Quorum International Unltd.	34
	R	
274	Relational Systems Corp.	146
162	Ribbon Land	222
154	Roger Wagner Publishing	88
182	Rolodex	20
344	Russ Systems	56
	S	
*	Southern California Research Group	208
345	Sensible Software	220
311	Sierra On-Line, Inc.	124
341	Signal Computer Consultants	252
231	Silicon Express	213
101	Simon & Shuster	36
258	Sir Tech	112
133	Sliwa Enterprises Inc.	107
249	SMB Associates	217
238	Softlore Corp.	119
313	Softstyle, Inc.	157
312	Softstyle, Inc.	159
221	Softstyle, Inc.	161
*	Software Dimensions	163
*	Software Publishing Corp.	69
284	Software Simplified	103
107	Spectralgraphics Software	252
109	Spectralgraphics Software	45
233	Spectrum Holobyte	188
*	Spinnaker Software	38,39,40
*	Spinnaker Software	108,237
261	Springboard Software	86
222	SSI Software	76
211	Star Micronics	102
131	Strategic Simulations	126
110	Sublogic	5
146	Sweet Microsystems, Inc.	142
	T	
*	Texprint, Inc.	99
106	Thirdware	123
305	Thunderbird	80
283	Thunderware	77
180	Titan Tech/Saturn Systems	57
175	Tom Snyder & Assoc.	148
119	Triad Software Products	136
	U	
291	USA-Flex	202
190	Utilico Software	132
	V	
183	Video-7, Inc.	1
142	Videx, Inc.	35
244	Vilberg Brothers Computing, Inc.	226
328	Voad Systems	205
	W	
316	World Book Discovery	110
	X	
347	X-10 USA	75
	Z	
349	Zimco	147

IT'S LIKE

FREE DISKETTES



U S PAT. 4,488,358

Your 5¼" single side disks are usable on the other side. You paid for one side, why not use the other... **IT'S FREE!**

Nibble Notch will **open** your **new** disk. It's easy... won't harm existing data. Try it!

nibble notch I

For Apple, Franklin, Commodore & Atari (w/Atari Drives); square notch.

only **$14.95*** PLUS P&H

nibble notch II

For all other computers; square notch & index hole.

only **$21.90*** PLUS P&H

ALSO

DISK OPTIMIZER II©

Apple II Series Software

Pro DOS • DOS 3.3 • Pascal

Examines your **new** disk, locks out bad sectors and **certifies it 100% ERROR-FREE** in 30 seconds or less! Also checks drive speed...and more!

SUPER SAVER PACKAGE
Nibble Notch I and Disk Optimizer Combo (Optimizer alone reg. $24.95)
$29.95* FOR BOTH!

QUALITY DISKETTES low as 99¢

*add $2 ($5 frgn) for P & H. Fl. Res. add 5% Sales Tax

Toll Free 1-800-642-2536

FL 1-305-748-3770
OR SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO:

VISA

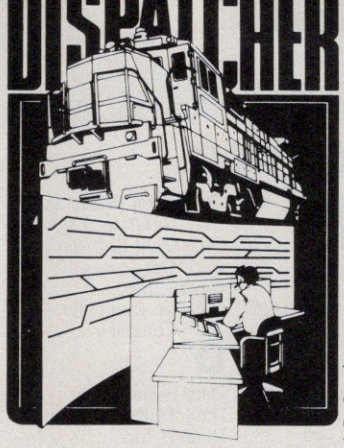
MasterCard

nibble notch® computer products

4211 NW 75th TERRACE, • DEPT. 234 LAUDERHILL, FL 33319

CIRCLE 263 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Be the TRAIN DISPATCHER



Available for your:
Apple II, II+, IIe, IIc
for only $29.95
+ postage and handling send to:
Signal Computer Consultants
P.O. Box 18222, Dept. 30,
Pittsburgh, PA 15236
(412) 655-7727
Color TV or Monitor recommended.

Play this fast-paced computer video game that's so true-to-life that a major railroad indicated they use it in dispatcher training.

TRAIN DISPATCHER's 24 displays help you make crucial decisions, RAPIDLY. You're under pressure, but in control – throwing switches, clearing and cancelling signals, constantly maneuvering both east and westbound trains. Keep the tracks clear ahead of all your trains and watch your score go up!

Action packed, yet non-violent, TRAIN DISPATCHER's 5 levels of play challenge players from age 8 to 80. Work your way up from "Cub Dispatcher" to "Chief Dispatcher" or even "Trainmaster."

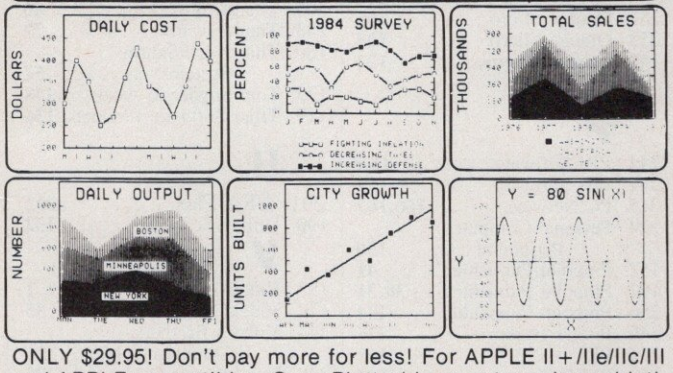
Created by designers of computerized traffic control systems for operating railroads, TRAIN DISPATCHER will increase your appreciation for actual railroad operations.

TRAIN DISPATCHER comes complete with Instruction Manual and keyboard template.

USA & CANADA add $2.50 postage & handling ($4.00 foreign) for each game ordered. All checks or money orders must be in USA funds, all foreign payments must be against USA banks. PA residents add 6% state sales tax. Visa, Mastercard also accepted, show card number expiration date and signature.

CIRCLE 341 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CurvePlotter!



ONLY $29.95! Don't pay more for less! For APPLE II+/IIe/IIc/III and APPLE-compatibles. CurvePlotter! is an extremely sophisticated chart program. It plots line charts, area charts, best-fit trend charts, and mathematical functions. Up to 100 keyboard-entered data points may be entered, stored to disk, and plotted on screen or printer. Data may be edited at any time. All labelling and scaling is automatic or user-defined. The LINE CHART, AREA CHART, and TREND CHART programs permit numerical entry versus month, year, day, or any other horizontal label the user wishes. These programs also permit entry of x-y numerical data pairs, which is perfectly suited for scientific work. The TREND CHART program is an indispensible business and scientific tool. It finds the "best fit" to a set of data, and then draws the best straight line among the data. Also on the CurvePlotter! disk is our unsurpassed SCIENCE/MATH CHART program. Just type in any mathematical function you can think of and this program will plot it!

Send a check or purchase order for $29.95 to SPECTRAL GRAPHICS SOFTWARE, 6333 Pacific Avenue, Suite 256-A, Stockton, California 95207. We ship immediately! Satisfaction or your money will be immediately refunded (really). **COD ORDERS CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-826-2989. IN CALIFORNIA CALL 1-800-231-7316.**

CIRCLE 107 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ANNOUNCING NEW LIBRARY DISKS FOR THE PRINT SHOP™

Seasonal Specialties

120 NEW GRAPHICS FOR USE WITH THE PRINT SHOP

Available for
Apple II+/IIe/IIc
Commodore 64.

Seasonal Specialties includes: xmas, new years, halloween, thanksgiving, and more!

ADDITIONAL DISKS AVAILABLE

Personalize your Graphics Collection with
SELECT YOUR OWN

Call or write for more information.

Send Check / Money Order to:

19.90 each

1990 Software
1632 Pleasant Valley Blvd.
Altoona, PA 16602

or call (814) 942-1990

Add $2.00 shipping & handling

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

The Print Shop is a trademark of Broderbund Software

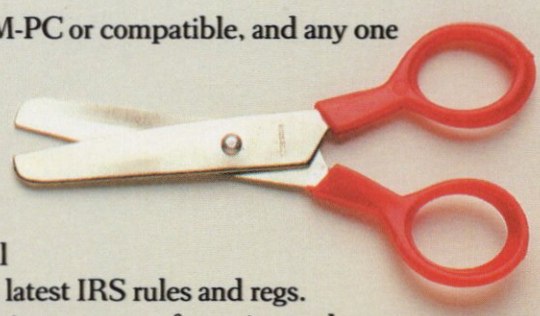
CIRCLE 203 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Some things are easier to use than Tax Preparer.®

But not many. In fact, cutting tax preparation time with the most powerful tax package ever created is so easy, you hardly need to read the instructions.

Tax Preparer, by HowardSoft. No wonder it's the #1 selling tax program in the nation. Matchless for both personal and professional use.

Just swat a few buttons on your Apple (II series), IBM-PC or compatible, and any one of over 20 common IRS forms flies onto your screen. Fill in your filing information just once, and you'll be able to manipulate the numbers in more ways than you can count.



Tax Preparer calculates quickly and accurately, makes changes automatically, all under the latest IRS rules and regs. Then it prints out your forms instantly, error-free, and ready to mail.

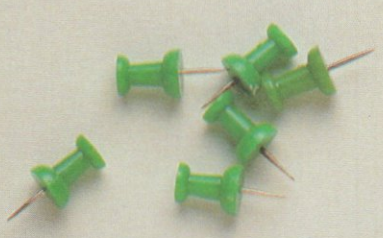
You can comb through your records to pin down your options whenever you want. And every year, HowardSoft offers inexpensive updates so your program never becomes obsolete.

The simple fact is, Tax Preparer has every feature you'll find in the more expensive tax programs, but at a fraction of the cost.

Tax Preparer.®

The professional tool that's become a household word.

Ask your dealer about Tax Preparer's California State Supplement and our new Partnership Edition. Plus #1 selling Real Estate Analyzer. All from HowardSoft.



HowardSoft.®
The software investment you can count on.

1224 Prospect St., Suite 150
La Jolla, CA 92037 (619) 454-0121

While you and AppleWorks® are tackling the big jobs, who's handling the details? Introducing *Jeeves*™

THE AFFORDABLE PERSONAL ASSISTANT THAT LETS YOU AND APPLEWORKS WORK EVEN HARDER.

Sure, you and AppleWorks can tackle some pretty big problems. But what about life's little details? The phone calls. The appointments. The daily financial decisions. The mental notes.

Leave it to Jeeves, the first software program of its kind for the Apple //c and //e.

This new program from PBI works with AppleWorks to keep your life running as smoothly as your business.

Need to know what day your mother's birthday falls on? If you're free for lunch next Tuesday? What your insurance is costing per day? Or where you put the note you wrote to yourself this morning?

Leave it to Jeeves. For only $49.95. (Not copy-protected.)

Jeeves not only provides you with instant access to five valuable desk organizers. It does it without interfering with your work. One keystroke suspends your AppleWorks program and gives you immediate access to an appointment calendar, phonedialer with directory, four-function calculator, memo pad or software alarm clock. Another keystroke and you're right back where you were.

APPOINTMENT CALENDAR. Use arrow keys to scroll month-by-month up to the year 2000.
PHONEDIALER WITH DIRECTORY. With modem, automatically dials phone numbers from directory including long distance access codes.
FOUR-FUNCTION CALCULATOR. Two-line equation and result display shows chain calculations, lets you check entries and easily make corrections, deletions and substitutions.
MEMO PAD. A page for quick note taking.
SOFTWARE ALARM CLOCK. Time displayed on demand. Time and date stamp your files with or without a hardware clock.

So now when you sit down to work with AppleWorks, you can concentrate on your work. As for the rest, leave it to Jeeves. The affordable personal assistant.

To order, call 800-843-5722; in California, call 800-572-2746 9am-5pm PST. VISA, MC and personal checks accepted. No COD's please. Add $3.00 shipping per order. CA residents add $3.25 sales tax for each copy ordered. For use with AppleWorks versions 1.1 and 1.2 on Apple //c or enhanced //e (requires Apple Mouse, Thunderclock™ or PBI's $15 interrupt card.)

Jeeves is a PBI DeskWorks™ series product. For more information on other DeskWorks products for your Apple, call (415) 349-8765 or write to us at the address below.

PBI *Software*
A SUBSIDIARY OF ITAT, INC.
1155B-H Chess Drive, Foster City, CA 94404

AppleWorks is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Jeeves and DeskWorks are trademarks of PBI Software. Thunderclock is a trademark of Thunderware.

CIRCLE 241 ON READER SERVICE CARD